

1993

1992-1993 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/ua_bot_reports

Recommended Citation

, . "1992-1993 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University." (Jan 1993).

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives at OpenSIUC. It has been accepted for inclusion in Reports of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University by an authorized administrator of OpenSIUC. For more information, please contact opensiuc@lib.siu.edu.

1-1
p04

ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

1992-93



ANNUAL REPORT
of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

1992-93

Southern Illinois University - Board of Trustees
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



June 30, 1993

The Honorable Jim Edgar
Governor of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Edgar:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the forty-second annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for fiscal year July 1, 1992 to June 30, 1993.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "George T. Wilkins, Jr.", written in dark ink.

George T. Wilkins, Jr.
Secretary
Board of Trustees

GTW:sh

Southern Illinois University - Board of Trustees
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



June 30, 1993

The Honorable Jim Edgar
Governor of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Edgar:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the forty-second annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for fiscal year July 1, 1992 to June 30, 1993.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "George T. Wilkins, Jr.", written in dark ink.

George T. Wilkins, Jr.
Secretary
Board of Trustees

GTW:sh

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(as of June 30, 1993)

B. Barnard Birger	Collinsville
Corey Bradford	Edwardsville
John Brewster	Marion
Molly D'Esposito	Winnetka
William R. Norwood	Rolling Meadows
Harris Rowe	Jacksonville
Anthony M. Svach	Carbondale
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.	Springfield
George T. Wilkins, Jr.	Edwardsville

OFFICERS

A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chairman
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary
Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary
C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel
Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer and
Vice-Chancellor for Financial Affairs

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

William R. Norwood, Chair
Anthony M. Svach
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Chair
B. Barnard Birger
Corey Bradford

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
Harris Rowe
George T. Wilkins, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
Harris Rowe

CONTENTS

Minutes of Meetings

July 8, 1992 (Special)	3
July 9, 1992	4
September 9, 1992 (Special)	46
September 10, 1992	47
October 8, 1992	94
November 12, 1992	115
December 10, 1992	157
February 11, 1993	201
March 11, 1993	263
April 8, 1993	320
May 12, 1993 (Special)	385
May 13, 1993	386
June 9, 1993 (Special)	433
June 10, 1993	434
Index	533
Personnel Section	541

NOTE: Copies of all matters furnished to the Board in connection with personnel transactions appear in the monthly minutes as approved by the Board of Trustees and are on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

CONTENTS

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 3

July 9, 1992

Roll Call 4

Introduction of Student Trustees 4

Trustee Reports 5

Committee Reports 6

 Finance Committee 6

 Academic Matters Committee 7

 Architecture and Design Committee 7

 Chancellor Search Committee 7

Executive Officer Reports 7

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 1992, SIUC and SIUE 10

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 11

Abolition of Conservation Archaeology Concentration: Masters
of Arts in Anthropology, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC 12

Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 1993 13

Semester Calendar Conversion of Tuition and Fee Policies, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-1, C-2, C-5, C-9, and C-13] 16

Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof
Replacement, Student Center, SIUC 19

Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract,
Renovations to Parking Lots and Drives, SIUC 21

Approval of Utility Easements, SIUC 24

Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract:
Construction of Ponds and Site Work, Phase II, Cooperative
Fisheries Research Laboratory, SIUC 25

Operating RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 1994 28

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 1994:

Executive Summary 32

Planning Statement, Program Reviews, New Program Request, Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests, SIUE 33

Planning Statements, Program Reviews, Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests, SIUC, Including Planning Statements, Program Requests, and Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine 37

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 10 and 11, 1992 42

Student Housing Development, SIUE (deferred) 43

July 9, 1992

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 8, 1992

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:37 p.m., July 8, 1992, in the Board Room, Magna Group Inc., St. Louis, Missouri. The Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Corey Bradford
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

B. Barnard Birger
Anthony M. Svach

Also present were Dr. James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University, Dr. Earl E. Lazerson, President, SIUE, and Mr. C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers, and adjourn directly from the closed session with no action having been taken. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to this motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:31 p.m.


George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 9, 1992

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 9, 1992, at 10:22 a.m., in the Ballroom of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Corey S. Bradford
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Anthony M. Svach
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

B. Barnard Birger

Executive Officers present were:

James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University
John C. Guyon, President, SIUC
Earl E. Lazerson, President, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel; and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair introduced Corey S. Bradford, Student Trustee from SIUE, and Anthony M. Svach, Student Trustee from SIUC. He stated that he had appointed Mr. Bradford to the Academic Matters Committee and Mr. Svach to the Architecture and Design Committee. He welcomed them to the Board and stated that he hoped they found this to be a very rewarding year of service on the Board.

July 9, 1992

Mr. VanMeter announced that pursuant to notice the Board of Trustees had held a special meeting at approximately 3:37 p.m. in the Board Room of Magna Group, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri, on July 8, 1992. He continued that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. He stated that the occasion was the annual evaluation of President Earl Lazerson, pursuant to the Statutes of the Board.

Mr. VanMeter announced that pursuant to notice the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Sheila Cox, Director of University Personnel Services, SIUE, and J. Reid Christenberry, Director, Data Processing and Computer Center, SIUE, in the Board Room of the University Center, SIUE, at 7:30 a.m., this morning. He stated that the gathering was social in nature and had not been held for the purpose of discussion of public business. He stated that there had been a very, very informative discussion concerning their work at the University. He stated that the Board finds these sessions with various employees of the Universities to be most informative and helpful and it gives the Board some real insight into what is happening on the campuses.

The Chair recognized the following constituency representatives: David Saunders, representing the SIUC Civil Service Employees Council; Phil Lindberg, representing the SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council; Richard Rivers, representing the SIUC Graduate Council; and Allan Karnes, representing the SIUC Faculty Senate.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. VanMeter stated that he had attended the SIU Alumni Association Dinner, June 16, in Springfield, Illinois, along with Mrs. D'Esposito and Mr. Brewster. He stated that the dinner was for members of the legislative bodies and their staffs and alumni from SIU. He continued that it was an exceptionally good evening and those in attendance had really

appreciated it. He explained that he found out some members of the legislature were SIU graduates that he hadn't known before.

Mr. Brewster stated that those in attendance seemed to enjoy getting together and it had been well received. He stated that he hoped this could be repeated in the future.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that it was very interesting to see what career paths had been taken since leaving the Universities. She stated it was a very enjoyable evening.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education on July 7, which was held at Governor's State University. She stated that half of the time was spent in the Committee of the Whole speaking to the PQP issues, and half was spent on primarily routine matters. She explained that the staff had been provided with a document guidelines in the areas of staffing patterns, institution program review, and productivity improvement. She explained in 1991 all of the engineering programs had been reviewed on each campus so there was opportunity to analyze all programs. She stated that a copy of the program review document regarding engineering can be obtained from the Chancellor's Office. She continued that there was still a great deal of discernment needed on the part of the campuses as to what we were being asked to do and she thought this had really crystallized it for most of them.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Mississippi-Illinois Room of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. She gave the following report:

We would like to recommend for the omnibus motion Items K, Semester Calendar Conversion of Tuition and Fee Policies, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-1, C-2, C-5, C-9, and C-13] and Q, Operating RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 1994.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We have two items for the omnibus motion. Board Agenda Item I, Abolition of Conservation Archaeology Concentration: Masters of Arts in Anthropology, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC, and Board Agenda Item R, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 1994. We did have some discussion on the RAMP documents, but most of the time was spent on an information report concerning PQP. We do have reports from the Universities that show substantial savings for Fiscal Year 1993 and forward years. This is a preliminary draft report. Another report will be presented in September which will be closer to final form which will be sent to IBHE in October.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Academic Matters Committee. He gave the following report:

We have four items to be placed on the omnibus motion: Item L, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contracts: Roof Replacement, Student Center, SIUC; Item M, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract, Renovations to Parking Lots and Drives, SIUC; Item N, Approval of Utility Easements, SIUC; and Item O, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Construction of Ponds and Site Work, Phase II, Cooperative Fisheries Research Laboratory, SIUC.

Mr. VanMeter gave the following report of the Chancellor Search Committee meeting:

Mr. VanMeter reported that the Chancellor Search Committee had met on July 8 and after review of Chancellor Brown's recommendation that the Chancellor search activity be resumed, the Committee determined that some further assessment of the governance and budget situation was in order before it authorized resumption of the search activity. The Committee also indicated to Chancellor Brown that circumstances might support an early decision to proceed with the search and when such decision was reached he was authorized to resume the search processing activities.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Guyon recognized Clarence "Doc" Dougherty, who will be retiring from SIUC in August. He continued that Doc had come to the University in 1960 as Director of the Student Center, served for 15 years in that capacity, was named Director of Campus Services, served in that capacity for about 3 years, and for the last 14 years he had rendered great service to the institution as Vice-President for Campus

Services. He stated that this was Doc's last Board meeting. He continued that he wanted to publicly acknowledge Mr. Dougherty's major contributions to the University.

Mr. VanMeter asked that Mr. Dougherty stand and be recognized. He said that everyone appreciated all the service Doc had given to the University. He continued that he had indeed physically put his imprint on the University and he had done it most professionally. He wished him very, very good times and God speed in his retirement.

President Lazerson reported on the June 13 commencement at SIUE. He explained that this was the first year the commencements had been split into smaller groups to try and make the ceremonies more meaningful and intimate for the graduates and their families. He announced that there had been 5 separate ceremonies, in excess of 12,000 people attended, and the ceremonies had gone off without a hitch. He commended the work of Janet Reynolds for the extraordinary job she had done in putting it together. He said she had had a great committee to work with, but it was a very fine beginning for a decentralized commencement. President Lazerson reported that the Department of Health and Human Services had awarded the University a grant of close to \$800,000 to expand the Nursing program. He said it was good news for SIUE as an institution, but even better news for the citizens of the State of Illinois because that increased capacity was going to aid folks living in southern and central Illinois.

Chancellor Brown gave the following report:

SIU's Fiscal Year 1993 appropriation is contained in House Bill 2703, now sitting on the Governor's desk awaiting action, totals \$239.6 million, an increase of \$3.6 million from the FY 1992 appropriation level and a \$5.3 million increase from the Governor's budget level. The \$5.3 million comes from revenues generated by tuition increases above 4%, some amounting to \$7.3 million, offset by a 28% reduction of that amount for the Monetary Assistance Program, a sum of \$2 million. From these numbers you can see that SIU's General Revenue Funding is down and we are once again attempting to address our

July 9, 1992

needs through self-help measures such as internal reallocation and additional tuition increases. Preliminary indications from the Governor's Office is that they do not have any problems with the higher education budgets and favorable gubernatorial action is anticipated. The budget plans presented by the Presidents to the Board earlier this year indicated that internal reallocations and additional tuition increases would be necessary to meet our needs. One of these needs, as you know, is salary increases for faculty and staff. After the Governor approves our appropriation bill we will develop for your approval in September, a specific operating budget for the University based on the appropriation. At that time we hope to have some assessment of the possibilities of proposing a salary increase during Fiscal Year 1993 and some sense of timing for such an action. As a final unhappy comment on the Fiscal Year 1993 operating budget situation, I can add that we also may be in a position by September to report on the likelihood of an additional rescission during FY-93. A sad prospect, but one we must face the possibility of. On capital budget appropriations, I can report that the Governor's Fiscal Year 1993 capital budget included funding of \$2.24 million for repair and renovation projects throughout the SIU System and \$5.15 million to replace the high temperature water distribution system at SIUE. Funding for both of these CDB projects was included in the omnibus appropriation bill. I can report that the City of Edwardsville was appropriated \$3.5 million as a CDB grant to help build an Olympic track and field and soccer stadium on the SIUE campus. Such a project will eventually come to the notice of the Board for its reaction. Our operating appropriations bill came through unscathed; other areas did not fare so well. The Technology Challenge Grant Program was reduced from \$6 million to \$600,400. Fisheries, Coal, and School of Medicine programs funded from this DCCA program in prior years will not be now. Alzheimer's Research Funding was reduced 15%, from \$1.8 million to \$1.5 million. The surveys in the Department of Energy and Natural Resources were cut significantly. Funding for the Transportation Research Center housed on the SIUE campus was increased from \$300,000 to \$500,000. There were a number of substantive bills impacting higher education that made it to the Governor's desk. Most are fairly non-controversial, but they still impact us in one manner or another. For example, Senate Bill 1939 shifts auditing costs from general revenue funds to special funds, such as our income fund, and adds to us a cost of about \$55,000. At one time our Alumni Association and Foundation were also included, but this provision was deleted. There are other bills on such topics as minority scholarship definitions, flex hours, payroll deductions, child care, and so forth that impact us and these all await the Governor's review. A major piece of legislation did not make it to the Governor's desk, early retirement. Although there is substantial interest in the issue, there is absolutely no concurrence on how to fund it.

On June 15, Lieutenant Governor Kustra and Mr. Art Quern forwarded a report on governance for the task force on higher education to the Governor. On June 19 the Governor released the task force report. A release from the Governor's office at the time said that the Governor believes a change is needed in higher education governance, but that the time was too short to focus on the issue. This first report focused on governance and outlined two alternatives without giving preference one over the other for realigning governance in Illinois. These alternatives have received a good deal of publicity and I would not propose to summarize them for you now unless you wish. The task force has also indicated that it will undertake a more extensive review of the governance issue and will report a second time to the Governor in January of 1993.

On the federal scene, Congress has started moving appropriation bills and the subcommittee mark-ups affecting SIU projects have been mixed. The biggest setback to SIU is the interior appropriations subcommittee decision to discontinue funding for the IDT-Kerr-McGee-SIUC mild gasification project at SIUC's Coal Park. The House Committee not only refused this year's request for funds, but rescinded the previous year's unused funding. There is still hope for this \$18 million project in the Senate, but we have our work cut out for us now to espouse that cost. The good news is that the \$1.5 million appropriation for the National Mine Land Reclamation Center remains at last year's level. Additionally, the Illinois Ground Water Consortium received \$750,000 from the House Agriculture Appropriation Committee at the same level as last year. The federal budget process will continue through October so I will keep you updated on the status of these projects and others that you may be interested in.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
MAY, 1992, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of May, 1992, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

<u>A. Continuing Appointments</u>			
<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Clemens, Charles	Physician	Student Health Program	\$5,950.33/mo \$71,403.96/FY
2. Klostermann, Brenda	Develop Officer	SIU Foundation	\$1,600.00/mo \$19,200.00/FY
3. Wilt, Robert	Physician (80%)	Student Health Program	\$4,623.80/mo \$55,485.60/FY

<u>B. Award of Tenure</u>	
<u>Name</u>	<u>Title of Effective Date of Tenure</u>
Saunders, Ann C.	Associate Professor

<u>C. Leave of Absence With Pay</u>		
<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>
1. Rangan, Nanda	Sabbatical	Finance
2. Winer, Lise	Sabbatical	Linguistics

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
07/01/92	School of Art & Design*	08/16/92
05/18/92		
07/01/92		

<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
07/01/92 - 06/30/93 50% (Supersedes leave approved previously for 08/16/92 - 08/15/93 at 50%)
08/16/92 - 12/31/92 100% (Supersedes leave approved previously for 08/16/92 - 08/16/93 at 50%)

*Department was incorrectly reported on the April Board Matters.

ABOLITION OF CONSERVATION ARCHAEOLOGY CONCENTRATION:
MASTERS OF ARTS IN ANTHROPOLOGY, COLLEGE OF
LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the Conservation Archaeology concentration within the Masters of Arts in Anthropology. The proposal originated as the result of a recommendation by the Department of Anthropology. The Masters of Arts program in Anthropology will continue to serve the needs of students.

Rationale for Adoption

Conservation Archaeology is a field of archaeology arising from federal, state, and municipal laws protecting the destruction of archaeological and cultural resources. The Conservation Archaeology concentration at SIUC was designed to train students in the classroom and through practice to fill research and administrative positions in Conservation Archaeology and to take advantage of positions created by these laws.

In the late 1970s, the whole notion of conservation archaeology was new to the field, and many departments were slow to react to this change. Thus, the specialized program at SIUC was a timely development that attracted many students interested in this new area. While the job market for graduates of the program still exists, the circumstances within the profession have changed since the program was initiated in 1975. The goals, philosophical underpinnings, and skills of conservation archaeology have become incorporated into the mainstream of the discipline. This has resulted in a marked decrease in the distinctions between archaeologists working in management versus academic situations, a trend which is considered positive and healthy for the discipline at large.

The Conservation Archaeology concentration has produced a total of 20 M.A. degrees. The heyday of the program was between its inception in 1975 and the 1983-84 academic year. Enrollment declined markedly after that point. From 1985 on, there have been only three degrees, and there are currently only three students "active" on the books, two of whom have not been enrolled in over 12 months. There have been no new students since 1986.

Beginning in the 1983-84 academic year, students have increasingly chosen to switch from the Conservation Archaeology concentration into the regular M.A. program. Given the shift in the discipline to placing Conservation Archaeology within the normal range and scope of training for American archaeologists and the decline in interest in the specialized concentration, the department has decided at this time to simplify the M.A. degree offerings by eliminating the concentration in Conservation Archaeology.

There are no anticipated budgetary effects. Even with the abolition of this special track, the requirements for maintaining courses in archaeology conservation will remain stable in terms of staff, equipment, and facilities. The courses specifically designed for this track will continue to have relevance for the general M.A. and Ph.D. degrees and will continue to be taught.

July 9, 1992

The few students remaining in this program will be allowed to finish or be given the option to switch to the regular M.A. track. Incoming students interested in Conservation Archaeology are already being informed that the special track is unnecessary and that they can readily meet their needs for training in this area within the normal M.A. program.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Abolition of the Conservation Archaeology concentration within the Masters of Arts in Anthropology is supported by the department faculty and chair, the collegiate dean, the Graduate School dean, and the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Conservation Archaeology concentration within the Masters of Arts in Anthropology, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC, be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with prevailing practices of Southern Illinois University.

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 1993

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University, and recent practice has identified the second Thursday of each month as the regular meeting date. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 11, 1993	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
March 11, 1993	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
April 8, 1993	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
May 13, 1993	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, East St. Louis Center
June 10, 1993	Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield
July 8, 1993	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
September 9, 1993	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
October 14, 1993	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
November 11, 1993	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
December 9, 1993	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville

July 9, 1992

Southern Illinois University - Board of Trustees

CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



The following schedule reflects the second Thursday of each month for the meetings of the Board of Trustees for 1993:

<u>Deadline Dates for 1993 Receipt of Agenda Items</u> (Due by 4:30 p.m.)	<u>1993 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>1993 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u> (Thursday)
*Friday, January 15	Friday, January 29	SIUC - February 11
Monday, February 15	Friday, February 26	SIUE - March 11
Monday, March 15	Friday, March 26	SIUC - April 8
Monday, April 19	Friday, April 30	SIUE - East St. Louis Center - May 13
Monday, May 17	Friday, May 28	SIU School of Medicine in Springfield - June 10
Monday, June 14	Friday, June 25	SIUE - July 8
Monday, August 16	Friday, August 27	SIUC - September 9
Monday, September 20	Friday, October 1	SIUE - October 14
Monday, October 18	Friday, October 29	SIUC - November 11
*Friday, November 12	Wednesday, November 24	SIUE - December 9

*Due to holidays.

Meetings have not been scheduled for the months of January and August.

SEMESTER CALENDAR CONVERSION OF TUITION AND FEE POLICIES, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-1, C-2, C-5, C-9, and C-13]

Summary

This matter would approve changes to SIUE tuition and fee schedules and policies as part of the University's conversion to a semester academic calendar. The changes would be effective for fall term 1993.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed revision of SIUE's tuition and fee schedules and policies is part of the semester calendar conversion process. The amendments convert tuition and fee rates from a quarter to a semester basis and delete references to academic quarters in the text of policies. These proposed changes are revenue neutral and will not result in additional costs to students.

Approval of the changes is sought at this time so that semester-based rate information can be included in University publications and materials being developed to aid during the conversion process.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) Effective with the collection of tuition and fees for fall term 1993, 4 Policies of the Board C-1, C-2, C-5, C-9, and C-13 be and are hereby amended as shown on Exhibit A attached hereto.
- (2) If changes in SIUE tuition or fees are approved by this Board and are effective prior to fall term 1993, the Chancellor is authorized to approve any corresponding changes to the policies shown on Exhibit A without further action by this Board.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to implement this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXHIBIT A

C. Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville

1. Tuition charges approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville effective with the collection of tuition for the fall term, 1993, for all on-campus students and students attending at an off-campus location in a non-cost-recovery course or program shall be:

Undergraduate

<u>Credit Hours</u>	<u>In-State</u>	<u>Out-of-State</u>	<u>Missouri</u>
1	71.95	215.85	71.95
2	143.90	431.70	143.90
3	215.85	647.55	215.85
4	287.80	863.40	287.80
5	359.75	1,079.25	359.75
6	431.70	1,295.10	431.70
7	503.65	1,510.95	1,510.95
8	575.60	1,726.80	1,726.80
9	647.55	1,942.65	1,942.65
10	719.50	2,158.50	2,158.50
11	791.45	2,374.35	2,374.35
12-18	863.40	2,590.20	2,590.20
19 and over*			

Graduate

<u>Credit Hours</u>	<u>In-State</u>	<u>Out-of-State</u>	<u>Missouri</u>
1	77.05	231.15	77.05
2	154.10	462.30	154.10
3	231.15	693.45	231.15
4	308.20	924.50	308.20
5	385.25	1,155.75	385.25
6	462.30	1,386.90	462.30
7	539.35	1,618.05	1,618.05
8	616.40	1,849.20	1,849.20
9	693.45	2,080.35	2,080.35
10	770.50	2,311.50	2,311.50
11	847.55	2,542.65	2,542.65
12-18	924.60	2,773.80	2,773.80
19 and over*			

*A student enrolled for more than 18 hours will be assessed tuition equal to the rate charged for 18 hours plus the 1 hour rate for each hour beyond 18.

2. SIUE School of Dental Medicine. Effective with the collection for the term beginning in August, 1993, tuition for in-state students attending the School of Dental Medicine is \$1,995 per term, and tuition for out-of-state students attending the School of Dental Medicine is \$5,985 per term.
5. General student fee schedule for Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville in effect Fall term, 1993:

<u>Credit Hours</u>	<u>Athletic Fee</u>	<u>Textbook Rental Fee</u>	<u>University Center Fee</u>	<u>Student-to-Student Grant Fee</u>	<u>Student Welfare and Activity Fee</u>	<u>Student Fitness Center Fee</u>
1	3.15	4.30	14.70	0	32.00	22.50
2	6.30	8.60	29.40	0	33.40	22.50
3	9.45	12.90	44.10	0	34.80	22.50
4	12.60	17.20	58.80	0	36.20	22.50
5	15.75	21.50	72.00	0	37.60	22.50
6	18.90	25.80	72.00	2.25	42.10	22.50
7	22.05	30.10	72.00	2.25	42.10	22.50
8	25.20	34.40	72.00	2.25	42.10	22.50
9	28.35	38.70	72.00	2.25	42.10	22.50
10	30.55	43.00	72.00	2.25	42.10	22.50
11	30.55	46.50	72.00	2.25	42.10	22.50
12 and over	30.55	46.50	72.00	2.25	42.10	22.50

9. A special activity fee for each academic term for which an on-going campus housing contract is in force shall be collected from and administered for the benefit of all students residing in University housing at the Edwardsville campus. This activity fee shall be deposited to the University General Operating Fund Account to be disbursed by authority of its Fiscal Officer in accordance with University policy and the approved budget of recognized organizations including all students who pay the fee. The fee shall be \$6.00 per semester, and \$3.00 for the summer session.
13. Student fees and other financial obligations are payable by the Friday of the first week of classes of each academic term without penalty. Payment of student fees and other financial obligations will be permitted through Friday of the second week of classes of each term with the additional payment of a late payment fee to be established by the President, SIUE. Payment of student fees and financial obligations after Friday of the second week of each term will be permitted only upon the specific authorization of the President.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF
CONTRACT: ROOF REPLACEMENT, STUDENT CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the approval of plans and specifications and the award of contract for a project to replace the roof on certain portions of the Student Center.

The estimated cost of this project was \$136,500. The recommended bid is \$99,000. Funding for this work will come from Student Center revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 13, 1992, the Board of Trustees gave project and budget approval to a proposal to replace and renovate certain portions of the roof on the Student Center. This replacement is necessary because of the deterioration that is caused by the sun and the weather.

A favorable bid of \$99,000 has been received and the award of contract is requested at this time.

Mr. Charles Pulley, AIA, has reviewed the plans and specifications and recommends their approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Board has reviewed and approved this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The contract to replace the roofs on certain parts of the Student Center be and is hereby awarded to Vaughn's Roofing, Marion, Illinois, in the amount of \$99,000.
- (2) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF
CONTRACT, RENOVATIONS TO PARKING LOTS AND DRIVES, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the approval of plans and specifications and the award of contract for a project to renovate and resurface the various parking lots and drives.

The estimated cost of this project was \$224,500. The only bid gave a total of \$231,460.11. Funding for this work will come from traffic and parking revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 9, 1992, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to renovate and resurface these nine items: that portion of Forest Street lying between parking lot #44 and Mill Street, the drive from the east end of Chautauqua Street over to Lincoln Drive, the circle drive into the north end of Faner Hall, parking lot #2 on the east side of Anthony Hall, the drive from Logan Drive into the Brush Towers and University Park residential area, the Thompson Street portion of the SIU Arena drive from the south end of parking lot #18 toward Reservoir Road, parking lot #24 and the drive into the Campus Beach area, the drive to Evergreen Terrace lying between Logan Drive and Reservoir Road, and the drive from McLafferty Road westward into the Cooperative Wildlife Research area.

A single bidder submitted figures of \$225,328.61 as a base bid and \$6,131.50 as an alternate for a total of \$231,460.11. The award of contract is requested at this time.

Mr. Charles Pulley, AIA, has reviewed the plans and specifications and recommends their approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The contract to renovate and resurface various parking lots and drives be and is hereby awarded to E. T. Simonds Construction Company, Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$231,460.11.

- (1) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the granting of four permanent easements to General Telephone Company for the purpose of laying and maintaining buried telephone cable to improve its service to customers living beyond the University's land in the southwest part of the campus.

Rationale for Adoption

GTE North Incorporated, formerly General Telephone Company, has developed a plan to provide new and improved service to its customers living beyond the University's farms in the southwest part of the campus. The Company's plan calls for the placement of buried cable on University land along Reservoir Road and the Union Hills Road. A significant part of the work will be on agricultural land used by the College of Agriculture. The dean has stated that its programs will not be adversely affected by this project. While this work is essentially a single project, the Company has elected to request four separate easements, each one geographically distinct in sections 28, 29, 31, and 32 of the Carbondale Township.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The request to grant permanent easements to GTE North Incorporated for the purpose of laying and maintaining buried telephone cable along Reservoir Road and Union Hills Road be and is hereby approved.
- (2) The easements given to the Company are described on the set of drawings on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

July 9, 1992

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD
OF CONTRACT: CONSTRUCTION OF PONDS AND SITE
WORK, PHASE II, COOPERATIVE FISHERIES RESEARCH
LABORATORY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the approval of plans and specifications and the award of contract for a project to construct additional fish ponds and other site work at the Touch of Nature facility for the Cooperative Fisheries Research Laboratory.

The estimated cost of this phase of the project was \$345,000. The recommended bid totals \$346,900. Funding will come from state appropriations through the Academic Affairs research budget.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on May 10, 1990, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to construct a water reservoir and approximately 100 research ponds at the Touch of Nature facility at Little Grassy Lake. The project would provide suitable facilities for research and experimentation by the Cooperative Fisheries Research Laboratory. The estimated total cost for all phases of the project was \$1,000,000. Funding was to be from state appropriations and from state and federal research grants.

At its meeting on July 12, 1990, the Board approved the plans and specifications and authorized members of its Executive Committee to award the contract for Phase I of the project.

Favorable bids totaling \$346,900 have now been received for Phase II, and the award of contract is requested at this time. The main element of this phase is the construction of 78 ponds complete with piping and site work.

Mr. Charles Pulley, AIA, has reviewed the plans and specifications and recommends their approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


- (1) The contract for Phase II of the project to construct fish ponds for the Cooperative Fisheries Research Laboratory be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson Construction Co., Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$346,900.

- (2) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

July 9, 1992

BID TABULATION

Phase II: Pond Construction at Touch of Nature
 Bid Opening June 9, 1992 11:00 AM CDST

	PRE-QUALIFICATION BID SECURITY PROPOSALS	Base Bid	Alternate			Total
		30 Ponds	Bids #1, #2, # 3, #4			
BIDDERS						
L Robinson Construction Carbondale, IL		\$139,951.75	\$206,948.55			\$346,900.30
K. D. Crain & Sons Johnston City, IL		\$167,340.00	\$219,772.00			\$387,112.00
General Construction Vienna, IL		\$190,300.00	\$207,600.00			\$397,900.00
Wm Vincent Construction Anna, IL		\$194,085.00	\$276,335.20			\$470,420.20
Edwards Excavating Murphysboro, IL		\$246,236.75	\$348,781.75			\$595,018.50
George E. Jones Excavating Marion, IL		\$306,000.00	\$435,050.00			\$741,050.00
		29 invitations				
		4 no bids				
		19 no replies				

OPERATING RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 1994

Assessments of the state's fiscal condition suggest that higher education will receive little or no augmentation in its budget over the next few years and that university priorities must be funded through a combination of internal reallocation and self-help measures, such as increased external funding and tuition increases. Success in obtaining new state funding for higher education will depend on a healthier budgetary situation in Illinois, a development not likely in the foreseeable future.

Considering these factors, and following the direction set by the Illinois Board of Higher Education which initiated in October 1991, a process for considering the "Productivity, Quality, and Priorities" of higher education in the state, SIU has developed a set of budget guidelines different from those that have been used in past years.

The following tables present three different funding request options, each conditioned by the state's fiscal situation. The budget base used in developing the request for all three tables is the Governor's recommended funding level plus our projected tuition increase, offset by the 28% MAP reduction.

The first option (Table A) represents a stringent budget request which identifies only one area, library materials, for an incremental increase (11%) of new state dollars. All other budget request categories remain unfunded except through resources internally reallocated and from other self-help measures. Under this option, we will provide a 4% salary increase, based wholly on merit and program priorities, drawn from internal sources.

The second option (Table B) would request a small amount of new state dollars to cover incremental increases in salary (4%), general price (4%), utilities (4%; 10% electricity at SIUE), and library materials (11%). In this option, adequate salary increases for faculty and staff are recognized as a university priority. Studies conducted by the IBHE, the campuses, and the Office of the Chancellor indicate that increases are essential if we are to compensate faculty and staff at rates comparable to their respective counterparts at other universities and units of state government. Recognizing that the total dollar amount needed for salaries is significant, given both inflationary factors and the salary lag existing for our faculty and staff, our intention would be to ask for a modest state-funded salary increase at an inflationary level (4%), with additional salary catch-up to be addressed through internal sources.

The third option (Table C) represents a conservative budget request based on the need for new state resources to support those areas deemed essential to maintaining the quality and centrality of SIU's educational missions. Its operating budget requests include incremental increases in salary (4%), general price (4%), utilities (4%; 10% at SIUE), library materials (11%), and nominal increases for new and expanded/improved programs and special analytical studies.

None of these options includes retirement contributions, unavoidable costs such as Social Security increases, sick leave payout, and SEOG matching funds. These mandated costs continue to be funded internally.

Conclusion

Given our current understanding of the state's fiscal condition, we will proceed to prepare our FY 1994 Operating RAMP Request using Table A as the guideline. This will result in our requesting new state resources only for library materials, and in funding salary and other cost increases from other internal sources. Should the budget situation improve materially, we will move toward options B and/or C as deemed appropriate.

TABLE A

SIU FY 1994 OPERATING BUDGET REQUESTS⁽¹⁾

(in thousands of dollars)	SIUC	SIUE	Office of the Chancellor	Total
FY-93 Budget Base (House Level)	\$170,888.0	\$66,890.0	\$1,839.6	\$239,627.6
Requested Incremental Increases:				
Salary	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
General Price	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utilities	0.0	0.0	--	0.0
Library Materials (11%)	413.2	71.5	--	484.7
Total Incremental Increases \$	\$ 413.2	\$ 71.5	\$ 0.0	\$ 484.7
Operation and Maintenance Needs	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	--	\$ 0.0
Programmatic and Other Requests				
New Programs	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
Expanded/Improved Programs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Special Analytical Studies	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total New and Expanded Program Requests and Special Analytical Studies	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Percent of FY-93 Budget Base	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Net Change	\$ 413.2	\$ 71.5	\$ 0.0	\$ 484.7
Percent Increase	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%
Total FY-94 Operating Budget Request	\$171,301.2	\$66,961.5	\$1,839.6	\$240,102.3

(1) Does not include retirement contributions; or unavoidable costs such as Social Security increases, sick leave payout, and SEOG matching funds; or adjustments necessary to meet financial guidelines.

TABLE B
SIU FY 1994 OPERATING BUDGET REQUESTS⁽¹⁾

(in thousands of dollars)	SIUC	SIUE	Office of the Chancellor	Total
FY-93 Budget Base (House Level)	\$170,888.0	\$66,890.0	\$1,839.6	\$239,627.6
Requested Incremental Increases:				
Salary (4%)	4,906.9	1,943.5	53.6	6,904.0
General Price (4%)	1,198.3	424.3	20.6	1,643.2
Utilities (4%, 10% elect at SIUE)	307.7	388.5	--	696.2
Library Materials (11%)	413.2	71.5	--	484.7
Total Incremental Increases	\$ 6,826.1	\$ 2,827.8	\$ 74.2	\$ 9,728.1
Operation and Maintenance Needs	\$ 761.6	\$ 483.0	--	\$ 1,244.6
Percent Increase	4.4%	4.9%	4.0%	4.6%
Total FY-94 Operating Budget Request	\$178,475.7	\$70,200.8	\$1,913.8	\$250,590.3
 (1) Does not include retirement contributions; or unavoidable costs such as Social Security increases, sick leave payout, and SEOG matching funds; or adjustments necessary to meet financial guidelines.				
Programmatic and Other Requests (Non-add)				
New Programs	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
Expanded/Improved Programs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Special Analytical Studies	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total New and Expanded Program Requests and Special Analytical Studies	\$ 0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

TABLE C
 SIU FY 1994 OPERATING BUDGET REQUESTS⁽¹⁾

(in thousands of dollars)	SIUC	SIUE	Office of the Chancellor	Total
FY-93 Budget Base (House Level)	\$170,888.0	\$66,890.0	\$1,839.6	\$239,627.6
Requested Incremental Increases:				
Salary (4%)	4,906.9	1,943.5	53.6	6,904.0
General Price (4%)	1,198.3	424.3	20.6	1,643.2
Utilities (4%, 10% elect at SIUE)	307.7	388.5	--	696.2
Library Materials (11%)	413.2	71.5	--	484.7
Total Incremental Increases	\$ 6,826.1	\$ 2,827.8	\$ 74.2	\$ 9,728.1
Operation and Maintenance Needs	\$ 761.6	\$ 483.0	--	\$ 1,244.6
Programmatic and Other Requests				
New Programs	\$ 0.0	\$ 200.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 200.0
Expanded/Improved Programs	3,811.8	800.0	0.0	4,611.8
Special Analytical Studies	2,659.1	0.0	0.0	2,659.1
Total New and Expanded Program Requests and Special Analytical Studies	\$ 6,470.9	\$ 1,000.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 7,470.9
Percent of FY-93 Budget Base	3.8%	1.5%	0.0%	3.1%
Net Change	\$ 14,058.6	\$ 4,310.8	\$ 74.2	\$ 18,443.6
Percent Increase	8.2%	6.4%	4.0%	7.7%
Total FY-94 Operating Budget Request	\$184,946.6	\$71,200.8	\$1,913.8	\$258,061.2

(1) Does not include retirement contributions; or unavoidable costs such as Social Security increases, sick leave payout, and SEOG matching funds; or adjustments necessary to meet financial guidelines.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING
DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 1994: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The SIU RAMP Planning Documents detail the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 1994. The RAMP Planning Documents include planning statements; a five-year program development schedule; reports on program reviews of academic programs, research and public service centers and institutes, and support function reviews; only one new program request for SIUE; four program and institutional support budget requests for SIUC and the School of Medicine; and one special analytical study request for replacement of equipment at the School of Medicine. The documents also include updates on undergraduate assessment and on reviews of undergraduate education at SIUC and SIUE.

Consistent with the statewide emphasis on the productivity, priorities, and quality of higher education, these documents reflect the goals and aspirations of SIUC, including the School of Medicine, and of SIUE, and represent only the highest programmatic priorities of each of the constituent institutions. In view, however, of the present fiscal constraints faced by the State of Illinois in general, and higher education in particular, SIU intends to request no new dollars for FY 1994 in support of its program requests. Instead, SIU simply intends to identify for purposes of clarification, those program requests deemed essential to maintaining educational quality and to supporting the missions of SIUC and SIUE. Where feasible, the institutions will reallocate internal dollars to support these program requests until state dollars are available. Should resources become available to higher education, SIU would expect consideration of the established priorities for which funds have not been requested. An overview of the programmatic requests follows:

SIUC, including the School of Medicine

No new program requests for SIUC or the School of Medicine are included for FY 1994. The Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests for SIUC include repeat requests for funding for: (1) Assessment of Student Progress; (2) Minority Retention; (3) Undergraduate Program Quality in Electrical Engineering; (4) Molecular Biology Initiative; (5) Aquaculture Research and Demonstration Center; (6) Environmental Health and Safety; (7) Master of Science in Food and Nutrition; and (8) Enhancement of Undergraduate Education in English and Foreign Languages and Literatures and Computer Science. Repeat requests for the School of Medicine include requests for staff support and for the recruitment, retention, and preliminary education of minority medical students. The School of Medicine also seeks funding to meet equipment replacement needs through an updated special analytical study request. Although FY 1994 Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests for SIUC and the School of Medicine total \$5.3 million, SIU seeks no funding for these requests at this time.

SIUE

SIUE requests only one new program for FY 1994, the Master of Social Work, expected to enroll 30 students in the first year and 75 within four years. Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests include repeat

requests for funding for the B.S. in Administration, Enhancement of Nursing Graduate Programs, Improvement of the Undergraduate Program in Nursing, and for Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching/Honors Academy. Although FY 1994 Program Requests for SIUE total \$1 million, SIU seeks no funding for these requests at this time.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING
DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 1994 (PLANNING STATEMENT, PROGRAM
REVIEWS, NEW PROGRAM REQUEST, PROGRAM AND INSTITUTIONAL
SUPPORT BUDGET REQUESTS), SIUE

Summary

The SIUE mission statement approved by the Board of Trustees in 1985, and included in RAMP 1987, continues to reflect the University's purposes and directions. The Planning Statements describe the ways in which SIUE is fulfilling its mission through specific plans for FY 1993. The Statements contain ten principal sections: Missions and Values of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville; University-wide Initiatives; Undergraduate Education Initiatives; Graduate Education and Scholarship; Campus Environment; Public Service Activities; Common School Initiatives; Increasing Access to Higher Education; Accountability and Cost Effectiveness; and Supporting the Educational Environment. A Five-Year Program Development Schedule follows the Planning Statements.

The RAMP Program Review section includes a description of the review process, unchanged from that which was submitted in RAMP 1987; a description of a revised program review process for the two years preceding semester conversion in Fall, 1993; the results of all program reviews conducted in 1989-90; a seven-year review schedule for all academic programs; the results of reviews conducted for two research and public service units (Center for Economic Education and Rape and Sexual Abuse Care Center); a seven-year review schedule for research and public service units; the results of this year's support unit reviews; and a seven-year review schedule for support units.

A Review of Undergraduate Education at Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, including an Update on Undergraduate Assessment, is also included.

In view of the present fiscal constraints faced by the State of Illinois, SIUE requests no new dollars for FY-94 in support of its new and expanded program requests. Instead SIUE has identified for purposes of clarification and priority, those program requests deemed essential to maintaining educational quality and to supporting the mission of SIUE. Where feasible, SIUE will reallocate internal dollars to support these program requests until state dollars are available. Should resources become available to higher education, SIUE would expect consideration of the established priorities for which funds have not been requested.

One New Program Request is presented: The Master of Social Work. A cover sheet with abstract is included, as well as revised budget tables.

Four Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests are presented. Three of the four appeared in RAMP 93 and were recommended for funding by IBHE in FY-92: B.S. in Business Administration, Enhancement of Nursing Graduate Programs (including Nurse Anesthesia) and Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching/Honors Academy. Improvement of the Undergraduate Program in Nursing appeared in RAMP 92. No funding was received for any of these. Since they are unchanged from previous RAMP's, only the title page and revised budget tables are presented.

Rationale for Adoption

The institutional mission statement continues to express the objectives of SIUE. The program evaluation procedures and the results of all reviews respond to and reflect the needs of the institution and conform to Illinois Board of Higher Education requirements. The New Program Request and Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests are appropriate to SIUE's instructional and service priorities. The zero funding level sought for FY-94 is consistent with the state's present fiscal constraints.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Planning Statements have been reviewed by the appropriate administrators and staff. Internal program evaluation information is the result of extensive committee involvement through the Graduate Council and the Curriculum Council of the Faculty Senate, as well as substantial administrative consideration. The New Program Request and the Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests were evaluated and ranked by the New and Expanded Program Committee and approved by the University Planning and Budget Council. The President, SIUE, subsequently recommended them and received the concurrence of the Chancellor. The decision to request a zero dollar amount for FY-94 is the result of subsequent discussions between the President and the Chancellor.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to authority reserved to this Board to make modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 1994 for Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this Date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with prevailing practices of Southern Illinois University.

SIUE NEW PROGRAM REQUEST

Master of Social Work

\$200,000

The proposed program prepares students for the advanced practice of social work in one of two specializations: children and family services or community health care services. Advanced practice by masters-level social workers includes the acquisition, evaluation, and utilization of knowledge, values, and skills in the area of social work practice as identified by the Council on Social Work Education. The program also prepares advanced practitioners to take active professional roles in the social development of the University's service region. Student enrollment is projected to be 75 in four years with an initial enrollment of 30 students. The proposal was most recently included in RAMP 93. The IBHE staff has no further reservations about the program and will recommend it for approval once suitable funding is identified.

SIUE PROGRAM AND INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT BUDGET REQUESTS

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

\$150,000

The purpose of this request is to permit the School of Business to implement proposed revisions in the requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration. The revisions in the curriculum include more emphasis on the liberal arts and sciences as foundation to study in business, team-teaching, more structure in the sequencing of course material, continuous evaluation of the student's writing skills, and the development of multicultural and international perspectives. Funding of the proposal will allow faculty to revise their courses and teaching methods in accordance with the spirit of the curricular revisions. This proposal was recommended by the IBHE for funding in RAMP 92 (no funding was provided by the state) and was resubmitted in RAMP 93.

Enhancement of Nursing Graduate Programs

\$250,000

This request for state funding provides for implementation of the Master of Science Degree in Nursing, Nurse Anesthesia Specialization, and for improvement of graduate Nursing programs in general. State funding for initiation of the Nurse Anesthesia program was requested when the New Program Request for Nurse Anesthesia was put forward in RAMP 91. The program was approved and recommended in December, 1989, but no new program money was forthcoming from the state. Funding was again requested in RAMPs 92 and 93.

Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching/Honors Academy \$300,000

This budget proposal has a dual purpose: that of enhancing general education and introductory-level courses in mathematics and in English composition, and that of providing resources to implement and support SIUE's Honors Academy program. The new resources requested will enable SIUE to employ full-time faculty members for assignment to general education and introductory-level courses in mathematics and English composition and to assign experienced faculty members to inter-disciplinary courses in the Honors Academy. The proposal was approved by IBHE for \$500,000 in RAMP 92, but was not funded because no program money was forthcoming for FY-92.

Improvement of the Undergraduate Program in Nursing \$100,000

State funding for initiation of major parts of the Registered Nurse offering was requested in FY 1983 and in FY 1986 and obtained in FY 1985 and FY 1990, respectively. Since then, needs in these offerings have expanded considerably due to increased Registered Nurse student enrollment. In addition, clinical practicum faculty supervision needs have increased for generic as well as for RN students. Additional funding is also being requested to expand undergraduate clinical practicum opportunities, provide supplemental course offerings in preparation for the Registered Nurse licensure examination, and to continue developmental course offerings and support activities for students which have been initiated through federal grant funds. This proposal was submitted in RAMP 92.

TOTAL NEW STATE RESOURCES REQUESTED FOR PROGRAMS
FISCAL YEAR 1994, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,
AT EDWARDSVILLE

<u>Program</u>	<u>Requested New State Appropriations</u>
Master of Social Work	<u>\$200,000</u>
Total New Program Request	\$ 200,000
<u>Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests</u>	
B.S. in Business Administration	\$150,000
Enhancement of Nursing Graduate Programs	250,000
Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching/Honors Academy	300,000
Improvement of the Undergraduate Program in Nursing	<u>100,000</u>
Total Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests	\$ 800,000
Total Program Requests For SIUE	<u>\$1,000,000</u>
TOTAL DOLLAR AMOUNT REQUESTED FROM STATE FOR FY-94	<u>\$ 0</u>

July 9, 1992

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 1994 (PLANNING STATEMENTS, PROGRAM REVIEWS, PROGRAM AND INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT BUDGET REQUESTS), SIUC, INCLUDING RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 1994 (PLANNING STATEMENTS, PROGRAM REQUESTS, AND PROGRAM AND INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT BUDGET REQUESTS), SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Summary

The Fiscal Year 1994 RAMP Planning Documents summarized in this matter have been prepared in accordance with current guidelines promulgated by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) and in conformity with University planning processes. They present the University's programmatic priorities and goals for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale (SIUC) and the School of Medicine (SOM) for Fiscal Year 1994 along with a planned schedule of initiatives for the short-range future.

Planning Statements are included for enhancing the quality of undergraduate education; general education and cultural diversity; College of Technical Careers academic program planning goals; College of Engineering and Technology academic program planning goals; hazardous waste management; earthquake preparedness; update on assessment and student progress; and undergraduate and graduate enrollment. Planning Statements for the School of Medicine address the strengthening of graduate and professional education, encouraging diversity in students, and responding to society's health care concerns.

Reviews of academic and support functions conducted during Academic Year 1991-92 are reported. Review schedules for academic and support functions and for organized research and public service units are also included.

The Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests for SIUC are: (1) Assessment of Student Progress; (2) Minority Retention; (3) Undergraduate Program Quality: Electrical Engineering; (4) Molecular Biology Initiative; (5) Aquaculture Research and Demonstration Center; (6) Environmental Health and Safety; (7) Master of Science in Food and Nutrition; and (8) Enhancement of Undergraduate Education in English and Foreign Languages and Literatures in College of Liberal Arts, and Computer Science in College of Science. The Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests for SOM are: (1) Staff Support; (2) Minority Programs; and (3) Special Analytical Study - Equipment Replacement.

In view of the present fiscal constraints faced by the State of Illinois, however, SIUC requests no new dollars for FY-94 in support of its new and expanded program requests. Instead, SIUC has identified for purposes of clarification and priority those program requests deemed essential to maintaining educational quality and to supporting the mission of SIUC. Where feasible, SIUC will reallocate internal dollars to support those program requests until state dollars are available. Should resources become available to higher education, SIUC would expect consideration of the established priorities for which funds have not been requested.

Rationale for Adoption

These Documents provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 1994 for SIUC, including the School of Medicine at Springfield. They are the official Documents by which SIUC communicates its priorities, plans, and resource needs to the Chancellor and are used subsequently by the Chancellor in communicating University needs to the Board of Trustees and the IBHE. The Documents originate from an ongoing planning process which identifies directions in which the institution may move while assessing the current status of existing programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Planning Statements and Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests have been developed following broad involvement of students, faculty, and staff within the respective academic and support units. In all instances, the Documents carry the recommendation of the various program directors and deans. In preparing the various requests, SIUC officials have followed the regular planning process to identify priorities and have sought the recommendations of the constituencies affected. Academic program requests from the University have been recommended either by the Graduate Council or the Faculty Senate, and from the School of Medicine by the Executive Committee. The decision to request a zero dollar amount for FY-94 is the result of discussions between the President and the Chancellor.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 1994 for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, including Southern Illinois University School of Medicine at Springfield, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with policies of Southern Illinois University.

SIUC PROGRAM AND INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT BUDGET REQUESTS

Assessment of Student Progress

\$ 163,804

The \$100,000 recommended by IBHE and received in FY-90 for this purpose has been used to defray expenses incurred in developing and piloting measures to assess student learning objectives in General Education, baccalaureate-level skills, and the academic major. This request seeks additional funding to cover expenses associated with an assessment process that is designed to assess all students, rather than a representative sample. This request was recommended for funding for FY-92, but is being resubmitted for FY-94 because no appropriation was received for this activity for FY-93.

Minority Retention

\$ 289,057

This request was first submitted in the FY-90 RAMP Planning Documents. Although IBHE recommended funding, the dollars were not appropriated for FY-91, FY-92, or FY-93. Hence, the request is being resubmitted as part of the FY-94 RAMP Planning Documents.

Undergraduate Program Quality: Electrical Engineering

\$ 127,848

This request seeks the remainder of funding required to complete full implementation of the expansion proposal which was originally recommended for funding by IBHE for FY-88. The IBHE again recommended that this proposal be funded at a level of \$127,848 in FY-89 and FY-90. With this amount now appropriated for this purpose since FY-90, the University is seeking the outyear funding for this expansion.

Molecular Biology Initiative

\$ 564,425

This proposal was first submitted in SIUC's FY-87 RAMP Planning Documents. IBHE recommended funding for this program in FY-87, FY-88, FY-89, FY-90, and FY-91. Since \$270,000 was appropriated for this activity for FY-90, the balance of the original request is being submitted for FY-94.

Aquaculture Research and Demonstration Center

\$ 356,136

SIUC continues to be a leader in the area of aquaculture and fish management. Since 1986 when the University increased the number of state supported faculty assigned .75 time to the Cooperative Fisheries Research Laboratory (CFRL) from two to four faculty, the amount of external funding support for fisheries research increased from \$488,000 in 1986 to \$1,100,000 in 1990. The expansion of the Center will expand the activities of the CFRL and provide a coordinated program of research, training, demonstration, and technology transfer which will be an outgrowth of SIUC's long-standing leadership in fisheries in general and aquaculture in particular.

Environmental Health and Safety

\$ 368,676

The State of Illinois is being confronted with ever increasing levels of regulation of its own hazardous wastes. The FY-92 capital budget recommendations made by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) to the General Assembly and to the Governor acknowledged this priority, with the SIUC capital request ranked fourth on the list of IBHE recommended statewide priorities.

With capital funding all but assured, the proposal presented herein requests that the State of Illinois should still further recognize the statewide implications of hazardous wastes by establishing a broad policy for managing and controlling its wastes, and to create approximately five regional sites for implementing such controls, and further that the SIUC campus, and specifically its proposed new building, be the site of one of those regional centers.

Master of Science in Food and Nutrition

\$ 120,616

This request for a M.S. in Food and Nutrition, with a concentration in community nutrition, was approved by IBHE and recommended for full funding in FY-91. Absent any appropriation for this program in FY-91, FY-92, and FY-93, the request is being resubmitted for FY-94.

Enhancement of Undergraduate Education in English and Foreign Languages and Literatures in College of Liberal Arts, and Computer Science in College of Science

\$ 185,207

This request was first submitted in the FY-90 RAMP Planning Documents. The request was resubmitted in the FY-91 and FY-92 RAMP Planning Documents and recommended for funding by IBHE. Since no appropriation was received for this request for FY-91, FY-92, and FY-93, the proposal is being resubmitted in the FY-94 RAMP Planning Documents.

Total New State Resources Required for Expanded Program Support Requests

\$2,175,769

TOTAL STATE DOLLARS REQUESTED FOR FY-94

\$ 0

SIU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE PROGRAM AND INSTITUTIONAL
SUPPORT BUDGET REQUESTS

Staff Support

\$ 806,800

The School hires its staff from the same pool as the State, two major hospitals, and other educational institutions and service sector employers. For more than a decade the School of Medicine's program base has been inadequate to compete on an even footing with other Springfield area employers. The ability of the School of Medicine to recruit top-quality employees has been severely impaired by its inability to rival starting salaries offered by the state code departments and other state agencies. Likewise, the School of Medicine's excessive turnover rate can be attributed to low salaries paid and to the instability of annual salary increase allocations. This request was originally submitted in FY-90, with \$350,000 appropriated in that year. Although recommended for funding by the IBHE since FY-90, no additional funds have been appropriated.

Recruitment of Preliminary Education, Entry, Facilitation and Retention of Minority Students

\$ 829,305

Most medical schools successful in recruiting and retaining minority medical students have minority programs. In downstate Illinois there is no proactive systematic program pathway for minority students to enter the health professions. This proposal will build such a program at SIU SM that will encompass recruitment, preliminary education, entry facilitation, and retention of underrepresented minorities. Submitted originally in FY-93, but no funding was recommended by the IBHE.

Special Analytical Study - Equipment Replacement

\$1,491,500

The School of Medicine is including an updated special analytical study of equipment replacement for consideration for state funding in FY-94. This study was originally submitted as part of the FY-86 RAMP Planning Documents and was updated for inclusion in subsequent RAMP Planning Documents. The updated study of the equipment replacement needs of the School of Medicine forms the basis for a request of \$1,491,500 each year from FY-94 through FY-88 that, together with existing state resources and the School of Medicine's internal efforts, will help meet its equipment replacement needs. The IBHE has recommended funding for this program in FY-86, FY-87, and FY-88, with appropriations totalling \$377,400 received in FY-86 and FY-87.

Total New State Resources Required for New and Expanded Program Support Requests

\$3,127,605

TOTAL STATE DOLLARS REQUESTED FOR FY-94

\$ 0

TOTAL NEW STATE RESOURCES REQUESTED FOR PROGRAMS,
FISCAL YEAR 1994, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
AT CARBONDALE, INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

<u>Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests</u>	<u>Required New State Appropriations</u>
Assessment of Student Progress	\$ 163,804
Minority Retention	289,957
Undergraduate Program Quality: Electrical Engineering	127,848
Molecular Biology Initiative	564,425
Aquaculture Research and Demonstration Center	356,136
Environmental Health and Safety	368,676
Master of Science in Food and Nutrition	120,616
Enhancement of Undergraduate Education in English and Foreign Languages and Literatures in College of Liberal Arts, and Computer Science in College of Science	185,207
Staff Support (SOM)	806,800
Minority Programs (SOM)	<u>829,305</u>
Total Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests	\$3,811,874
<u>Special Analytical Study Requests (SOM)</u>	
Equipment Replacement	\$1,491,500
Total Analytical Study Requests	\$1,491,500
Total Program Requests for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Including the School of Medicine	<u>\$5,303,374</u>
TOTAL DOLLARS REQUESTED FROM STATE FOR FY-94	<u>\$ 0</u>

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 1992, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, as revised; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 10 and 11, 1992; Abolition of Conservation Archaeology Concentration: Masters of Arts in Anthropology, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 1993; Semester Calendar Conversion of Tuition and Fee Policies, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-1, C-2, C-5, C-9, and C-13]; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Student Center, SIUC; Approval of Plans

and Specifications and Award of Contract, Renovations to Parking Lots and Drives, SIUC; Approval of Utility Easements, SIUC; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Construction of Ponds and Site Work, Phase II, Cooperative Fisheries Research Laboratory, SIUC; Operating RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 1994; and Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 1994: Executive Summary; Planning Statement, Program Reviews, New Program Request, Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests, SIUE; Planning Statements, Program Reviews, Program and Institutional Support Budget Requests, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey S. Bradford, Anthony M. Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.


The matter in regard to Student Housing Development, SIUE, was deferred.

The Chair stated that a news conference would be held in the International Room and that lunch would follow in the Oak-Hackberry Room. Guests at the lunch will be members of the Program Review Committee of RAMP 94.

The Chair announced that there is no regularly scheduled meeting of the Board in August and that the next regularly scheduled meeting is for September 10 on the Carbondale campus.

Dr. Wilkins moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 10:50 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 9, 1992

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 46

September 10, 1992

Roll Call 47

Trustee Reports 48

Committee Reports 48

 Executive Committee 48

 Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of
 Contract: Closure of Hazardous Waste Sites, SIUC 49

 Finance Committee 49

 Academic Matters Committee 50

 Architecture and Design Committee 50

 Chancellor Search Committee 50

Executive Officer Reports 50

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 1992,
SIUC and SIUE 51

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 53

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the Chancellor 54

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 55

Annual Internal Budget for Operations, Fiscal Year 1993 60

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions,
Fiscal Year 1994: Operating Budget Request 68

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions,
Fiscal Year 1994: Capital Budget Priorities 73

Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract:
Roof Replacement, Student Recreation Center, SIUC 79

Project Approvals and Selection of Architects and Engineers:
FY 1990, 1991, 1992 Capital Projects, SIUC 82

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 8 and 9, 1992 84

September 10, 1992

Salary Increase Plans for Fiscal Year 1993 (as amended) 84
Current and Pending Matter: SIUE Student Housing 90

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 9, 1992

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:20 p.m., in the Indian Building, Touch of Nature, Carbondale, Illinois. The Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

B. Barnard Birger
Corey S. Bradford
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Anthony M. Svach
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present were Dr. James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Rowe moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers, and adjourn directly from the closed session with no action having been taken. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to this motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey S. Bradford, Anthony M. Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:52 p.m.



George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 10, 1992

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 10, 1992, at 11:00 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

B. Barnard Birger
Corey S. Bradford
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Anthony M. Svach
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University
John C. Guyon, President, SIUC
Earl E. Lazerson, President, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel; and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Mr. VanMeter announced that pursuant to notice the Board of Trustees had held a special meeting at approximately 4:20 p.m. in the Indian Building at Touch of Nature, Carbondale, Illinois, on September 9, 1992. He continued that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. He stated that the occasion was the annual evaluation of Chancellor James Brown, pursuant to the Statutes of the Board.

Mr. VanMeter stated that the Board, the Chancellor, and President Lazerson were dinner guests of President and Mrs. Guyon. He said they had a lovely home and everyone enjoyed the evening very much.

Mr. VanMeter announced that pursuant to notice the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with the SIUC constituency heads in the Friends' Room at Touch of Nature at 7:30 a.m. this morning. He stated that the gathering was social in nature and had not been held for the purpose of discussion of public business. He explained that this was the first time the Board had had a meeting with all the constituency heads and they had thoroughly enjoyed it. He asked President Lazerson whether the Board might meet with the SIUE constituency heads when it meets on the Edwardsville campus in October. He explained that these are excellent sessions which give the Board an opportunity to get to know different people associated with the Universities.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito stated that she had attended the meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education on September 3 at Sangamon State University. She reported that the actions of the IBHE had begun with the board moving into the Committee of the Whole where PQP initiatives were discussed. She said that discussion took approximately an hour. She commented that it appeared that all PQP was looking at was program elimination, but that it was a much broader initiative than that. She commented that SIU's responses to PQP will strengthen SIU if we remain a cohesive group and not fracture ourselves into warring sections. She reported that there were a number of other discussions at the IBHE meeting, one of which was about salaries. She stated that Dr. Brown had mentioned that discussion in the committee meeting and that we had been encouraged to use PQP-reallocated funds for improving salary conditions.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins submitted the following Executive Committee Report:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at the June 10, 1992 meeting of the Board of Trustees, the Board authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award a contract in connection with the capital project, Project Approval, Selection of Engineer, and Authority for Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Closure of Hazardous Waste Sites, SIUC. The following matter was so approved and is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: CLOSURE OF HAZARDOUS WASTE SITES, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the plans and specifications and awards the contract in connection with the capital project, Closure of Hazardous Waste Sites, SIUC. The project will close and clean-up three campus facilities that are in violation of hazardous waste regulations.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting of June 10, 1992, the Board approved the project, the selection of engineer, and authorized members of the Executive Committee of the Board to approve the plans and specifications and to award the contract for this work.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That a contract in the amount of \$233,340 be awarded to Clean Harbors of Kingston, Inc., Braintree, Massachusetts, to prosecute and complete all work for the closure of hazardous waste management units located on the campus of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "A" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. She gave the following report:

We would like to recommend four items for the consideration of the Board. We would like to place Item K, Annual Internal Budget for Operations, Fiscal Year 1993, on the omnibus motion. We would like to recommend Item L, Salary Increase Plans for Fiscal Year 1993, as a separate voting item, not to

be included on the omnibus motion. We would like to have Item M, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 1994: Operating Budget Request, placed on the omnibus motion. We recommend Item Q, SIUE Student Housing, to the Board, but ask that it also be considered as a separate item, not on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee discussed PQP. This will be coming back and we will have another chance to look at it in depth. Chancellor Brown gave us a schedule and calendar of proposed events under PQP so we are aware of the target dates. The University community is complimented on the attitude they have taken so far in the PQP discussion and hopefully the spirit will continue as we come to constructive results from this process. The report on Student Affairs, Multiculture Awareness Retreat, was deferred until the November meeting. Dr. Haller reported on academic programs. The 1992 Minorities, Women, and Disabled Students, Faculty, and Staff Report will come next month.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We ask that the following three items be placed on the omnibus motion: N, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 1994: Capital Budget Priorities; O, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Student Recreation Center, SIUC; and P, Project Approvals and Selection of Architects and Engineers: FY 1990, 1991, 1992 Capital Projects, SIUC.

Mr. VanMeter reported that the Chancellor Search Committee had met on Wednesday, September 9, 1992, and that no action had been taken other than to maintain the status quo.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Guyon explained that as a result of the reorganization at SIUC, the positions of Vice-President for Financial Affairs and Vice-President for Campus Services had been combined into a single position entitled Vice-President for Administration. He introduced Dr. James Tweedy, the newly-appointed Vice-President for Administration. He also reported that the mission of the School of Medicine was to train physicians for general medicine and family practice. He continued that a recent report from the AAMC had indicated that Southern Illinois University at

Carbondale's School of Medicine was number one in the nation in percentage of graduates going into the practice of general medicine. He stated SIU was very proud of the way the SIU School of Medicine had discharged its mission.

Chancellor Brown followed-up on the IBHE meeting. He stated that in response to a question from Mrs. D'Esposito, Mr. Quern had verified an understanding that had been arrived at earlier about the approach of IBHE in regard to consolidation, reduction, and elimination of programs. He stated that Mr. Quern had said that internal functions of institutions would govern in decisions regarding program consolidation, reduction or elimination, and that the IBHE had no desire that any institution attempt to cut short or bypass those necessary procedures and processes. He stated that the IBHE's only criterion in connection with the whole PQP effort was that not only would people say that they were doing something, but that they actually "do" something. He continued that Mr. Quern wanted to see progress in the kind of thrust that had initiated the PQP effort to begin with, and that was the focus of the best possible use of state funding in higher education. Dr. Brown pointed out that SIU's PQP materials, which had been presented to the two committees this morning, will be provided to the Illinois Board of Higher Education. He explained that the PQP materials basically take two kinds of form: one is a record of what has been accomplished since last October and the other is a look to the future.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
JUNE AND JULY, 1992, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July, 1992, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this

meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

<u>A. Continuing Appointments</u>			
<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Williams, Lorraine D.	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	\$3,500.00/mo \$31,500.00/AY

Effective Date
09/16/92(1)

(1) Conversion from Term to Continuing

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

I. The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Barry A. Greenberg	Audit Manager	Internal Audit	July 13, 1992	\$3,726/mo. \$44,712/FY

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments		<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.		Balsubramanian, S.	Assoc Professor	Marketing	08/16/92	\$7,000.00/mo
2.		Benz, Karen S.	Professional Placement Counselor	Univ Placement Center	08/01/92	\$2,350.00/mo
3.		Black, Andrew G.	Asst Professor	Philosophy	08/16/92	\$3,512.00/mo
4.		Black-Clay, Patricia	Acad Advisor (50%)	Col of Science	08/16/92	\$9,000.00/AY
5.		Chu, Jiang-Hsing	Asst Professor	Computer Science	08/16/92	\$4,786.00/mo
6.		Croston, Robert B.	Assoc Professor	Sch of Art & Design	08/16/92	\$4,444.44/mo
7.		Das, Braja M.	Assoc VP for	Office of VP for	06/15/92	\$6,805.00/mo
8.		Donley, Tony S.	Acad Aff & Res Producer	Acad Aff & Provost	07/01/92	\$1,967.00/mo
9.		Dugan, Elizabeth A.	Asst Professor	Broadcasting Service	07/01/92	\$2,710.00/mo
10.		Espitia, Angel	Field Representative	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	07/16/92	\$25,200.00/FY
11.		Gibson, David J.	Asst Professor	Undergraduate Student Recruitment	08/16/92	\$3,800.00/mo
12.		Grassini, Norma C.	Institutional Res Analyst	Institutional Res & Studies	07/01/92	\$2,142.00/mo
13.		Herrera, Juan F.	Assoc Prof	English	08/16/92	\$5,334.00/mo
14.		McFadden, Judith	Instructor	Sch of Social Work	07/01/92	\$3,593.00/mo
15.		Melasky, Stan	Assoc Director of Instit Adv	SIU Foundation	07/01/92	\$2,583.33/mo
16.		Meliska, Janice A.	Acad Advisor (50%)	Liberal Arts	08/16/92	\$859.00/mo
17.		Merideth, Sarah	Curr Develop Spec	SM Prob Based Learning	07/01/92	\$2,364.42/mo
18.		Moss, Colleen A.	Acad Advisor (50%)	Liberal Arts	08/16/92	\$859.00/mo
19.		Mundschenk, Nancy	Asst Professor	Special Education	08/16/92	\$3,570.00/mo
20.		Parr, Margaret B.	Asst Professor	SM Anatomy	07/01/92	\$3,667.00/mo
21.		Phillips, Nicholas	Assoc Professor	Computer Science	08/16/92	\$5,212.00/mo
22.		Sanjabi, Maryam	Asst Professor	For Lang & Lit	08/16/92	\$2,945.00/mo
23.		Sefton, Lori A.	Acad Advisor	Radio-TV	07/01/92	\$2,295.00/mo
24.		Shanahan, Constance	Res Proj Spec	Ofc of Res Dev & Adm	07/01/92	\$2,550.00/mo

- 25 Singh-Gupta, Vidya
- 26. Swindell, Kathy B.
- 27. Taylor, Darrell
- 28. White, David J.
- 29. Wright, Mareena M.

Asst Professor
 Res Proj Spec
 Asst Professor
 Asst Professor
 Asst Professor

Col of Tech Careers
 OCPL Nakajo Coord
 Rehab Institute
 Col of Tech Careers
 Sociology

08/16/92
 07/01/92
 08/16/92
 08/16/92
 08/16/92

\$3,060.00/mo
 \$2,768.00/mo
 \$3,415.00/mo
 \$3,054.00/mo
 \$3,399.00/mo

\$27,540.00/AY
 \$33,216.00/FY
 \$30,735.00/AY
 \$27,486.00/AY
 \$30,591.00/AY

B. Award of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title of Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
Phillips, Nicholas.	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/92

C. Leave of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
Rangan, Nanda	Sabbatical	Finance	Research	08/01/92 - 07/31/93 (Supersedes leave approved previously for 07/01/92 - 06/30/93 at 50%)

*Academic Advisor position is a 9 month fiscal appointment.

II. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board, B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Brewer, Michael*	Clin Assoc Prof	Fam Prac	07/01/92	---
2. Brower, Jeffrey*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	06/23/92	---
3. Brummer, Michael*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	06/14/92	---
4. Burchard, Luke*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	07/01/92	---
5. Constance, Erik	Asst Prof	Int Med	07/01/92	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/yr-56% (\$6,666.67/mo \$80,000.04/yr-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan.
6. Crabtree, James*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	07/01/92	---
7. Distlehorst, Linda	Asst Prof	Ed Affs	07/01/92	\$4,312.92/mo \$51,755.04/yr
8. Dossett, Brian*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	07/01/92	---
9. Faber, Martin*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	07/01/92	---
10. Ferraro, Robert	Asst Prof	Int Med	07/01/92	\$6,250.01/mo \$75,000.12/yr-88.2% (\$7,083.34/mo \$85,000.08/yr-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan.
11. Fisher, Kerry	Asst Prof of Clin Surgery	Surgery	07/01/92	\$4,500.00/mo \$54,000.00/yr-90% (\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/yr-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan.
12. Fleming, Thomas	Asst Prof of Clin Surgery	Surgery	07/01/92	\$4,500.00/mo \$54,000.00/yr-90% (\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/yr-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan.
13. Imburgia, Dominic*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	07/01/92	---
14. Mansuri, Mohammed*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	07/01/92	---

15.	McManus, Dennis	Asst Prof	Int Med	07/01/92	\$5,025.00/mo \$60,300.00/yr-67% (\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/yr-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan.
16.	Murphy, Michael*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	07/01/92	---
17.	Platt, Stephen*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	07/01/92	---
18.	Qureshi, Ghayur*	Clin Inst	Int Med	07/01/92	---
19.	Resch, David	Asst Prof	Int Med	07/01/92	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/yr-81.08% (\$7,708.34/mo \$92,500.08/yr-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan.
20.	Sawicki, Robert*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	06/15/92	---
21.	Sheridan, David*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	07/01/92	---
22.	Varney, Andrew	Asst Prof	Int Med	07/01/92	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/yr-55% (\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/yr-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan.
23.	Waltz, Kevin	Asst Prof	Surgery	07/01/92	\$4,750.00/mo \$57,000.00/yr-95% (\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/yr-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan.
24.	Whitson, Jess	Asst Prof of Clin Surg	Surgery	07/01/92	\$4,750.00/mo \$57,000.00/yr-95% (\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/yr-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan.
25.	Weber, Bruce*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	07/01/92	---

B. Leave of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. David S. Sumner	Sabbatical	Surgery	Research	08/01/92-02/01/93 100%

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

ANNUAL INTERNAL BUDGET FOR OPERATIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1993Summary

This matter submits for approval the Annual Internal Budget for Operations, Fiscal Year 1993. The document includes estimates of all funds expected to be available during the fiscal year for Southern Illinois University and makes allocations for the use of these funds. A review describing the contents of the document in some detail is attached.

Submission of the Annual Internal Budget for Operations, Fiscal Year 1993, at this meeting is in accordance with the Board of Trustees schedule for budget matters. A printed and bound copy of the document was mailed to each member of the Board of Trustees in advance of this meeting and, upon approval by the Board, a copy will be placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees is the legal custodian for all funds belonging to and under the control of the University and its constituent institutions and offices. As such, and in accordance with the Statutes of the Board of Trustees, approval of the Annual Internal Budget for Operations is a Board action necessary to meet established responsibilities.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Campus recommendations, as they were prepared for submission to the Office of the Chancellor for approval, were developed in accordance with the intent of the appropriation act and the applicable policies of the Board of Trustees, as was the section for university offices which includes the Office of the Board of Trustees, the Office of the Chancellor, Internal Auditing, and University Risk Management. In addition, SIUC reviewed its proposed budget recommendations with the President's Budget Advisory Committee, and SIUE developed its budget recommendations with the participation of the University Planning and Budget Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University Annual Internal Budget for Operations, Fiscal Year 1993, as presented and described in the printed copy of the Internal Budget document in Schedules A-1 through A-5, be approved.

REVIEW OF ANNUAL INTERNAL BUDGET FOR OPERATIONS,
FISCAL YEAR 1993

The Annual Internal Budget for Operations describes the estimated total revenue sources and the spending plans of Southern Illinois University by major functions and activities for Fiscal Year 1993. Appropriations from the State of Illinois, excluding retirement, accounts for about 54.2% of the total operating budget. State appropriated funds consist of general funds (General Revenue Fund and Education Assistance Fund, both of which come from tax dollars) and income fund collections (derived primarily from tuition and fees). General Revenue Fund dollars will support about 35.2% of the projected Fiscal Year 1993 budget, Education Assistance Fund dollars about 2.6%, and Income Fund collections are expected to support about 16.4%. The remaining 45.8% of expected revenue comes from nonappropriated funds. These funds include revenues received in support of research and other programs sponsored by governmental entities and private foundations and corporations; revenues received from operation of revenue bond financed auxiliary enterprises, principally housing and student and university center operations; and revenues received from other self-supporting auxiliary enterprises and activities which were funded primarily by student fees and operating charges.

The Southern Illinois University Internal Budget for Operations for Fiscal Year 1993 estimates revenue from all sources, except retirement contributions to be \$442,211,942, an increase of \$25,524,985 or 6.13% over Fiscal Year 1992 budget revenues. (Retirement contributions are budgeted at \$9,334,300, an increase of \$902,000 from FY-92.) Following is information for each campus and the university offices which summarizes changes in budget levels for appropriated and nonappropriated funds:

	University Offices	SIUC	SIUE	Total
State Appropriated				
Operating Funds				
FY 1993	\$ 1,839,600	\$170,888,000	\$ 66,890,600	\$239,618,200
FY 1992	2,020,500	167,036,800	66,979,100	236,036,400
Change	(180,900)	3,851,200	(88,500)	3,581,800
% of Change	-8.95%	2.31%	-0.13%	1.52%
Nonappropriated Funds				
FY 1993	\$10,293,081 ^a	\$148,420,810	\$ 43,879,851	\$202,593,742
FY 1992	8,712,573	135,270,227	36,667,757	180,650,557
Change	1,580,508	13,150,583	7,212,094	21,943,185
% of Change	18.14%	9.72%	19.67%	12.15%
Combined Funds				
FY 1993	\$12,132,681	\$319,308,810	\$110,770,451	\$442,211,942
FY 1992	10,733,073	302,307,027	103,646,857	416,686,957
Change	1,399,608	17,001,783	7,123,594	25,524,985
% of Change	13.04%	5.62%	6.87%	6.13%

^aFunds for University Risk Management activities. These funds are under the fiscal ownership of the Board Treasurer for support of SIUC and SIUE self-insurance needs.

	University Offices	SIUC	SIUE	Total
Retirement				
FY 1993	\$ 72,500	\$ 6,633,900	\$ 2,627,900	\$ 9,334,300
FY 1992	87,700	7,185,300	2,963,300	10,236,300
Change	(15,200)	(551,400)	(335,400)	(902,000)
% of Change	-17.33%	-7.67%	-11.32%	-8.81%
Total				
FY 1993	\$12,205,181	\$325,942,710	\$113,398,351	\$451,546,242
FY 1992	10,820,773	309,492,327	106,610,157	426,923,257
Change	1,384,408	16,450,383	6,788,194	24,622,985
% of Change	12.79%	5.32%	6.37%	5.77%

Appropriated Funds

Schedule A-1 of the 1992-1993 Internal Budget for Operations presents the income budget allocation of the state appropriation amount among University Offices, SIUC, and SIUE. A comparison of FY-92 with FY-93 funding by entity and fund shows the following:

	University Offices	SIUC	SIUE	Total
Appropriations by Fund				
General Fund				
FY 1993	\$ 1,719,800	\$109,249,000	\$ 44,810,600	\$155,779,400
FY 1992	1,900,700	115,942,300	48,080,200	165,923,200
Change	(180,900)	(6,693,300)	(3,269,600)	(10,143,800)
% of Change	-9.52%	-5.77%	-6.80%	-6.11%
Education Assistance Fund				
FY 1993	\$ 119,800	\$ 7,881,700	\$ 3,386,400	\$ 11,387,900
FY 1992	119,800	7,881,700	3,386,400	11,387,900
Change	0	0	0	0
% of Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Income Fund				
FY 1993	\$ 0	\$ 53,757,300	\$ 18,693,600	\$ 72,450,900
FY 1992	0	43,212,800	15,512,500	58,725,300
Change	0	10,544,500	3,181,100	13,725,600
% of Change	0.00%	24.40%	20.51%	23.37%
Total All Approp- riated Funds				
FY 1993	\$ 1,839,500	\$170,888,000	\$ 66,890,600	\$239,618,200
FY 1992	2,020,500	167,036,800	66,979,100	236,036,400
Change	(180,900)	3,851,200	(88,500)	3,581,800
% of Change	-8.95%	2.31%	-0.13%	1.52%

ADJUSTMENTS TO THE FY 1992 APPROPRIATION BASE

In past years, the appropriations for the budget year were based on the previous year's base. For FY-93 the appropriations were based on the spending authority for the University. This meant the permanent loss of the funds identified by the Emergency Budget Act of 1992 which for SIU amounted to \$5,319,300 or three percent of general funds appropriations.

Implementation of Financial Guidelines

These adjustments reflect changes in the scope of certain self-supporting University activities, such as instructional programs purchased by a corporation or offered on a military base. Since Fiscal Year 1980, such activities have been included in the appropriations process in order to implement the Financial Guidelines of the Legislative Audit Commission. Revenues from these activities are deposited into the appropriate University Income Funds and expenditures are made from appropriations passed by the General Assembly. Adjustments to the appropriations base and to the estimated revenues to be deposited into the Income Fund are frequently required when these programs become larger or smaller. SIUC was recommended for a positive adjustment of \$36,500.

Professional School Tuition Annualization

Phased tuition increases were approved by the Board of Trustees in the spring of 1990 to be implemented during FY-91 and FY-92. This adjustment annualizes the phased increases and makes adjustments to the budget for SIUC of \$77,000 for the School of Law and for SIUE of \$67,600 for the School of Dental Medicine.

Tuition Waiver Adjustment

A Board of Higher Education policy adopted in 1971, and amended in 1989, limits the amount of undergraduate institutional tuition waivers a campus may grant to 3% of undergraduate enrollment. Statutory waivers and waivers for Civil Service staff are excluded from this limitation. This budget includes a positive adjustment of \$259,400 to SIUC and \$25,900 to SIUE to restore resources to those institutions that have reduced the value of waivers in excess of three percent.

Other Adjustments

A positive adjustment for SIUC of \$550,000 for Cost Recovery Instruction at various locations is included in this budget.

This budget also includes the transfer from the base of the University Offices to SIUC of \$120,300 related to the transfer of personnel.

VARIOUS RECOMMENDED INCREASES

As is customary, the bill which appropriates funds for the normal operations of the University is introduced at the level recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education. The Senate, the chamber in which the bill

originates, amended the bill to the level recommended by the governor. The House of Representatives, further amended the bill to include the revenue projected from the Board approved tuition increases above the IBHE recommended 4% less the MAP offset. The conference committee concurred and the bill moved to the governor for his signature.

Appropriations included no new funds specifically designated for Salary Increases, General Cost Increases, Utility Cost Increases or Library Cost Increases. The only designated increases were classified as Institutional Support. For SIUC these funds totaled \$2,526,600 and for SIUE \$625,000 to cover the costs of medicare/social security increases, sick leave payout increases, Operation and Maintenance of Buildings, Instructional Computing and General Program Support.

Other Budget Adjustments

Tuition increases above those recommended in the Governor's Budget and included in the SIU appropriations totaled \$7,290,300 of which \$6,026,400 will be generated by SIUC and \$1,263,900 generated by SIUE.*

In allocating the Governor's recommended level of funding, the IBHE instituted a Tuition Increase Student Aid Requirement which took funds from the 4% recommended tuition increase and added these funds to ISAC. This resulted in a negative adjustment to the appropriation recommendation of \$559,000, of which SIUC absorbed \$386,000 and SIUE \$173,000.

RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS

This appropriation reflects funding at the level recommended by the governor of \$9,334,300, a reduction of \$902,100 or 8.81%.

Nonappropriated Funds

Nonappropriated funds estimated to be available in Fiscal Year 1993 amount to \$202,593,742, an increase of \$21,943,185 (12.15%) over such revenues budgeted in Fiscal Year 1992. Nonappropriated funds consist of the fund groups, the budgets for which are contained in Schedules A-2 through A-5 of the 1992-1993 Internal Budget for Operations. Schedule A-2 (Restricted Nonappropriated Funds) contains an estimate of revenues expected from governmental entities and private foundations and corporations for the support of various research, instructional, and other programs. The specific use of these funds is restricted by contractual agreement with the sponsoring agency. Schedule A-3 (Unrestricted Nonappropriated Funds) includes revenues received by the University for which no specific use is identified. Primarily, these revenues represent reimbursement of indirect costs of sponsored programs included in Schedule A-2. Schedule A-4 (Revenue Bond Auxiliary Enterprises) identifies estimated revenues from operation of revenue bond financed facilities,

*The IBHE applied an offset against this increase to fund the increases needed by the Monetary Award Program (MAP) of the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC). This offset amounted to \$1,998,300; \$1,644,300 for SIUC and \$353,900 for SIUE.

primarily housing and student/university center operations. Schedule A-5 (Other Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities) includes estimated revenues from other self-supporting auxiliary enterprises and activities which were funded primarily from student fees and/or operating charges. A summary of these funds by Schedule and by campus, along with comparison of budgets of the previous year, is shown below.

	<u>Budgeted</u> <u>FY 1993</u>	<u>Budgeted</u> <u>FY 1992</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>% of</u> <u>Change</u>
<u>University Offices</u>				
Other Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities (Schedule A-5)	\$ 10,293,081 ^a	\$ 8,712,573	\$ 1,580,508	18.14
<u>SIUC</u>				
Restricted Nonappropriated Funds (Schedule A-2)	\$ 53,442,000	47,100,000	\$ 6,342,000	13.46
Unrestricted Nonappropriated Funds (Schedule A-3)	29,861,700	22,293,900	7,567,800	33.95
Revenue Bond Auxiliary Enterprises (Schedule A-4)	28,845,650	29,581,217	(735,567)	-2.49
Other Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities (Schedule A-5)	<u>36,271,460</u>	<u>36,295,110</u>	<u>(23,650)</u>	<u>-0.07</u>
Total - SIUC	\$148,420,810	\$135,270,227	\$13,150,583	9.72
<u>SIUE</u>				
Restricted Nonappropriated Funds (Schedule A-2)	\$ 22,700,000	\$ 17,016,164	\$ 5,683,836	33.40
Unrestricted Nonappropriated Funds (Schedule A-3)	1,396,265	1,207,613	188,652	15.62
Revenue Bond Auxiliary Enterprises (Schedule A-4)	9,704,040	8,956,529	747,511	8.35
Other Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities (Schedule A-5)	<u>10,079,546</u>	<u>9,487,451</u>	<u>592,095</u>	<u>6.24</u>
Total - SIUE	\$ 43,879,851	\$ 36,667,757	\$ 7,212,094	19.67
Total - University	\$202,593,742	\$180,650,557	\$21,943,185	12.15

^aFunds for University Risk Management activities. These funds are under the fiscal officership of the Board Treasurer for support of SIUC and SIUE self-insurance needs.

Funds in Schedules A-3, A-4, and A-5 are those most affected by the Financial Guidelines of the Legislative Audit Commission. The guidelines include the requirements that these funds be budgeted in entities that are similar and rationally related; that funding of nonindentured reserves for equipment replacement and development be by plan and incorporated in each entity's budget; and that excess funds resulting from the operation of any auxiliary enterprise or activity shall be deposited in the SIU Income Fund in the State Treasury. Schedule A-5 was developed and first used in the Fiscal Year 1978 Internal Budget for Operations. The Schedule includes footnotes that

describe all reserves for which a current allocation of revenue is proposed. The beginning balance of each entity reported in Schedule A-5, when such balance exists, has been examined by the campus to which it belongs for the existence of excess funds and for compliance with other guidelines. On the basis of this examination, these balances represent funds that may appropriately be rebudgeted.

Table 1

SUMMARY OF FY-93 STATE APPROPRIATED OPERATING BUDGET FOR
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY^a

(In thousands of dollars)

	<u>University Offices</u>	<u>SIUC</u>	<u>SIUE</u>	<u>Total</u>
FY-92 General Revenue	\$ 1,900.7	\$115,942.3	\$48,080.2	\$165,923.2
FY-92 Ed Asst Fund	119.8	7,881.7	3,386.4	11,387.9
FY-92 Income Fund	0.0	43,212.8	15,512.5	58,725.3
FY-92 Appropriation	2,020.5	167,036.8	66,979.1	236,036.4
Adjustments to FY-92				
Appropriations				
Emerg Budget Act Adj.	(60.6)	(3,714.7)	(1,544.0)	(5,319.3)
Financial Guidelines	0.0	36.5	0.0	36.5
Prof School Tuition				
Annualization	0.0	77.0	67.6	144.6
Tuition Waiver Adjustment	0.0	259.4	25.9	285.3
Transfer Between Units	(120.3)	120.3	0.0	0.0
Cost Recovery Instruction	0.0	550.0	0.0	550.0
Total Adjustments	(180.9)	(2,671.5)	(1,450.5)	(4,302.9)
Percent of Adjustments	-8.95%	-1.60%	-2.17%	-1.82%
Increases				
Institutional Support				
Medicare/Social Security	0.0	790.9	64.8	855.7
Sick Leave Payout	0.0	101.8	29.9	131.7
O & M of Buildings	0.0	700.0	0.0	700.0
General Program Support	0.0	633.9	330.3	964.2
Instructional Computing	0.0	300.0	200.0	500.0
Total Increases	0.0	2,526.6	625.0	3,151.6
Percent of Increases	0.00%	1.51%	0.93%	1.34%
Tuition Increase Above 4%	0.0	6,026.4	1,263.9	7,290.3
MAP Offset	0.0	(1,644.3)	(353.9)	(1,998.2)
4% Tuition Increase Student				
Aid Requirement	0.0	(386.0)	(173.0)	(559.0)
Net Change from FY-92	(180.9)	3,851.2	(88.5)	3,581.8
Percent of Net Change	-8.95%	-2.31%	-0.13%	1.52%
FY-93 Appropriation	1,839.6	170,888.0	66,890.6	239,618.2
Source of Appropriated Funds				
General Revenue	1,719.8	109,249.0	44,810.6	155,779.4
Education Assistance Fund	119.8	7,881.7	3,386.4	11,387.9
Income Fund	0.0	53,757.3	18,693.6	72,450.9
Total Appropriated Funds	1,839.6	170,888.0	66,890.6	239,618.2

^aDoes not include Retirement Contributions.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) SUBMISSIONS,
FISCAL YEAR 1994: OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST

Summary

Assessments of the state's fiscal condition suggest that higher education will receive little or no augmentation in its budget over the next few years and that university priorities must be funded through a combination of internal reallocation and self-help measures, such as increased external funding and tuition increases. Success in obtaining new state funding for higher education will depend on a healthier budgetary situation in Illinois, a development not likely in the foreseeable future.

Considering these factors, and following the direction set by the Illinois Board of Higher Education which initiated in October 1991, a process for considering the "Productivity, Quality, and Priorities" of higher education in the state, SIU has developed a set of budget guidelines different from those that have been used in past years.

The attached tables present three different funding request options, each conditioned by the state's fiscal situation. The budget base used in developing the request for all three tables is the FY-93 appropriated funding level.

The first option (Table A) represents a stringent budget request which identifies only one area, library materials, for an incremental increase (11%) of new state dollars. All other budget request categories remain unfunded except through resources internally reallocated and from other self-help measures. Under this option, we will provide a 4% salary increase, based wholly on merit and program priorities, drawn from internal sources.

The second option (Table B) would request a small amount of new state dollars to cover incremental increases in salary (4%), general price (4%), utilities (4%; 10% electricity at SIUE), and library materials (11%). In this option, adequate salary increases for faculty and staff are recognized as a university priority. Studies conducted by the IBHE, the campuses, and the Office of the Chancellor indicate that increases are essential if we are to compensate faculty and staff at rates comparable to their respective counterparts at other universities and units of state government. Recognizing that the total dollar amount needed for salaries is significant, given both inflationary factors and the salary lag existing for our faculty and staff, our intention would be to ask for a modest state-funded salary increase at an inflationary level (4%), with additional salary catch-up to be addressed through internal sources.

The third option (Table C) represents a conservative budget request based on the need for new state resources to support those areas deemed essential to maintaining the quality and centrality of SIU's educational missions. Its operating budget requests include incremental increases in salary (4%), general price (4%), utilities (4%; 10% at SIUE), library materials (11%), and nominal increases for new and expanded/improved programs and special analytical studies.

Details relating to the Programmatic and Other Special Requests included in option three were set forth in back-up materials to Item R on the July 9, 1992, agenda.

Other Comments

The requests for employer retirement contributions and Financial Guidelines Programs are not included in the attached summary. These requests will be included in the final RAMP documents, based upon guidelines provided by the State Universities Retirement System of Illinois and IBHE guidelines, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP Operating Budget submission is the document required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 1994. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees at the July 9, 1992, meeting. These guidelines have been reviewed by various constituency groups from both SIUC and SIUE.

Resolution

WHEREAS, The Illinois Board of Higher Education requires the annual submission of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 1994 as summarized in option one and presented herewith in Table A be and is hereby approved and is to be transitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor (using options two and three as guidelines) be and is hereby authorized to adjust this Budget Request to include funding for employer retirement contributions based upon guidelines provided by the State Universities Retirement System of Illinois, and to make such adjustments that are necessary for Financial Guidelines Programs as per Illinois Board of Higher Education guidelines, and to make such other adjustments as are necessary to reflect actions of this Board, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the General Assembly, and the Governor of the State of Illinois.

TABLE A
SIU FY 1994 OPERATING BUDGET REQUESTS⁽¹⁾

(in thousands of dollars)	SIUC	SIUE	University Offices	Total
FY-93 Budget Base	\$170,888.0	\$66,890.6	\$1,839.6	\$239,618.2
Requested Incremental Increases:				
Salary	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
General Price	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utilities	0.0	0.0	--	0.0
Library Materials (11%)	413.2	71.5	--	484.7
Total Incremental Increases \$	413.2	\$ 71.5	\$ 0.0	\$ 484.7
Operation and Maintenance Needs	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	--	\$ 0.0
Programmatic and Other Requests				
New Programs	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
Expanded/Improved Programs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Special Analytical Studies	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total New and Expanded Program Requests and Special Analytical Studies	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Percent of FY-93 Budget Base	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Net Change	\$ 413.2	\$ 71.5	\$ 0.0	\$ 484.7
Percent Increase	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%
Total FY-94 Operating Budget Request	\$171,301.2	\$66,962.1	\$1,839.6	\$240,102.9

(1) Does not include retirement contributions; or unavoidable costs such as Social Security increases, sick leave payout, and SEOG matching funds; or adjustments necessary to meet financial guidelines.

TABLE B

SIU FY 1994 OPERATING BUDGET REQUESTS⁽¹⁾

(in thousands of dollars)	SIUC	SIUE	University Offices	Total
FY-93 Budget Base	\$170,888.0	\$66,890.6	\$1,839.6	\$239,618.2
Requested Incremental Increases:				
Salary (4%)	4,906.9	1,943.5	53.6	6,904.0
General Price (4%)	1,198.3	424.3	20.6	1,643.2
Utilities (4%, 10% elect at SIUE)	307.7	388.5	--	696.2
Library Materials (11%)	413.2	71.5	--	484.7
Total Incremental Increases	\$ 6,826.1	\$ 2,827.8	\$ 74.2	\$ 9,728.1
Operation and Maintenance Needs	\$ 761.6	\$ 483.0	--	\$ 1,244.6
Programmatic and Other Requests (Non-add)				
New Programs	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
Expanded/Improved Programs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Special Analytical Studies	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total New and Expanded Program Requests and Special Analytical Studies	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
Net Change	\$ 7,587.7	\$ 3,310.8	\$ 74.2	\$ 10,972.7
Percent Increase	4.4%	4.9%	4.0%	4.6%
Total FY-94 Operating Budget Request	\$178,475.7	\$70,201.4	\$1,913.8	\$250,590.9

(1) Does not include retirement contributions; or unavoidable costs such as Social Security increases, sick leave payout, and SEOG matching funds; or adjustments necessary to meet financial guidelines.

TABLE C

SIU FY 1994 OPERATING BUDGET REQUESTS⁽¹⁾

(in thousands of dollars)	SIUC	SIUE	University Offices	Total
FY-93 Budget Base	\$170,888.0	\$66,890.6	\$1,839.6	\$239,618.2
Requested Incremental Increases:				
Salary (4%)	4,906.9	1,943.5	53.6	6,904.0
General Price (4%)	1,198.3	424.3	20.6	1,643.2
Utilities (4%, 10% elect at SIUE)	307.7	388.5	--	696.2
Library Materials (11%)	413.2	71.5	--	484.7
Total Incremental Increases	\$ 6,826.1	\$ 2,827.8	\$ 74.2	\$ 9,728.1
Operation and Maintenance Needs	\$ 761.6	\$ 483.0	--	\$ 1,244.6
Programmatic and Other Requests				
New Programs	\$ 0.0	\$ 200.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 200.0
Expanded/Improved Programs	3,811.8	800.0	0.0	4,611.8
Special Analytical Studies	2,659.1	0.0	0.0	2,659.1
Total New and Expanded Program Requests and Special Analytical Studies	\$ 6,470.9	\$ 1,000.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 7,470.9
Percent of FY-93 Budget Base	3.8%	1.5%	0.0%	3.1%
Net Change	\$ 14,058.6	\$ 4,310.8	\$ 74.2	\$ 18,443.6
Percent Increase	8.2%	6.4%	4.0%	7.7%
Total FY-94 Operating Budget Request	\$184,946.6	\$71,201.4	\$1,913.8	\$258,061.8

(1) Does not include retirement contributions; or unavoidable costs such as Social Security increases, sick leave payout, and SEOG matching funds; or adjustments necessary to meet financial guidelines.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) SUBMISSIONS,
FISCAL YEAR 1994: CAPITAL BUDGET PRIORITIES

Summary

The following capital projects for FY 1994 have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board.

Rationale for Adoption

Projects proposed for the campuses are concerned with greatly needed permanent facilities and with capital renewal to preserve existing facilities.

In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized:

- A. Projects of an emergency nature.
- B. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- C. Previous priority accorded to projects carried over from the past.
- D. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and realignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- E. Capital renewal projects to address critical infrastructure needs and to update academic and research space.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known.

Constituency Involvement

Each campus administration has worked with appropriate groups to develop its request for capital budget projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to minor technical changes as may be deemed necessary by the Chancellor, the attached lists of Capital Projects consisting of:

Regular Projects	\$36,055
Capital Renewal Projects	<u>13,496</u>
Total Capital Projects	<u>\$49,551</u>

be approved as the University-wide Priority List for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 1994.

Southern Illinois University
University-wide Capital Budget Priority List

REGULAR CAPITAL PROJECTS
Fiscal Year 1994

<u>Priority University- wide</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	(Thousands)	
		<u>SIUC</u>	<u>SIUE</u>
1	<u>Engineering Annex</u>	\$12,100	
	<p>This project provides for construction of an annex to the Engineering and Technology Building at SIUC for the Department of Electrical Engineering. The new 52,970 gross square feet (GSF) facility will provide approximately 31,390 net assignable square feet (NASF), including 10,000 NASF for classroom laboratories, 15,030 NASF for research laboratories, and 6,360 NASF for offices. The total estimated cost of the engineering annex is \$15,169,000, including future year allocations for equipment and utilities extensions. Planning funds of \$817,100 were appropriated and approved in the FY-90 Science and Technology Initiative.</p>		
2	<u>Engineering Facility Planning and Construction</u>		\$19,213
	<p>This project will provide funds to complete planning and to construct a facility to house laboratories, classrooms, and offices of the School of Engineering at SIUE. Planning, funded by a FY-90 appropriation of \$843,500, is in its final stages. The proposed facility will consist of approximately 60,000 NASF. The cost of the total project, including planning, construction, and equipment is expected to be \$25,091,800.</p>		

Priority
University-
wide

(Thousands)

Project Description

SIUC

SIUE

3 Morris Library Annex \$1,000

This project provides the first part of planning funds for construction of an annex building containing 340,000 GSF and 200,000 NASF. The total estimated cost of the project is \$59,662,000. Final estimates of costs will be determined upon the completion of the building program statement.

4 Supporting Services Annex \$ 2,540

Funding for this initiative will provide for construction of additional supporting services facilities on the Edwardsville Campus to accommodate the activities of two units: Contract Archaeology and the University Museum. The new facilities also will include general-purpose storage space. Plans call for construction of 17,057 GSF (12,758 NASF).

5 Planning - Research and Education Facility \$1,202

As the School of Medicine reaches full maturity, resolutions of space allocation conflicts among research and instructional programs have become progressively more difficult. Leased facilities are increasingly ineffective and costly. This request will support design of a building to permit expansion of grant supported research, ensure compatible development of educational resource capabilities and maximize future opportunities to consolidate related functions. The total cost of design, construction, and equipment for the building is estimated at \$26,073,900.

Campus Totals \$14,302 \$21,753

University-wide Total \$36,055

Southern Illinois University

CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECTS
Fiscal Year 1994

(Thousands)

SIUCProject DescriptionAsbestos Abatement, Phase I

\$1,000

Initial request of funds to remove friable building materials containing asbestos and to provide replacement materials with similar insulating qualities.

Neckers Building, Renovations

\$1,460

This request will provide for A & E services through the schematic design phase for a major renovation of the Physics and Chemistry departments' instructional and research laboratories in "C" wing, and of the air conditioning system throughout the entire building. The original plans and the construction of the building provided no space for research laboratories. This project will renovate approximately 50,000 sq. ft. of space for use as research laboratories. In addition, inadequate capacity of the air conditioning system has been a constant problem throughout the building. The total project cost will be approximately \$9,700,000.

Replace Cooling Tower Screens--Neckers

\$ 350

Glass screens with steel supports are on three sides of the roof top cooling towers as concealment of the equipment. The steel supports and the heavy glass panels are to be replaced with light weight aluminum louvered panels.

Replace Fan Speed Control

\$ 150

This project will replace on/off switching mechanisms with variable speed controls to reduce the surges and the stress associated with frequent cycling of fans. This second phase will replace the units in the Wham Education Building.

Connect Morris Library to Central Chilled Water System

\$ 100

The stand alone chilled water unit at Morris Library is to be connected to the main campus system for more effective use of its capacity and for maintenance flexibility.

Complete Renovation of Pulliam Gym and Auditorium \$ 440

This project will provide funding for renovating and air conditioning the gymnasium and the main auditorium in Pulliam Hall. Funds were not adequate for the needed work in these two sections during the recent major renovation of the building.

Asbestos Abatement \$ 430

A survey has been completed and asbestos containing materials have been identified in University facilities at 913 North Rutledge and in 801 North Rutledge. Requested funds will pay for asbestos removal and replacement with appropriate substitute materials.

ADA Compliance Improvements \$ 880

Recently implemented Federal legislation known as the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) will require numerous modifications be made to University facilities to bring them into compliance. These funds will permit renovation/expansion of rest room facilities, classroom and auditorium facilities, drinking fountains, phone booths, handicapped parking facilities, elevator controls, signage, and other facilities components to fully comply with the ADA legislation.

Exterior Door Replacement and Monitoring--MIF--Springfield \$ 225

The entrance doors to the Medical Instructional Facility (MIF) are deteriorating from wear. Replacement door hardware and closures are no longer available from the manufacturer. Some of the aluminum frames are warped by wind and wear to a point where security has been compromised. To improve access for handicapped, automatic doors will be installed at three locations. The requested funds would replace the exterior door frames of MIF and provide an electronic monitoring system to ensure proper access control.

Total SIUC \$5,035

SIUE (Thousands)

Project Description

Completion of East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations \$ 256

Funding for this project will allow completion of the renovation of three interior fire exits, the replacement of two exterior exits, and the removal of an old, non-functioning smokestack at the University's East St. Louis Center. Resources for partial funding of the project (\$615,200) are included in FY-93 ICDB appropriations.

Science Laboratory Casework Renovation and Replacement

\$3,163

This project will provide for the renovation or replacement of laboratory casework and fixtures in the Science Laboratory Building on the Edwardsville Campus. Facilities to be renovated serve the instructional and research activities of the Biology, Chemistry, and Physics Departments.

Chilled Water Unit Replacement

\$3,070

This project will fund the replacement of four obsolescent chiller units in the Edwardsville Campus Heating and Refrigeration Plant. The existing chillers, now twenty-five years old, are 750 ton per hour, single-stage lithium bromide units. They will be replaced by similar capacity, two-stage units. The new chillers are expected to operate with at least 30% greater energy efficiency than the equipment being replaced.

Door and Window Hardware Repair and Replacement

\$ 693

Doors, windows, and associated hardware in a number of facilities at both campuses and the East St. Louis Center have deteriorated significantly. It has become prohibitively expensive to accommodate problems on a case-by-case basis. Funding for this project will provide for the repair or replacement of complete locking systems, door frames, hinges, closers, panic bars, and other accessories as well as windows and window frames.

Mechanical Systems Renovation

\$ 619

Mechanical systems in many facilities at both campuses and the East St. Louis Center are obsolescent or becoming increasingly unreliable because of wear. Funding for this project will provide for upgrades or replacements of air compressors, heat exchangers, generators, motors, supply and return fans and HVAC systems.

Roof Repair and Replacement

\$ 244

This project will allow the University to address deteriorating roofs on several facilities at the Alton and Edwardsville Campuses and the East St. Louis Center. On the Edwardsville Campus, flashing will be replaced on central core buildings and the roof of the Heating and Refrigeration Plant will be repaired. The roofs of two buildings on the Alton Campus will be renovated, and the roof of the seventh floor of the East St. Louis Center will be repaired.

Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase I \$ 416

This project will fund the repair of a Tower Lake water return flume used by the Heating and Refrigeration Plant on the Edwardsville Campus and the first phase, involving three buildings, of what will be a multi-year effort to modernize and upgrade electrical distribution and HVAC systems in Edwardsville Campus central core buildings.

Total SIUE	<u>\$ 8,461</u>
Total for SIUC and SIUE	<u><u>\$13,496</u></u>

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF
CONTRACT: ROOF REPLACEMENT, STUDENT RECREATION
CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the approval of plans and specifications and the award of contract for a project to replace the roof on the original part of the Student Recreation Center.

The estimated cost of this project was \$264,000. The recommended bid is \$192,619. Funding for this work will come from Student Recreation Center revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on March 12, 1992, the Board of Trustees gave project and budget approval to a proposal to replace and renovate the roof on the original part of the Student Recreation Center. The building was opened in 1977, and the deterioration that is caused by the sun and the weather makes this project necessary.

A favorable bid of \$192,619 has been received and the award of contract is requested at this time.

Mr. Charles Pulley, AIA, has reviewed the plans and specifications, and recommends their approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has been shared with the Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board. No opposition has been expressed.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The contract to replace the roof on the Student Recreation Center be and is hereby awarded to Vaughn's Roofing, Marion, Illinois, in the amount of \$192,619.
- (2) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
 Roof Replacement, Student Recreation Center
 Bid Opening August 20, 1992 11:00AMCDST

 BIDDERS	PRE-QUALIFICATION	BID SECURITY	PROPOSALS	<u>Base Bid</u>			
Vaughn's Roofing Marion, IL				\$192,619.00			
Lakeside Roofing Co. Granite City, IL				\$209,915.00			
Bade Roofing St. Louis, MO				\$218,770.00		21 Invitations 4 No Bids 6 No Replies	
Kehrer Brothers Con. New Memphis, IL				\$221,100.00			
ced Sheet Metal & Roofing Urbana, IL				\$224,869.00			
y Black & Sons Const. Mt. Vernon, IL				\$236,844.00			
erican Const. & Energy Belleville, IL				\$242,427.00			
BI-State Roof Systems Valley Park, MO				\$246,640.00			
Southern Roofing Paducah, KY				\$249,633.00			
Werner Brothers Herculaneum, MO				\$271,989.00			
Mangrum Roofing Co. Mayfield, KY				\$333,330.00			

PROJECT APPROVALS AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECTS AND
ENGINEERS: FY 1990, 1991, 1992 CAPITAL PROJECTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project approval and the approval of architects and engineers for capital projects contained in recent appropriations.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 1990, 1991, and 1992 capital appropriations to the Carbondale campus provided a total of \$5,998,000 for ten projects that were previously identified for priority purposes to the Board of Trustees at their meetings of September 8, 1988 and September 13, 1990. This present request for project approvals and approval of architects and engineers is another step toward the eventual realization of the work. In addition, two changes in the list of projects are being requested. If the approvals requested herein are agreed to, the list of projects will be reduced from ten to seven.

The first change requests that the two projects to replace the freight elevators in Morris Library for \$140,000 and to replace some water lines in the Life Science Building for \$250,000 should both be postponed, and in their place a single project to replace major parts of the chiller unit in the air conditioning system of the Wham Building. This system is 29 years old, and a recent routine maintenance inspection revealed significant deterioration in its major components. Members of the staff of the Capital Development Board have indicated their acceptance if such an exchange of projects is approved.

The second change requests the consolidation of three similar and relatively small electrical projects into one. The renovation of the fire alarm system phase VI for \$245,900, the replacement of the emergency generator at the SIU Arena for \$125,000, and the installation of fan speed controls in the Life Science Building for \$200,000 will make a single project for \$570,900 that should be more convenient to manage and more attractive to potential bidders.

The recommendation of an engineering firm for this combined electrical project is influenced by the University's satisfaction with the plans and specifications that were prepared by the same engineering firm for the five previous phases of fire alarm renovations. For this reason, it is requested that this same firm be approved for all three parts of the combined project.

The selection process leading up to the recommendations of architectural and engineering firms contained herein has been conducted in the manner approved by the Board of Trustees. The members of the Architecture and Design Committee have been informed of the details of this process.

This matter now identifies the seven projects and the preferred architectural and engineering firms for each project, and requests the approval of each.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The combined electrical project to renovate the fire alarm system, to replace the Arena emergency generator, and to install fan speed controls in the Life Science Building be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$570,900, and the firm of Buchanan and Bellows, Bloomington, Illinois, be and is hereby recommended to the Capital Development Board to provide the engineering services for this project.
- (2) The project for partial planning of an annex to the Engineering and Technology Building be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$817,100 and a total project cost of \$15,169,000, and the firm of Phillips, Swager and Associates (PSA), Peoria, Illinois, be and is hereby recommended to the Capital Development Board to provide the architectural services.
- (3) The project to replace the steam lines to Wheeler Hall and Davies Gymnasium be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$500,000 and the firm of Henneman & Raufeisen & Associates, Champaign, Illinois, be and is hereby recommended to the Capital Development Board to provide the engineering services.
- (4) The project to repair exterior concrete panels on the Engineering and Technology Building be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$120,000, and the firm of Mevert/Poirier, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby recommended to the Capital Development Board to provide the engineering services.
- (5) The project to remodel the second floor of the Communications Building be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,700,000, and the firm of White and Borgognoni, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby recommended to the Capital Development Board to provide the architectural services.
- (6) The project to construct a hazardous waste storage facility be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$2,000,000, and the firm of Severns, Reid & Associates, Champaign, Illinois, be and is hereby recommended to the Capital Development Board to provide the engineering services.
- (7) The exchanged project to repair and renovate the equipment in the Wham Building air conditioning system be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$390,000, and the firm of Ross & Baruzzini, Inc., Belleville, Illinois, be and is hereby recommended to the Capital Development Board to provide the engineering services.

- (8) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 1992, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE, Office of the Chancellor, and SIUC; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 8 and 9, 1992; Annual Internal Budget for Operations, Fiscal Year 1993; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 1994: Operating Budget Request; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 1994: Capital Budget Priorities; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Student Recreation Center, SIUC; and Project Approvals and Selection of Architects and Engineers: FY 1990, 1991, 1992 Capital Projects, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey S. Bradford, Anthony M. Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented, as amended in the Finance Committee:

SALARY INCREASE PLANS FOR FISCAL YEAR 1993

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval salary increase plans for Fiscal Year 1993. These plans do not intend to establish specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather to set forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases can be made.

Salary increase plans have been prepared for SIUE, SIUC, and the Office of the Chancellor. They have been approved by the Presidents and the Chancellor and are attached as Exhibits A, B, and C, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of salary increase plans which establish the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. The plans do not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff remain a high priority for the University. The Chancellor and the Presidents have worked diligently with the University community to identify salary increase funds which could be made available through internal reallocation and from other self-help measures.

SIUE plans to distribute an average salary increase of approximately 2%. The implementation date will be based upon an assessment by the President and the Chancellor of SIUE's fiscal condition.

SIUC and the Office of the Chancellor plan to distribute an average salary increase of 3.5%, effective as of August 16, 1992.

The distribution of salary increase funds for faculty and professional staff will be based on merit and related considerations.

Considerations Against Adoption

The current budgetary situation of the state and the University make it very difficult to address the many needs that exist. In addition, the future budgetary situation remains unclear.

Constituency Involvement

The SIUE and SIUC plans are consistent with previous plans and discussions the Presidents have had with their constituencies. The plans for the Office of the Chancellor were developed internally without direct constituency involvement.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Salary Increase Plans for Fiscal Year 1993, as presented (attached as Exhibits A, B, and C), be approved.

EXHIBIT A

Salary Increase Plans for Fiscal Year 1993, SIUE

1. Guidelines for Faculty

Salary increase funds of approximately two percent on a monthly basis will be distributed once the President and Chancellor have determined that the fiscal condition of SIUE will reasonably allow such action, based on merit and related considerations.

2. Guidelines for Professional Staff/Administrative Employees

Salary increase funds of approximately two percent on a monthly basis will be distributed once the President and Chancellor have determined that the fiscal condition of SIUE will reasonably allow such action, based on merit and related considerations.

3. Guidelines for Civil Service Open Range Employees

Salary increase funds of approximately two percent on a monthly basis will be distributed once the President and Chancellor have determined that the fiscal condition of SIUE will reasonably allow such action as a percentage of salary.

EXHIBIT B

Salary Increase Plans for Fiscal Year 1993, SIUC

1. Guidelines for Faculty

Salary increase funds, an average of approximately 3.5% on a monthly basis, will be distributed effective August 16, 1992, on the basis of merit and related considerations. Clinical faculty at the School of Medicine are excluded.

2. Guidelines for Administrative/Professional Staff

Salary increase funds, an average of approximately 3.5% on a monthly basis, will be distributed effective August 16, 1992, on the basis of merit and related considerations. Consistent with the reallocation plan a relatively few School of Medicine Administrative/Professional Staff are included.

3. Guidelines for Civil Service Range Employees

Salary increase funds will be distributed effective August 16, 1992, as a 3.5% monthly salary increase for each Civil Service Range employee on the Carbondale Campus. Springfield School of Medicine Civil Service Range employees' salary increases will average 4.5% on a monthly basis to be distributed effective August 16, 1992.

EXHIBIT C

Salary Increase Plans for Fiscal Year 1993

Office of the Chancellor
Office of Internal Auditing

1. Guidelines for Appointed Board Officers and Professional Staff

Salary increase funds, an average of approximately 3.5% on a monthly basis, will be distributed effective August 16, 1992, on basis of merit and related considerations.

2. Guidelines for Civil Service Range Employees

Salary increase funds, an average of approximately 3.5% on a monthly basis, will be distributed effective August 16, 1992, on basis of merit and related considerations.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that she had inadvertently left this matter out of the report of the Finance Committee meeting. She reported that this matter had been amended twice during the Finance Committee meeting. She continued that it had been amended to delete any reference to a 1.5% salary increase on the campus of SIUC and in the Chancellor's Office. She stated that there had also been an amendment to deal with chief executive officer salaries. She presented the following language which was added to the matter concerning chief executive officer salaries:

Salary increase plans for Fiscal Year 1993 as presented do not include any provision for increases in the salaries of our chief executive officers. As the members of the Committee and the Board will recall we did not adjust CEO salaries during Fiscal Year 1992. In my estimation our CEOs have performed their duties exceptionally well and because of their performance, as Chairman of the Finance Committee I am recommending that the Chancellor and each President receive a merit increase of 3%. In addition, to correct a long-standing inequity that exists in President Lazerson's salary in relation to the salary of his peers, I would recommend an additional salary increase of 5% for him, making his total increase 8%. These increases would be effective September 1, 1992.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the resolution including the two amendments. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Svach gave the following comments on the matter:

Last year as Student Body Vice-President I came forth with Jack Sullivan, who was at that time the President, and with some concerned students when the tuition increase came about. At that time the Board instructed us that the total cuts for the University weren't falling just on the students' backs, but that we were all going to tighten our belts. At that time we felt that we were listened to and we were satisfied with the fact that these cuts were being made by the state and that we all had to deal with them. At this point now I have the opportunity to voice the students' opinion on the Board of Trustees and as I discussed this with some of the students, I feel that it is important that we stick with the idea of us all tightening our belts. I believe that our administrators and the faculty do merit some thanks or feelings that we do respect them and that they are doing a great job. But the

fact is that the money is being cut and that we all have to buckle down and just for the fact that we can't afford right now to give this increase doesn't mean that they don't merit it. But these are tough times. Minimum wage hasn't gone up since last spring. Pell grants haven't been increased since last spring. Our tuition has been increased and we have tightened our belts. If we are to face this as a University and I think in leading by example it is important that the people who are higher up in the University, the people the students look up to, face this also with us. The fact that maybe we should wait until we can all afford this and once the students have more money and the University has more money for programming and other things that are really important to the education of our students, then we can look at increases when it seems it would be more appropriate. Last year I also believe that the graduate students decided not to participate in the increase for the fact that they wanted to keep more of the graduate positions that were available. I think that was something that a lot of people admired and something we could look at. I just wanted to explain why my vote today would be in opposition of this because I feel that it is time for us all to tighten our belts a notch and in meaning all, everyone who is affiliated with this University, not just the students.

Dr. Jervis Underwood, President, SIUC Faculty Senate, made the following comments:

Most of these funds come from reallocations and believe me that has not been a painless process on the part of the faculty. The morale factor for our faculty is a very important consideration. We're dealing with all types of market pressures. Faculty who are hired are often times hired at higher salaries than people who are already here and have been here for a long time. Therefore, I feel since the funds have been generated by the reallocation, they are not coming out of anyone's pockets, and actually probably only about one-third of the tuition increase is actually going in this direction. I feel that these salary increases are not only justified but essential.

Dr. Steven Kraft, President, SIUC Graduate Council, made the following comments:

I'd just like to add a couple of other comments with respect to this. First, this is not just a salary increase which is only going to the faculty. It's going across the entire staff of the University, so I think it is unrealistic to just be pointing out the faculty. The other important point is the issue that was raised earlier in the committee meeting dealing with quality. If we're interested in having a quality education at SIUC which will attract students you're going to have to pay faculty to stand up in classes to deliver that material. You have to go out into the marketplace and hire those people. If we do not offer adequate salaries those individuals who can leave will leave and our ability to deliver a quality undergraduate and graduate education will be severely impaired. I think it becomes a rather short-sighted argument to focus on "everybody has to tighten their belt." I think if you do that long enough, and we're already starting to see it happen, you will not have the quality here and we will not be able to compete in the marketplace either for faculty or for students over the long haul and we will endanger the quality of this institution.

Mr. Svach stated that his comments weren't directed only to faculty. He continued that the students were in opposition to the entire increase of salaries, and specifically the amendment of the CEOs.

Mr. Norwood suggested that things needed to be looked at relatively and that sometimes we forget to do that. He continued that if you look at the tuition that students pay relative to other universities in the state he thought the students would still find that even with the increase it is quite a bargain. He stated that you can't look at it in a vacuum as an isolated issue.

Mr. Brewster referenced his comments at the Finance Committee meeting this morning:

As indicated in my second to the motion for the purpose of discussion, I have some strong reservations concerning this issue that have been expressed previously in terms of other activities and resolutions that have been before the Board that have brought us to this point. I'd just like to, for the purposes of this motion and general discussion, share with you some of those concerns. I think it goes back to the question of priorities, and by what I say here today, I don't mean at all that the employees of this University, at any of our respective campuses, are not deserving of the increases. As a Board member of this University I feel it is our responsibility to represent the State of Illinois and I think if any of you listened to the various media reports of the financial condition of the State of Illinois, we're not yet to where California is, but if we keep it up we will get there soon enough. We just approved a budget that was basically a no increase budget, no new funds. Some of the other systems throughout the state have chosen to continue with past practices. You can't spend money that you don't have. As I understand it, we have the money to fund this salary increase because of the tuition increase and reallocation. To get to this point we have increased the cost to students and have cut services to the University and to students. Is it most important to pay our employees as much as we can afford to pay them or is it more important for this University to try to give as much to its students, perform as much research and perform as much service to its community with the resources that it has available? I see the additional consequences of these increases, as we get to further rescissions, that we're going to have more cutbacks in services and in personnel. The cost of these percentage increases over the entire personnel of the University is tremendous. The state doesn't have any more money give. If you want to do new things and if you want this University to continue to live and survive, you're going to have to prioritize. You're going to have to take it out of your existing funds. I say for the record, I think our people deserve it, but on the other hand we're going to be losing people within the University if we spend the millions of dollars it costs to fund these increases. These increases are going to cost us a lot of people. Is it more important to the remaining personnel that they get a 3.5% increase than it is to the people who are going to be losing their jobs? I think everyone has to share in this burden. We can't keep carving up or cutting back in the University and raising the cost to

our students in order to pay for these things without continuing to hurt the institution. I encourage the personnel of this University who are being directly benefitted by this, if any of you share any of my concerns, speak up. On that basis, for those reasons and those concerns, I'm sorry I just can't support it.

The motion being duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in the regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Corey S. Bradford, Anthony M. Svach. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, John Brewster.

The Chair explained that since there was no submission of a matter on SIUE Student Housing it was felt that it should be handled as a Current and Pending matter so there wouldn't be any question as to the support of this Board regarding the matter. The Chair stated that in order to consider a Current and Pending matter unanimous consent had to be given. Mr. Rowe moved that the Board consent to consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that there had been unanimous consent to consider.

Mrs. D'Esposito explained that at the request of Dr. Lazerson in the discussion of this item it was felt that some specific language should be placed before this Board so that the focus of SIU housing at Edwardsville would be clear. She submitted the following language:

The Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees approves the basic concept of constructing additional undergraduate single-student housing near the campus core of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. The Board hereby directs the Chancellor, the President of SIUE, and the Board Treasurer to initiate as expeditiously as possible the development of a proposal for a project to implement this concept.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the above language. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Birger pointed out that there was a new law pertaining to the selection of architects and engineers regardless of where the source of funds come from, if it is state related, the QBS, quality base selection procedure, is necessary. He stated that architects and engineers cannot be appointed that do not have proper disciplines for the job or merely act as a broker. He said that that will hold for all projects and that we would need to keep that in mind.

Mr. VanMeter stated that President Lazerson had given a history of the matter in the joint meeting of the Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee. He continued that this matter did represent a major change for the University and one which the Board was most anxious to support. Mr. VanMeter said that he gave this matter his wholehearted support and urged the Chancellor and everyone concerned to move as expeditiously as possible to accomplish the task.

The motion having been duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the matter has passed unanimously.


The Chair called upon Mr. Brad Cole, President, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, who made the following remarks:

Members of the Board, thank you for allowing me the opportunity to briefly speak on the issues that are currently facing the students at this campus and the University as a whole. As we are all aware, the University is cooperating with the statewide effort to evaluate the various structures within higher education and to determine the best and most effective course to follow in the coming years. I am here to simply state that the undergraduate students at Carbondale whom I represent do indeed share in the concern that surrounds these issues. It is our primary interest to preserve and insure the existence of quality, undergraduate education in a manner that spawns a productive and sincere work force in the next generation. As such the Undergraduate Student Government has been and will continue to participate in this process; a process which calls for cooperation, compromise, and understanding from the entire University community. In sum, as students, we feel that it is not only our place to reap the benefits of an enhanced education, but also to act as a contributing member during the times of reorganization and re-evaluation. I would ask that these comments be accepted and added to the official minutes. Thank you for your time and continued support.

The Chair stated that a news conference would be held in the Video Lounge.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:35 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 8, 1992

Roll Call 94

Trustee Reports 95

Committee Reports 96

 Finance Committee 96

 Academic Matters Committee 96

Executive Officer Reports 97

Current and Pending Matter: Memorial Resolution, Charles M. Pulley . . . 99

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 9 and 10, 1992 . . 100

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 1992, SIUC and SIUE . . 100

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 101

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 103

Approval of Governing Structure: University Park, SIUE 104

Reorganization: The College of Technical Careers, SIUC 107

Change in Refund Policy
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-5] 111

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 8, 1992

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, October 8, 1992, at 10:50 a.m., in the Ballroom of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Corey S. Bradford
John Brewster
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Anthony M. Svach
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

B. Barnard Birger
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair

Executive Officers present were:

James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University
John C. Guyon, President, SIUC
Earl E. Lazerson, President, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel; and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair explained that Mr. Birger had attended the earlier meetings, but had to leave for business reasons. He stated that Mrs. D'Esposito's son had had an accident and she had an appointment to take him to a physician this morning.

October 8, 1992

Mr. VanMeter announced that pursuant to notice the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with the SIUE constituency heads in the Board Room of the University Center, SIUE, at 7:30 a.m., this morning. He stated that the gathering was social in nature and had not been held for the purpose of discussion of public business. He stated that the Board had enjoyed having breakfast with the two ladies very much.

Mr. VanMeter introduced Mr. Phil Lindberg representing the SIUC Administrative/Professional Staff Council.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the State Universities Retirement System on September 11 and 12. He stated that the State Universities Retirement System had moved into its new building and that there had been an open house on October 4. He explained that one of the highlights of this new building is the imaging they have with the new computer system. He reported that at the meeting the market value of the retirement system was right at \$4.7 billion, slightly less right now with the stock market. He stated the board had been given a good report on one of SURS' properties in Canada. Mr. Norwood announced that the SURS staff had been presented, for the eighth consecutive year, the Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. He explained that there are over 8,000 different staffs that make annual reports around the nation; 330 of them are statewide, and only 59 have ever been recognized with one award. He continued that only 4 out of this 8,000 had been awarded this honor as many as times as the SURS staff. He said that there had been a recognition of Senator Weaver, who sponsors the retirement system's bills each year. He explained the withholding taken when lump sum payments were taken from the retirement system. He continued that 20% was withheld on that unless you transferred from one retirement system to another qualifying system. He stated that the matter of

early retirement had been discussed and while the board of SURS is in favor of any benefits it can get for participants, the caveat is that they are in favor of it as long as the benefits are fully funded. He discussed the various plans being considered at the present time. He stated that the former SURS building was for sale for \$1.2 million.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the September 22 meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. He stated that the meeting concerned two discharge cases, and that the Merit Board had found in favor of two complaints for discharge. He said that the 1994 budget had been approved. He continued that the Board had reviewed a couple of the director's decisions concerning various issues, one involving a request from an SIUE employee, and the director's determination concerning review of those decisions had been upheld. He stated that the Board had heard reports of the four advisory committees, reviewed pending litigation, approved payment for legal services, consulting services, and had set the schedule for the meetings for next year.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Rowe, in Mrs. D'Esposito's absence, had chaired the Finance Committee meeting. He stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Mississippi-Illinois Room of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. He gave the following report:

The Finance Committee suggests that Items J, Approval of Governing Structure, University Park, SIUE, and L, Change in Refund Policy [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-5] be placed on the omnibus motion. He stated that the Finance Committee had held a joint meeting with the Academic Matters Committee on PQP.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee had three notice items: Abolition of Learning Resources Tenure Unit Within Library Affairs, SIUC; Abolition of the Technology

October 8, 1992

Commercialization Center in the Graduate School, SIUC; and Abolition of the Degree Program and Department, Bachelor of Arts, Major in Religious Studies, Department of Religious Studies, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC. These matters will appear on the November agenda. The Committee approved Item K, Reorganization, The College of Technical Careers, SIUC, and recommends that the matter be placed on the omnibus motion. There had been an information report on the Sixth Annual Report to the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees on Goals and Plans to Improve the Participation and Success of Minority, Women, and Disabled Students in Academic Programs; and the Recruitment and Retention of Minority, Women, and Disabled Faculty and Staff. It was a very good discussion and we're proud of the work that has been accomplished at both Universities. We had accreditation reports and an excellent report by Professor Sid Denny on the calendar conversion from SIUE. It sounds as if everything is on track as far as the program is concerned for the conversion to the semester calendar. We had a PQP update and also a report from the October 6 IBHE meeting on PQP. This item will be an ongoing matter for the Academic Matters Committee. We hope the spirit that is at the Universities now will continue.

Mr. VanMeter commented that the matter of PQP will be placed on the agenda of the Academic Matters Committee each month and that as progress is made it can be reviewed and discussed there. He continued that he expected everyone to use that as a forum for reviews and comments.

Mr. VanMeter stated that he had seen an article in a Springfield newspaper recognizing the Medical School. Dr. Guyon elaborated that there is a ranking of Schools of Medicine in the country postgraduates go into what is called primary care which is family practice. He stated that the SIU School of Medicine was first in that listing of the number of graduates that go into primary care health delivery and, in fact, that was the mission of the institution.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Lazerson reported that SIUE had received notification from the United States Department of Education of a grant in the amount of \$2.1 million directed to its work in the City of East St. Louis. He continued that the grant covers a three-year period and the intent is, if it is successful in the third year, it will be replicated in the City of St. Louis. He stated that in his view it was not only recognition of the work that had been done in East St. Louis by the University, but it attacks

a central problem in an intelligent way and that is you simply cannot expect education to proceed well when other aspects of life are not being attended to for youngsters at risk, particularly issues that relate to health, nutrition, family stability, et cetera. He explained that this gives SIUE an opportunity to see if by bringing to bear all aspects of social services with regard to the family that better educational opportunities for youngsters can be provided.

Chancellor Brown called upon Elaine Hyden, Executive Director of Audits, for an introduction. Ms. Hyden introduced Mr. Barry Greenberg, newly appointed auditor for the Edwardsville/Springfield area.

Chancellor Brown reported that the system heads had appointed a task force to assess various early retirement proposals and at the last systems heads meeting voted to reactivate that task force to look at the current developments. He stated that a meeting of that task force was scheduled for tomorrow and that Don Wilson and Bill Capie represent SIU in this endeavor. He reported that the Fiscal Year 1993 funding for the SIUC IDT Kerr-McGee Mild Coal Gasification Project had been included in recent congressional action in the amount of \$880,000. He continued that reappropriations of \$4.8 million were made. He said that the Mining and Minerals Resource Research Institutes, better known as MMRI, grant program had received no funding last year, but this year it was funded at \$2.25 million. He explained that it involves 30 institutes nationwide who are allocated funds through this program and SIUC is one of those 30. He stated that he had reported earlier that federal action provided funding for the Illinois Groundwater Consortium of \$750,000, the National Mine Land Grant Reclamation Center of \$1.5 million, and the Illinois Coal Research Program for \$1 million. He asked the Board to consider a memorial resolution for Charles M. Pulley. Mr. VanMeter asked for unanimous consent to consider the matter. Unanimous consent was given. The following matter was presented:

MEMORIAL RESOLUTION

CHARLES M. PULLEY

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University by this memorial resolution marks the death of Charles M. Pulley, Advisory Architect, Board of Trustees, and Assistant Professor of Comprehensive Planning and Design, SIUC, Emeritus, on October 5, 1992.

Charles Pulley worked with the University he loved and was loyal to for over 40 years. He was staff architect during the years when significant growth characterized the University and was a member of the University faculty. He was influential in the development of ongoing and rapidly evolving Master Plans for the dramatic development to transform a teacher's college campus at Carbondale into a comprehensive University campus. He significantly affected the development of virtually every campus and facility of the University, including the establishment of a completely new campus at Edwardsville. He served the University in the design and construction of buildings worth in excess of \$150 million. He continued his service to the University after his retirement on March 1, 1978.

The Board of Trustees hereby expresses deep appreciation for the service Charles M. Pulley provided. His warmth, his wit, and his wisdom will be missed. Our condolences are extended to Mrs. Pulley and to the members of the family. The Board of Trustees and the entire University community, along with their friends and supporters, share with the family a profound sense of loss.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

Chancellor Brown stated he had commented at some length in the Committee meeting this morning about some aspects of the IBHE meeting. He explained that the IBHE meeting consisted principally of routine business. He stated he felt there was one exception to the meeting concerning a revocation of prior action by the IBHE board.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. Mr. Norwood moved the agenda which included the following: reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 1992, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and

the approval of Minutes of the meetings held September 9 and 10, 1992; Approval of Governing Structure: University Park, SIUE; Reorganization: The College of Technical Careers, SIUC; and Change in Refund Policy [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-5]. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to this motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford, Anthony Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matters were thereby approved:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
AUGUST, 1992, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of August, 1992, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Collette, Larry	Asst Prof 100%	Radio-TV	08/16/92	\$3,570.00/mo
2. DiLalla, Lisabeth	Asst Prof 0%	School of Medicine	08/15/92	\$4,084.00/mo
3. Glidden, Cynthia E.	Asst Prof	Psychology	08/16/92	\$3,626.00/mo
4. Griffith, Cydney A.	Asst Prof	Col of Tech Careers	08/16/92	\$2,950.00/mo
5. Henry, Carol A.	Budget Director	Budget Office	08/01/92	\$4,583.00/mo
6. Henry, Paul H.	Asst Prof	Plant & Soil Science	07/15/92	\$3,300.00/mo
7. Honaker, Ricky	Asst Prof	Mining Engineering	08/16/92	\$4,484.00/mo
8. Jaspers, Joseph G.	Asst Director	Ctr for Environmental Health & Safety	07/01/92	\$3,892.00/mo
9. Keim, Dana G.	Health & Safety Academic Advisor	Col of Science-General	08/16/92	\$1,824.00/mo
10. Majumdar, Amitava	Asst Prof	Electrical Engineering	08/16/92	\$4,650.00/mo
11. Nappe-Hartom, Jeanine	Clinical Instr/ Coordinator (50%) Clinical Inst/ Coordinator (50%)	Comm Disorders & Sci Clinical Center	08/15/92	\$3,666.67/mo
12. Ruder, Charlotte C.	Clinical Spv Development Ofcr of Inst Advancement	Comm Disorders & Sci SIU Foundation	09/14/92	\$2,710.00/mo
13. Ward, Troy			08/10/92	\$1,833.33/mo
				\$32,130.00/AY
				\$49,008.00/FY
				\$32,634.00/AY
				\$26,550.00/AY
				\$55,000.08/FY
				\$39,600.00/FY
				\$40,356.00/AY
				\$46,704.00/FY
				\$16,416.00/AY
				\$41,850.00/AY
				\$44,000.04/FY
				\$32,520.00/FY
				\$21,999.96/FY

II. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board, B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Bussing Robert*	Asst Prof of Clin Med	Int Med	09/01/92	\$7,300.00/mo \$87,600.00/yr-91.3% (\$8,000.00/mo \$96,000.00/yr-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan.

*Converting from a volunteer appointment to a full-time appointment.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Cao, Changyong	Assistant Professor	Geography	09/16/92 ⁽¹⁾	\$4,000.00/mo
2. Heard, Cheryl	Assistant Director	Kimme1 Leadership Center	08/24/02 ⁽²⁾	\$2,667.00/mo

(1) Conversion from term to continuing.
(2) Previously Counselor in Instructional Services.

APPROVAL OF GOVERNING STRUCTURE: UNIVERSITY
PARK, SIUE

Summary

This matter grants approval to create a not-for-profit corporation (University Park, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Incorporated, hereafter called the "Corporation") to manage, operate, and maintain SIUE's University Park. The proposed Articles of Incorporation and corporate Bylaws are appended as Attachments A and B, respectively. The proposed Agreement under which the Corporation would manage and operate the Park is included as Attachment C. The proposed corporation would be established as a University Related Organization and would operate in accord with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 12, 1985, the Board approved creation of University Park as part of the FY 1987 capital budget. Development of University Park was begun with the Board's July 10, 1986, approval of the capital project for Park utilities extension and site improvements, and the recommendation of the project's design consultant to the Capital Development Board. As an important University initiative, creation of University Park was included in SIUE's Land Use Plan 5, approved by the Board on December 11, 1986.

Programmatic and governance planning for University Park was undertaken through the Academic Program Committee for University Park which reported to the Provost. Based on Committee recommendations, an Executive Director of the Park was appointed in 1988. To provide guidelines and controls on development within University Park, the Executive Director in conjunction with legal counsel, the Provost, and the President, developed a Declaration of Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions applicable to University Park use, development, operations, and tenants. The Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions were approved by the Board on May 11, 1989.

Over several years the Executive Director, legal counsel, the Provost, and the President have reviewed and discussed alternatives for governing the Park. The governance structure recommended is a result of those deliberations and discussions involving the Office of the Chancellor and Chancellor's staff. The proposed structure is designed to realize the full potential of University Park while at the same time assuring University control over development and activities in the Park. University Park has great potential to aid SIUE in advancing its mission and in providing substantial assistance to southwestern Illinois' economic resurgence. University officers believe that these opportunities can be achieved more effectively under the governing structure recommended.

In summary, the proposed structure provides for the following:

October 8, 1992

1. The Corporation would be created as a not-for-profit corporation, with the University and the Corporation agreeing that the Corporation is a University Related Organization subject to Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines. Tax counsel has advised that the Corporation should qualify for derivative tax exemption under section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code.
2. The Corporation would be comprised of eleven members who would be the members of the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President of SIUE. The Corporation would also have an eleven-member Board of Directors ten of whom would be chosen by the members of the Corporation. The Board of Directors would include eight community directors who would not be University employees, two administration directors who would represent the SIUE administration, and the Chancellor or his designee.
3. The members of the Corporation at all times would exercise ultimate control over it and could, in their sole discretion, dissolve the Corporation at any time.
4. Under the proposed Agreement (Attachment C), the Corporation would be responsible for Park management, operation, services, maintenance, and development including the attraction of additional tenants. These responsibilities would be effected through the Board of Directors and the Executive Director of University Park.
5. The Corporation's activities and operations would be limited by the provisions of the Agreement, the Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions on the Park, the Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, and any other terms which the University stipulated.
6. As consideration for its services, the Board of Trustees would provide the Corporation with the funds and staff necessary to operate, with any surplus as well as any net income being refunded to the Board of Trustees each year. The Corporation would account monthly to the Board of Trustees on its financial status, income and expenses, and so forth.
7. The Board of Trustees could change the terms of the Agreement at any time and in any manner except for changes that would abridge the rights or status of existing Park tenants.

The recommended governing structure holds several significant advantages in comparison to the current arrangement. Presently, University Park is operated as a University unit reporting to the Provost and Vice-President for Academic Affairs. The principal advantages of the proposed structure are:

1. Active involvement of regional leaders. The separate Board of Directors of the Corporation presents an opportunity to enlist the direct and active participation of senior corporate executives from SIUE's service region. By engaging such leaders in the management, operation, and development of the Park, the University would benefit from their management skills and technical expertise, their understanding of the needs and the means of operation of private sector enterprises that would be desirable tenants in the Park, and would realize opportunities for promoting the advantages of locating research and training facilities in University Park among the corporations and contacts with whom they do business.
2. Speed of decisionmaking. The structure provides a framework for decisionmaking which is prompt enough to satisfy the requirements of potential tenants. Optimal administration of University Park requires expeditious decisionmaking. Private sector organizations and developers expect prompt, reliable decisions which are difficult to provide through an attenuated, multi-level approval process. The Corporation would allow for swift decisions while at the same time assuring University interests are protected through compliance with the Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions.
3. Segregation of expenses. The proposed structure provides a way of establishing University Park as a distinct cost and accountability center. Establishing a separate corporate entity responsible for management and operation of the Park would create incentives for productivity and operational efficiency. Pride in the efficiency of the operation would function as a motivation and reward for the Board of Directors.
4. Maintain University control. A central principle of the governing structure is that University interests are protected and that operations and development in University Park are consistent with the desires of the Board and University officers. The corporate structure and the Agreement proposed assure that the University would maintain ultimate control over what occurs in and with University Park.

The objective of the governing structure is to achieve development of University Park that is most beneficial to the University and southwestern Illinois and to provide an efficient and effective administrative and leadership mechanism for this important University facility. If approved by the Board, University officers anticipate implementing the new governing structure during FY 1993.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The Articles of Incorporation of University Park, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Incorporated, the Bylaws of University Park, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Incorporated, and the Agreement between this Board and University Park, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Incorporated, be and are hereby approved as presented in Attachments A, B, and C attached hereto.
- (2) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions and to execute all documents necessary to the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REORGANIZATION: THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS, SIUCSummary

This matter proposes a reorganization of the College of Technical Careers to form a departmental structure in which the 24 existing programs will be aligned within 7 departments, each headed by a chairperson; and the attendant realignment of the administrative support structure as shown on Attachment II. The proposed reorganization will result in a reduction in the number of tenurable units, from 24 to 7. Attachment I shows the current alignment; Attachment II shows the proposed alignment.

Rationale for Adoption

The College of Technical Careers is one of eight undergraduate academic units within Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. The College was established in 1950 as the Vocational Technical Institute (VTI) for the purpose of providing adult and continuing education for citizens of southern Illinois. The growth of community colleges in the 1960's with their emphasis upon vocational programs led to the reorganization of VTI into the School of Technical Careers (STC), a name retained until the late 1980's when it became the College of Technical Careers (CTC). As part of the School's five-year plan beginning July 1, 1987, it was proposed to change the name of the School to College and restructure and rename programmatic units within the College.

The proposed reorganization will better align conceptually related programs, make the College more parallel in structure with other colleges on campus, and will reduce the number of tenurable units in the College. We anticipate no savings in FY 93-95 as a result of this action; however, there could be savings beyond that date. No immediate effect on faculty and staff is anticipated as a result of this action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

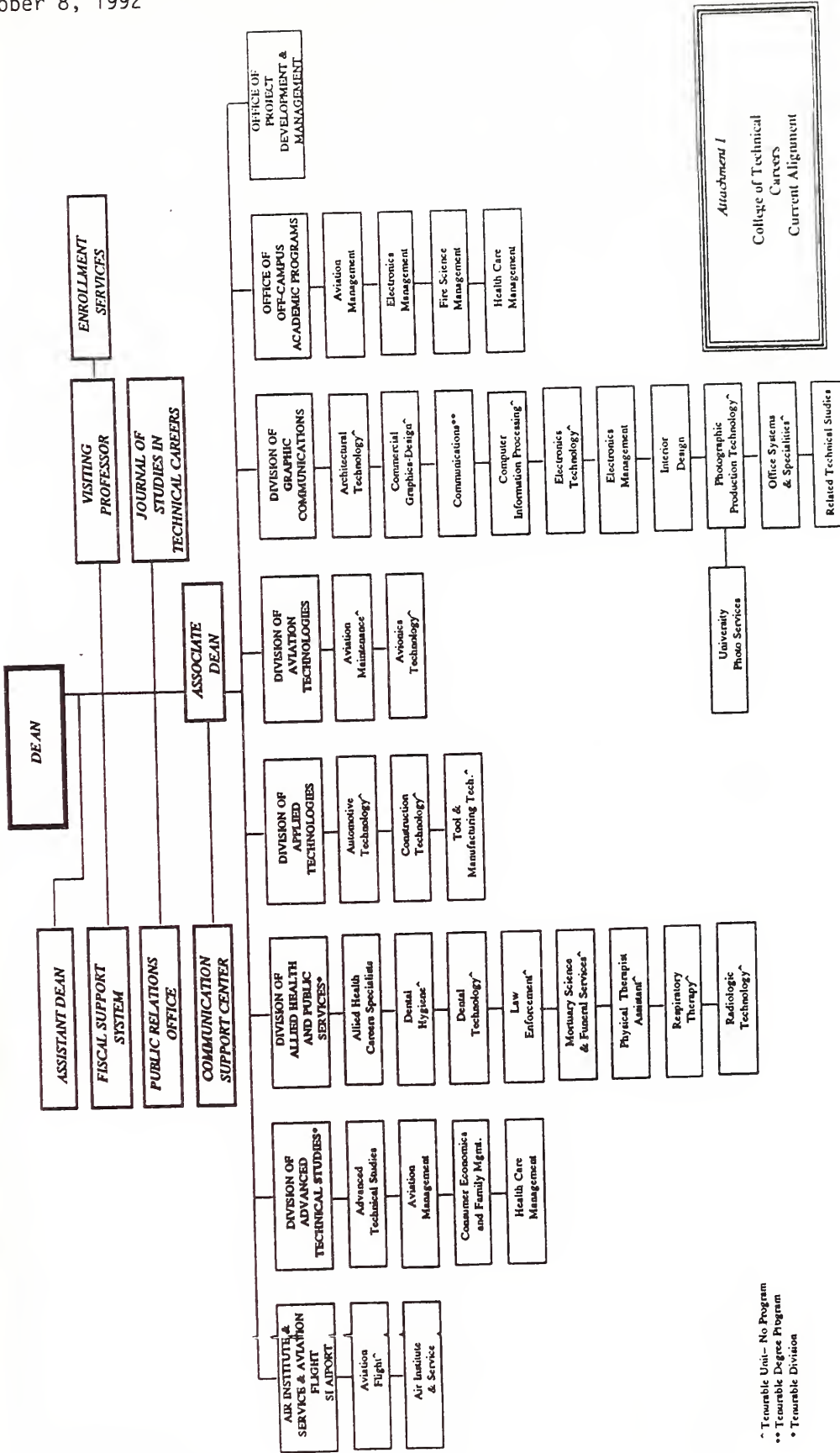
Reorganization of the College of Technical Careers is supported by the faculty, program officers, the collegiate dean, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and by the President.

Resolution

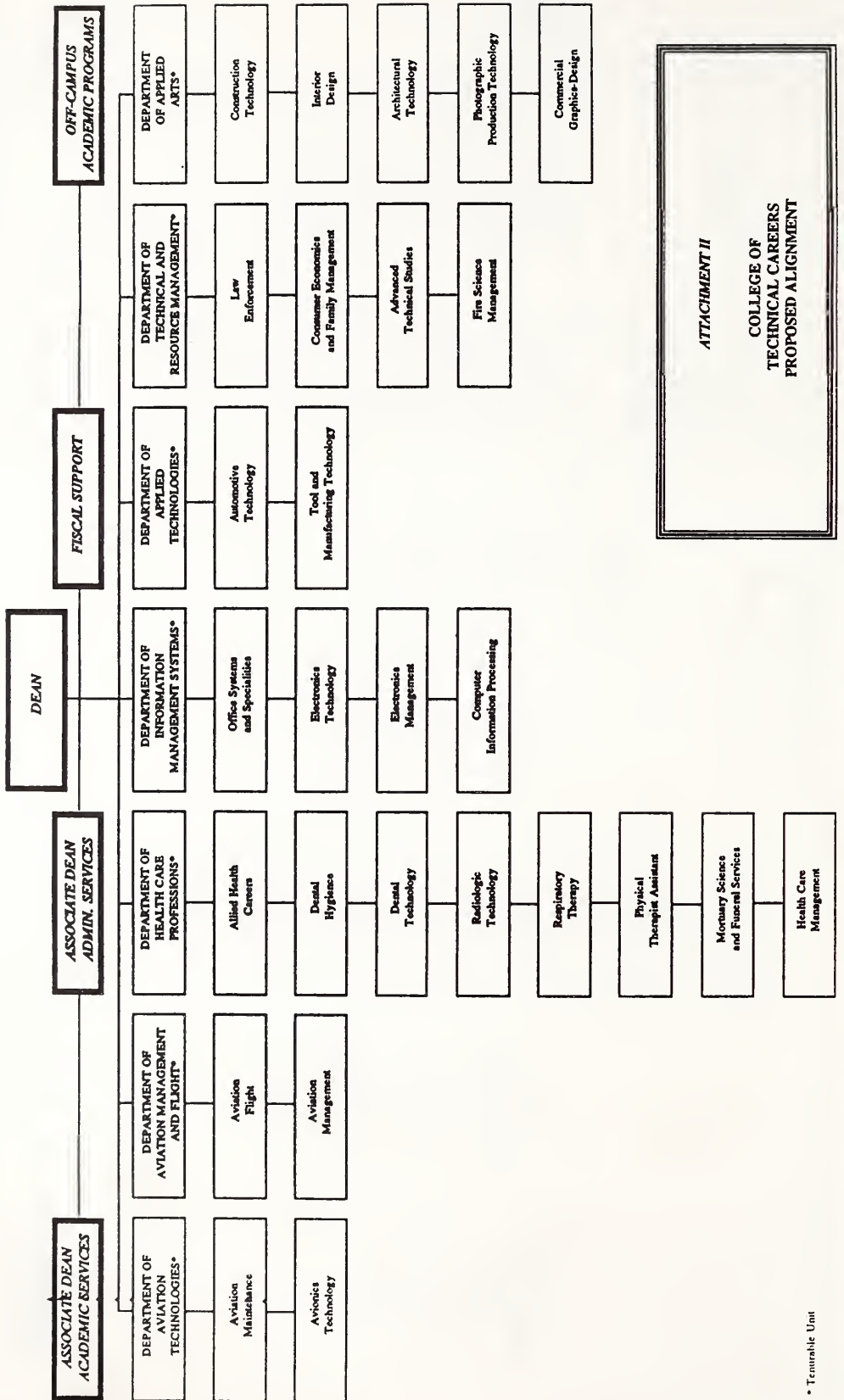
BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the College of Technical Careers, SIUC, be and is hereby reorganized; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the faculty affected by this reorganization will have their tenure reassigned to the appropriate new unit; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with prevailing practices of Southern Illinois University.



^ Tenurable Unit- No Program
 ** Tenurable Degree Program
 • Tenurable Division



ATTACHMENT II
COLLEGE OF
TECHNICAL CAREERS
PROPOSED ALIGNMENT

* Tenurable Unit

CHANGE IN REFUND POLICY
AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-5]

Summary

This matter would amend University policies on refund of tuition and mandatory student fees. The amendment modifies the provisions for refunds made after the deadlines stated in the policy. It would continue the existing exceptions and augment them with a statement to permit the University to comply with any law or regulation applicable to an off-campus program location.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy provides that refunds of tuition and mandatory student fees may be made only in accord with Board-approved policies (4 Policies of the Board A-1-b and A-6). University refund policies are based on the recognition that circumstances arise which cause a student to withdraw and that, within specified time limits, the student should receive a refund of tuition and fees. The time schedule of the refund policies takes a properly expansive view of allowing refunds--refunds are permitted without question as to the student's reason for withdrawal up to a time equalling roughly 20% of the duration of the course enrolled in.

The other basis for refunds, currently limited to entry into military service for six or more months and students in grave circumstances who are unable to continue their educational programs for reasons beyond their control, recognizes that conditions may arise, after the normal refund deadlines, which are a legitimate basis for refunding tuition and fees.

The revision incorporates a change to reflect the need to set different refund procedures to comply with laws and regulations applicable to off-campus program locations. For example, in order to offer degree programs on military bases in California, the University must be licensed by the Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education, and the programs operated in compliance with the California Education Code. The University has been informed by the Council that the refund policy for students enrolled in military programs in California is not in compliance with California Education Code §94312. The statute states in part:

The institutional refund policy for students who have completed 60% or less of a course of instruction shall be a pro rata refund. The refund shall be the amount the student paid for the instruction multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of hours of instruction which the student has not received but for which the student has paid, and the denominator of which is the total number of hours of instruction for which the student has paid.

The refund policy of the University is more generous than the California refund policy up to a time equalling roughly 20% of the duration of a course (100% refund). After this time, the refund policy of the University is less generous than California's. To be consistent with §94312 of the California Education Code, a change in the refund policy of the University is necessary.

The policy proposed may not cause an increase in refunds; however, if there is an increase, it is expected to be minimal.

Programs offered off-campus operate under agreements, laws, and regulations which vary from location to location. The addition of - nothing in this policy shall preclude the President from complying with any law or regulation applicable to an off-campus program location - will permit the University to continue to offer programs at off-campus locations in compliance with applicable law, when it is in the best interest of the University to do so.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

As a matter of law, the proposal probably is not appropriate for constituency involvement.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective this date, 4 Policies of the Board B-5 be amended to read:

- B. 5. Tuition and all general student fees shall be refunded to students who officially withdraw from the University by the following withdrawal deadlines:

<u>Duration of Course</u>	<u>Last Date to Withdraw to Receive a Refund</u>
13-16 weeks	Last day of 3rd week
9-12 weeks	Last day of 2nd week
7-8 weeks	Last day of 2nd week
4-6 weeks	Last day of 1st week
2 or 3 weeks	Last day of 1st week
less than 2 weeks	2nd day
Military programs of any duration	Last day prior to the weekend of classes following the weekend during which 20% of the total class contact hours have been taught.

No tuition or general student fees shall be refunded after the deadlines stated above except for students entering military service for six months or longer and students in grave circumstances who demonstrate to the President's satisfaction that, for reasons beyond their control, they are utterly unable to continue their educational program. Nothing in this policy shall preclude the President from complying with any law or regulation applicable to an off-campus

program location. The tuition and general student fees will be refunded on the basis of criteria and procedures established by the President, SIUC, and approved by the Chancellor.

The Chair thanked the University Center Bookstore for the pencils from its dedication. He announced that a news conference would be held in the International Room.

Dr. Wilkins moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:20 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 12, 1992

Roll Call	115
Trustee Reports	116
Committee Reports	118
Finance Committee	118
Academic Matters Committee	118
Architecture and Design Committee	119
Public Act 87-673	119
Executive Officer Reports	128
Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held October 8, 1992	130
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 1992, SIUC and SIUE	130
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	131
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE (as revised)	133
Abolition of the Technology Commercialization Center in the Graduate School, SIUC	134
Abolition of the Learning Resources Tenure Unit Within Library Affairs, SIUC	135
Abolition of Degree Program and Department: Bachelor of Arts, Major in Religious Studies, Department of Religious Studies, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC	137
Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Fire Alarm System Renovations, Phase I, University Housing, SIUC	142
Merger of Programs: Master of Science Degree Program and Undergraduate Minor in Community Development and the Department of Geography, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC	143
Revised Budget Approval: Rutledge Manor Complex Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	144
Project Approval: Student Residence Facilities, SIUE	145
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-5</u>]	148
Notice of Proposed Fee Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6 and B-11</u>]	152

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 12, 1992

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 12, 1992, at 11:35 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

B. Barnard Birger
Corey S. Bradford
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Anthony Svach
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe

Executive Officers present were:

James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University
John C. Guyon, President, SIUC
Earl E. Lazerson, President, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel; and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Mr. VanMeter announced that pursuant to notice the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. John Yopp, Assistant Vice-President and Dean of the Graduate School in the Friends Room of the Little Grassy Lodge, Touch of Nature. He stated that the gathering was social in nature and had not been

held for the purpose of discussion of public business. He stated that the Board thoroughly appreciated the time given by those persons attending the breakfasts. He continued that it is an opportunity for the Board to talk about its favorite subject, the University.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Birger reported on the October 5 Executive Committee meeting of the Illinois Coalition. He stated that the main thing he wanted to tell you was that the Illinois Coalition is alive and well. He explained that the Illinois Coalition has had tremendous problems in funding just as everyone else has had. Regarding the Coalition finances, he said that the Coalition remains financially sound. He continued that so far fund raising for the next three years has yielded \$165,000 in commitments towards a goal of \$300,000 in private sector funding. He reported that Jan Grayson, Director of DCCA, has indicated that he has put in a request for \$100,000 in public sector funding. With regard to the task forces, he stated that the Fermilab III Task Force had been set up in 1990 to secure \$200 million in funding to build a new Main Injector Accelerator at Fermilab, to extend its useful scientific life into the 21st century. He announced that a total of \$15 million had been appropriated for FY 1993, for a total of \$25 million to date. He reported that construction has begun on the facility. He reported that Chuck Marshall, Coalition Chairman, has met with Mike Belletire in preparation for a meeting to be scheduled with Governor Edgar.

Mr. Birger reported on the meeting of the Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Foundation. He stated that at that meeting it was announced that the transition to the University's fiscal year had been successfully completed. He said that the three investment managers for the Foundation, the Bank of Edwardsville, Investment Counselors, and Mark Twain, had outlined to the full Board their investment strategies. He continued that

November 12, 1992

the fifteen month average investment returns were 11.2% for endowment funds, 6.48% for non-endowment funds, for a total earnings percentage of 10.41%. He announced that the second annual President's Council dinner honoring those people who gave \$1,000 during the past year or a total of at least \$10,000 will be held on Tuesday, December 1. He said that the dinner will feature the senior class of the Presidential Scholars and the entertainment will include selections from West Side Story. He reported that qualifying members for the President's Council dinner were up 52% from last year, and that a total of 200 invitations will be sent.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the fall meeting of the Southern Illinois University Foundation Board of Directors on October 9 in conjunction with Homecoming. He stated that the board had heard reports from the Treasurer concerning receipts and disbursements to date, reports from the Springfield office of the School of Medicine and the progress of its awareness campaign, and reports from the various committees concerning development efforts of the Foundation. He said that new staff members of the Foundation had been introduced. He explained that the fund-raising efforts of the SIUC Foundation, including the School of Medicine, were progressing quite nicely at the present. He continued that the Foundation was pursuing all available opportunities for additional funds.

Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the October 9 meeting of the SIU Alumni Association Board of Directors. He said it was a good meeting stressing more participation and more contributions from alumni. He explained that there would be a better effort for record-keeping on alumni and getting different ideas to make the Alumni Association more and more attractive to graduates and friends of the University. He announced that several gifts and grants had been reported and that the biggest item was \$800,000 to the

different colleges. He reported that it was a good meeting and that the Alumni Association is getting better and better all the time.

Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the SIUC Homecoming that same week. He announced that the final football score was 50-42 and SIU was on the short end of the score. He continued that it was a fun day and a very enthusiastic Homecoming.

Mr. Norwood reported on the arts festival sponsored by the College of Communications and Fine Arts, the President's office, and the Southern Illinois Arts Council. He explained that the festival is for kindergarten and elementary school students and that about 32 schools and 5500 youngsters were represented. He stated that the purpose of the festival is to expose youngsters to topics like opera, dance, hands-on art, story-telling, children's drama, arts tours, music demonstrations, wood carving, and the like.

Dr. Wilkins announced that a fellow who is a dear friend to many of the people in this room is in a local hospital. He asked for a silent prayer for Dr. Seymour Bryson and hope that he has recovered from his present health problems.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "A" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee discussed a number of notice items, but there are none for the full Board to consider.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and we had five notice items on programs from SIUC that will come back to us. We had four items that the Committee passed and recommends for the omnibus motion: Items L, Abolition of the Technology Commercialization Center in the Graduate School, SIUC; M, Abolition of the Learning Resources Tenure Unit Within Library Affairs, SIUC; N, Abolition of Degree Program and Department: Bachelor of Arts, Major in Religious Studies, Department of Religious Studies, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC; and P, Merger of Programs: Master of Science Degree Program and Undergraduate Minor in Community Development and the Department of Geography, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC. We had a report from Student Affairs, SIUC, on the Multicultural Awareness Retreat. It was a very timely and visionary program for SIUC to be getting into. We eagerly look forward to updates in the future for this program. Members of the Board and the audience enjoyed it.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We ask that Board agenda Item O, Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Fire Alarm System Renovations, Phase I, University Housing, SIUC; Item Q, Revised Budget Approval: Rutledge Manor Complex Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Item R, Project Approval: Student Residence Facilities, SIUC, be included on the omnibus motion. We also had a couple of items for information which will come back to the Board at a later time.

Mr. Birger asked that Public Act 87-673 be included in the Minutes:

An Act concerning procurement of architectural, engineering, and land surveying services by the State of Illinois.

Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois, represented in the General Assembly:

Section 1. Short title. This Act may be cited as the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection Act.

Section 5. State policy on procurement of architectural, engineering, and land surveying services. It is the policy of State agencies of this State to publicly announce all requirements for architectural, engineering, and land surveying services, to procure these services on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications, to negotiate contracts at fair and reasonable prices, and to authorize the Department of Professional Regulation to enforce the provisions of Section 65 of this Act.

Section 10. Federal requirements. In the procurement of architectural, engineering, and land surveying services and in the awarding of contracts, a State agency may comply with federal law and regulations including, but not limited to, Public Law 92-582 (Federal Architect-Engineer Selection Law, Brooks Law, 40 U.S.C. 541) and take all necessary steps to adapt

its rules, specifications, policies, and procedures accordingly to remain eligible for federal aid.

Section 15. Definitions. As used in this Act:

"Architectural services" means any professional service as defined in Section 5 of the Illinois Architecture Practice Act of 1989.

"Engineering services" means any professional service as defined in Section 4 of the Professional Engineering Practice Act of 1989 or Section 5 of the Structural Engineering Licensing Act of 1989.

"Firm" means any individual, sole proprietorship, firm, partnership, corporation, association, or other legal entity permitted by law to practice the profession of architecture, engineering, or land surveying and provide those services.

"Land surveying services" means any professional service as defined in Section 5 of the Illinois Professional Land Surveyor Act of 1989.

"Project" means any capital improvement project or any design, study, plan, survey, or new or existing program activity of a State agency, including development of new or existing programs that require architectural, engineering, or land surveying services.

"State agency" means any department, commission, council, board, bureau, committee, institution, agency, university, government corporation, authority, or other establishment or official of this State.

Section 20. Prequalification. A State agency shall establish procedures to prequalify firms seeking to provide architectural, engineering, and land surveying services or may use prequalification lists from other State agencies to meet the requirements of this Section.

Section 25. Public notice. Whenever a project requiring architectural, engineering, or land surveying services is proposed for a State agency, the State agency shall provide no less than a 14 day advance notice published in a professional services bulletin or advertised within the official State newspaper setting forth the projects and services to be procured. The professional services bulletin shall be mailed to each firm that has requested the information or is prequalified under Section 20. The professional services bulletin shall include a description of each project and shall state the time and place for interested firms to submit a letter of interest and, if required by the public notice, a statement of qualifications.

Section 30. Evaluation procedure. A State agency shall evaluate the firms submitting letters of interest and other prequalified firms, taking into account qualifications; and the State agency may consider, but shall not be limited to considering, ability of professional personnel, past record and experience, performance data on file, willingness to meet time requirements, location, workload of the firm and any other qualifications based factors as the State agency may determine in writing are applicable. The State agency may conduct discussions with and require public presentations by firms deemed to be the most qualified regarding their qualifications, approach to the project and ability to furnish the required services.

November 12, 1992

A State agency shall establish a committee to select firms to provide architectural, engineering, and land surveying services. A selection committee may include at least one public member nominated by a statewide association of the profession affected. The public member may not be employed or associated with any firm holding a contract with the State agency nor may the public members' firm be considered for a contract with that State agency while serving as a public member of the committee.

In no case shall a State agency, prior to selecting a firm for negotiation under Section 40, seek formal or informal submission of verbal or written estimates of costs or proposals in terms of dollars, hours required, percentage of construction cost, or any other measure of compensation.

Section 35. Selection procedure. On the basis of evaluations, discussions, and any presentations, the State agency shall select no less than 3 firms it determines to be qualified to provide services for the project and rank them in order of qualifications to provide services regarding the specific project. The State agency shall then contact the firm ranked most preferred to negotiate a contract at a fair and reasonable compensation. If fewer than 3 firms submit letters of interest and the State agency determines that one or both of those firms are so qualified, the State agency may proceed to negotiate a contract under Section 40. The decision of the State agency shall be final and binding.

Section 40. Contract negotiation.

(a) The State agency shall prepare a written description of the scope of the proposed services to be used as a basis for negotiations and shall negotiate a contract with the highest qualified firm at compensation that the State agency determines in writing to be fair and reasonable. In making this decision, the State agency shall take into account the estimated value, scope, complexity, and professional nature of the services to be rendered. In no case may a State agency establish a maximum overhead rate or other payment formula designed to eliminate firms from contention or restrict competition or negotiation of fees.

(b) If the State agency is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm that is most preferred, negotiations with that firm shall be terminated. The State agency shall then begin negotiations with the firm that is next preferred. If the State agency is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with that firm, negotiations with that firm shall be terminated. The State agency shall then begin negotiations with the firm that is next preferred.

(c) If the State agency is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the selected firms, the State agency shall re-evaluate the architectural, engineering, or land surveying services requested, including the estimated value, scope, complexity, and fee requirements. The State agency shall then compile a second list of not less than 3 qualified firms and proceed in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

(d) A firm negotiating a contract with a State agency shall negotiate subcontracts for architectural, engineering, and land surveying services at compensation that the firm determines in writing to be fair and reasonable based upon a written description of the scope of the proposed services.

Section 45. Small contracts. The provisions of Sections 25, 30, and 35 do not apply to architectural, engineering, and land surveying contracts of less than \$25,000.

Section 50. Emergency services. Sections 25, 30, and 35 do not apply in the procurement of architectural, engineering, and land surveying services by State agencies (i) when an agency determines in writing that it is in the best interest of the State to proceed with the immediate selection of a firm or (ii) in emergencies when immediate services are necessary to protect the public health and safety, including, but not limited to, earthquake, tornado, storm, or natural or man-made disaster.

Section 55. Firm performance evaluation. Each State agency shall evaluate the performance of each firm upon completion of a contract. That evaluation shall be made available to the firm who may submit a written response, with the evaluation and response retained solely by the agency. The evaluation and response shall not be made available to any other person or firm and is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act.

Section 60. Certificate of compliance. Each contract for architectural, engineering, and land surveying services by a State agency shall contain a certificate signed by a representative of the State agency and the firm that the provisions of this Act were complied with.

Section 65. Scope. No person, corporation, or partnership licensed or registered under the Illinois Architecture Practice Act of 1989, the Professional Engineering Practice Act of 1989, the Structural Engineering Licensing Act of 1989, or the Illinois Professional Land Surveyor Act of 1989 shall engage in any act or conduct, or be a party to any contract, or agreement, in violation of the provisions of this Act.

Section 70. Enforcement. Any contract or agreement made in violation of this Act after the effective date of this Act, except a supplement or extension of an existing contract, is void and unenforceable, and the Comptroller and Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall not process any payment claims or checks for any contract or agreement made in violation of this Act.

Section 75. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to prohibit a State agency from contracting for a design/build project.

Section 80. Affirmative action. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to prohibit or restrict agencies from establishing or maintaining affirmative action contracting goals for minorities or women, or small business set aside programs, now or hereafter established by law, rules and regulations, or executive order.

Section 95. The Freedom of Information Act is amended by changing Section 7 as follows:

November 12, 1992

(Ch. 116, par. 207)

Section 7. Exemptions.

(1) The following shall be exempt from inspection and copying:

(a) Information specifically prohibited from disclosure by Federal or State law or rules and regulations adopted under those laws pursuant thereto.

(b) Information ~~that which~~, if disclosed, would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, unless ~~the such~~ disclosure is consented to in writing by the individual subjects of ~~the such~~ information. The disclosure of information that bears on ~~the public~~ duties of public employees and officials shall not be considered an invasion of personal privacy. Information exempted under this subsection (b) shall include but is not limited to:

(i) files and personal information maintained with respect to clients, patients, residents, students or other individuals receiving social, medical, educational, vocational, financial, supervisory or custodial care or services directly or indirectly from federal agencies or public bodies;

(ii) personnel files and personal information maintained with respect to employees, appointees or elected officials of any public body or applicants for those such positions;

(iii) files and personal information maintained with respect to any applicant, registrant or licensee by any public body cooperating with or engaged in professional or occupational registration, licensure or discipline;

(iv) information required of any taxpayer in connection with the assessment or collection of any tax unless disclosure is otherwise required by State statute; and

(v) information revealing the identity of persons who file complaints with or provide information to administrative, investigative, law enforcement or penal agencies.

(c) Records compiled by any public body for administrative enforcement proceedings and any law enforcement or correctional agency for law enforcement purposes or for internal matters of a public body, but only to the extent that disclosure would:

(i) interfere with pending or actually and reasonably contemplated law enforcement proceedings conducted by any law enforcement or correctional agency;

(ii) interfere with pending administrative enforcement proceedings conducted by any public body;

(iii) deprive a person of a fair trial or an impartial hearing;

(iv) unavoidably disclose the identity of a confidential source or confidential information furnished only by the confidential source;

(v) disclose unique or specialized investigative techniques other than those generally used and known or disclose internal documents of correctional agencies related to detection, observation or investigation of incidents of crime or misconduct;

(vi) constitute an invasion of personal privacy under subsection (b) of this Section;

(vii) endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel or any other person; or

(viii) obstruct an ongoing criminal investigation.

(d) Criminal history record information maintained by State or local criminal justice agencies, except the following which shall be open for public inspection and copying:

(i) chronologically maintained arrest information, such as traditional arrest logs or blotters;

(ii) the name of a person in the custody of a law enforcement agency and the charges for which that person is being held;

(iii) court records that which are public;

(iv) records that which are otherwise available under State or local law; or

(v) records in which the requesting party is the individual identified, except as provided under part (vii) of paragraph (c) of subsection 1 of this Section ~~7-(c)-(vii)-of this Act.~~

"Criminal history record information" means data identifiable to an individual and consisting of descriptions or notations of arrests, detentions, indictments, informations, pre-trial proceedings, trials, or other formal events in the criminal justice system or descriptions or notations of criminal charges (including criminal violations of local municipal ordinances) and the nature of any disposition arising therefrom, including sentencing, court or correctional supervision, rehabilitation and release. The term does not apply to statistical records and reports in which individuals are not identified and from which their identities are not ascertainable, or to information that is for criminal investigative or intelligence purposes.

(e) Records that relate to or affect the security of correctional institutions and detention facilities.

(f) Preliminary drafts, notes, recommendations, memoranda and other records in which opinions are expressed, or policies or actions are formulated, except that a specific record or relevant portion thereof shall not be exempt when the record is publicly cited and identified by the head of the public body. The exemption provided in this paragraph subsection (f) extends to all those records of officers and agencies of the General Assembly that ~~which~~ pertain to the preparation of legislative documents.

(g) Trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the ~~such~~ trade secrets or information are proprietary, privileged or confidential, or where disclosure of the ~~such~~ trade secrets or information may cause competitive harm, including all information determined to be confidential under Section 4002 of the Technology Advancement and Development Act. Nothing contained in this paragraph (g) subsection shall be construed to prevent a person or business from consenting to disclosure.

(h) Proposals and bids for any contract, grant, or agreement, including information which if it were disclosed would frustrate procurement or give an advantage to any person proposing to enter into a contractor agreement with the body, until an award or final selection is made. Information prepared by or for the body in preparation of a bid solicitation shall be exempt until an award or final selection is made.

(i) Valuable formulae, designs, drawings and research data obtained or produced by any public body when disclosure could reasonably be expected to produce private gain or public loss.

(j) Test questions, scoring keys and other examination data used to administer an academic examination or determined the qualifications of an applicant for a license or employment.

(k) Architects' and engineers' plans for buildings not constructed in whole or in part with public funds and for buildings constructed with public funds, to the extent that disclosure would compromise security.

(l) Library circulation and order records identifying library users with specific materials.

(m) Minutes of meetings of public bodies ~~which meetings are~~ closed to the public as provided in the Open Meetings Act, ~~approved July 11, 1957, as amended,~~ until ~~such time as~~ the public body makes the ~~such~~ minutes available to the public under ~~pursuant to~~ Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act.

- (n) Communications between a public body and an attorney or auditor representing the such public body that would not be subject to discovery in litigation, and materials prepared or compiled by or for a public body in anticipation of a criminal, civil or administrative proceeding upon the request of an attorney advising the public body, and materials prepared or compiled with respect to internal audits of public bodies.
- (o) Information received by a primary or secondary school, college or university under its procedures for the evaluation of faculty members by their academic peers.
- (p) Administrative or technical information associated with automated data processing operations, including but not limited to software, operating protocols, computer program abstracts, file layouts, source listings, object modules, load modules, user guides, documentation pertaining to all logical and physical design of computerized systems, employee manuals, and any other information that, if disclosed, would jeopardize the security of the system or data contained therein or the security of materials exempt under this Section.
- (q) Documents or materials relating to collective negotiating matters between public bodies and their employees or representatives, except that any final contract or agreement shall be subject to inspection and copying.
- (r) Drafts, notes, recommendations and memoranda pertaining to the financing and marketing transactions of the public body. The records of ownership, registration, transfer, and exchange of municipal debt obligations, and of persons to whom payment with respect to these such obligations is made.
- (s) The records, documents and information relating to real estate purchase negotiations until those negotiations have been completed or otherwise terminated. With regard to a parcel involved in a pending or actually and reasonably contemplated eminent domain proceeding under Article VII of the Code of Civil Procedure, records, documents and information relating to that parcel shall be exempt except as may be allowed under discovery rules adopted by the Illinois Supreme Court. The records, documents and information relating to a real estate sale shall be exempt until a sale is consummated.
- (t) Any and all proprietary information and records related to the operation of an intergovernmental risk management association or self-insurance pool or jointly self-administered health and accident cooperative or pool.
- (u) Information concerning a university's adjudication of student or employee grievance or disciplinary cases, to the extent that such disclosure would reveal the identity of the student or employee and information concerning any public body's adjudication of student or employee grievances or disciplinary cases, except for the final outcome of the such cases.

November 12, 1992

(v) Course materials or research materials used by faculty members.

(w) Information related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of a public body.

(x) Information contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of a public body responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions or insurance companies, unless disclosure is otherwise required by State law.

(y) Information the disclosure of which is restricted under Section 5-108 of the Public Utilities Act.

(z) Manuals or instruction to staff that ~~which~~ relate to establishment or collection of liability for any State tax or that ~~which~~ relate to investigations by a public body to determine violation of any criminal law.

(aa) Applications, related documents, and medical records received by the Experimental Organ Transplantation Procedures Board and any and all documents or other records prepared by the Experimental Organ Transplantation Procedures Board or its staff relating to applications it has received.

(bb) Insurance or self insurance (including any intergovernmental risk management association or self insurance pool) claims, loss or risk management information, records, data, advice or communications.

(cc) Information and records held by the Department of Public Health and its authorized representatives relating to known or suspected cases of sexually transmissible disease or any information the disclosure of that ~~which~~ is restricted under the Illinois Sexually Transmissible Disease Control Act.

(dd) Information the disclosure of which is exempted under Section 7 of the Radon Mitigation Act.

(ee) Firm performance evaluations under Section 55 of the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Section Act.

(2) This Section does not authorize withholding of information or limit the availability of records to the public, except as stated in this Section or otherwise provided in this Act.

(Source: P.A. 86-251; 86-870; 86-1028.)

Section 100. This Act takes effect January 1, 1992.

Mr. Birger emphasized the following paragraph from the Act:

"A State agency shall evaluate the firms submitting letters of interest and other prequalified firms, taking into account qualifications; and the State agency may consider, but shall not be limited to considering, ability of professional personnel, past record and experience, performance data on file, willingness to meet time requirements, location (which I want to stress), workload of the firm and any other qualifications based factors as the State agency may determine in writing are applicable."

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Guyon announced that there would be a press conference this afternoon where a special grant of over \$800,000 will be announced to prepare professionals in the area of child welfare. He continued that this was of particularly significant activity in that it is a federally-supported activity and reflects the educational expertise and leadership of Dr. Mary Davidson, Director, under which the School of Social Work is going to make great strides. President Guyon read the following paragraph from a letter directed to Dr. Jared Dorn, Principal of the SIUC campus in Japan:

"Dear Dr. Dorn: It was a pleasure to meet you and to see your magnificent campus during my recent trip to Niigata. I am very impressed by the work that you are doing in international education and your splendid facilities. The education that branch campuses of American universities in Japan can provide to both Japanese and American students makes a great contribution to mutual knowledge and understanding, and is an invaluable link between our two people."

He continued that the letter goes on at some additional length and it is signed by the United States Ambassador to Japan, Michael H. Armacost.

Dr. Brown outlined the changes in University legislative representation brought about by redistricting. He stated that Congressman Costello's district now includes SIU Carbondale; Congressman Durbin's district includes both the School of Medicine and SIU Edwardsville; and Congressman Poshard's district no longer includes an SIU campus even though he lives but a few miles from Carbondale. He continued that Congressman Bob Michel's district extends far enough south to be within four blocks of the School of Medicine in

Springfield. He reported that at the state level, there are 20 new members of the Senate and 47 new representatives, that the Senate is now controlled by the Republicans, a situation which we have to go back 12 years to find repeated in 1980. He said that Bruce Richmond of Murphysboro, Sam Wolf of Granite City, and Doc Davidson of Springfield chose not to run for re-election. He explained that they have been stalwart supporters of the institution and we owe all three of them a great debt of gratitude and they will be sorely missed. He announced that SIU will be represented by Gerald Hawkins of DuQuoin, Jay Hoffman of Collinsville, and Karen Hasara. He stated that SIU looked forward to establishing further cordial relations with the new legislature.

Chancellor Brown stated that the projections of receipts for the State of Illinois through the first quarter were well matched by actual receipts and that Governor Edgar had stated that he was optimistic about the State funding and thought there might not be the necessity for a rescission. He continued that the month of October had not maintained that desirable pattern and it was not good news. He explained that the key for this quarter was going to be what happens in November and December; we'll have to wait and see how spirited the Christmas spirit affects the State of Illinois and its receipts.

Chancellor Brown stated that President Lazerson had recommended to him, in accordance with Board action in September about salary increases, that the 2% salary increase for SIUE be implemented December 1. He explained that he had concurred in this recommendation and was in the process of developing the paperwork necessary to make it happen. He said that this was for the Board's information since it had authorized the action at the September meeting.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. Mr. Norwood moved the agenda which included the following: reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 1992, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE, as revised; and the approval of Minutes of the meeting held October 8, 1992; Abolition of the Technology Commercialization Center in the Graduate School, SIUC; Abolition of the Learning Resources Tenure Unit Within Library Affairs, SIUC; Abolition of Degree Program and Department: Bachelor of Arts, Major in Religious Studies, Department of Religious Studies, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Fire Alarm System Renovations, Phase I, University Housing, SIUC; Merger of Programs: Master of Science Degree Program and Undergraduate Minor in Community Development and the Department of Geography, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC; Revised Budget Approval: Rutledge Manor Complex Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Project Approval: Student Residence Facilities, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to this motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford, Anthony Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matters were thereby approved:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
SEPTEMBER, 1992, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of September, 1992, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.
pages 18, 19 FACULTY PAYROLL, SIUC

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Modali, Yasoda	Physician	Student Health Prog	01/04/93	\$9,833.00/mo \$117,996.00/FY

II. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Dawson-Saunders, E.	Prof	Int Med	10/15/92	\$7,000.00/mo \$ 84,000.00/yr
2. Kupferer, Thomas*	Clin Asst Prof	FP	09/11/92	-----
3. Ramkumar, Vickram	Asst Prof	Pharm	09/29/92	\$3,834.00/mo \$ 46,008.00/yr

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward permanent tenure.

B. Award of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Dawson-Saunders, E.	Professor	Int Med	10/15/92

C. Leave of Absence with Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Yau, William	Sabbatical	Physiology	Research	06/01/92-11/30/92-100%

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

I. The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Cross, W. Bradford	Assistant Prof	Civil Engineering	09/16/92	\$4,667.00/mo \$42,003.00/AY
2. Robey, Randall R.	Assistant Prof	Speech Path/Audiology	09/16/92	\$3,800.00/mo \$34,200.00/AY

ABOLITION OF THE TECHNOLOGY COMMERCIALIZATION
CENTER IN THE GRADUATE SCHOOL, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the Technology Commercialization Center (TCC) in the Graduate School, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

State funds were appropriated in 1985 to Southern Illinois University at Carbondale (SIUC) through the Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs (DCCA) to establish the Technology Commercialization Center (TCC). The TCC was instituted to assist in the revitalization of the economic environment in the southernmost 34 Illinois counties. Similar technology commercialization centers were established throughout Illinois with funding from DCCA.

The intent of the TCC was to create new jobs, stimulate existing businesses, and create products for new industries by utilizing the services of University faculty and units (e.g., Colleges of Engineering and Technology and Business and Administration, the Small Business Development Center, etc.).

Initially, the Center reported to the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Research and the Associate Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Research (Service). In 1989, administration of the Center was transferred to the College of Engineering and Technology. This move allowed additional interaction with the College of Engineering and Technology Applied Research Center (CETARC) and facilitated joint client service. The TCC remained interdisciplinary and served a number of clients during the following three years. This model also was used in many of the other 12 technology centers in Illinois.

Initially approved as a Center by the Illinois Board of Higher Education from February 15, 1985, until June 30, 1989, SIUC requested an additional five years of operation in its FY 1991 Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP). This allowed operation from 1990 until 1994. The TCC was assigned to the Graduate School in Spring 1992 to facilitate its operation and completion of certain grants.

The basic justification for the requested abolition of the TCC is that its funding from DCCA has been discontinued. State funding of DCCA has been greatly reduced, and it is unlikely that funding of the Illinois technology commercialization centers will be reinstated.

Financial constraints and current studies in the priorities, quality, and productivity (PQP) have led the University to transfer many of the functions of the TCC to other service units within the University such as the College of Business and Administration and the Office of Economic and Regional Development. It is estimated that eliminating the TCC will save \$75,000 per year which will be reallocated to improve the quality and productivity of academic and service programs of higher priority within the University.

Formally at a time of full funding, the staff consisted of a Director, an Assistant Director for Technical Services Coordinator (50%), a



SHRYOCK AUDITORIUM

Administrative Office: 618-453-3379

Box Office (Tickets Only): 618-453-ARTS (2787)



November 12, 1992

Commercial Services Coordinator (50%), and a Patent Service Coordinator (50%). Currently, the staff of the TCC consists of one clerical support person. Other services are provided through consultation.

The Director's salary was discontinued on August 31, 1992. The clerical staff person will be reassigned within the University. No currently tenured faculty member will be released as a result of the abolition of this center.

Considerations Against Adoption

There is no doubt that the 34 counties of Southern Illinois have been adversely affected by the nation's economic downturn and the declining coal industry. SIUC has an obligation to provide service to this region through the development of a vigorous outreach program to business, industry, and others. This can be done by assisting in the search and development of ideas and projects with commercial potential which could lead to the creation of new jobs and businesses in southern Illinois. The TCC played an integral role in accomplishing this facet of SIUC's service mission.

The TCC also served as a point of origin for new ideas and networking between manufacturing and community colleges in the state as well as a source of expertise in areas such as telecommunications and faculty consultantship.

The University will continue to meet these service needs of its region through other units such as the College of Business and Administration and the Office of Economic and Regional Development, which are concerned with economic development and still exist within its structure.

Constituency Involvement

The request for abolition is supported by the Associate Vice-President for Research and Dean of the Graduate School, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Technology Commercialization Center be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition and reallocations without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF THE LEARNING RESOURCES TENURE UNIT WITHIN LIBRARY AFFAIRS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Learning Resources tenure unit within Library Affairs. The tenure unit for all Library Affairs faculty henceforth will be Library Affairs.

Rationale for Adoption

Certain organizational changes are essential if Library Affairs is to remain viable during this period of downsizing, budgetary constraints, and the challenges and demands of new technology--all at a time when most academic libraries are dealing with philosophical as well as fiscal changes in the basic goals and priorities giving them direction.

Following an internal administrative review of the Learning Resources Services (LRS), with all LRS faculty and staff participating as a committee of the whole, it was determined that many of the LRS programs were duplicative of existing services elsewhere--within Library Affairs and without; that old services such as motion picture rental were too costly to sustain; that the fee structure used by LRS was too ambiguous and counter to many other services performed by the library without fee; that certain evaluative practices were potential infringements upon another school's tenure process; and that many LRS activities did not have a Library Affairs focus.

Consequently, it was determined that the best course of action would be to collapse the LRS program into the four existing directoral areas, ending duplicative services and strengthening Library Affairs' ability to provide higher quality services to students and faculty. Specifically, the Self-Instruction Center will be merged with the Undergraduate Library's Reserve section. The three faculty members currently having tenure in LRS will now have their locus of tenure in Library Affairs. The film and video section in LRS will be evaluated with the possibility of dropping films in favor of creating a media center, with increased emphasis on video and sound discs. The media center material will circulate as other library material, rather than being on a rental basis. The Library Instruction area will receive additional video and graphics capability which will provide a wider range of learning opportunities for both students and faculty. The two different computer technologies currently in use will be merged enabling Library Affairs to provide an upgrading of the Lawson Hall instructional technology facilities.

Library Affairs will continue to meet the challenges of the current and future budgetary and programmatic constraints, enhancing and upgrading all programs in light of new technology without sacrificing quality of service. Faculty and staff will be retained in the reorganization but with reassignment and retraining to provide a better response to the growing perplexities of accessing information. It is estimated that a FY-93 savings of \$21,938 can be realized; however, the long-term savings cannot be estimated at this writing.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Since the three faculty members in LRS have had LRS as their locus of tenure (as opposed to the rest of the faculty who hold tenure in Library Affairs), Board approval and action are required. The proposed action has the support of the faculty involved, the area directors, the Dean, and the Provost, and the endorsement of the President. The three LRS faculty affected by the

reorganization support the tenure locus shift, and the remaining Library Affairs faculty voted unanimously to accept them, should this proposal gain Board approval.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Learning Resources tenure unit be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the units, programs, and personnel affected by this action be reassigned to the Library Affairs tenure unit.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition and reallocations without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF DEGREE PROGRAM AND DEPARTMENT: BACHELOR OF ARTS, MAJOR IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES, DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS STUDIES, COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Bachelor of Arts degree program, the Department of Religious Studies, and the major in Religious Studies, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC, effective June 30, 1993.

Rationale for Adoption

The program is weak academically. Student demand for the major has never been strong. During the 1984-91 period, no more than 6 and as few as 2 students per year majored in Religious Studies (an average of 4 students per year). The Extended Executive Committee of the College of Liberal Arts and the Dean determined that, particularly in a period of budgetary shortfalls, resources are better used in funding other programs of higher quality and priority within the College.

Considerations Against Adoption

The Department's faculty and its Chair are opposed. The comparative study of religions helps SIUC satisfy directives of Illinois House Bill 95 regarding cultural pluralism.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was initiated by the Extended Executive Committee and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and has been approved by the College of Liberal Arts Council and the Faculty Senate.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Bachelor of Arts degree program, major in Religious Studies, and Department of Religious Studies, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC, be and is hereby abolished effective June 30, 1993; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this action be reported to the staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

ABOLITION OF DEGREE PROGRAM AND DEPARTMENT: BACHELOR OF ARTS,
MAJOR IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES, DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS STUDIES,
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC

I. Program Inventory Data

<u>CIP CODE</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATION/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
38.0201	Religious Studies	None	Bachelor of Arts	College of Liberal Arts

II. Reason for Proposed Action

The program is weak academically and student demand for the major remains very low.

III. Anticipated Budgetary Effects

Savings in the amount of \$75,000 are projected (see June 26, 1992 "Draft Productivity Report for SIUC") from the termination of one untenured Assistant Professor and one term appointed Lecturer, the elimination of summer salary for the current department chair, and the reassignment to an open line of one Civil Service worker.

IV. Arrangements to be Made for Affected Faculty, Staff, and Students, and for Affected Equipment and Physical Facilities

The one tenured faculty member will be reassigned to another academic department. The one untenured Assistant Professor and one term appointed Lecturer will be released at the end of the spring term of 1993. The one Civil Service worker will be reassigned to another open salary line. The two current Religious Studies majors have completed departmental requirements and so will not be affected by the elimination of the department.

V. Other Educational Units, Curricula, or Degrees Affected by this Action

There is expected to be no direct effect, adverse or positive, on any other unit, curriculum, or degree. The Religious Studies General Education courses will be offered by other academic units.

November 12, 1992

139

VI. Catalog Copy to be Deleted

See attachment.

VII. Requested Effective Date of Termination

June 30, 1993.

Courses (RELS)

301-3 Philosophy of Religion. (See Philosophy 301.)

302-3 Religion, Reform, Revolution. Changing patterns in religion since the Second War.

304-3 Issues in Religion. A cross-cultural exploration of religious worldviews as they form ideas of the sacred, the idea of nature, the role of society, what it means to be human, and the role of history.

320A-3 Sacred Scriptures: The Hebrew Bible. A survey of Jewish biblical writings: their social and cultural context, how they came to be written, for what purposes, and with what effect.
320B-3 Sacred Scriptures: The New Testament. A survey of the New Testament writings: their social and cultural context, and the formation of the Christian canon.

320C-3 Sacred Scriptures: The Qur'an. The structure and formation of the Qur'an, the social and cultural context which gave rise to it, and its authority within the Islamic world.

320D-3 Sacred Scriptures: The Bhagavad-Gita. The Bhagavad-Gita's place within Mahabharata and Indian cultures; its influence as a devotional classic in Hinduism.

332-3 Jewish Ideas and Culture. Selected Jewish rites, beliefs, and customs and their cultural roots and consequences.

333-4 Myth and Ritual in Archaic Religion. (Same as Black American Studies 385) The structure of the sacred among selected primitive peoples in Africa, Asia, and the Americas. Mythology as a mode of being in contemporary culture.

334-3 Religions and Cultures of Asia. An introduction to the major religions of India, China, and Japan.

335-4 The Kingdom of God in America. Uses primary source materials from American theologians, religious leaders, and novelists to investigate the cultural and religious dominance of the Protestant vision of the Kingdom in America. Special attention given to contemporary issues and movements.

336-4 The Christian Heritage. A thematic and historical survey of European Christian thought using selected writers such as St. Paul, St. Augustine, Dante, C.S. Lewis, Dietrich Bonhoeffer.

337-3 Islamic Religion and Culture. Religious and cultural developments in the Islamic world from Mohammed to current problems and modernization.

338-3 Life and Teachings of the Prophet Muhammad. The socio-political background leading to the prominence of Muhammad and the birth of Islam, with an emphasis on Muhammad's life, teachings, and the formation of the Qur'an.

340-3 The Self and the Sacred. Cross-cultural and contemporary images of the self and how they relate to self-understanding, the environment, society, and the cosmos.

341-4 Mysticism and Human Transformation. Comparative studies in selected "classical" mystics, and their meaning for contemporary world views.

351-3 Sociology of Religion. (See Sociology 351.)

363-3 Islam and the West. A history of the religious and cultural interactions between Islam and the other Western traditions. Emphasis will be given to the portrayal of Islam in Western literature, the Muslim response to secularism, and Islamic life in Europe and America.

364-3 Islam in the Modern World. The cultural, social and political impact of Islam on modern civilizations since the 18th century, with an emphasis on the internal changes within Islam as a result of cross-cultural contact.

396-1 to 6 (1 to 3 per topic). Special Topics in Religion. Special topics in religion, to be announced in advance. Both students and faculty may suggest ideas. May be repeated as the number varies up to a maximum of 6 hours. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

410F-3 Comparative Religion. (See Anthropology 410F.)

476-4 Politics and Religion in Comparative Perspective. (Same as Sociology 476.) Examination of the interaction between politics and religion in the United States, with a comparative analysis at other nations and global regions. Consideration given to politics and religion as cultural and institutional systems, and to the impact of each upon the other.

496-1 to 6 Honors Readings in Religion. Topics selected by student and instructor which are not covered in depth in regular course offerings. Not available for graduate credit. Prerequisite: consent of department.

Respiratory Therapy Technology (Program, Major)

(SEE ALLIED HEALTH CAREERS SPECIALTIES)

Respiratory therapy is an allied health specialty concerned with the treatment, diagnostic testing, management, control, and care of patients with deficiencies and abnormalities associated with respiration. It involves the therapeutic use of medical gases and administering apparatus, environmental control systems,

stitutions, schools, and communities are surveyed. Prerequisite: 406 or consent of instructor.
453-1 to 4 Personal and Family Life Styling. The academic and personal competencies that are characteristic of fully-functioning, integrated persons within the context of our twentieth century environment will be systematically reviewed for adoption in every day living as well as in professional functions. Participants will focus on and experience life styling theories, models, and skills for their own growth and development and learn to assess basic risk-factors in their rehabilitation clients and families prior to helping them program a more balanced, synergistic, and holistic approach to living. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

461-3 Introduction to Alcoholism and Drug Abuse. Orientation and introduction to a variety of topics related to alcohol and drug abuse; surveys history, theories of cause and development, consequences of abuse, classes and types of drugs, legislation, and other current issues relating to substance abuse and addiction.

468-3 Sexuality and Disability. Research and rehabilitation practices pertaining to the unique psychosexual aspects of various chronically disabling conditions will be examined.

471-3 Rehabilitation and Treatment of the Alcohol and Drug Abusers. A comprehensive examination of substance abuse treatment and rehabilitation; focus on various treatment approaches, treatment settings, and types of counseling to include an overview of individual, group, and family techniques; the rehabilitation counselor's role is addressed and necessary skills in treating drug and alcohol abusers. Prerequisite: 461 or consent of instructor.

479-3 Technical Writing in Rehabilitation. Fundamentals of writing skills for rehabilitation specialists, including preparation and drafting of program/grant proposals, vocational evaluation/work adjustment reports, news releases and other publicity materials. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

490-1 to 6 (1 to 3 per semester) Readings in Rehabilitation. Supervised readings in selected areas. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

494-1 to 12 Work Experience in Rehabilitation. Rehabilitation 494 and 594 both cannot be counted for a graduate degree, only one or the other can satisfy requirements toward a master's degree. Prerequisite: consent of department.

Religious Studies (Department, Major, Courses)

Religious studies examines religious attitudes and behaviors from their earliest beginnings through their dominant forms, east and west, to their modern developments and alternatives. Study of this kind makes an interdisciplinary contribution to a liberal education in the humanities and social sciences and also provides a useful base for graduate study in religion, in the arts, or in any of the helping professions such as the ministry, medicine, psychiatry, law, social work, and public service.

Bachelor of Arts Degree, College of Liberal Arts

<i>General Education Requirements</i>	46
<i>College of Liberal Arts Academic Requirements</i> (See Chapter 3.).....	(4) + 8-14
<i>Requirements for Major in Religious Studies</i>	28
Minimum hours distributed as follows:	
Area A: Religious Studies 320a, b, 332, 333, 334, 336, 42337, 410f.....	9 ¹
Area B: Religious Studies 201, 301, 302, 340, 341, 362, Sociology 351.....	9 ¹
Free electives from Areas A or B.....	10 ¹
<i>Electives</i>	32-38
<i>Total</i>	120

¹Religious Studies 396 and 496 may be designed so as to apply toward fulfilling requirements of either Area A or Area B. By special permission of the department, students may earn up to six hours major credit with courses taken in other departments, such credit to apply to Area A or Area B, or the free elective group as the department shall determine.

Minor

Students may take a minor in religious studies by completing at least 13 hours of courses in the department.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ENGINEER: FIRE ALARM
SYSTEM RENOVATIONS, PHASE I, UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks affirmation of an earlier project and budget approval to make renovations to the fire alarm system in Boomer and Wright Halls in the University Park residential area.

The estimated cost of this project is \$272,000. Funding for this work will come from housing revenue.

This matter likewise requests affirmation of an earlier approval for the plans and specifications to be prepared by a professional engineering firm.

Rationale for Adoption

The regulations for life safety and fire protection have recently undergone significant changes in several areas. One such area requires additional detection devices and additional audio and video alarms. The university safety officer and the Physical Plant staff are aware of these changes, and they are incorporating each change as it occurs into the various phases of the campus-wide project to upgrade the fire alarm system.

University Housing is now taking the first steps to make the necessary changes in that portion of the fire alarm system that is within the residence halls. This first phase will renovate the system in Boomer and Wright Halls, two of the triad buildings in University Park. The estimated cost is \$272,000.

At its meeting of May 9, 1991, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a similar fire alarm project for University housing that included all three of the triad dormitories, and at an estimated cost of \$150,000. Very soon after that approval, the fire and safety codes were expanded still further beyond any previous levels. These most recent changes have increased the estimated cost significantly, and for that reason the original project has been reduced in scope and size in order to accommodate the added cost.

The engineering firm of Buchanan and Bellows of Bloomington, Illinois, is recommended for the preparation of plans and specifications for this project. This firm has been selected to prepare the plans and specifications for each of the five phases of campus fire alarm renovations that have been funded by state appropriations. Satisfaction with this firm and its familiarity with the campus system have led to this present recommendation. The Board also gave its approval to the use of this firm at its earlier meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Residence Hall Association as part of the discussion on the housing rate increases. No action was taken concerning this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project to renovate the fire alarm system in Boomer and Wright Halls be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$272,000.
- (2) Funding for this project shall come from housing revenue.
- (3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, the firm of Buchanan and Bellows, Bloomington, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to prepare the plans and specifications for this project.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

MERGER OF PROGRAMS: MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAM AND
UNDERGRADUATE MINOR IN COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND THE
DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY, COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the administrative merger of the Community Development program with the Department of Geography. The Community Development program includes the Master of Science degree program and the undergraduate minor in Community Development, and the Department of Geography includes the Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy programs. The name of the administrative unit will be the Department of Geography effective January 1, 1993, as a result of this matter.

Rationale for Adoption

Student interest in Community Development, particularly in the Master of Science degree program, has been steady, but the program has only three continuing tenured faculty members and thus lacks a "critical mass" of faculty. The Department of Geography has seven continuing faculty lines authorized and has recently concentrated its efforts in Environmental Planning and Natural Resources Management. This substantive thrust is compatible with the Community Development program, and the two curricula complement one another. That overlap will be strengthened.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was initiated by the Extended Executive Committee and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and has been approved by the faculty of both Community Development and Geography, by the College of Liberal Arts Council, the Faculty Senate, and the Graduate Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Community Development program and the Department of Geography, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC, be and are hereby merged, effective January 1, 1993; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the name of the academic unit will be the Department of Geography; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this action be reported to the staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL: RUTLEDGE MANOR COMPLEX
RENOVATIONS, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised budget approval for a project to make extensive renovations of the Rutledge Manor facility, 911 North Rutledge, at Springfield. The revised cost estimate for this project will be \$2,300,000. Funding will come from regular capital appropriations, Build Illinois appropriations received by the School of Medicine, funds received as rental from the former owner of the property, revenues generated from the practice of medicine through the School's Medical Service and Research Plan, and some State appropriations.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on October 11, 1990, the Board of Trustees approved a matter authorizing the expenditure of \$1,594,100 for the renovation of 911/913 North Rutledge. In early 1991 the Governor imposed a freeze on capital funding, thus, delaying the start of the project. Since the roof of the 913 North Rutledge portion of the roof was in failure, the School of Medicine requested approval of a plan which would use money the School received as rental from the former owner of the Rutledge Manor complex to pay for the re-roofing of a portion of the facility. The Board of Trustees approved this request at its May 9, 1991, meeting. At its February 13, 1992, meeting the Board approved a change in scope for the project from a combination office and laboratory facility to a 100 percent laboratory complex and increased the budget by \$300,000 to a total of \$1,913,700 to cover needed asbestos abatement.

November 12, 1992

Current plans call for completing finished laboratories on the lower level of the building and roughing in the mechanical equipment for laboratory space on the second level for completion at a later time.

In early October 1992 partial bids were taken by the Capital Development Board on the project and subsequently canceled because of inadequate project funding. Some minor revisions to the specifications will be made to reduce the cost, but it is not practical to reduce the project sufficiently to come within budget and still have a functional facility when the project is finished. Approval is requested to increase the budget for the project to \$2,300,000. The additional funding will come from the remainder of rental income received from the former owner of Rutledge Manor, uncommitted funding remaining from several Build Illinois projects, funds generated from the practice of medicine through the School's Medical Service and Research Plan, and State appropriations.

With approval of additional funding, the architect is optimistic that bids can be taken in December 1992 and that the construction can begin shortly after the first of the year.

Considerations Against Adoption

.University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The revised budget to renovate 911 North Rutledge at the Springfield Medical Campus, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$2,300,000. Funding for this project will come from regular and Build Illinois capital funds, rental income from the former owner of the Rutledge Manor, revenues earned through the practice of medicine through the School's Medical Service and Research Plan, and State appropriations.
- (2) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of the resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: STUDENT RESIDENCE FACILITIES, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project, Student Residence Facilities, SIUE. The project would involve construction of a 500-bed student residence hall near the campus core, renovation

of the Tower Lake apartments, and housing related renovations to the University Center Food Service facilities.

The project, expected to cost approximately \$13.6 million, will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds. The bond issue is anticipated to be \$15.8 million to finance the cost of the project, the costs of the bond issue, and to fund fully the debt service reserve. Revenue generated from monthly rents charged to residents of the new facility, additional revenue generated by a rent increase at the Tower Lake apartment complex and income from housing related food services will pay the costs of debt service, other costs associated with the revenue bonds, and the operation and maintenance of the new housing and renovated facilities.

This matter also requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

An analysis of data gathered from feasibility studies conducted in 1980, 1985, and 1990 concluded that there is a continued high demand for additional on-campus student housing at SIUE. Also, dormitory style housing was identified as the preferred type of housing for traditional freshmen and sophomore level students. At its September 10, 1992 meeting, the Board adopted a resolution approving the concept of constructing additional undergraduate single-student housing near SIUE's campus core, and authorized the development of a proposal to implement a project as expeditiously as possible.

Based on information from previous planning efforts and programmatic needs assessments, the project proposed would construct a three-story, 500-bed student residence facility of approximately 120,000 square feet. The facility also would include related offices, lounges, and study areas. Renovation of the Tower Lake apartments is necessary to continue to provide suitable housing for junior and senior level, non-traditional and married students at SIUE. Housing related renovations would be made to the University Center Food Service facilities to provide the capacity required to serve the residents of the new facility. The site chosen for the new facility is the area just south of Circle Drive which was formerly the site of the University Police office.

The project would be financed through the sale of 25-year revenue bonds in the amount of \$15,800,000. Retirement of the bonds and the operating and maintenance costs of the new housing and renovated facilities would be funded by revenue generated from rents charged to residents of the new facility, additional revenue generated by a rent increase at the Tower Lake apartment complex and income from housing related food services.

The estimated cost to construct and equip the new facility, renovate Tower Lake apartments, renovate the University Center Food Service facilities, provide a 10% contingency on construction estimates, and pay architectural, engineering, and project management fees is \$13,574,000. Additional costs for the sale of bonds and funding the 10% debt service reserve brings the total project cost to \$15,800,000. Based on the cash flow analysis a bond issue in the amount of \$15,800,000 is proposed. The operational analysis for the

proposed facility and the renovated facilities indicates annual operating costs of approximately \$2.8 million per year. The cash flow analysis demonstrated the feasibility of meeting debt service and operating and maintenance costs from the sum of the revenues from rents charged to residents and income from housing food services.

The time schedule for the project calls for detailed planning to begin in December, 1992, approval of plans and specifications in April, 1993, and construction to begin in June, 1993. The new facility would be complete and ready for use in fall, 1994.

The proposed project and its method of financing falls within the IBHE guidelines for non-instructional capital improvements. It is therefore necessary for the proposed project to be reviewed and approved by the IBHE prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital project, Student Residence Facilities, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$13,574,000.
- (2) Funding for the project shall be from the sale of revenue bonds in the estimated amount of \$15,800,000 for a period of approximately twenty-five years, contingent upon the interest rate available; such amount to include, but not exceed, allowable amounts for the cost of bond sales and the establishment of a debt service reserve.
- (3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

The following matters were presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve an increase in the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, to be effective Spring term, 1993. The fee would increase from its current level of \$15.00 per student per term to \$28.50 per student per term.

The fee authorization approved by the Board in October, 1990, included notice that the fee would be increased to \$30.00 when the Center opened in order to provide sufficient revenue for debt retirement and operation and maintenance costs. A combination of favorable construction bids and finance rates have permitted the increase in the fee to be reduced to the \$28.50 rate proposed.

Attached for information is material showing revenue bond receipts and expenses, and a projected operating budget for the Center through FY-97.

Rationale for Adoption

At its October 11, 1990 meeting, the Board approved the Fitness Center capital project and authorized creation of the Student Fitness Center Fee, effective Summer term, 1991 at the rate of \$15.00 per student per term. The fee was established to pay the costs of debt service and other costs associated with revenue bonds to be issued to fund construction of the Student Fitness Center, and to fund the operation and maintenance of the Center once completed. Based on the project schedule, it was originally expected that the building would not be open until the 1993-94 year.

The Board approved the architect for the project at its February 1991 meeting, approved the plans and specifications for the Center at its October 1991 meeting, and, in December 1991, authorized the sale of bonds to fund construction of the Center. Contracts to construct the Fitness Center were awarded by the Board on February 13, 1992. Korte Construction Company, the general contractor for the project, began construction of the Center in March 1992.

As a result of favorable weather and techniques to expedite construction of the building, the project architects and general contractor have advised that the Center will be completed during winter 1993. The Fitness Center will be available for use by the beginning of Spring term, 1993. The proposed increase in the Fitness Center Fee will provide the revenues necessary to operate and maintain the building, pay debt service, and complete the repair and replacement reserve.

Considerations Against Adoption

The increase proposed will raise the cost of attendance at SIUE. This factor was considered by students and University officers in developing the original proposal to construct the Fitness Center and establish the Student Fitness Center Fee.

Constituency Involvement

Construction of the Student Fitness Center and creation of the Student Fitness Center Fee, including an increase in the fee as proposed herein, was approved by SIUE students voting in a referendum during spring 1990. The SIUE Student Senate also approved construction of the building, creation of the fee, and an increase in the fee. The proposal presented herein has been reviewed with SIUE student government officers. This matter was recommended to the Chancellor by the Vice-President for Student Affairs and the President, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of tuition and fees for Spring term, 1993, that portion of 4 Policies of the Board C-5 which refers to the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be amended to read as follows:

5. General student fee schedule for Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville in effect Spring term, 1992 1993:

<u>Quarter Hours</u>	<u>Student Fitness Center Fee</u>	
1	\$15.00	\$28.50
2	\$15.00	\$28.50
3	\$15.00	\$28.50
4	\$15.00	\$28.50
5	\$15.00	\$28.50
6	\$15.00	\$28.50
7	\$15.00	\$28.50
8	\$15.00	\$28.50
9	\$15.00	\$28.50
10	\$15.00	\$28.50
11	\$15.00	\$28.50
12 and over	\$15.00	\$28.50

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SIUE Student Fitness Center Project

Source and Use of Bond Proceeds

As of September 30, 1992

	<u>Amount</u>
Income:	
Bond Proceeds - Net	\$6,612,699
Total Income	<u>\$6,612,699</u>
Expenditures and Commitments:	
Bond Sales Expenses	43,674
Underwriter's Discount	110,550
Transfer to Debt Service Reserve	635,150
Construction Costs:	
Architectural and Engineering	382,676
Construction Contracts	4,633,901
Construction Contingencies	231,700
Equipment	473,600
Available for Debt Service Expense	<u>101,448</u>
Total Expenditures and Commitments	<u>\$6,612,699</u>
Net Funds Available	<u>\$ 0</u>

SIUE Student Fitness Center
Operations and Debt Service Budget

	FY 92 Actual	FY 93	FY 94	FY 95	FY 96	FY 97
Revenue:						
Student Fitness Center Fee	569,383	655,478	1,017,911	1,008,860	996,257	987,192
Investment Income:						
Bond Proceeds	35,394	106,184	0	0	0	0
Debt Service Reserve Fund	9,503	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012	38,012
Principal and Interest Sinking Fund	0	0	12,560	12,567	12,547	12,530
Repair and Replacement Reserve Fund	0	0	1,255	1,257	1,255	1,253
Operating Balance	8,600	19,818	22,030	20,690	17,717	12,876
TOTAL INCOME	622,880	819,492	1,091,769	1,081,386	1,065,788	1,051,863
Expenditures						
Operational:						
Salaries		32,256	67,104	69,788	72,580	75,483
Wages		49,420	92,520	98,071	103,955	110,193
Travel		843	1,787	1,894	2,008	2,128
Equipment		1,629	3,454	3,661	3,881	4,114
Commodities		7,781	16,496	17,486	18,535	19,647
Contractual Services		110,032	238,011	257,509	278,699	301,734
Refunds		253	536	568	602	638
Telecommunications		2,275	4,824	5,113	5,420	5,745
Merchandise for Resale		28	60	64	67	71
Contingency		4,747	9,764	10,350	10,971	11,629
Sub Total	0	209,264	434,556	464,505	496,719	531,383
Debt Service:						
Interest on Bonds	115,844	454,470	425,439	415,857	404,853	392,730
Principal on Bonds	0	50,000	202,500	212,500	222,500	233,750
Repair and Replacement Reserve	11,585	50,447	62,794	62,836	62,735	62,648
Sub Total	127,429	554,917	690,733	691,193	690,088	689,128
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	127,429	764,181	1,125,289	1,155,698	1,186,807	1,220,511
INCOME OR (LOSS)	495,451	55,311	(33,520)	(74,312)	(121,019)	(168,648)
BEGINNING OPERATING BALANCE	0	495,451	550,762	517,242	442,930	321,911
ENDING OPERATING BALANCE	495,451	550,762	517,242	442,930	321,911	153,264

NOTICE OF PROPOSED FEE INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY
FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6 and B-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee for a proposed rate of \$15.75 per semester, effective with the collection of fees for Summer Session, 1993. This increase would be added to the \$1.00 previously approved by the Board for the support of child care and would be used to fund the construction or lease of a child-care facility.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently a \$1.00 portion of this fee is used to support a program of child care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center. These funds are used to compensate for the lower charge to students than to faculty and staff.

Approximately \$120,000 would be generated annually from the proposed increase and would be available for the capital costs of a child-care facility. Any residual funds would be used to establish a Repair and Replacement Reserve and, beyond that, would be used toward maintenance costs of the facility and its contents.

The need for a child-care facility has been discussed and recognized for several years. At present, Rainbow's End operates within the Student Recreation Center. This space, however, does not qualify for licensing for this purpose. As a consequence, the program is not eligible for State food reimbursement, resulting in a higher operating cost. Further, the limitations of the present space restrict the number of children who can be served. Not only are more spaces needed, but economies of scale can be achieved from a higher enrollment.

Considerations Against Adoption

One might question whether the University should be in the business of providing child care, or if this need should be served by the private sector.

The question of equity in providing services for dependents of employees as well as students could be raised since student fees are covering the capital costs.

Constituency Involvement

The need for a child-care facility has been discussed and acted upon by the student constituency groups over several years. This matter has also been shared with the current student leaders and has been considered by their respective constituency representatives.

On April 22, 1992, the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support a fee increase ". . . of \$3.00 to \$4.00 (to be discontinued upon final payment for construction of the building) in order to finance the building of a Rainbow's End facility provided that the University agree to fund the overall costs of operation and maintenance of said building."

On October 7, 1992, the Undergraduate Student Government voted to ". . . support and recommend the proposed \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee . . ."

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule for the Student Activity Fee, to be effective with the collection of fees for Summer Session, 1993:

<u>Hours</u>	<u>Student Activity Fee</u>	
1	\$ 1.06	<u>1.31</u>
2	2.12	<u>2.62</u>
3	3.18	<u>3.93</u>
4	4.24	<u>5.24</u>
5	5.30	<u>6.55</u>
6	6.36	<u>7.86</u>
7	7.42	<u>9.17</u>
8	8.48	<u>10.48</u>
9	9.54	<u>11.79</u>
10	10.60	<u>13.10</u>
11	11.66	<u>14.41</u>
12 or more	12.75	<u>15.75</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That, effective with the collection of fees for Summer Session, 1993, 4 Policies of the Board B-11 be amended to read as follows:


11. Student Activity Fee. Commencing with the ~~Fall-Semester,--1990~~ Summer Session, 1993, a Student Activity Fee of ~~\$12.75~~ 15.75 per semester shall be collected from each full-time student to be used in support of student activities and welfare.
 - a. Funds generated from a \$10.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.
 - b. Funds generated from a \$1.15 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
 - c. Funds generated from a ~~\$1.00~~ 4.00 portion of this fee shall be used to construct, or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.

- d. That portion of the funds generated from the full ~~\$12.75~~ 15.75 fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

The Chair announced that a news conference would be held in the Video Lounge.

Dr. Wilkins moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:55 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

Roll Call 157

Trustee Reports 157

Committee Reports 159

 Finance Committee 159

 Architecture and Design Committee 159

 Academic Matters Committee 159

 Chancellor Search Committee 160

Appointment of Chancellor of The Southern Illinois University System . . 161

Executive Officer Reports 162

 Application for Appeal of John Giacomino, SIUC 163

Current and Pending Matter: Resolution in Recognition of
Dorothy Mayo Morris 166

Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-11] 167

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 1992,
SIUC and SIUE 172

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 173

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 175

Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5] 176

Abolition of the College of Engineering and Technology Applied
Research Center in the College of Engineering, SIUC 178

Abolition of the Academic Administration and Fiscal Affairs
Administration Concentrations in Higher Education in the
College of Education, SIUC 179

Abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Physics in the College
of Education, SIUC 181

Abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Language Arts (English
and Reading) in the College of Education, SIUC 183

Abolition of the Kindergarten through Grade 3 Specialization in the Early Childhood Major, College of Education, SIUC	185
Recommendation on Architects: Student Residence Facilities, SIUE	187
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Grinnell Hall, SIUC	189
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Trueblood Hall Renovations, SIUC	190
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Construction of Child-Care Facility, SIUC	191
Approval of Olympic Festival Facility Ground Lease, SIUE	193
Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held November 12, 1992	197

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 10, 1992

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 10, 1992, at 11:00 a.m., in the Ballroom of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. The regular Chairman being present, the meeting was called to order. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed Harris Rowe to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

B. Barnard Birger
John Brewster
Corey Bradford
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe, Secretary pro tem
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following members were absent:

Anthony Svach
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University
John C. Guyon, President, SIUC
Earl E. Lazerson, President, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel; and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Mr. VanMeter announced that pursuant to notice the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. John Meisel, Ms. Earlene Miller, and Ms. Joi Lewis, in the Board Room of the University Center, at approximately 7:30 a.m. He stated that the gathering was social in nature and had not been held for the

purpose of discussion of public business. He stated that it was most enjoyable and informative, as all of these breakfast meetings have been.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the priority, quality, and productivity (PQP) hearings on November 23 and the IBHE meeting on November 24. She explained that there had been a special hearing before the IBHE for individuals who wished to make their feelings known about PQP. She said there had been requests from over 60 people and consequently the decision had been made to divide the groups into two hearing rooms. She said that the majority of the people speaking to the Board were at a point in their understanding about PQP which indicated that they were not willing to make the hard choices that PQP was going to force on them or that PQP was asking them to make. She stated she was very disappointed in most of the presentations. She indicated that a number of people from SIU had spoken and that their presentations were very positive and very constructive. She thanked Jervis Underwood, Steven Kraft, and Brad Cole who had spoken in a very constructive way to the IBHE members. She reported that there was another gentleman from Motorola, a representative from the advisory committee for the College of Technical Careers, who had also spoken. She continued that he was very supportive of what CTC had done in terms of providing excellent employees for Motorola.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that there were a number of agenda items for the November 24 meeting of the IBHE, but the most significant was the discussion of PQP. She continued that the Committee of the Whole had focused on the accomplishments of the various universities to date. She said that SIUE had been highlighted by Executive Director Wagner as one of the universities who had done an outstanding job. She congratulated President Lazerson and the community for the fine work done in this area. She explained that the issue of

PQP has taken a new turn in that Mr. Quern has indicated his interest in going to the legislature in the spring session to request that the power to eliminate programs be vested in the IBHE. She continued that at the current time the IBHE has the power to approve programs, but only the individual universities have the power to eliminate programs.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Mississippi-Illinois Room of the University Center at 9:00 a.m. She gave the following report:

The Committee recommends that Item J, Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5] be included on the omnibus motion. Board Item K, Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-11] was discussed and we recommend it for a separate vote of the full Board, not on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Birger, in the absence of Dr. Wilkins, chaired the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

It is recommended that the following matters be placed on the omnibus motion: Items Q, Recommendation on Architects: Student Residence Facilities, SIUE; R, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Grinnell Hall, SIUC; S, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Trueblood Hall Renovations, SIUC; T, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Construction of Child-Care Facility, SIUC; and U, Approval of Olympic Festival Facilities Ground Lease, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee reviewed two notice items which will come back again in February. They are Elimination of Concentrations in the M.A. in Applied Linguistics and Changing the M.A. in English as a Foreign Language Degree Title to the M.A. in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC, and Conversion of M.S. and B.S. Degrees in Administration of Justice to M.A. and B.A. Degrees, College of Liberal Arts. The following items are approved by the Committee and recommended for the omnibus motion: Item L, Abolition of the College of Engineering and Technology Applied Research Center in the College of Engineering, SIUC; Item M, Abolition of the

Academic Administration and Fiscal Affairs Administration Concentrations in Higher Education in the College of Education, SIUC; Item N, Abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Physics in the College of Education, SIUC; Item O, Abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Language Arts (English and Reading) in the College of Education, SIUC; and Item P, Abolition of the Kindergarten through Grade 3 Specialization in the Early Childhood Major, College of Education, SIUC. We also had an information report by Dean Gary Hull, Dean Don Baden, and Professor Rudy Wilson on the program that is interacting with Landsdowne, 7th through 9th year students in East St. Louis. It was very positive and very encouraging. I think everyone in attendance enjoyed hearing the presentation. The last item we had was a PQP update.

Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Chancellor Search Committee, gave the following report:

The Chancellor Search Committee was to meet yesterday afternoon at 4:30 p.m., but in actuality it didn't meet until probably 6:30 or 7:00 p.m. due to a delay because of weather. The Search Committee had asked that the constituents meet jointly with us following that meeting. The constituents stayed and were there, so that tells you we have very loyal constituents at this University. I now make this report to you.

The Chancellor Search Committee met at approximately 7:00 p.m. yesterday evening, and following that meeting we met with the constituent groups to discuss the status of our search, and after rather intense discussion, finds itself in a dilemma. Given the unsettled economic climate of the State of Illinois and the uncertainty regarding possible changes in the governance of public higher education in the State, we feel it is inadvisable to continue the search for a new permanent Chancellor and the national search for the Chancellor is at an end. However, these very circumstances demand that the Board have an experienced and knowledgeable Chancellor to lead the University during this critical period. The day-to-day business of the Board and the University mandates that we have a seasoned administrator "on the ground." And we are fortunate, however, to have a resolution to our dilemma at hand. For the past year Dr. James M. Brown has served as interim Chancellor during a period that might best be called "fluid." He has dealt forcefully and effectively with the "priorities, quality, and productivity" initiative currently under way, really when we read those we just should say PQP, those are the words we all know it by; anyway, I think we all know that Jim has been very much involved with the totality of the PQP process. He has also brought to the position an intimate and deep understanding of Southern Illinois University. Indeed his style and approach to the job is exactly that which we had hoped to find in a new Chancellor. In fact, Dr. Brown's "temporary" performance might well serve as a model for his replacement. And I think it was the consensus of all of us including the constituency groups in our discussions that that was certainly true. More than one year is, however, too long a period for temporary employment for effective job performance, particularly with the job and the challenges that the Chancellor is now facing. The Committee is therefore convinced that it is in the best interest of the University to have Dr. Brown continue as Chancellor until conditions clearly indicate that we should resume the search for a new, permanent Chancellor. The Chancellor Search Committee therefore recommends the following: 1) the present

Chancellor search be suspended and 2) that James M. Brown be appointed permanent Chancellor. This was the unanimous vote of the Committee. We discussed it with the constituents present and had a very thorough discussion and they asked that I report to the Board and to the public that it was their unanimous opinion to support the resolution which I am now going to present to you for your consideration.

APPOINTMENT OF CHANCELLOR
OF THE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. James M. Brown be and is hereby appointed as Chancellor of The Southern Illinois University System, effective December 10, 1992, to serve at the pleasure of a majority of the total Board membership. Salary shall be paid at the rate of \$128,760 per year, with the use of a University vehicle, and a housing allowance of \$18,000 per year.

Mr. Rowe moved that the resolution be adopted. The motion was duly seconded.

Dr. Jervis Underwood, President, SIUC Faculty Senate, commended the Board on this action. He stated that he believes that James Brown has done and is doing an excellent job. He stated that he viewed it as ironic that during a private moment yesterday evening he had a chance to tell him that while they were waiting for the Board members to come, not knowing what the subject of the meeting was to be. He continued that the idea of engaging in the expense of a national search at this particular time would be very unfortunate, not to mention the disruption that is inevitably attendant with a change in personnel at that level at this particular time.

The motion being duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Guyon commented on the recent tragedy that had occurred in Carbondale. He stated he would keep his remarks brief, but indicated that a detailed chronology of events were available. He stated that he wished to make this a prepared statement so that he could be properly under control. He made the following comments:

We have been both shocked and saddened by the fire that killed five of our students and injured eight others. We cannot begin to make sense of this tragedy but we hope to begin the healing process tomorrow at a memorial service scheduled for 1:00 p.m. in Shryock Auditorium. City officials continue their investigation with the assistance of more than 25 state and federal arson specialists. Much of their work will involve interviewing hundreds of students and neighborhood residents. Although details of the investigation have not been released, we do know that burn patterns indicate that the fire was deliberately set. Briefly summarizing the events: the fire call came at 1:27 a.m. Sunday morning and University officials were at the Pyramids shortly thereafter. The Pyramids is an off-campus, private apartment complex. We helped the students and investigators as best we could and some staff members attended to those injured at Memorial Hospital at Carbondale, also assisted by the campus ministries who had already arrived. Our campus crisis team met on Sunday morning and laid the foundation for notifying families, meeting all the students' needs as best we could, and dealing with the media. Offices across campus have continued to work with all involved. Although it has been a difficult few days I wish to thank all those at the University and from surrounding communities for their help. The response to the relief drives has been phenomenal. The outpouring of human compassion speaks as nothing else can for the families to the students affected. And again, we would extend our sympathy to those victimized by this tragedy.

Chairman VanMeter asked Dr. Guyon to read the names of those persons who perished in the fire and also those who were injured. He stated that after reading the names he would ask everyone to observe a moment of silence in respect to those people.

President Guyon gave the following list of names:

Five fatalities: Chenge Teck Wong from Malaysia, senior, majoring in electrical engineering; Ronald A. Moy of Chicago, Illinois, senior, majoring in economics; Kimiko Ajioka of Osaka, Japan, senior, majoring in marketing; Lai Hung Tam of Hong Kong, senior, majoring in marketing; and Mazlina Abd Wahid of Malaysia, junior, studying in vocational education. Those who are presently in the hospital include the following: Amit Singh of India in serious condition at St. John Mercy Hospital in St. Louis; Gergana Zlateva of Bulgaria in serious, but stable condition at St. Francis Hospital in Cape Girardeau; Sylvia Camacho of Elgin, Illinois, in satisfactory condition at Memorial Hospital in Carbondale; Fu-Hsiu Chiang of Taiwan in satisfactory condition, Memorial

Hospital of Carbondale; Simona Dimitrova of Bulgaria in satisfactory condition at Barnes Hospital in St. Louis; Poh Chun Chew of Malaysia, senior, not in school this semester, but in satisfactory condition at Memorial Hospital in Carbondale; and finally Chanin E. Heid of Minneapolis, Minnesota, in stable condition at Memorial Hospital in Carbondale.

Chairman VanMeter asked that a moment of silence be observed. He stated that if there was anything that the Trustees could do to assist Dr. Guyon, the University, or any of the students and their families for him to let him know. He continued that they would assist him in any way and support him in any way that could possibly be done in the investigation or otherwise.

Chancellor Brown made the following comments:

I want to reiterate that I am still looking forward to permanent retirement. The Board, however, has convinced me that the immediate appointment of a permanent Chancellor will strengthen the position of Southern Illinois University at a time when such strength is desirable, and aside from the persuasiveness of the Board, several other factors have led to my decision to continue as Chancellor. First, in spite of the problems faced by higher education in Illinois, I have enjoyed and anticipate continuing to enjoy the job. There is a great deal of pleasure to be derived from working on a daily basis with my talented and sometimes very insistent associates who help keep my attention directed to the task in the Chancellor's office and with the many other dedicated people in all parts of the University in attempting to guide SIU through these stressful times. The sense of accomplishment and camaraderie which I have met and experienced is real and most gratifying. Second, if I left the position now I would leave a job undone. While I'm not a fanatic about resolving all matters I would like to see some of the present issues such as PQP further along in their progress toward conclusion than they are now, they are important to the University and I look forward to trying to help in that regard. Third, I've spent most of my professional life at SIU and quite simply I feel a commitment to the institution. Fourth, I am really deeply flattered by the Board asking me to undertake this assignment although at times I'm not sure they have any other choice, but in moments of rational thought I may wish I had chosen to retire at this moment once again. But on all accounts I have agreed to serve as Chancellor at the Board's pleasure for the foreseeable future and I look forward to it. I thank you all very much.

Chancellor Brown stated that this was the first meeting ten days following his report to the Board on the Application for Appeal of John Giacomino, SIUC. He continued that his recommendation was that the Application for Appeal be refused. He explained that no action by the Board is required in order to implement his recommendation; if the Board takes no action, the effect

is to refuse the appeal. He stated that if, however, any member of the Board desires to grant the Application for Appeal of John Giacomino, in spite of the absence of a positive recommendation by the Chancellor, this is the meeting at which any motion to that effect must be made. He stated that if such a motion is duly seconded and approved by a majority of voting members present, the Application for Appeal is granted, and the substance of the appeal may be considered by the Board. He continued that if no such motion is approved, the Bylaws provide that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied, and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion; hearing none, the Chair declared that the Chancellor's recommendation would stand.

Chancellor Brown gave the following report:

I did want to mention two brief items related to the PQP meeting. We did have a spirited discussion about the matter earlier and I didn't get the opportunity to mention two other elements presented by Mr. Quern during his statement prior to the fallen shoe. One of those was the principle involved in PQP choices, the selection of programs we want to focus upon is not in his eyes a matter of selecting good programs instead of poor programs nor even good programs over mediumly good programs, but instead our responsibilities are going to lie in selecting good programs from among good programs, which I think is a very austere and rigorous view of the kind of choices we have to make to focus our activities. One other thing I wanted to mention was a comment he made early on in his presentation about future funding for higher education. His indication was he felt the best higher education could possibly hope for in terms of new money was inflation-level increases. I have a suspicion that we may well find that position manifested in the kind of budget that the IBHE ends up recommending next year. In addition to that observation, I would like to point out that the General Assembly has adopted a Joint House Resolution which resolves that the General Assembly approves and determines to be in the public interest a hotel to be constructed and operated with private funds on the SIUC campus. This resolution clears the way for us to consider further action in connection with the possibility which President Guyon mentioned at the last meeting. There has been a lot of activity among higher education elements regarding early retirement. Mr. Don Wilson of the Chancellor's Office and Treasurer of the Board has been instrumental in developing a proposal which it seems we can get other higher education elements in the state to agree upon. It's called the 10 and 30 proposal. Early retirement proposals are too complicated to be discussed in detail. It takes forever to deal with them and I won't try to explain that to you, but it is a proposal which allows early retirement action on the part of higher education institutions which can be paid for by the institution and does not leave the state any further in debt:

virtue greatly to be desired if you want to develop an early retirement program. This has been introduced to appropriate legislative people and staffs and the retirement system offices and will be considered further. It may well come up for action the last day of the current legislative session, which is January 12. Nobody knows enough at this point to predict whether it really will come up for legislative action and if it does how it will fare. I'd like to assure elements of higher education, specifically the people at our two institutions, that early retirement has been a major concern for us. We have done our best to help develop an idea that is workable and other people have seen fit to think it's worth their support. So it is not a dead matter. One final comment. The matter of revenues for the state. After five months into the new fiscal year the good news is that two different revenue forecast estimating agencies in the state government feel that the receipts are on projected track. That is, they are complimenting themselves on how well they've told us the money will come in and since they're really predicting the arrival of additional money we compliment them, too. A year ago I was telling you we would have to be very, very careful because of the prospects of a recession and that it was too likely for us to ignore. At this time recession talk is non-existent. People seem to think that if the economy continues to behave and if Christmas shopping delivers sales tax receipts as people think it is going to we will be in much better shape for the budget of the state. A good Christmas buying season is critical for the state's source of revenue and so far so good. I wish us all a merry Christmas.

Mr. Norwood commented that Don Wilson had created the early retirement option which Dr. Brown discussed. He continued that this is the only option that has come before the State Universities Retirement System Board which it has enthusiastically supported. He explained that this option does two things: it gives potential benefits to all members of the system and it does not incur an unfunded liability. He said the option is a combination between the employer and the employee for additional benefits.

Mr. Norwood stated that he had a current and pending matter which he would like to bring before the Board. He stated that the matter was a Resolution in Recognition of Dorothy Mayo Morris.

The Chair stated that there was a Current and Pending matter, for consideration of which unanimous consent had to be given. Mr. Norwood moved that the Board consent to consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that there had been unanimous consent to consider.

Mr. Norwood read the following matter:

RESOLUTION IN RECOGNITION OF
DOROTHY MAYO MORRIS

WHEREAS, Dorothy Mayo Morris served with distinction and charm as the gracious First Lady of Southern Illinois University during the twenty-two year tenure of her late husband SIU President Delyte Wesley Morris;

WHEREAS, Dorothy Morris worked as an active partner with her husband in his leadership of the University, thereby contributing her own thoughtful positive support to the development and implementation of the vision which the University as it now exists impressively embodies;

WHEREAS, During the crowded years of service as an integral and vital factor in the building of the University, Dorothy Morris also embraced with her typical energy and dedication and the assistance of her husband the creation, care, and maintenance of a successful family, raising two exemplary sons in the process;

WHEREAS, Dorothy Morris has with dignity and quiet enthusiasm maintained over the years her commitment of dedicated support for the University and her unwavering willingness to be of service in its behalf, giving freely of her time and effort to SIU and area educational organizations, including the Friends of Morris Library, the Friends of WSIU, the University Museum Associates Council, and service as a member of the SIU Foundation Board of Directors, since 1986, and membership in the SIUC President's Council;

WHEREAS, In recognition of her service and dedication to the University, to Carbondale, and to Southern Illinois, Dorothy Morris has received numerous well-deserved honors, including but not limited to Southern Illinois Woman of the Year (1962), Service to Southern Award (1977), Distinguished Service Award (1981), and Honorary Member, Sphinx Club (1982); and

WHEREAS, Dorothy Morris has decided to make her permanent residence in North Carolina, moving from her home in Carbondale in the very near future to be nearer to her children and their families;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That it herewith acknowledges a profound debt of gratitude to Dorothy Mayo Morris for her forty-four years of devotion to the welfare, growth, and continued good health of Southern Illinois University and her inspiring presence and exemplary dedication to the University, its students, faculty, and staff, and to the Southern Illinois area; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Southern Illinois University Trustees, individually and as a Board, offer to Dorothy Mayo Morris their sincere wishes for a happy and productive life in the years ahead, including a

perennially blooming garden and a plentiful supply of reasonably adept bridge partners.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the matter to have passed unanimously.

Mrs. Morris came forward and accepted a copy of the resolution. She stated that she was most appreciative of this honor. She stated when they came to Carbondale, in 1948, from Ohio State University with two young sons, it was the year before Southern had dropped the Normal and it's never been normal since. She thanked the Board again.

Chairman VanMeter stated that Southern Illinois University would not have been the great University it is without the magnificent help of that wonderful woman.

The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6 and B-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee for a proposed rate of \$15.75 per semester, effective with the collection of fees for Summer Session, 1993. This increase would be added to the \$1.00 previously approved by the Board for the support of child care and would be used to fund the construction or lease of a child-care facility.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently a \$1.00 portion of this fee is used to support a program of child care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center. These funds are used to compensate for the lower charge to students than to faculty and staff.

Approximately \$120,000 would be generated annually from the proposed increase and would be available for the capital costs of a child-care facility. Any residual funds would be used to establish a Repair and Replacement Reserve and, beyond that, would be used toward maintenance costs of the facility and its contents.

The need for a child-care facility has been discussed and recognized for several years. At present, Rainbow's End operates within the Student Recreation Center. This space, however, does not qualify for licensing for this purpose. As a consequence, the program is not eligible for State food reimbursement, resulting in a higher operating cost. Further, the limitations of the present space restrict the number of children who can be served. Not only are more spaces needed, but economies of scale can be achieved from a higher enrollment.

Considerations Against Adoption

One might question whether the University should be in the business of providing child care, or if this need should be served by the private sector.

The question of equity in providing services for dependents of employees as well as students could be raised since student fees are covering the capital costs.

Constituency Involvement

The need for a child-care facility has been discussed and acted upon by the student constituency groups over several years. This matter has also been shared with the current student leaders and has been considered by their respective constituency representatives.

On April 22, 1992, the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support a fee increase ". . . of \$3.00 to \$4.00 (to be discontinued upon final payment for construction of the building) in order to finance the building of a Rainbow's End facility provided that the University agree to fund the overall costs of operation and maintenance of said building."

On October 7, 1992, the Undergraduate Student Government voted to ". . . support and recommend the proposed \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee . . ."

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule for the Student Activity Fee, to be effective with the collection of fees for Summer Session, 1993:

<u>Hours</u>	<u>Student Activity Fee</u>
1	\$ 1.31
2	2.62
3	3.93
4	5.24
5	6.55
6	7.86
7	9.17
8	10.48
9	11.79
10	13.10
11	14.41
12 or more	15.75

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That, effective with the collection of fees for Summer Session, 1993, 4 Policies of the Board B-11 be amended to read as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee. Commencing with the Summer Session, 1993, a Student Activity Fee of \$15.75 per semester shall be collected from each full-time student to be used in support of student activities and welfare.
 - a. Funds generated from a \$10.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.
 - b. Funds generated from a \$1.15 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
 - c. Funds generated from a \$4.00 portion of this fee shall be used to construct, or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
 - d. That portion of the funds generated from the full \$15.75 fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Brad Cole, President, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, stated that the increase would be directed toward the construction and maintenance of a permanent structure to house Rainbow's End Child Development Center. He continued that as stated in the resolution, the Undergraduate

Student Government has voiced its approval of this increase and a copy of the action taken by the Student Senate has been provided for the official record. He explained that USG feels strongly that the Rainbow's End facility provides a much needed service to students and the entire University community and as such USG respectfully encourages the Board's support of this resolution.

SRF 92 - 101

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT GOVERNMENT
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE
STUDENT SENATE
9 SEPTEMBER 1992

RESOLUTION TO SUPPORT THE PROPOSED FEE INCREASE
TO THE STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE AT SIUC

- WHEREAS: The University is requesting an increase of \$3.00 per semester in the Student Activity Fee, for a proposed rate of \$15.75 per semester; and,
- WHEREAS: The proposed rate increase would be designated for the construction or leasing of an on-campus child-care facility; and,
- WHEREAS: A \$1.00 portion of the Student Activity Fee is currently used to support the lower charge to students than to faculty and staff who use the Rainbow's End child development center; and,
- WHEREAS: It should be in the best interests of the University to provide such services to the students, faculty, and staff.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT: The Undergraduate Student Government supports and recommends the proposed \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee for the previously stated purpose, to be implemented beginning with the 1993 Summer session.

THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT: The Undergraduate Student Government makes such a recommendation with the following stipulations:

1. Undergraduate and graduate students respectively receive priority consideration for admittance into the Rainbow's End child development program.
2. The original \$1.00 portion of the Student Activity Fee remain to support a lower charge to students than to faculty and staff.
3. The increased fee revenues not be used for direct subsidy of any academic department, unit, or program relative to the child care facility and/or its purpose.

Written by: Brad Cole, USG President

Submitted by: John Bolger, West Side Senator

Passed: Motion passed - in favor-27, abstain-2

Certified:



Mr. Joe Hill
Vice President
Undergraduate Student Body



Mr. Brad Cole
President
Undergraduate Student Body

The motion having been duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
OCTOBER, 1992, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of October, 1992, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

1. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Bailey, Robert E.	Develop Officer	SIU Foundation	10/05/92	\$2,333.33/mo
2. Capie, William S.	Assoc VP for Financial Affairs	VP for Financial Affairs	09/01/92	\$5,873.70/mo
3. Dotson, Sue Ellen	Textual Editor	U. S. Grant Assoc	10/01/92	\$1,911.00/mo
4. Schmolter, Gail K.	Researcher II	Exec Dir for Budgeting	10/14/92	\$2,000.00/mo

B. Leave of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Mathur, Iqbal	Sabbatical	Finance	Research	07/01/93 - 12/31/92 100% (Supersedes leave approved previously for 01/01/93 - 06/30/93 at 100%)

II. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Fenner, Michael*	Clin Asst Prof	Surgery	10/15/92	----
2. Knod, Patricia*	Clin Asst Prof	OB/GYN	10/09/92	----
3. Leskovec, William*	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	10/15/92	----
4. Putman, William*	Clin Asst Prof	OB/GYN	10/09/92	----
5. Visnesky, Patricia*	Clin Asst Prof	OB/GYN	10/09/92	----
6. Younkin, Casey*	Clin Asst Prof	OB/GYN	10/09/92	----

B. Leave of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Gupta, Ramesh	Sabbatical	Med Biochem	Research	01/01/93-6/30/93 100%
2. Shriver, John	Sabbatical	Med Biochem	Research	03/01/94-08/31/94 100%

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Hendey, William G.	Asst Director	Acad Counseling and Advising	10/19/92	\$2833.33/mo \$33,999.96/FY
2. Navin, John C.	Asst Professor	Economics	11/01/92 ⁽¹⁾	\$5250.00/mo \$47,250.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Dates and % of Salary</u>
1. James, Gaylord J., Jr.	Sabbatical	SDM - Prosthodontics	Develop Computer program in Dental Morphology	01/01/93-6/30/93 100% Previously approved for 07/01/92-12/31/92
2. Welch, Martha J.	Sabbatical	Nursing	Preparation for writing of book	12/16/92-03/15/93 100% Previously approved for 03/16/91-06/15/91

⁽¹⁾Previously served as Instructor in Economics.

INCREASE IN STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve an increase in the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, to be effective Spring term, 1993. The fee would increase from its current level of \$15.00 per student per term to \$28.50 per student per term.

The fee authorization approved by the Board in October, 1990, included notice that the fee would be increased to \$30.00 when the Center opened in order to provide sufficient revenue for debt retirement and operation and maintenance costs. A combination of favorable construction bids and finance rates have permitted the increase in the fee to be reduced to the \$28.50 rate proposed.

Attached for information is material showing revenue bond receipts and expenses, and a projected operating budget for the Center through FY-97.

Rationale for Adoption

At its October 11, 1990 meeting, the Board approved the Fitness Center capital project and authorized creation of the Student Fitness Center Fee, effective Summer term, 1991 at the rate of \$15.00 per student per term. The fee was established to pay the costs of debt service and other costs associated with revenue bonds to be issued to fund construction of the Student Fitness Center, and to fund the operation and maintenance of the Center once completed. Based on the project schedule, it was originally expected that the building would not be open until the 1993-94 year.

The Board approved the architect for the project at its February 1991 meeting, approved the plans and specifications for the Center at its October 1991 meeting, and, in December 1991, authorized the sale of bonds to fund construction of the Center. Contracts to construct the Fitness Center were awarded by the Board on February 13, 1992. Korte Construction Company, the general contractor for the project, began construction of the Center in March 1992.

As a result of favorable weather and techniques to expedite construction of the building, the project architects and general contractor have advised that the Center will be completed during winter 1993. The Fitness Center will be available for use by the beginning of Spring term, 1993. The proposed increase in the Fitness Center Fee will provide the revenues necessary to operate and maintain the building, pay debt service, and complete the repair and replacement reserve.

Considerations Against Adoption

The increase proposed will raise the cost of attendance at SIUE. This factor was considered by students and University officers in developing the original proposal to construct the Fitness Center and establish the Student Fitness Center Fee.

Constituency Involvement

Construction of the Student Fitness Center and creation of the Student Fitness Center Fee, including an increase in the fee as proposed herein, was approved by SIUE students voting in a referendum during spring 1990. The SIUE Student Senate also approved construction of the building, creation of the fee, and an increase in the fee. The proposal presented herein has been reviewed with SIUE student government officers. This matter was recommended to the Chancellor by the Vice-President for Student Affairs and the President, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of tuition and fees for Spring term, 1993, that portion of 4 Policies of the Board C-5 which refers to the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be amended to read as follows:

5. General student fee schedule for Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville in effect Spring term, 1993:

<u>Quarter Hours</u>	<u>Student Fitness Center Fee</u>
1	\$28.50
2	\$28.50
3	\$28.50
4	\$28.50
5	\$28.50
6	\$28.50
7	\$28.50
8	\$28.50
9	\$28.50
10	\$28.50
11	\$28.50
12 and over	\$28.50

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SIUE Student Fitness Center Project

Source and Use of Bond Proceeds

As of September 30, 1992

	<u>Amount</u>
Income:	
Bond Proceeds - Net	\$6,612,699
Total Income	<u>\$6,612,699</u>
Expenditures and Commitments:	
Bond Sales Expenses	43,674
Underwriter's Discount	110,550
Transfer to Debt Service Reserve	635,150
Construction Costs:	
Architectural and Engineering	382,676
Construction Contracts	4,633,901
Construction Contingencies	231,700
Equipment	473,600
Available for Debt Service Expense	<u>101,448</u>
Total Expenditures and Commitments	<u>\$6,612,699</u>
Net Funds Available	<u>\$ 0</u>

ABOLITION OF THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
APPLIED RESEARCH CENTER IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the College of Engineering and Technology Applied Research Center in the College of Engineering, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

The College of Engineering and Technology Applied Research Center (CETARC) was established in 1983 to develop cooperative agreements between education, business, and industry. The specific mission charges were to (a) develop industrial outreach activities for the College; (b) match the research needs of local industry with faculty research interests; (c) assist the College faculty ;in making contacts with industry and in the preparation of proposals to regional industry for faculty assistance in the solution of problems for local industries; (d) generate external funding for joint proposals for the College and regional industries; and (e) collect, maintain, and make available

to faculty and industry information pertaining to research funding opportunities from both government and industry.

The College of Engineering and Technology Applied Research Center has been staffed with a part-time Director and part-time secretarial help from the College word processing office. The Dean's office has provided funding for the Center: \$4,000 in salary and \$2,000 in OTS.

It is proposed that the Center be abolished and that its function be handled by the Dean's Office and by the College of Engineering Outreach Program, which is supported by soft money, through a reallocation of job responsibilities. This change is intended to reduce the College of Engineering's administrative costs. No currently tenured faculty member or staff person will be released as a result of the abolition of this Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This request for abolition is supported by the Dean of the College of Engineering, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the College of Engineering and Technology Applied Research Center in the College of Engineering, SIUC, be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the function of the College of Engineering and Technology Applied Research Center in the College of Engineering, SIUC, will be handled by the Dean's Office and by the College of Engineering Outreach Program; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition and reallocations without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF THE ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION AND FISCAL AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATIONS IN HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the Academic Administration and Fiscal Affairs Administration concentrations in Higher Education in the College of Education, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

The enrollments in the Academic Administration and Fiscal Affairs Administration concentrations have declined. Fewer than 15 students are currently admitted into these concentrations. Two faculty retirements have not been filled, and there is not adequate full-time staff to support these two specializations. It is estimated that approximately \$15,000 of staff time has been reallocated to other programs. No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Education, the Dean of the Graduate School, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Academic Administration and Fiscal Affairs Administration concentrations in Higher Education in the College of Education be and are hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION:
 ABOLITION OF THE ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION AND FISCAL
 AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATIONS IN HIGHER EDUCATION
 IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

I. Program inventory data.

	<u>CIPS</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Specialization/ Concentration</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
Current	13.0406	Higher Education	Academic Administration Fiscal Affairs Administration College Student Personnel Community and Junior College Teaching	M.S. in Education	Ed. Ad. & Higher Education

Proposed 13.0406	Higher Education	Community and Junior College Teaching	M.S. in Education	Ed. Ad. & Higher Education
		College Student Personnel		

II. Reason for proposed action.

The enrollments in the Academic Administration and Fiscal Affairs Administration concentrations have declined. Two faculty retirements have not been filled, and there is not adequate full-time staff to support these two specializations.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

The staff retirements have occurred, and no further staff reductions are planned as a result of these changes. It is estimated that approximately \$15,000 of staff time has been reallocated to other programs.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

Less than 15 students are currently admitted into these two concentrations, and they will be allowed to complete in a reasonable time period.

V. Will other educational units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

No other educational units will be affected by this action.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted or added.

See attached.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

Immediate.

ABOLITION OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICS
IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Physics in the College of Education, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

The B.S. in Physics in the College of Education has had a history of low enrollment in the program. In recent years, the graduation rate has been exceptionally low. This program has never met the recent guideline of the IBHE for a minimum number of graduates over a three-year time period. The decision to abolish this program is a direct response to the PQP guidelines of the IBHE. No cost savings can be realized as the result of this abolition. No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Education, Dean of the College of Science, Faculty Senate, Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Bachelor of Science in Physics in the College of Education be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICS
IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

I. Program inventory data

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATION/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
40.0801	Physics		B.S.	College of Education

II. Reason for proposed action.

The Department of Physics offers both the B.S. in the College of Science and the B.S. in the College of Education. The B.S. in the College of Education serves those students who plan to be teachers of physics in the public schools of Illinois. There have been very few students elect to take this major over the past ten years. The College of Education is supported by the Department of Physics' faculty in proposing that this B.S. degree be dropped from the department's program.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

There are no budgetary effects.

IV. Personnel, equipment, and physical arrangements

There will be no problems relative to faculty work assignments, teaching responsibilities, equipment or physical facilities.

V. Affect on other educational units, curricula or degrees.

No other educational units, curricula or degrees will be affected by the abolition of this program.

VI. Catalog copy

See attached.

VII. Requested effective date of implementation

The requested date for implementation is spring 1993.

ABOLITION OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN LANGUAGE ARTS
(ENGLISH AND READING) IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Language Arts (English and Reading) in the College of Education, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

In recent years, the B.S. in Language Arts enrollment has decreased because other programs in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction offer the students more opportunities for employment. Students have been advised to seek these other programs. We do plan to initiate a program for middle school teachers which will include persons who, in the past, have sought the B.S. in Language Arts. The language arts program has limited enrollment and does not meet the IBHE guidelines for the minimum number of graduates over the last three years. Therefore, the decision has been made to reallocate the resources to other programs. It is estimated that a long-term cost savings of \$8,000 can be captured for reallocation. No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the faculty of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, the Chair of Curriculum and Instruction, Dean of the College of Education, Faculty Senate, Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Bachelor of Science in Language Arts (English and Reading) be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN LANGUAGE ARTS
(ENGLISH AND READING) IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

I. Program inventory data

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATION/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
13.1305	Language Arts		B.S.	Curriculum and Instruction

II. Reason for proposed action

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction has offered the Bachelor of Science in Education degree in Language Arts since the fall of 1980. The present major has limited appeal to undergraduates and has been characterized over the years by continued low enrollment. The 1991 departmental review reveals the need to abolish this particular major. The faculty of the department concurs with the decision to eliminate the Language Arts major from the Department's undergraduate offerings.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

There are no budgetary effects anticipated.

IV. Arrangements

A. Affected faculty, staff, and students

There will be no problems relative to faculty and staff assignments. Faculty and staff currently involved in the language arts program are also involved in the elementary education program. Students already in the program will be permitted to complete the degree program. Admission to the Language Arts major has ceased as of January 1, 1992.

B. Affected equipment/physical facilities

There are no physical facilities affected by this move. Equipment will not be affected.

V. Other affected units, degrees, curricula

No other educational units, curricula or degrees will be affected by the abolition of this major.

VI. Other relevant information

None

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted

See attachments.

VIII. Requested effective date of implementation

January 1, 1993.

ABOLITION OF THE KINDERGARTEN THROUGH GRADE 3 SPECIALIZATION
IN THE EARLY CHILDHOOD MAJOR, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Kindergarten through Grade 3 Specialization in the Early Childhood major in the College of Education, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

The Kindergarten through Grade 3 Specialization is being proposed for abolition because the students can meet the current and planned certification requirements through other existing specializations in Early Childhood or Elementary Education. Students have been advised to select other options, and this abolition should have no negative impact for a student seeking appropriate Illinois State Board of Education certification. This abolition can be accomplished because of the significant overlap that this specialization has with other existing programs. No savings is anticipated from this abolition. No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the faculty of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, Chair of Curriculum and Instruction, Dean of the College of Education, Faculty Senate, Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Kindergarten through Grade 3 Specialization in the Early Childhood Major be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF THE K-3 SPECIALIZATION IN THE EARLY
CHILDHOOD MAJOR, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

I. Program inventory data.

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATION/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
13.1204	Early Childhood	K-3	B.S. Ed	Curriculum and Instruction

II. Reason for proposed action.

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction has offered the Bachelor of Science degree in Early Childhood with a specialization in K-3 since 1974. This specialty area overlaps the Elementary Education major and the Early Childhood major - Preschool/Primary specialization programs within the department. Students seeking certification will continue to be accommodated in the Elementary Education major or the Elementary Education ;major - Preschool/Primary specialization programs.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

There are no budgetary effects anticipated.

IV. Arrangements

A. Affected faculty, staff, and students.

There will be no problems relative to faculty and staff assignments. Faculty and staff currently working with the K-3 area will continue their involvement in the preschool/primary and elementary education programs. Students already in the program will be permitted to complete the degree program. Admission to the Early Childhood major with a specialization in K-3 certification has ceased as of January 1, 1992.

B. Affected equipment/physical facilities

There are no physical facilities affected by this move. Equipment will not be affected.

V. Other affected units, degrees, curricula

No other educational units, curricula, or degrees will be affected by the abolition of this major.

VI. Other relevant information

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted

See attachments.

VIII. Requested effective date of implementation

January 1, 1993.

RECOMMENDATION ON ARCHITECTS: STUDENT RESIDENCE
FACILITIES, SIUE

Summary

This matter recommends (per QBS guidelines) the qualified architectural firms with which to negotiate a contract to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Student Residence Facilities, SIUE. The project would involve construction of a 500 bed student residence hall near the campus core, renovation of the Tower Lake apartments, and housing related renovations to the University Center Food Service facilities. Separate firms will be sought for the new residence facility and for the Tower Lake apartment and University Center Food Service renovation portions of the project.

The project, expected to cost approximately \$13.6 million, will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds. The bond issue is anticipated to be \$15.8 million to finance the cost of the project, the costs of the bond issue, and to fully fund the debt service reserve. Revenue generated from monthly rents charged to residents of the new facility, additional revenue generated by a rent increase at the Tower Lake apartment complex and income from housing related food services will pay the costs of debt service, other costs associated with the revenue bonds, and the operation and maintenance of the new housing and renovated facilities.

Rationale for Adoption

At its November 12, 1992 meeting, the Board approved the Student Residence Facilities capital project at an estimated cost of \$15.8 million. The project and its proposed funding source have been submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a noninstructional capital improvement.

Separate selection processes were undertaken to recommend the architects for the new student residence facility and for the renovation of the Tower Lake apartments and the University Center Food Service facilities. The identification of the firms to be considered for retention as architects for the different components of the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. Each process involved the following. Prequalified firms were identified based on the Illinois Capital Development Board's prequalified list. Fourteen days' public notice was given of the intent to seek architectural and engineering services, an appropriate review committee was formed, and the Architecture and Design Committee was advised about the respondents to the public notice, the members of the review committee and the project. Credentials of interested firms were reviewed and the Architecture and Design Committee was consulted about the firms to be interviewed. Selected firms were interviewed and an evaluation made of each firm's qualification based factors, and a recommendation was made to the Vice-President for Administration of three finalist firms. The finalists were discussed by the Vice-President for Administration, committee members, and other appropriate officers, a ranking of the firms was determined, and a recommendation was submitted to the President of three finalist firms in order of preference.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The review committee for the new student residence facility was chaired by the Director of University Housing and included the Vice-President for Student Affairs, and representatives from the Office of the Vice-President for Administration.

The review committee for the Tower Lake apartment and University Center Food Service renovations was chaired by the Director of University Housing and included representatives from the Office of the Vice-President for Administration, the University Center, and Plant Operations.

This matter was recommended to the Chancellor for adoption by the Vice-President for Administration, the Vice-President for Student Affairs, and the President, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The firms of Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc., Chicago, Illinois; Hastings & Chivetta Architects, Inc., Itasca, Illinois; and Cordogan, Clark & Associates, Inc., Aurora, Illinois are designated as qualified to provide design and engineering services in connection with the new student residence facility portion of the Student Residence Facilities capital project, SIUE. Negotiations leading to a contract for services are to be conducted with the firms in the order in which they are listed above, until a satisfactory contract is concluded.
- (2) The firms of FGM Inc., Belleville, Illinois; Booth/Hansen & Associates, Inc., Chicago, Illinois; and Hurst-Rosche, Engineers, Inc., Hillsboro, Illinois are designated as qualified to provide design and engineering services in connection with the Tower Lake apartment and University Center Food Service renovations portion of the Student Residence Facilities capital project, SIUE. Negotiations leading to a contract for services are to be conducted with the firms in the order in which they are listed above, until a satisfactory contract is concluded.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: ROOF
REPLACEMENT, GRINNELL HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roof on Grinnell Hall, which is the dining hall and commons building for the Brush Towers residence halls.

The estimated cost of the project is \$139,000. Funding for this work will come from housing revenue.

This matter further requests approval for the plans and specifications to be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Service.

Rationale for Adoption

At its regular meeting on May 8, 1980, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to replace the roof on Grinnell Hall, which is the dining hall and commons building for the Brush Towers residence halls. The Board approved a contract for the work at its meeting on July 10, 1980, in the amount of \$78,674.

The roofing material used in the aforementioned project was a single ply elastic membrane. That membrane has become brittle under the sun's ultraviolet rays, and many leaks have developed. The project proposed herein will replace the old membrane with a new and more durable membrane.

The estimated cost is \$139,000, and funding will come from housing revenue. The work will be done during the summer construction season.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project to replace the roof on Grinnell Hall be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$139,000.
- (2) Funding for this project shall come from housing revenue.
- (3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, the Physical Plant Engineering Services be and is hereby authorized to prepare the plans and specifications.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: TRUEBLOOD
HALL RENOVATIONS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to make certain renovations to the dining area of Trueblood Hall, which is the dining hall and commons building for the University Park residence area.

The estimated cost of this project is \$300,000. Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue.

This matter also requests permission to employ a professional architectural/engineering firm for the preparation of plans and specifications.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Housing office has developed a plan to make certain renovations to the dining area in Trueblood Hall. The project will consist of a complete redecoration of the dining rooms for aesthetic and sound deadening qualities, and a complete replacement and relocation of the existing tray conveyor system. This change will replace outdated and troublesome equipment

and it will make significant improvements in the pedestrian traffic patterns within the dining area.

The firm of Architectural Spectrum of Champaign is recommended for the preparation of plans and specifications for this project. The members of the Architecture and Design Committee have been informed of the process leading up to this recommendation.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Residence Hall Association as one of several cost-saving and refurbishing projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project to make certain renovations in the dining area of Trueblood Hall, SIUC, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$300,000.
- (2) Funding for this project will come from housing revenue.
- (3) Upon the recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, the firm of Architectural Spectrum is hereby authorized to prepare the plans and specifications for this project.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: CONSTRUCTION OF CHILD-CARE FACILITY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct a child-care facility for the benefit of students, faculty, and staff. The estimated cost of construction is \$890,000.

Funding for this project will be provided directly from the sale of revenue bonds with the debt service for those bonds coming from a \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee and from normal fees assessed for the care of dependent children.

This matter further requests approval for the plans and specifications to be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Service.

Finally, this matter requests that the project and its proposed financing procedures be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval of a noninstructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

The need for a child-care center on the Carbondale campus has been recognized and discussed for several years. What later became the Rainbow's End program was started in the Evergreen Terrace married student housing area in 1975 as a cooperative venture among the parents of the children. As the program grew and the enrollment increased it became necessary to find additional space and to have hired attendants to care for the children. At the present time there remains a significant demand for this service that exceeds the number of children who can be accommodated at the present facility in the Student Recreation Center.

The project proposed herein will respond to this need for additional child-care services. The building will be located approximately 200 feet northeast of the Student Recreation Center on the northwest corner of State and Stoker Streets. The estimated cost of construction is \$890,000. Funding for this project will come from the sale of revenue bonds with debt service for those bonds provided from a \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee. This matter is presented concurrently with a matter proposing an increase in the Student Activity Fee. A matter will be presented to the Board of Trustees at a later meeting in which the authorization to sell revenue bonds will be requested.

The construction of this facility, its proposed method of financing, and the sale of revenue bonds cause this matter to be defined as a noninstructional capital improvement. Accordingly, it is subject to the review and approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

One might question whether the University should be in the business of providing child care, or if this need should be served by the private sector. The question of equity in providing services for dependents of employees as well as students could be raised since student fees are covering the capital costs.

Constituency Involvement

The need for a child-care facility has been discussed and acted upon by the student constituency groups over several years. This matter has been shared with the current student leaders and has been considered by their respective constituency representatives.

On April 22, 1992, the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support a fee increase ". . . of \$3.00 to \$4.00 (to be retired upon

final payment for construction of the building) in order to finance the building of a Rainbow's End facility provided that the University agree to fund the overall costs of operation and maintenance of said building."

On October 7, 1992, the Undergraduate Student Government voted to "... support and recommend the proposed \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee. . ."

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The request to construct a child-care center on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of construction of \$890,000.
- (2) Funding for this project will come from the sale of revenue bonds with debt service provided from a \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee.
- (3) This project and its source of funding be and are hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a noninstructional capital improvement.
- (4) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, the Physical Plant Engineering Service be and is hereby authorized to prepare the plans and specifications.
- (5) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF OLYMPIC FESTIVAL FACILITY GROUND LEASE, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the ground lease necessary to the construction of a soccer and track and field facility on the SIUE campus. The facility would serve as the track and field venue for the 1994 Olympic Festival which will be held in the St. Louis metropolitan area.

The ground lease (Attachment A) would lease a parcel of University property to the City of Edwardsville for the duration of the construction period for the Olympic Festival facility. The lease provides that, upon completion and acceptance of the facility, the lease will terminate and the facility will become University property free of all construction period liabilities and liens.

In addition to the ground lease, two other documents will be submitted for the Board's approval at its February meeting. These are:

1. A utility easement necessary for the City of Edwardsville to provide sanitary sewer service to the facility site.

2. An annexation agreement which consents to the City's annexation of the University property that lies within the facility site area, and property within and adjoining the utility easement for the City sewer line.

Exhibit 1 is a map that shows the approximate location of the facility site area which would be leased, the utility easement and the area which would be annexed by the City.

The total cost of the Olympic Festival facility is estimated to be \$5.25 million. No University funds will be committed to the construction of the facility or the utility services. Development of the facility will be funded by a combination of a \$3.5 million State appropriation to the City of Edwardsville, and private contributions will fund the remainder of the cost.

Rationale for Adoption

The St. Louis Metropolitan Organizing Committee was established in early 1990 to seek designation of the St. Louis region as the site for a United States Olympic Festival. Following communications with the United States Olympic Committee (USOC) and a visit to the region by USOC officials, in January, 1991 the USOC awarded the Metropolitan St. Louis Olympic Festival Organizing Committee Inc. the opportunity to host the 1994 Olympic Festival. The Festival will be held July 1-10, 1994. The Festival is expected to attract some 4,000 athletes and over 500,000 spectators, many of whom would be visitors to the region, and will produce a direct economic benefit to the region of between \$20 and \$40 million. Festival sites will receive extensive national television coverage.

As part of its proposal to the USOC, the St. Louis Organizing Committee proposed SIUE as the site for the track and field and wrestling competitions. The USOC concurred with SIUE as the site for the wrestling competition, but suggested that Washington University be identified as the track and field competition site due to the poor condition of SIUE's track and field facility. During fall, 1991, a group of southwestern Illinois citizens organized the Citizens for Track and Field and Soccer Stadium (CTFSS) to press the case for SIUE to be named as the track and field site, and to raise funds necessary to construct a suitable track and field facility. Subsequently, the St. Louis committee accepted the CTFSS proposal over the Washington University proposal, but placed a July 1, 1992 performance deadline on CTFSS.

During the first six months of 1992 CTFSS conducted extensive fund raising and organizing activities to secure the necessary support to construct a world-class track and field facility. The track and field venue, as other sport facilities used in Olympic festivals, must be certifiable under international rules and standards. Early planning was based on an assumption that the facility could be constructed on the SIUE campus and eventually given to the University.

Based on the showing of regional support to construct the facility, the General Assembly passed and, in July, Governor Edgar signed legislation to

appropriate \$3.5 million to the City of Edwardsville as part of the cost of constructing the facility. At that time, \$1,460,000 had been contributed in cash, materials, and services.

To provide a suitable proposal for consideration, several firms in the region donated architectural, engineering, design, and estimating services to produce a fully planned and costed facility proposal. The proposed Olympic Festival facility, if located on the SIUE campus, would replace the existing soccer, track and field and shower/locker facilities located on Bluff Road. The facility would include an eight or nine lane, 400-meter oval track with markings certifiable under NCAA, International Amateur Athletic Federation (IAAF), and The Athletic Congress (TAC) regulations. Inside the track oval would be a natural grass surface soccer field and field event facilities for long jump, high jump, pole vault, discus, hammer, javelin, and shot put. The field event facilities would be certifiable under TAC and IAAF regulations. Permanent seating for 3,000 spectators and space for an additional 7,000 temporary seats would be provided. Support facilities would include locker rooms, showers, meeting rooms, coaching offices, press box and media facilities, an electronic scoreboard and timing system, a public address system, a sports medicine training room, restrooms, and concession areas. Approximately 500 paved parking spaces would be provided. The facility would be lighted for night events and would be accessible to the handicapped. The proposed site for the facility is shown on Exhibit 1 and includes approximately 34.5 acres.

Development of the Olympic Festival facility is proposed in the following manner:

1. The University and the City of Edwardsville would enter into a ground lease (Attachment A) which would lease the site area to the City for the period of construction, anticipated as December 15, 1992 through June 15, 1994. During the term of the lease, the City would assume all liabilities for actions related to the construction of the facility and installation of the sewer service. The City and the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority have entered into an intergovernmental agency agreement under which the Authority would act as the City's agent with respect to construction of the Facility. Upon completion of the facility and its acceptance by the City and the University, the lease would terminate and the facility would become University property.
2. The University would grant the City a utility easement so that the City could install sanitary sewer service to the site.
3. The University would consent to the City's annexation of the University property within and adjoining the utility easement and within the facility site area. Annexation of the property is based upon the longstanding City policy and practice that City sewer or water service is not provided to property that is not annexed. The width of the strip of land to be annexed along the utility easement is based on court decisions that require a minimum width of 300 feet for municipal annexation actions.

Following approval of the land lease, the surveys will be completed of the utility easement and the property adjoining it that would be annexed. This will provide the exact legal description of the property involved in each of these actions. The utility easement and the proposal to annex University property adjoining the easement and within the facility site area will be submitted for the Board's approval in February.

The cost of developing and constructing the Olympic Festival facility is approximately \$5.25 million, which includes the cost of installing the sanitary sewer service. The project will be completely funded through the \$3.5 million appropriation to the City of Edwardsville and private contributions from the region's citizens and businesses. No University funds have been or will be committed to the construction of the facility.

Approval of the agreements is needed to ensure completion of the project within the time available. The facility must be completed by May, 1994. Site preparation would begin immediately and construction would start as soon as weather permits. The architects anticipate a minimum construction time of 16 months. A presentation on the architect's plans and renderings for the Olympic Festival facility was made to the Board's Architecture and Design Committee at its November meeting.

University officers recommend approval to permit construction of the Olympic Festival facility. The University would benefit by receiving a world-class certified track and field and soccer facility at no cost. Hosting the Olympic Festival track and field events would bring significant positive exposure to the University and to southwestern Illinois and would contribute significantly to the development and promotion of the region.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The constituencies have been informed of the nature and scope of the project. This matter was recommended to the Chancellor by the President, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The ground lease between this Board and the City of Edwardsville, Illinois, attached hereto as Attachment A, be and is hereby approved.
- (2) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions and to execute all documents as may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 1992, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held November 12, 1992; Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Abolition of the College of Engineering and Technology Applied Research Center in the College of Engineering, SIUC; Abolition of the Academic Administration and Fiscal Affairs Administration Concentrations in Higher Education in the College of Education, SIUC; Abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Physics in the College of Education, SIUC; Abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Language Arts (English and Reading) in the College of Education, SIUC; Abolition of the Kindergarten through Grade 3 Specialization in the Early Childhood Major, College of Education, SIUC; Recommendation on Architects: Student Residence Facilities, SIUE; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Grinnell Hall, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Trueblood Hall Renovations, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Construction of Child-Care Facility, SIUC; and Approval of Olympic Festival Facilities Ground Lease, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

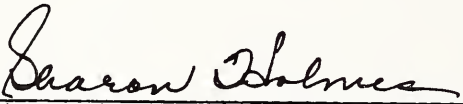
Mr. Brewster stated that since this is the last Board meeting before the holiday season we might take this opportunity to consider a gift to this institution and its various foundations. He encouraged his fellow Trustees to set a standard for the rest of the University to follow in that regard because

the need for additional funding and the value of that funding to the various programs. He stated that the University needs contributions.

The Chair stated that a news conference would be held in the International Room immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:45 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

Roll Call 201

Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board
Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chairman 201

Trustee Reports 204

Committee Reports 204

 Finance Committee 204

 Architecture and Design Committee 205

 Academic Matters Committee 205

Executive Officer Reports 206

 Summary of the IBHE Operating Budget Recommendations
 for Fiscal Year 1993 206

 Application for Appeal of Wayne Schrage, SIUE (withdrawn) 212

Reports of Purchase Orders and Cotracts, November and December,
1992, SIUC and SIUE 212

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 213

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 214

Abolition of Concentrations in the M.A. in Applied Linguistics
and Changing the M.A. in English as a Foreign Language Degree
Title to the M.A. in Teaching English to Speakers of Other
Languages in the College of Liberal Arts, SIUC 217

Approval of Easements to the City of Carbondale, SIUC 219

Approval of Utility Easement, SIUC 221

Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Renovations of
Morris Library Elevator Controls, SIUC 222

Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Replacement of
Heating and Cooling Piping, Neely Hall, SIUC 223

Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contracts:
Construction of Child-Care Facility, SIUC (revised) 224

Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovations to
Computing Center, Wham Education Building, SIUC 230

Authorization for a Student Fee and Charge Installment
 Payment Program, SIUE
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-13] 231

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held December 10, 1992 232

Notice of Proposed Fee Increase: Residence Hall Rates and
 Apartment Rentals, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-15] 233

Notice of Proposed Increase: Increase in University Housing
 Rentals Rates, SIUE
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12] 243

Salary Increase Plans for Fiscal Year 1993 (Phase II) 248

Approval to Acquire Real Property, SIUC (Glendale Elementary School) . . 251

Approval to Acquire Real Property, SIUC (Baptist Student Center) 254

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: Student Residence Facility,
 SIUE; Child Care Facility, Baptist Student Center, and Glendale
 Elementary School, SIUC 258

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 11, 1993

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 11, 1993, at 10:10 a.m., in the Auditorium of the Hiram H. Lesar Law Building, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. The regular Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

B. Barnard Birger
Corey Bradford
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Harris Rowe
Anthony M. Svach
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chairman
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

William R. Norwood

Executive Officers present were:

James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University
John C. Guyon, President, SIUC
Earl E. Lazerson, President, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel; and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chairman announced that the first order of business was the annual election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chairman. He explained that the annual election was mandated by the Bylaws of the Board and that a Chairman, Vice-Chair, and

Secretary would be elected by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present. He stated that the Student Trustees were invited to cast an advisory vote.

The Chairman recognized Mr. Rowe who nominated A. D. VanMeter, Jr. as Chairman of the Board of Trustees. Dr. Wilkins moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chairman declared the motion to have passed. By secret written ballot, Mr. VanMeter was re-elected Chairman.

The Chairman recognized Dr. Wilkins who nominated Molly D'Esposito as Vice-Chair of the Board of Trustees. No further nominations being heard, Mr. Rowe moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chairman declared the motion to have passed. By secret written ballot, Mrs. D'Esposito was elected Vice-Chair.

The Chairman recognized Mr. Rowe who nominated George T. Wilkins, Jr. as Secretary of the Board of Trustees. No further nominations being heard, Mr. Brewster moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chairman declared the motion to have passed. By secret written ballot, Dr. Wilkins was re-elected Secretary.

The Chairman stated that the Bylaws provide that the Chairman serves as one member of the Executive Committee. He stated that at present Mr. Rowe and Dr. Wilkins are serving as members of the Executive Committee.

The Chairman recognized Mrs. D'Esposito who nominated Harris Rowe and George T. Wilkins, Jr. as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chairman declared that Harris Rowe and George T. Wilkins, Jr. had been re-elected to serve with A. D. VanMeter, Jr. as members of the Executive Committee.

The Chairman stated that Mr. Norwood is serving as the Board's representative to the State Universities Retirement System. He also stated that Mr. Brewster is currently serving as the Board's representative to the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. Mr. Rowe nominated Mr. Norwood and Mr. Brewster to those posts. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chairman declared that Mr. Norwood and Mr. Brewster had been unanimously re-elected.

The Chairman stated that the standing committees of the Board are extremely important within the function of this Board. He stated that the Board has three standing committees: the Academic Matters Committee, Architecture and Design Committee, and the Finance Committee.

The Chairman of the Board made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

William R. Norwood, Chair
Corey Bradford
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Chair
B. Barnard Birger
Anthony Svach

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
Harris Rowe

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

B. Barnard Birger
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

George T. Wilkins, Jr.
Harris Rowe, Alternate

ILLINOIS BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION

A. D. VanMeter, Jr. (ex-officio)
Molly D'Esposito, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, INCORPORATED

William R. Norwood
John Brewster, Alternate

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito stated that she had attended the meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education on January 5 in Chicago. She continued that the primary discussion concerned the importance of the budget recommendations, which was reported in the Finance Committee meeting this morning. She announced that the October meeting of the IBHE will be held on the campus of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

Mr. Birger reported that he had attended the January 15 meeting of the Illinois Coalition along with Chancellor Brown and Larry Hengehold. He stated that the meeting had covered several topics of interest to Southern Illinois University. He reported that the Coalition had been briefed on the new Federal administration's potential direction in technology and that Senator Carol Moseley Braun and Congressman Richard Durbin had provided insight on potential future directions and responded to questions. He said that the following potential Federal initiatives included from the Illinois Coalition 1993 agenda are: biotechnology, telecommunications, technology transfer, and Fermi Argonne high energy physics resource computational centers.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning at approximately 8:30 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Hiram H. Lesar Law Building. She gave the following report:

We would like to recommend that Item S, Authorization for a Student Fee and Charge Installment Payment Program at SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-13] be included on the omnibus motion. We have two separate actions that we would like to recommend for consideration by the Board; Item T, Salary Increase Plans for Fiscal Year 1993 (Phase II) and Item W, Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: Student Residence Facility, SIUE; Child Care Facility, Baptist Student Center, and Glendale Elementary School, SIUC.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We would like to ask that the following Board items be placed on the omnibus motion: Items M, Approval of Easements to the City of Carbondale, SIUC; N, Approval of Utility Easement, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Renovations of Morris Library Elevator Controls, SIUC; P, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Replacement of Heating and Cooling Piping, Neely Hall, SIUC; Q, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contracts: Construction of Child-Care Facility, SIUC, as revised; and R, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovations to Computing Center, Wham Education Building, SIUC. We ask that Items U and V, Approval to Acquire Real Property, SIUC (Glendale Elementary School) and Approval to Acquire Real Property, SIUC (Baptist Student Center) be submitted for a roll call vote.

Mr. VanMeter chaired the Academic Matters Committee in Mr. Norwood's absence. He stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee asks that Item L, Abolition of Concentrations in the M.A. in Applied Linguistics and Changing the M.A. in English as a Foreign Language Degree Title to the M.A. in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages in the College of Liberal Arts, SIUC, be placed on the omnibus motion. We had a most interesting presentation by our award-winning student video TV department.

The Chairman stated that President Lazerson had announced his retirement effective December 31 of this year. The Chairman also reported that President Lazerson is the first recipient from Region IV-East to receive the President's Award presented by the National Association of Student Personnel Administrators.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Guyon reported that on January 16 the Illinois State Chamber of Commerce opened an office in the Small Business Incubator. He explained that the Chamber now has three offices in the state: Chicago, Springfield, and Carbondale. He stated that the Executive Director of the Illinois Chamber of Commerce, Sally Jackson, is an SIU alumna, and she was present for the opening of the facility. He continued that the facility will be manned by Jeff Lingle who is also an SIUC alumnus.

Chancellor Brown presented the following matter:

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE OPERATING BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1994

The Illinois Board of Higher Education, at its January 5, 1993, meeting, approved a Fiscal Year 1994 operations and grants budget recommendation of \$1,986.0 million for higher education. This is an increase of 3.8%, or \$72.2 million, over Fiscal Year 1993 appropriations. Of this increase, \$43.6 million is recommended for universities, an increase of 3.1% over the current year appropriations. No tuition increases are built into these recommendations. Attached as Table I is a summary of the recommended increases for all components of higher education. (Since the funding level of the Universities Retirement System is determined by Public Act 86-0273, recommendations pertaining to retirement are excluded from regular operations and grants recommendations for higher education and are dealt with separately.)

ADJUSTMENTS TO THE FY 1993 APPROPRIATION BASE

Tuition Waiver Adjustments

In December 1988, the Board of Higher Education adopted a policy to limit the amount of undergraduate tuition waived by public universities to 3% of potential undergraduate tuition revenue. Statutory waivers and waivers for civil service staff are excluded from the limitation. The budget recommendations include \$70,600 in negative base adjustments at three university campuses at which tuition waivers exceed 3%. These adjustments ensure that state general funds do not subsidize tuition waivers above the limit established by IBHE policy. The recommendations also include positive adjustments of \$545,000 to restore resources to the four institutions that have reduced the value of waivers in excess of 3% in accordance with IBHE policy.

Financial Guidelines Adjustments

Adjustments also are recommended to reallocate resources among the Board of Governors' universities based on use of the Cooperative Computer Center and Educational Computing Network and to account for expenditure increases in cost-recovery military programs offered by Southern Illinois

University. The recommendation for Southern Illinois University also includes adjustments for the reallocation of personnel from University Administration to the Carbondale campus and for additional expenditures at the Edwardsville campus due to the conversion from a quarter to a semester academic calendar system. The adjustment at Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville will be reversed in Fiscal Year 1995. A negative adjustment of \$500,000 is recommended for the University of Illinois to reflect updated estimates for children of employee waivers.

RECOMMENDED INCREASES

Priority, Quality, and Productivity Incentives

The recommendations include no general tuition increase which, coupled with student aid increases, addressed the PQP initiative of affordability. Each institution will continue to consolidate and eliminate lower priority programs and activities and reallocate resources from those areas, reinvesting two to three percent of their current budget for institution and Board of Higher Education priorities. This Fiscal Year 1994 reinvestment will total approximately \$27 to \$41 million to strengthen the quality of public university programs.

The Fiscal Year 1994 recommendations for public universities include \$3.6 million for improvements in undergraduate education, instructional equipment, and minority student achievement. These funds are intended to supplement internally generated funds for public universities' investment in high priority programs and activities. These funds would be used to provide retirement incentives and support retraining of faculty for high priority programs.

Salary Increases

The quality of educational services offered by public universities depends on the qualifications and commitment of faculty and staff. Competitive salaries are essential to attract and retain the highest caliber of staff necessary to offer quality educational programs. But according to the latest data, Fiscal Year 1992 average faculty salaries at Illinois public universities were 91.6% of median salaries at similar institutions in other states. Improving faculty and staff salaries continues to be an institutional and Board of Higher Education priority.

The Fiscal Year 1994 recommendations include \$25.4 million for average salary increases of 2.5% at public universities. To reflect savings from staff turnover and vacant positions, salary increases are calculated on 95% of the personal services base. It is expected that public universities will supplement the salary increments included in the IBHE recommendations with productivity savings generated and retained on the individual campuses.

Library Materials Increases

Also central to universities' missions is the acquisition and maintenance of educational materials and services in campus-based libraries. In recognition of this, the Fiscal Year 1994 recommendations include funds to

accommodate anticipated cost increases for library materials averaging 10%, a total of \$2.3 million.

Operation and Maintenance of Buildings

The Fiscal Year 1994 recommendations include \$2.6 million for the cost of operating and maintaining new buildings. These amounts are based on the type and use of the new space, and the length of time the new facility will be open in Fiscal Year 1994.

Other Increases

The IBHE recommendations also include special funding for the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign campus totaling \$1.0 million in Agricultural Premium Fund appropriations for cooperative extension service county board matching funds and \$75,000 in Fire Prevention Fund appropriations for the Illinois Fire Services Institute.

SUMMARY TABLES

The attached Table II summarizes the IBHE Fiscal Year 1994 operating budget recommendations for each university system; Table III summarizes these recommendations for SIUC, SIUE, and the offices of the University Administration.

CONCLUSIONS

The budget being recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education is by no means a reflection of the needs of higher education in Illinois. However, given the economy of the State of Illinois, it is a thoughtful and equitable recommendation. We must hope that it can survive the appropriation process intact.

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE FY-94 OPERATING BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

TABLE 1

Resource Requirements	FY 1993		FY 1994		Recommended Increases	
	Appropriations	Recommendations	Dollar	Percentage	Dollar	Percentage
(in thousands of dollars)						
Universities	\$1,392,010.7	\$1,435,654.8	\$43,644.1	3.1%		
Community Colleges	227,949.6	238,949.3	\$10,999.7	4.8%		
Illinois Student Assistance Commission	227,452.9	242,858.4	\$15,405.5	6.8%		
Illinois Financial Assistance Act	16,695.3	17,196.2	\$500.9	3.0%		
Health Education Grants	17,923.8	18,442.5	\$518.7	2.9%		
Institutional Grants Programs	17,194.1	17,831.0	\$636.9	3.7%		
Illinois Math and Science Academy	11,484.5	11,949.5	\$465.0	4.0%		
State Universities Civil Service System	872.1	905.4	\$33.3	3.8%		
Board of Higher Education	2,158.9	2,204.1	\$45.2	2.1%		
TOTAL - OPERATIONS AND GRANTS	\$1,913,741.9	\$1,985,991.2	\$72,249.3	3.8%		
Retirement	104,178.5	110,116.2	\$5,937.7	5.7%		
Shared Computing	6,113.4	6,203.4	\$90.0	1.5%		
Loan Program Administration and Loan Reimbursements	174,716.8	170,822.6	(\$3,894.2)	-2.2%		
GRAND TOTAL	\$2,198,750.6	\$2,273,133.4	\$74,382.8	3.4%		
Source of Appropriated Funds						
General Revenue Fund	\$1,481,987.6	\$1,577,499.6	\$95,512.0	6.4%		
Education Assistance Fund	111,236.3	116,242.0	\$5,005.7	4.5%		
University Income Fund	375,355.4	370,484.8	(\$4,870.6)	-1.3%		
Student Loan Fund	174,716.8	170,822.6	(\$3,894.2)	-2.2%		
Other Funds	55,454.5	38,084.4	(\$17,370.1)	-31.3%		

TABLE II
SUMMARY OF THE IBHE OPERATING BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS BY UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

(in thousands of dollars)	Board of Governors	Board of Regents	Southern Illinois University	University of Illinois	Total
FY-93 Appropriations	\$219,676.6	\$246,455.5	\$239,618.2	\$686,260.4	\$1,392,010.7
Adjustments to FY-93 Appropriations					
Financial Guidelines Adjustment	65.4	300.0	150.7	164.5	680.6
Tuition Waiver Adjustment	355.3	(50.4)	38.9	130.6	474.4
Dependent Waiver Adjustment				(500.0)	
Cost Recovery Instruction			62.6		62.6
Semester Conversion Adjustment			359.5		359.5
Total Adjustments	420.7	249.6	611.7	(204.9)	1,077.1
Percent of Adjustments	0.19%	0.10%	0.26%	-0.03%	0.08%
Recommended Increases					
P * Q * P	\$2,102.7	\$1,863.9	\$1,765.8	\$3,989.6	9,722.0
Improvement in Undergraduate Education	412.5	452.5	430.0	590.0	1,885.0
Minority Educational Achievement Initiatives	565.0	190.0	270.0	475.0	1,500.0
Undergraduate Equipment	312.5	317.5	230.0	390.0	1,250.0
Faculty/Staff Incentives	812.7	903.9	835.8	2,534.6	5,087.0
Salary Increases	4,063.9	4,179.8	4,179.0	12,672.9	25,635.6
Library Cost Increase	317.0	505.6	513.8	970.7	2,307.1
Social Security/Medicare		197.9		11.4	209.3
Sick Leave Payout Increase		43.4	88.7		132.1
Shared Computing	72.8				72.8
O & M	28.0	190.8	544.6	1,856.9	2,620.3
Workers' Compensation				792.8	792.8
County Board Matching Funds				1,000.0	1,000.0
Fire Services Institute				75.0	75.0
Total Increases	\$6,584.4	\$7,521.4	\$7,091.9	\$21,369.3	\$42,567.0
Percent of Recommended Increases	3.00%	3.05%	2.96%	3.11%	3.06%
Net Change from FY-93	7,005.1	7,771.0	7,703.6	21,164.4	43,644.1

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE FY-94 OPERATING BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SIU

(in thousands of dollars)	SIUC	SIUE	University Administration	Total
FY-93 Appropriations	170,888.0	66,890.6	1,839.6	239,618.2
Adjustments to FY-92 Appropriations				
Financial Guidelines Adjustment	150.7			150.7
Tuition Waiver Adjustment	40.6	(1.7)		38.9
Cost Recovery Instruction	52.7	9.9		62.6
Semester Conversion Adjustment		359.5		359.5
Personnel Transfer	75.0		(75.0)	0.0
Total Adjustments	319.0	367.7	(75.0)	611.7
Percent of Adjustments	0.19%	0.55%	-4.08%	0.26%
Recommended Increases	1,088.1	671.0	6.7	1,765.8
P * Q * P				
Improvement of Undergraduate Education	150.0	280.0		430.0
Minority Educational Achievement Initiatives	200.0	70.0		270.0
Undergraduate Equipment	150.0	80.0		230.0
Faculty/Staff Incentives	588.1	241.0	6.7	835.8
Salary Increases	2,940.7	1,204.8	33.5	4,179.0
Library Cost Increase	413.8	100.0		513.8
Sick Leave Payout	28.2	60.5		88.7
O & M	61.6	483.0		544.6
Total Increases	4,532.4	2,519.3	40.2	7,091.9
Percent of Recommended Increases	2.65%	3.77%	2.19%	2.96%
Net Change from FY-93	4,851.4	2,887.0	(34.8)	7,703.6
Percent of Net Change	2.84%	4.32%	-1.89%	3.21%
FY-94 Recommended Appropriation	\$175,739.4	\$69,777.6	\$1,804.8	\$247,321.8
Source of Appropriated Funds				
General Fund	115,297.9	48,385.3	1,679.6	165,362.8
Education Assistance Fund	8,236.4	3,538.8	125.2	11,900.4
Income Fund	52,205.1	17,853.5		70,058.6

Chancellor Brown reported that this matter was presented to the Board in accord with the custom over the years. He continued that this was not an action item, but one that the Board receives for information. He explained that he had presented a brief summary on this matter at the Finance Committee meeting this morning.

Chancellor Brown announced that he had received a letter from Mr. Wayne Schrage asking that his appeal be removed from the Board's agenda for today.

With regard to the legislature, Chancellor Brown reported that the legislature is in session and running. He stated that he wanted to become acquainted with the new members of the General Assembly to attempt to help them understand the virtues of Southern Illinois University and its needs.

In light of President Lazerson's announcement of retirement, Chancellor Brown stated he had begun talking to elements of the Edwardsville university with regard to establishing a search selection committee for appointing a successor.

The Chairman explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 1992, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 1992, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Behm, Kathlyn	Asst Professor	Lovejoy Library	12/16/92	\$2800.00/mo \$33,600.00/FY
2. Sedwick, Jackson	Professor	Electrical Engineering	01/01/93	\$3400.17/mo \$30,601.53/AY

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Davis, Susan Lee	Director	Univ News Service	10/26/92	\$3,713.03/mo \$44,556.36/FY
2. Hand, Karen	Conference Coordinator	Touch of Nature	10/21/92	\$2,767.00/mo \$33,204.00/FY
3. Jordan, Samuel L.	Director of Security	Security Office	12/14/92	\$4,667.00/mo \$56,004.00/FY

<u>B. Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Ferraro, William M.	Prof Development	Ulysses S. Grant Association	Research	01/01/93-01/31/93 100%

II. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. ^a Berman, Deborah	Asst Dean for Human Resources	Dean's Office	12/02/92	\$4,584.00/mo \$55,008.00/FY

^a Previously served on continuing appointment as a Biomedical Planning Coordinator.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
2. ^b Biggerstaff, Donald	Biomed Center Dir and Prof	Surgery	12/01/92	\$5,180.89/mo \$62,170.68/FY
3. ^c Buescher, Lucinda	Assistant Prof of Clin Med	Int Med	01/01/93	\$4,666.66/mo \$55,999.92/FY -66% (\$7,083.33/mo \$83,999.96/FY -100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
4. ^d Davis, Phillip	Res Assoc Prof and Deputy Chair	Med Human	01/01/93	\$5,145.00/mo \$61,740.00/FY
5. Fanning, Char	Med Serv Admin	Int Med	11/01/92	\$3,875.00/mo \$46,500.00/FY
6. ^c Goldfarb, Jonathan	Assoc Prof of Med and Chief (Dermatology)	Int Med	11/01/92	\$5,833.34/mo \$70,000.08/FY -70% (\$8,333.34/mo \$100,000.00/FY -100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
7. ^e Hall, Tracy	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	11/13/92	-----
8. ^f Jostes, Lori	Biomed Plan Coord	Clin Marketing	12/01/92	\$2,693.00/mo \$32,316.00/FY
9. ^g LeBlang, Theodore	Prof and Chair	Med Human	01/01/93	\$8,583.33/mo \$102,999.96/FY

^b previously served as Professor (Medical Education/Surgery) and Director of Biomedical Communications.
^c previously served as volunteer faculty as a Clinical Assistant Professor.
^d previously served on continuing appointment as a Biomedical Planning Coordinator (Regional Medical Programs), Adjunct Associate Professor (Medical Humanities) and Deputy Chair (for Academic Affairs-Family practice).

^e This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.
^f Civil Service position converted to Administrative/Professional.
^g previously served as Associate Legal Counsel (Office of the Dean and Provost) and Professor of Medical Jurisprudence (Medical Humanities).

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
10. ^h Loschen, Earl	Assoc Prof and Chair	Psychiatry	11/01/92	\$13,206.25/mo \$158,475.00/FY-98% (\$13,475.76/mo \$161,709.12/FY-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan.

B. Leave of Absence with Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Wade, David	Sabbatical	Physiology	Course Development	08/15/93-12/31/93-100%

^hPreviously served as Associate Professor and Associate Chair (Psychiatry).

ABOLITION OF CONCENTRATIONS IN THE M.A. IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS
AND CHANGING THE M.A. IN ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE DEGREE
TITLE TO THE M.A. IN TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER
LANGUAGES IN THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of concentrations in the M.A. in Applied Linguistics and changing the M.A. in English as a Foreign Language degree title to the M.A. in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, in the College of Liberal Arts, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

The rationale for abolishing the concentrations in the M.A. in Applied Linguistics degree is three-fold: The Department experienced difficulty in (1) recruiting students for all concentrations, (2) developing enough course inventory for all concentrations, and (3) by abolishing the concentrations, the Department can offer a broad spectrum of training in most aspects of contemporary linguistics, including phonology, pidgin and creole languages, psycholinguistics, second language acquisition, sociolinguistics, and syntax.

The rationale for changing the English as a Foreign Language degree title to Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages derived from the following considerations. A study was conducted of the M.A.-level programs in North America, offering theory and practice in the teaching of English to speakers of other languages either in the United States or abroad. The majority of those programs use the Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages nomenclature. With the proposed degree title name change, the Department's inventory will conform with that of other North American universities, which will aid in the recruitment of students and will guarantee the visibility of the academic program within the profession. More and more students report that their sponsors, employers, and future employers are looking for the TESOL designations, and the academic unit has been asked to write explanations of how the EFL degree is really a TESOL degree.

No tenured faculty member will be released, and no cost savings will be realized as a result of the proposed changes.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

These actions are supported by the Department of Linguistics, the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, the Dean of the Graduate School, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the concentrations in the M.A. in Applied Linguistics be abolished, and further that the M.A. in English as a Foreign Language degree title be changed to the M.A. in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement these aforementioned changes without further action by this Board.

REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION: ABOLITION OF CONCENTRATIONS
IN THE M.A. IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS AND CHANGING THE M.A. IN ENGLISH
AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE DEGREE TITLE TO THE M.A. IN TEACHING
ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES IN THE COLLEGE OF
LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC

I. Program Inventory Data

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>CONCENTRATIONS</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
<u>Current</u>				
16.0102	Applied Linguistics	TEFL/TESL; Phonology; Syntax/Semantics; Psycholinguistics; Linguistic Variation	M.A.	College of Liberal Arts
13.1401	English as a Foreign Language		M.A.	College of Liberal Arts
<u>Proposed</u>				
16.0102	Applied Linguistics		M.A.	College of Liberal Arts
13.1401	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages		M.A.	College of Liberal Arts

II. Reason for proposed action.

The rationale for abolishing the concentrations in the M.A. in Applied Linguistics degree is three-fold: the Department experienced difficulty in (1) recruiting students for all concentrations, (2) developing enough course inventory for all concentrations, and (3) by abolishing the concentrations, the Department can offer a broad spectrum of training in most aspects of contemporary linguistics, including phonology, pidgin and creole languages, psycholinguistics, second language acquisition, sociolinguistics, and syntax.

The rationale for changing the English as a Foreign Language degree title to Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages derived from the following considerations. A study was conducted of the M.A.-level programs in North America, offering theory and practice in the teaching of English to speakers of other languages either in the United States or abroad. The majority of those programs use the Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages nomenclature. With the proposed degree title name change, the Department's inventory will conform with that of other North American universities, which will aid in the recruitment of students and will guarantee the visibility of the academic program within the profession. More and more students report that their sponsors, employers, and future employers are looking for the TESOL designations, and the academic unit has been asked to write explanations of how the EFL degree is really a TESOL degree.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

None.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

No other unit will be affected by this action.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

See attached catalog copy.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

Effective date of implementation should be as soon as possible.

APPROVAL OF EASEMENTS TO THE CITY OF CARBONDALE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant temporary and permanent easements across University land to the City of Carbondale for the purpose of constructing a drainage channel for storm water relief to residential properties on Emerald Lane and West Freeman Street.

Rationale for Adoption

The City of Carbondale Department of Public Works has developed a plan to provide storm water relief to approximately 20 tracts of residential properties lying along the middle portion of Emerald Lane and at the extreme west end of Freeman Street. The plan calls for the construction of a drainage channel from the end of Freeman Street westward to Little Crab Orchard Creek. The total length of the channel will be approximately 680 feet with 482 feet of that total to be on University land. The width of the channel and its sloping banks will be 20 feet at the east end and 35 feet at the west end, but the width of the easement will be uniform at 75 feet.

This tract of University land is on the north side of Chautauqua Street and it is commonly known as the Colp property. It contains 88.4 acres, but the easement will affect only .83 acres in an isolated corner in the east-central part of the tract. This small portion of the total acreage is not suitable for agricultural purposes nor for capital development. The affected land is part of University tract #20-2.

In addition to the permanent easement, the City is requesting a temporary easement to authorize it to enter upon other adjacent parts of University land as may be necessary during the construction of this channel.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Based primarily upon evidence provided by the City that all appropriate permits for this project are in hand, the project has been reviewed and approved by the Committee Concerning the Campus Environment, which has constituency representation. In addition, it has been reviewed and approved by the campus Center for Archaeological Investigations.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The request to grant temporary and permanent easements to the City of Carbondale for the purposes of constructing and maintaining a drainage channel across University land in Tract #20-2 be and is hereby approved.
- (2) The easements given to the City shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the granting of a permanent easement to the Central Illinois Public Service Company (CIPS) for the installation of underground electric service into the site of the new Rainbow's End child-care facility.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 10, 1992, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to construct the Rainbow's End child-care facility. It is to be located approximately 200 feet northeast of the Student Recreation Center and specifically on the northwest corner of State and Stoker Streets.

It is planned that the electric service to the site will come from Hester Street on the north. The entire route of the service will be on University land primarily in tract #249.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The request to grant a permanent easement to the Central Illinois Public Service Company for the purpose of installing electric service into the Rainbow's End construction site be and is hereby approved.
- (2) The easements given to the Company are described on the set of drawings on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ENGINEER: RENOVATIONS
OF MORRIS LIBRARY ELEVATOR CONTROLS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate and replace the electronic and manual controls of Morris Library passenger elevators #3 and #4.

The estimated cost of this project is \$130,000. The funds for this work will come from state appropriations through the Physical Plant maintenance budget.

This matter further requests approval for the plans and specifications to be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Morris Library passenger elevators #3 and #4 have been in service since 1964. Their age and their heavy use have caused maintenance problems and frequent out-of-service times, and replacement parts are very difficult to obtain. In addition, the American Disabilities Act (ADA) has imposed more demanding accessibility standards, and it is necessary to comply with these new controls. This project will replace the controller and the generator which are located in the basement machine room, and it will replace the car and hallway call buttons.

State appropriations through the Physical Plant maintenance budget will be used for this work.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The request to renovate the electronic and manual controls of elevators #3 and #4 in Morris Library be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$130,000.
- (2) Funding for this project will come from state appropriations through the Physical Plant account.

- (3) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: REPLACEMENT OF HEATING AND COOLING PIPING, NEELY HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for a project to replace the piping of the heating and cooling system in Neely Hall, which is the high-rise dormitory in the University Park residential area.

The estimated cost of this project is \$250,000. Funding will come from housing revenues.

The matter also requests permission to use the Physical Plant Engineering Services for the preparation of plans and specifications.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Park residence halls were opened in 1965. The galvanized iron pipe originally installed for heating and cooling purposes has been the source of repeated problems. Corrosion has significantly reduced the normal flow of the water, and leaks have developed with increasing frequency. Galvanized piping was used in these buildings because of shortages in the national supply levels of copper at the time of construction and the resulting price increases for copper. This project will replace all of the galvanized piping with copper.

Similar projects for Schneider Hall and Mae Smith Hall, both high-rises in the Brush Towers residential area, were approved by the Board of Trustees at its meeting on May 14, 1981 and February 10, 1983.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project to replace the heating and cooling piping in Neely Hall be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$250,000.
- (2) Funding for this project will be from housing revenues.
- (3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, the Physical Plant Engineering Service be and is hereby authorized to prepare the plans and specifications.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF
CONTRACTS: CONSTRUCTION OF CHILD-CARE FACILITY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the approval of plans and specifications and the award the contracts for the project to construct a child-care facility on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project was \$890,000. The low bids totaled \$758,375. Funding for this project will be provided directly from the sale of revenue bonds with the debt service for those bonds coming from a \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee and from normal fees and charges assessed for the care of the children.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 10, 1992, the Board of Trustees gave project and budget approval for a project to construct a child-care facility for the benefit of students, faculty, and staff. This facility will be for the Rainbow's End program. At that same meeting, the Board also approved a \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee. This fee increase is to be used to provide the debt service for the revenue bonds which will be sold to provide construction funds for this project. Item W on today's Board agenda would grant specific authority to sell bonds for this project.

It is necessary for this project to have the prior approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education before the commitment of funds is made. This approval is pending.

Considerations Against Adoption

One might question whether the University should be in the business of providing child care, or if this need should be served by the private sector. The question of equity in providing services for dependents of employees as well as students could be raised since student fees are covering the capital costs.

Constituency Involvement

The need for a child-care facility has been discussed and acted upon by the student constituency groups over several years. This matter has been shared with the current student leaders and has been considered by their respective constituency representatives.

On April 22, 1992, the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support a fee increase ". . . of \$3.00 to \$4.00 (to be retired upon final payment for construction of the building) in order to finance the building of a Rainbow's End facility provided that the University agree to fund the overall costs of operation and maintenance of said building."

On October 7, 1992, the Undergraduate Student Government voted to ". . . support and recommend the proposed \$3.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee. . ."


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The contract to construct a child-care facility on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby awarded to Diecker Construction, Freeburg, Illinois, in the amount of \$504,735.
- (2) The contract to do the plumbing work be and is hereby awarded to Wellers, Inc., Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$63,819.
- (3) The contract to do the mechanical work be and is hereby awarded to L and L Heating, Air Conditioning, Marion, Illinois, in the amount of \$116,555.
- (4) The contract to do the electrical work be and is hereby awarded to Highway Electric, Anna, Illinois, in the amount of \$73,266.
- (5) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (6) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

Construct Child Care Facility, SIUC
 Bid Opening February 9, 1993, 11:00 AM
 Mechanical Bids

 BIDDERS	PRE-QUALIFICATION	BID SECURITY	PROPOSALS	Base Bid				
L and L Heating, Air Cond. Marion, IL			116,555					
Southern Illinois Piping Carbondale, IL			119,100					
Quality Sheet Metal Carbondale, IL			119,270					
Williams Afr Conditioning Murphysboro, IL			120,700					

19 invitations
 9 no bid
 6 no reply

BID TABULATION

Construct Child Care Facility, SIUC
 Bid Opening February 9, 1993, 11:00 AM
 Electrical Bids



PRE-QUALIFICATION
 BID SECURITY
 PROPOSALS

Base Bid

Alternate #1

Alternate #2

Total

BIDDERS

Highway Electric
Anna, IL

69,316

550

3,400

73,266

Burke Electric
Murphysboro, IL

72,950

250

5,750

78,950

Brown & Columbo
Herrin, Illinois

76,400

250

5,300

81,950

Keith Martin Inc
Johnston City, IL

75,740

450

5,870

82,060

E-Z Electric
Percy, IL

79,747

150

6,317

86,214

Brown Electric
Goreville, IL

89,420

325

5,328

95,073

Clinton Electric
Ina, IL

88,130

803

8,115

97,048

16 invitations
8 no bid
1 no reply

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: RENOVATIONS
TO COMPUTING CENTER, WHAM EDUCATION BUILDING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate the offices and work areas on the lower level of the Computing Center in the basement of the Wham Education Building.

The estimated cost of this work is \$170,000. Funding will come from state appropriations to the University in the amount of \$155,000 and to the Capital Development Board (CDB) in the amount of \$15,000.

This matter further requests approval for the plans and specifications for this project to be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Service.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 1990 capital appropriations to the University contained a project in the amount of \$253,700 for remodeling some of the space in the Computing Center on the upper level of the basement of the Wham Education Building. That project has been completed and approximately \$15,000 remains in its budget. The University has received permission from the CDB to use the remaining funds as part of the funding to now renovate the lower level of the Center.

This proposed project on the lower level will be very similar in scope to that of the upper level, i.e., some demolition of walls, new carpet, new lighting, movable partitions, and an upgrade of electric power supply. The total cost of this work will be approximately \$170,000. The remainder of the funds needed for this work will come from state appropriations to the University in the amount of \$155,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The request to renovate the lower level of the Computing Center in the Wham Education Building be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$170,000.

- (2) Funding for this work will come from state appropriations to the CDB and from state appropriations through the operating budget of Carbondale campus.
- (3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, the Physical Plant Engineering Service be and is hereby authorized to prepare the plans and specifications.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION FOR A STUDENT FEE AND CHARGE INSTALLMENT
PAYMENT PROGRAM, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-13]

Summary

This matter would amend the policy for SIUE concerning payment of student fees and other financial obligations to permit establishment of an installment payment program. The installment payment program would be subject to approval by the Chancellor. If this matter is approved, SIUE officers will submit a program for the Chancellor's approval, to be effective fall term 1993, as part of semester calendar conversion.

Rationale for Adoption

Upon conversion to a semester academic calendar in fall 1993, tuition and fees for SIUE students will convert to semester rates as approved by the Board on July 9, 1992. On an academic term basis, tuition and fees will increase by fifty percent in comparison to those currently assessed for an academic quarter.

As part of the calendar conversion process, University officers proposed creating an installment payment plan for students to ease the financial impact of semester conversion. Absent such a program, the increase in the amount a student would have to pay at the beginning of fall 1993 could pose a disincentive for students to enroll or reenroll at SIUE, and could pose a financial barrier to access to the institution for some students.

The current Board-approved policy for SIUE does not permit establishing an installment payment program. The proposed change would permit such a program subject to the Chancellor's approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective fall term 1993, 4 Policies of the Board C-13 be amended to read as follows:

13. Student fees and other financial obligations to the University are payable in advance either by academic term or in appropriate installments under a plan or plans proposed by the President and approved by the Chancellor and no student shall be enrolled in classes in any educational unit until at least the first installment of fees and other financial obligations shall have been paid, except upon specific authorization of the President or the President's designee. Each installment plan shall provide for appropriate regulatory fees and withdrawal of academic services and privileges for students who fail to perform their obligations under the plan.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 1992, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held December 10, 1992; Abolition of Concentrations in the M.A. in Applied Linguistics and Changing the M.A. in English as a Foreign Language Degree Title to the M.A. in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages in the College of Liberal Arts, SIUC; Approval of Easements to the City of Carbondale, SIUC; Approval of Utility Easement, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Renovations of Morris Library Elevator Controls, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Replacement of Heating and Cooling Piping, Neely Hall, SIUC; Approval of Plans and specifications and Award of Contracts: Construction of Child-Care Facility, SIUC, as revised; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovations to Computing Center, Wham Education Building, SIUC; and Authorization for a Student Fee and Charge Installment Payment Program, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-13]. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford, Anthony Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard

Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matters were presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED FEE INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL
RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-15]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 1993 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 1993. Typical increases include \$72 per semester (4.8%) for double occupancy room and board with 19 meals per week in the residence halls and a range of \$12-\$16 per month (4.6-4.8%) in apartment rentals. Additional meal plan options are proposed for residence hall contracts.

Rationale for Adoption

FY-93 occupancy rates made a recovery from the significant decline experienced in FY-92. This resulted from improved marketing efforts and responsiveness to student resident concerns. These efforts are being continued, along with vigilance for cost reduction, to keep rates low while maintaining a sound financial operation. In an effort to retain more residents beyond the freshman year, several new meal plan options have been introduced to provide the greater flexibility desired by students.

Although expenses have exceeded revenues since FY-89, the cash balances remain sufficiently strong with the modest increase proposed for FY-94. While a larger increase could be justified, this is felt to be a prudent compromise between financial strength and the charge to residents. Likewise, the proposed expense for maintenance and remodeling is deemed an appropriate balance between cost and the quality of the living environment. The administration is cognizant of the obligations to the bondholders as well as the desire to minimize costs to students and attempts to balance these concerns.

Salary increases of 4.5% were included in the FY-93 rate increase budget, along with annualization of the FY-92 mid-year increase. A 3.5% average increase has occurred for FY-93. The remaining amount budgeted for salary increases will be used to fund a possible FY-93 mid-year increase. Any unused portion will be applied toward working cash this year. One percent of the FY-93 salary base is approximately \$35,500. An increase of 4.0% has been assumed for FY-94, along with annualization of the possible FY-93 mid-year increase. Any savings from a smaller increase will be applied toward working cash or special projects from the five-year plan for maintenance and improvements in FY-94.

Based on double occupancy room and full board for the current academic year, SIUC ranks a distant second (by \$1,000) from the University of Illinois. At \$3,024, SIUC is only slightly above the other state universities, which range from \$2,993 at Western Illinois to \$2,856 at Eastern Illinois. It is anticipated that the proposed increase will be comparable to, or less than, the FY-94 increases elsewhere.

No increase in room rates is proposed for Summer Session, due to the extremely low occupancy. Food service in the summer will again be provided through the Student Center, but not at a discount. The effectiveness of the Vali-Dine ID system in showing students their current funds available has resulted in students using their full meal allowance. Consequently, a discounted price is no longer feasible.

Southern Hills apartment complex and Greek Row are part of the same funded-debt entity as the residence halls and share in their common operating experience. Evergreen Terrace, Elizabeth Apartments, and University Courts are separately funded but are presented in this matter for comparable rent increases, approximately 4.7%.

Evergreen Terrace continues to show good occupancy and some maintenance savings from the replacement of furnaces, hot water heaters, et cetera. FY-92 was the first full year of billing all residents separately for metered electricity. Total utility cost for FY-92 was 10% lower than in FY-91 and 13% less than in FY-90. This represents a recurring annual savings of more than \$35,000 to the residents, an average of more than \$115 per year per family.

Considerations Against Adoption

The proposed increases could be reduced or avoided by depleting working cash balances or deferring maintenance and renovation projects.

Constituency Involvement

The preparation of the budget and its implications have been shared with the Residence Hall Association during the Fall Semester. This process provides valuable feedback from the residents in terms of the balance between costs and service.

This matter has been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-15 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

15. University Housing:

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session, 1992 1993:

	<u>Room Rate</u>	<u>Food Rate</u>	<u>Room and Food Rate</u>
Resident			
Double Occupancy - 19 meals			
Fall or Spring Semester	\$--889 \$ 932	\$623 \$652	\$1,512 \$1,584
Fall or Spring, plus breaks	999 <u>1,047</u>	623 <u>652</u>	<u>1,622</u> <u>1,699</u>
Double Occupancy - 15 meals			
M-F			
Fall or Spring Semester	889 <u>932</u>	598 <u>617</u>	<u>1,487</u> <u>1,549</u>
Fall or Spring, plus breaks	999 <u>1,042</u>	598 <u>617</u>	<u>1,597</u> <u>1,664</u>
<u>Double Occupancy - any 15 meals</u>			
<u>Fall or Spring Semester</u>	<u>932</u>	<u>627</u>	<u>1,559</u>
<u>Fall or Spring, plus breaks</u>	<u>1,047</u>	<u>627</u>	<u>1,674</u>
<u>Double Occupancy - 12 meals + \$45 credit</u>			
<u>Fall or Spring Semester</u>	<u>932</u>	<u>652</u>	<u>1,584</u>
<u>Fall or Spring, plus breaks</u>	<u>1,047</u>	<u>652</u>	<u>1,699</u>
Double Occupancy - Summer Session	483	325* <u>310*</u>	808 <u>793</u>
Single Occupancy --- 19 meals			
 Fall or Spring Semester	1,292	623	1,915
 Fall or Spring, plus breaks	1,402	598	2,000
Single Occupancy --- Summer Session	581	325*	906
<u>Single Room Increment</u>			
<u>Fall or Spring Semester</u>	<u>403</u>	<u>466</u>	
<u>Summer Session</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>113</u>	

*Meals provided through a \$350 non-refundable credit in the Student Center at a cost of \$325.

	<u>Room Rate</u>	<u>Food Rate</u>	<u>Room and Food Rate</u>
Non-Resident			
Fall or Spring Semester - 19 meals		726	<u>761</u>
Fall or Spring Semester - any 15 meals			<u>736</u>
Fall or Spring - 15 meals M-F	701		<u>726</u>
Fall or Spring - 12 meals + <u>\$45 credit</u>			<u>761</u>
19 meals		726	<u>761</u>

- b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session, 1992 1993:

Fraternities and Sororities

Academic year (includes utilities & maintenance)	\$46,544	<u>\$48,760</u>
Summer Session (plus charges for metered electricity)	1,153	<u>1,208</u>

SIUC Leased Office Space

Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300
--	----------

- c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1, 1992 1993:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
Southern Hills (with utilities)		
Efficiency - Furnished	\$275	<u>\$288</u>
One-Bedroom - Furnished	298	<u>312</u>
Two-Bedroom - Furnished	319	<u>334</u>
Evergreen Terrace* (plus charges for metered electricity)		
Two-Bedroom - Unfurnished	\$263	<u>\$275</u>
Three-Bedroom - Unfurnished	284	<u>297</u>
Elizabeth Apartments (with utilities)		
Efficiency - Furnished	\$290	<u>304</u>
University Courts (with utilities)		
One-Bedroom - Furnished	\$346	<u>362</u>

*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 90	ACTUAL FY 91	ACTUAL FY 92	BUDGETED FY 93	PROJECTED FY 94
INCOME					
Operations	14,904,771	15,459,631	15,470,126 ^A	16,084,100 ^B	16,084,100 ^B
Investments	444,165	331,907	273,208	239,000	203,000
TOTAL INCOME	<u>15,348,936</u>	<u>15,791,538</u>	<u>15,743,334</u>	<u>16,323,100</u>	<u>16,287,100</u>
EXPENSE					
Salaries	3,636,945	3,787,746	3,514,053	3,552,800 ^C	3,723,000 ^D
Wages	947,323	1,216,103	1,230,631	1,204,198	1,204,200
Less USOE	(178,081)	(169,014)	(232,678)	(232,698)	(232,700)
Food	2,067,195	2,248,509	2,084,387 ^E	2,162,000 ^F	2,226,900 ^G
Utilities	1,913,329	1,864,123	1,939,485	1,847,100 ^H	2,029,500 ^H
Maintenance Building, Ground & Equipment	2,106,079	2,177,873	2,366,470	2,402,100	2,474,200
Special Projects (Use of Reserves)	1,295,491	1,158,627	1,601,689	1,963,500 ^I	1,202,600
Equipment	219,781	375,941	156,497	423,000 ^I	555,000 ^K
Cable TV	0	0	158,867 ^L	222,600 ^L	220,500
Administration	1,083,254	1,156,223	1,227,790	1,381,000 ^M	1,436,200
Special Projects	5,687	12,313	0	12,000	0
Commodities	305,937	293,263	285,407	318,500	328,100
Special Projects	247,756	123,653	111,615	86,300	52,500 ^N
Telecommunications	483,292	486,343	504,958 ^O	483,800	483,800
Maintenance Allowance	511,475	528,472	527,046	546,800	546,800 ^P
Other Current Expenses	347,842	418,194	481,155 ^Q	450,000	459,000
Special Projects		72,623 ^R	60,196 ^R	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>14,993,305</u>	<u>15,750,992</u>	<u>15,363,919</u>	<u>16,823,000</u>	<u>16,709,600</u>
Post Service	1,517,112	1,528,858	1,669,748 ^S	1,671,500 ^S	1,671,500 ^S
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>16,510,417</u>	<u>17,279,850</u>	<u>17,033,667</u>	<u>18,494,500</u>	<u>18,381,100</u>
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	1,131,500	1,248,819	1,252,606	1,267,000	1,267,000
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	<u>(29,981)</u>	<u>(239,493)</u>	<u>(37,727)</u>	<u>(904,400)</u>	<u>(827,000)</u>
USE OF CASH AND RECEIVABLES	29,981	239,493	37,727	904,400 ^T	124,600 ^U
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASE					702,400

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

Notes:

- A. FY92 rate increase offset by decline in occupancy due to decline in freshman.
- B. Reflects increased occupancy due to marketing efforts to retain upper division residents, and increases from snack areas, offset by adjustments for reduced meal plans.
- C. Reflects staff reductions, primarily in Food Service, from reduced week-end services and elimination of bakery and meat-cutter positions. Includes 3.5% salary increase plus potential 1.5% midyear increase. Savings reallocated to maintenance projects.
- D. Includes annualization of FY93 midyear increase and assumes a 4% increase for FY94. Savings from a smaller increase would fund deferred maintenance projects on the five-year plan. Any larger increase would be funded from use of reserves or deferred maintenance.
- E. Reduced cost reflects tighter controls on food production and inventory.
- F. Assumes 4% cost increase.
- G. Assumes 3% cost increase.
- H. FY93 reflects one-time rebate of approx. \$127,000 for electricity. FY94 assumes an average rate increase of 3% for all utilities and adjusts for the rebate.
- I. Includes maintenance projects deferred from FY92 due to low occupancy.
- J. Funds to install cable TV system; to be repaid from operations.
- K. Includes replacement of major food service equipment items.
- L. Programming costs and, beginning FY93, a part-time electrician to maintain the system.
- M. Reflects salary increases (see above), a new position (computer specialist) and replacement software costs.
- N. Nonrecurring purchases under \$100 (furniture, mattresses, dishes, etc.).
- O. Includes one-time cost of installing emergency-security telephones on grounds around Housing areas.
- P. Cost of room and board for resident Housing staff.
- Q. Includes refuse removal, taxes, laundry, insurance, transportation, and bad debt expense. FY92 included \$56,818 bad debt expense for damages at Greek Row.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

Notes (continued):

- R. Shared expense for installation of Vali-Dine ID system.
- S. Includes \$100,000 annual repayment to Reserves for funding to install cable TV.
- T. Includes funding for projects budgeted for FY92, but not completed before 6-30-92. Projected 6-30-93 cash balance, net of FY94 prepayments, is \$1,747,000.
- U. Projected 6-30-94 cash balance, net of FY95 prepayments, is \$920,000 without the rate increase.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - EVERGREEN TERRACE
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 90	ACTUAL FY 91	ACTUAL FY 92	BUDGET FY 93	PROJECTED FY 94
INCOME					
Operations	1,114,529	1,130,281	1,129,298	1,155,200	1,161,200 ^A
Interest	13,022	10,416	14,249	15,000	15,000
TOTAL INCOME	1,127,551	1,140,697	1,143,547	1,170,200	1,176,200
EXPENSE					
Salaries	37,012	39,594	40,016	40,500	42,400 ^B
Wages (Net of USOE)	66,685	82,378	93,254	88,300	88,300
Utilities	364,061	351,910	316,251 ^C	317,300	326,800 ^D
Maintenance Building, Ground & Equipment	239,592	216,875	179,703 ^E	232,400	239,400
Special Projects	245,474	229,130	200,102	138,900	180,000
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	6,014	2,039	6,543	20,000 ^F	20,000 ^F
Administration	56,147	55,207	55,752	58,600	60,900
Refuse Removal	17,272	17,072	18,306	21,600	22,200
Other Current Expenses	27,719	27,841	31,026	32,600	33,300
Real Estate Rental	207,663	208,717	209,639	211,000	213,000
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,267,639	1,230,763	1,150,592	1,161,200	1,226,300
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	135,500	151,000	0	0	0
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	(4,588)	60,934	(7,045)	9,000	(50,100)
USE OF CASH AND RECEIVABLES			7,045	0 ^G	7,500 ^H
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASE					42,600

Notes:

- A. Includes \$6,000 adjustment for expected electricity rate increase paid by residents.
- B. Assumes 4% increase, plus annualization of FY93 midyear increase.
- C. Reflects energy conservation resulting from separate billing for electricity.
- D. Assumes 3% rate increase.
- E. Recent replacement of furnaces, hot water heaters, etc. has reduced maintenance and repair costs.
- F. Includes planned replacement of appliances.
- G. Projected cash balance on 6-30-93 is \$68,300.
- H. Projected cash balance for 6-30-94 is \$60,800.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - AUXILIARY HOUSING
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 90	ACTUAL FY 91	ACTUAL FY 92	BUDGET FY 93	PROJECTED FY94
INCOME					
Operations	102,777	102,570	104,692	106,500	106,500
Interest	4,518	4,423	4,024	4,600	5,100
TOTAL INCOME	107,295	106,993	108,716	111,100	111,600
EXPENSE					
Salaries	9,027	9,077	9,626	9,800	10,300
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,698	3,740	4,440	4,400	4,400
Utilities	20,698	21,762	22,240	22,900	23,600
Maintenance Building, Ground & Equipment	18,182	19,434	20,150	17,600	18,100
Special Projects	16,484	11,294	31,899	35,000	24,000
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	11,916	12,567	4,923	12,600	11,500
Administration	5,981	6,055	6,617	7,700	8,000
Other Current Expense	6,590	3,776	4,030	6,100	6,200
Special Current Expense	2,717	1,608	1,473	2,500	1,500
Rep. & Repl. Reserve	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	93,293	99,313	115,398	128,600	117,600
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	14,002	7,680	(6,682)	(17,500)	(6,000)
Use of Cash and Receivables			6,682 ^A	17,500 ^B	1,000 ^C
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASES					5,000

Notes:

- A. Cash balance on 6/30/92 was \$60,329.
 B. Projected cash balance for 6/30/93 is \$42,829.
 C. Projected cash balance for 6/30/94 is \$41,829.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY
HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-12]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in rental rates for single student and family housing at SIUE to be effective summer term 1993. It also changes rental rates for single students from a monthly to an academic term basis.

Rationale for Adoption

Rental rates for SIUE's Tower Lake Apartments were last increased in summer 1992. The increase adopted last year began a practice of seeking regular, moderate increases in rental rates to offset cost increases and to continue the special maintenance program which addresses preventive and deferred maintenance needs. The increase proposed herein continues that practice.

The rent increases proposed will offset projected operating cost increases. Utilities, which account for 20% of projected FY-94 housing expenditures, are expected to increase 10% in cost. Salary increases of 2% are projected, and other costs are expected to increase 4%. Operation of the Tower Lake shuttle bus, which is provided as a service to residents, would be funded from the rent revenue account. Other major costs include refuse removal, telephone services, repair of equipment and furniture, and emergency replacement of air conditioners, furnaces, and hot water heaters. The special maintenance program will continue with FY-94 projects including roof and siding replacement on several buildings.

The increases proposed involve differential increases among rental rate categories. Monthly rates for family housing would increase approximately 3%, while single student rental rates would increase approximately 7%. The structure of the increases was recommended by the Tower Lake Advisory Committee and housing management. The differential increases are based on assessments of the relative costs to operate family and single student housing units.

Also proposed is a change to single student rental rates based on an academic term basis rather than on a monthly basis. For several years, housing contracts for single students have been issued on an academic term basis. Amending the Board-approved statement of single student rental rates is proposed to avoid confusion about whether single students may rent University housing on a month-to-month basis, and to simplify the preparation of future fee reviews and proposals for changes in rental rates. The conversion of single student rates is based on equivalencies of 4.5 months per academic semester and 2.5 months for a summer term.

The budget plan developed by housing management involves reducing the cash carryover amount which increased substantially in FY-92. Several major maintenance projects that had been planned for FY-92 were deferred. As a result, the cash carryover balance in the housing operation increased by

\$366,314 during that year to a total of \$728,971. The budget proposal will reduce the carryover amount to \$304,794 at the end of FY-94. Reduction of the cash carryover balance will be achieved through planned expenditures for the special maintenance program.

Attached for information is a comparison of current and proposed single student housing rates converted to an academic term basis. Also attached is a schedule showing historic, current year, and projected income and expenses.

Considerations Against Adoption

The rental rate increase proposed would raise the cost of attendance for on-campus resident students which could affect access to the University. University officers considered the possible impact on access in arriving at the proposal submitted.

Constituency Involvement

The Tower Lake Advisory Committee, the designated advisory body for Tower Lake rental rates, recommended the increases proposed. The SIUE Student Senate did not approve the Advisory Committee's recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of rent for summer term, 1993, 4 Policies of the Board C-12 be amended to read as follows:

- 12. Rental rates for the use and occupancy of University Housing on the campus of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville effective ~~Summer-quarter, 1992~~ summer term, 1993, are as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I

\$385 \$397 per month - two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
 \$450 ~~\$465~~ per month - two-bedroom, furnished apartment
 \$433 ~~\$447~~ per month - three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
 \$505 ~~\$520~~ per month - three-bedroom, furnished apartment

As a service to incoming Faculty/Staff, housing facilities will be available to them while they secure permanent housing. Faculty/Staff shall be limited to a six-month contract at a rate which is, as to each type of unit, \$100.00 higher than above.

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I

\$155-per-month-per-student---two-bedroom, 4-student-unit
 \$305-per-month-per-student---two-bedroom, 2-student-unit
 \$130-per-month-per-student---three-bedroom, 6-student-unit
 \$255-per-month-per-student---three-bedroom, 3-student-unit
 \$155-per-month-per-student-in-double, two-bedroom, 3-student-unit
 \$230--per--month--per--student--in--single, --two-bedroom, --3-student--unit

Per student rental rates:

<u>Unit Type</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>	<u>Per Summer Term</u>
<u>Two-bedroom, 4-student</u>	<u>\$ 750.00</u>	<u>\$415.00</u>
<u>Two-bedroom, 2-student</u>	<u>1,475.00</u>	<u>816.00</u>
<u>Three-bedroom, 6-student</u>	<u>630.00</u>	<u>350.00</u>
<u>Three-bedroom, 3-student</u>	<u>1,235.00</u>	<u>685.00</u>
<u>Two-bedroom, 3-student, in double</u>	<u>750.00</u>	<u>415.00</u>
<u>Two-bedroom, 3-student, in single</u>	<u>1,115.00</u>	<u>620.00</u>

CURRENT AND PROPOSED TOWER LAKE APARTMENT PER STUDENT RENTAL
RATES UNDER THE SEMESTER ACADEMIC CALENDAR,
SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING

<u>Unit Type</u>	<u>Current Rates</u>		<u>Proposed Rates</u>	
	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Summer Term</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Summer Term</u>
2-bedroom, 4-student	\$ 697.50	\$387.50	\$ 750.00	\$415.00
2-bedroom, 2-student	1,372.50	762.50	1,475.00	816.00
3-bedroom, 6-student	585.00	325.00	630.00	350.00
3-bedroom, 3-student	1,147.50	637.50	1,235.00	685.00
2-bedroom, 3-student, student in double	697.50	387.50	750.00	415.00
2-bedroom, 3-student, student in single	1,035.00	575.00	1,115.00	620.00

Tower Lake Housing
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expenses

	Previous Yr. Actual FY 90	Previous Yr. Actual FY 91	Previous Yr. Actual FY 92	Current Budget FY 93	Proposed Budget FY 94
INCOME					
Operations:					
Rental	\$2,412,805	\$2,694,667	\$2,804,383	\$2,753,864	\$2,744,162
Conference Housing	\$17,312	\$21,787	\$15,268	\$25,000	\$30,000
Vending	\$31,636	\$26,024	\$1,586	\$2,000	\$1,500
Interest Income	\$73,741	\$61,288	\$50,094	\$59,000	\$59,000
Revenue From Proposed Increase					\$179,398
TOTAL INCOME	\$2,535,494	\$2,803,766	\$2,871,331	\$2,839,864	\$3,014,060
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries	\$731,144	\$778,469	\$772,723	\$801,801	\$886,594
Wages	\$131,973	\$147,581	\$146,282	\$157,471	\$177,059
Other:					
Personnel Services	\$63,739	\$81,512	\$85,365	\$79,682	\$79,566
Debt Service	\$409,670	\$411,316	\$426,532	\$441,000	\$441,000
Travel	\$2,295	\$3,888	\$7,982	\$8,685	\$4,628
Equipment	\$19,200	\$16,467	\$38,125	\$68,659	\$43,600
Commodities	\$40,280	\$40,947	\$31,747	\$45,150	\$76,555
Contractual Services	\$846,866	\$895,839	\$927,672	\$1,060,167	\$1,089,472
Telecommunications	\$9,386	\$114,246	\$125,942	\$132,806	\$133,236
Operation of Auto	\$8,416	\$14,154	\$10,067	\$11,840	\$9,130
Special Maint. Projects	\$176,854	\$420,982	\$32,530	\$403,000	\$130,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,439,823	\$2,925,451	\$2,505,017	\$3,207,261	\$3,070,840
NET INCOME / (LOSS)	\$95,671	(\$121,685)	\$366,314	(\$367,397)	(\$56,780)
CASH CARRYOVER	\$484,342	\$362,657	\$728,971	\$361,574	\$304,774

The following matter was presented:

SALARY INCREASE PLANS FOR FISCAL YEAR 1993 (PHASE II)

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval salary increase plans for Fiscal Year 1993 (Phase II). These plans do not intend to establish specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather to set forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases can be made.

Phase II salary increase plans have been prepared for SIUC and the Office of the Chancellor. They have been approved by the President and the Chancellor and are attached as Exhibits A and B, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the approval of salary increase plans which establish the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. The plans do not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff remain a high priority for the University. The Chancellor and the President have worked diligently with the University community to identify salary increase funds which could be made available through internal reallocation and from other self-help measures.

The original proposed FY-93 salary increase plans for SIUC and the Office of the Chancellor called for a distribution of an average salary increase of 3.5%, effective as of August 16, 1992. And then if and when fiscal conditions for the University permitted an additional salary increase of 1.5% was to be distributed. Implementation of the additional 1.5% salary increase was not to occur until the President and the Chancellor were satisfied that the fiscal condition of the State and the University supported further salary increase action.

At its September 10, 1992 meeting, the SIU Board approved these plans after deleting reference to the additional 1.5% increase, indicating that this part of the plans should be considered by the Board once the President and the Chancellor deemed such consideration appropriate.

The distribution of salary increase funds for faculty and professional staff will be based on merit and related considerations.

Considerations Against Adoption

The current budgetary situation of the State and the University make it very difficult to address the many needs that exist. In addition, the future budgetary situation remains unclear.

Constituency Involvement

The SIUC plan is consistent with previous plans and discussions the President has had with his constituencies. The plan for the Office of the Chancellor was developed internally without direct constituency involvement.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Salary Increase Plans for Fiscal Year 1993 (Phase II), as presented (attached as Exhibits A and B), be approved.

EXHIBIT A

Salary Increase Plans for Fiscal Year 1993 (Phase II), SIUC

1. Guidelines for Faculty

Salary increase funds, an average of approximately 1.5% on a monthly basis, will be distributed effective January 1, 1993, on the basis of merit and related considerations. Clinical faculty at the School of Medicine are excluded.

2. Guidelines for Administrative/Professional Staff

Salary increase funds, an average of approximately 1.5% on a monthly basis, will be distributed effective January 1, 1993, on the basis of merit and related considerations. Consistent with the reallocation plan a relatively few School of Medicine Administrative/Professional Staff are included. Any Administrative/Professional staff member within two reporting levels of the President and who earns \$60,000 or more annually will not be eligible for an increase under this plan.

3. Guidelines for Civil Service Range Employees

Salary increase funds will be distributed effective January 1, 1993, as a 1.5% monthly salary increase for each Civil Service Range employee.

EXHIBIT B

Salary Increase Plans for Fiscal Year 1993 (Phase II)

Office of the Chancellor
Office of Internal Auditing

1. Guidelines for Appointed Board Officers and Professional Staff

Salary increase funds, an average of approximately 1.5% on a monthly basis, will be distributed effective January 1, 1993, on the basis of merit and related considerations. Any Administrative/Professional Staff member who earns \$60,000 or more annually will not be eligible for an increase under this plan.

2. Guidelines for Civil Service Range Employees

Salary increase funds, an average of approximately 1.5% on a monthly basis, will be distributed effective January 1, 1993, on the basis of merit and related considerations.

Mr. Brewster stated that he did not mean to indicate that any trustee who voted in favor of this resolution was anti-student or anything of that nature. He continued that it was a clear decision on priorities and that there were clear costs associated with making these decisions in funding these types of expenditures. He stated that there are other priorities that you cannot fund and other direct costs associated with that.

Dr. Jervis Underwood, President, SIUC Faculty Senate, stated that he supported the comments made earlier in the Finance Committee meeting by Brad Cole, President, SIUC Undergraduate Student Organization. He also commented that he shared the concerns expressed by John Brewster during that meeting.

Mr. Svach read a statement from a panel charged by the President of the Association of Governing Boards of Colleges and Universities regarding quality. He stated that as future decisions as to be made regarding rate increases and tuition increases, he hoped that we could remember that the "Q" in PQP stands for the quality of education for students.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the resolution be approved. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Corey Bradford, Anthony Svach. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B, Barnard Birger, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, John Brewster.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL PROPERTY, SIUCSummary

This matter seeks approval to purchase the Glendale Elementary School from the Regional Board of School Trustees of Jackson and Perry Counties and the Board of Education of the Carbondale Elementary School District #95.

The purchase price is \$250,000. Nonappropriated funds from the federal Head Start program will be used for this purchase and for needed renovations. This facility will become the permanent home of the University's Head Start operations and it will also provide classrooms for the 155 children presently enrolled in the Carbondale-area program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Head Start program was created by Congress in 1965 to serve as a developmental aid for disadvantaged preschool children. This program came to the Carbondale area and to SIUC in the late 1960's, and the initial enrollment of 45 children was housed in space leased from a local church. In 1980, Lakeland Elementary School, which had been vacated by the Carbondale Elementary School District #95, it became the next home for the Head Start program and also for the Rainbow's End child care program for the children of students, faculty, and staff.

In 1990, the University was informed by the District that the Lakeland facility would no longer be available for lease after the 1990-91 school year. In an attempt to find a suitable location for both programs, several local facilities were examined, but the lack of time, the lack of space, and the great expense for required renovations all combined in varying degrees to eliminate each potential facility from further consideration. It became necessary for the programs to be separated. The Head Start program was leased space from the Murdale Baptist Church on a temporary basis until December 31, 1992, and a portion of the Rainbow's End program moved into the SIUC Student Recreation Center. Temporary discontinuation of infant and toddler care in the Rainbow's End program became necessary because of a lack of space in the Center that could meet the more exacting requirements for those age groups.

At its meeting on December 10, 1992, the Board of Trustees gave its approval for the construction of a day care center to house the Rainbow's End program. However, the question of finding adequate space for the Head Start program remained unanswered.

It is now believed that two very recent events have come together in such a manner that the provision of a permanent home for the local Head Start program seems attainable. First, the U.S. Congress recently passed with unanimous consent in both the House and the Senate the Head Start Improvement Act of 1992 (P.L. 102-401). It was signed into law by the President on October 7, 1992. The act contained eight provisions, but the most significant part of the act now allows the agency grantees to purchase local facilities where it can be demonstrated: (1) that the purchase will result in savings

when compared to the costs that would be incurred to acquire the use of an alternative facility, and (2) that there is a clear lack of alternative facilities which would then prevent the operation of a local program.

It is worth noting at this point that while the Head Start grantees are now authorized to purchase local facilities for program use, the Secretary of Health and Human Services must yet establish uniform procedures through which the Head Start agencies may request approval to purchase facilities. In recognizing that these procedures and application forms are not yet available, regional staff members of the Head Start program are encouraging the University to move forward with this request and are viewing it nationwide as a pilot project. Some evidence of this support is contained in the recommendations by the regional office for FY-94 budgetary increases to the Carbondale operations amounting to \$379,000, or an increase over FY-93 of 41.2%. Of that amount, \$295,000 is marked for expansion purposes.

The second recent event is centered on the availability of suitable facilities within the Carbondale area. When the Lakeland School facility was vacated by the University in 1991, the District moved its preschool programs out of the Glendale School building and into Lakeland. The Glendale facility is at the north edge of Carbondale adjacent to the west side of U.S. Route 51. Subsequent discussions between the District and the University ultimately determined that the District preferred to sell the Glendale facility rather than to lease it, and that the price was \$250,000. However, neither the University nor the Head Start program had the necessary funds or the authority to make such a purchase. As the time approached to vacate the Murdale Baptist Church, discontinuation of the normal Head Start operations that were scheduled to begin in mid-January, 1993, became necessary.

With the October 7th passage of the Head Start Improvement Act, the agency now has the authority to purchase needed facilities. This information was conveyed to the District's administrative staff, and the Board of Education formally approved the sale of the Glendale facility to the University at its meeting on December 17, 1992. In turn, that information was then conveyed to the Regional Board of School Trustees of Jackson and Perry Counties. It is this Regional Board that acquired legal title to the property in 1958 for the use and benefit of the District, and the title remains in that present position. The Regional Board formally approved this sale at its meeting on January 5, 1993. This acquisition and conveyance of public school property by the Regional Board acting upon the recommendation of the Board of Education, and the transfer of such property to the Board of Trustees are all in accordance with the Illinois School Code and the Illinois Local Government Property Transfer Act as contained in the Illinois Revised Statutes, Chapters 30 and 122.

The Glendale land was acquired in 1958, and construction of the building followed. The entire site consists of 6.565 acres. The main building contains approximately 15,900 square feet and an office annex contains approximately 960 square feet. A small garage suitable for storing law care equipment is at the rear of the lot and it contains approximately 720 square feet.

It is believed that significant renovations to the main building will be required to comply with the various fire, safety, and child care licensing standards. Preliminary estimates for this work are approximately \$60,000. In its present condition, the facility is suitable for administrative uses, but children will not be in the building until the required renovations are completed and the licenses obtained. In addition, a new roof on the main building will become necessary sometime within the near future at an estimated cost of \$50,000. Funding for all of these renovations will come from Head Start grants specifically identified for these uses.

The acquisition of this property and its proposed method of financing cause this matter to be defined as a noninstructional capital improvement. Accordingly, it is subject to the review and approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The proposal to acquire the real property described in the attachment hereto, commonly known as the Glendale Elementary School from the Regional Board of School Trustees of Jackson and Perry Counties and the Board of Education of the Carbondale Elementary School District #95 be, and is hereby approved at a cost of \$250,000.
- (2) Funding for this acquisition shall be from nonappropriated funds granted by the federal Head Start program to the University.
- (3) This acquisition shall be in accordance with all state and federal statutes and regulations pertaining to such use of grant funds.
- (4) This acquisition and its source of funding be and are hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a noninstructional capital improvement.
- (5) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
GLENDALE SCHOOL

Commencing at the Northeast corner of lot 2 in Crawshaw and Stephens Subdivision as shown by the plat recorded in Book 8 of Plats, Page 14, in the Recorder's Office of Jackson County, Illinois, running thence south along the west right-of-way line of U.S. Highway No. 51 a distance of 299 feet to the point of beginning. From said point of beginning running thence westerly parallel to the north line of Lot 2 aforesaid, a distance of 245 feet to a point to be called "Point A"; thence north and parallel to the west line of Lot 2, a distance of 209 feet, more or less to a point 90' south of the north line of said Lot 2; thence westerly and parallel with the north line of said Lot 2 a distance of 794.7 feet more or less to a point on the west line of said Lot 2; thence running south along the west line of Lot 2, a distance of 350' more or less to a point 166 feet north of the South West corner of Lot 2; thence easterly and parallel to the north line of Lot 2 aforesaid the distance of 794.7 feet to a point; thence north and parallel to the west line of Lot 2 a distance of 109 feet more or less to a point 32' south of "Point A" as above designated; thence easterly parallel to the north line of Lot 2 aforesaid, to the west right-of-way line of U.S. Highway No. 51; thence north along said right-of-way line to the point of beginning, situated in the County of Jackson and State of Illinois.

Dr. Wilkins moved that the resolution be adopted. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford, Anthony Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL PROPERTY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire the Baptist Student Center from the Illinois Baptist State Association at a cost of \$1,250,000.

The source of funds will be either proceeds from the sale of bonds or appropriated and/or nonappropriated funds allocated for lease purchase payments to the Association. The final determination as to source of funds will depend on the expected University use of the space and finalization of negotiations between the Association and the University.

The University will acquire all three buildings and approximately 1.7 acres of land. A major element of this transaction will be an exchange of real property. The University will convey to the Association certain land to be determined through negotiations upon which the Association may continue its religious affairs.

In addition, the University will permit the Association to retain the use of approximately 4,200 square feet of space in the administration/commons building until suitable facilities are available, but not to exceed three years.

Rationale for Adoption

The University has a long history of involvement with the many religious organizations which seek to provide a supportive atmosphere for the University students of the respective faiths. At the present time, there are sixteen religious organizations located at the edge of the campus or within convenient walking distance. One of these organizations is the Baptist Student Center, which is located at the northwest edge of the campus on Lincoln Drive. The Illinois Baptist State Association is the controlling body of the Center, and it is this Association which holds title to the 1.7 acres of land and the three buildings on that land.

The Association has deliberated within itself for the past several years on the subject of selling the Center to the University. Part of the Association's concern was based on its strong desire to maintain an ideal location for its religious activities while at the same time having to confront an occupancy level in the dormitories that was providing an inadequate rate of return. That condition remains to the present.

At its meeting on January 26, 1993, the Association approved the sale of the Center to the University at the offered price of \$1,250,000. One of the parts of the approval contains a provision that the University and the Association will negotiate an exchange of real estate that can be used by the Association as a new location for its activities. The appraised value of the new location will become a part of the exchange and will be subtracted from the offered price. This exchange of real estate is very similar to an earlier transaction between the University and the Association in which the University acquired the Association's land and buildings now known as the Old Baptist Foundation at a cost of \$260,000 and additional land that is now part of the Rehn Hall tract at a cost of \$95,000. In return, the Association acquired the land on which the Center now lies. This earlier exchange was approved by the Board of Trustees at its meeting on August 6, 1964.

The University will reacquire land in all or parts of Tracts F, G, and 77-f through 77-L. The conveyance of land and buildings to the Association is to be determined through negotiations. At the present time, the University is leasing from the Association 12,350 square feet, or 26% of the approximate total of 47,000 square feet in the entire facility. Upon acquisition, the majority of the remaining 35,000 square feet will be assigned to campus units to be selected from a long list of requests for additional space. The Association will retain use of approximately 4,200 square feet for its programs

until facilities are available, but not to exceed three years from the effective date of this acquisition.

Renovations to the Center will be extensive. Handicapped accessibility to the upper floors will be required. Adequate electrical power throughout the facility will be required. The fire alarm system will need to be completely rebuilt. Estimates of these costs are to be determined.

The acquisition of this property and its proposed method of financing, which is to be determined through negotiations, may ultimately cause this matter to be defined as a noninstructional capital improvement. Upon a determination of funding from nonappropriated sources, this acquisition is then subject to the review and approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The proposal to acquire the real property described in the attachment hereto and that is commonly known as the Baptist Student Center from the Illinois Baptist State Association be and is hereby approved at a cost of \$1,250,000.
- (2) As a part of this acquisition, the University and the Association shall determine through negotiations certain tracts of University-owned real property which shall be conveyed to the Association for its use in continuing its religious programs to University students.
- (3) The value of such real property to be conveyed to the Association as a part of the acquisition cost shall be determined by independent professional appraisal.
- (4) Contingent with this acquisition, the University and the Association shall determine through negotiations selected rooms and space in the Association's Johnson Hall to remain in use by the Association until replacement facilities become available, but not to exceed three years from the effective date of this acquisition to enable the Association to continue its religious and administrative programs.

- (5) The source of funds will be either proceeds from the sale of bonds or appropriated and/or nonappropriated funds allocated for lease purchase payments to the Association. The final determination as to source of funds will depend on the expected University use of the space and finalization of negotiations between the Association and the University.
- (6) Upon a determination of payment from nonappropriated funds, this acquisition and its source of funding be and are hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a noninstructional capital improvement.
- (7) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
BAPTIST STUDENT CENTER

Commencing at the northeast corner of Lot One block One of Alexander's First Addition to the City of Carbondale, and running westerly along the north property line of said Lot, 47' to a point; thence southerly with a deflection angle of 90°-00' a distance of 31' to the point of beginning for this description; thence westerly with a deflection angle of 90°-00' a distance of 78' to a point; thence southerly with a deflection angle of 90°-00' a distance of 13' to a point; thence westerly with a deflection angle of 81°-00' a distance of 250' to a point; thence southerly with a deflection angle of 90°-00' a distance of 274' to a point; thence easterly with a deflection angle of 90°-00' a distance of 124' more or less to a point which is on a line perpendicular to and 40' from the center line of Southern Illinois University's Loop Road One; thence north easterly on a line which is parallel to and 40' from the center line of aforesaid road and arc distance of 272' more or less to a point on said line; thence northerly a distance of 113' more or less to the point of beginning for this description containing 1.7 acres more or less.

Dr. Wilkins moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded.

Dr. Wilkins complimented the Chairman, Chancellor's office, and the Carbondale administration for acquiring this property. He explained that everyone had worked very hard over the past 60-90 days to accomplish this acquisition.

The motion being duly made and seconded, Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford, Anthony

Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS: STUDENT RESIDENCE FACILITY, SIUE; CHILD CARE FACILITY, BAPTIST STUDENT CENTER, AND GLENDALE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue new bonds; select Bond Counsel; select managing underwriter; issue Preliminary and Official Statements; select bond registrar and paying agent; reimburse itself for related expenditures from bond proceeds; and for the Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete this proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

At its November 12, 1992 meeting, this Board approved Student Residence Facilities, SIUE, for a total estimated construction cost of \$13,600,000. At its December 10, 1992 meeting, construction of a Child Care Facility, SIUC, was authorized for an estimated cost of \$890,000. Pending Board action at this meeting, \$1,250,000 will be required to acquire the Baptist Student Center and \$250,000 will be required to acquire the Glendale Elementary School at SIUC. The University will be reimbursed for this latter acquisition through Federal Grants.

Funding for these three projects will come from the sale of revenue bonds in the estimated sum of \$20,000,000; such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of bond sales and the establishment of a debt service reserve. Funds to repay the bonds will come from previously approved student housing and student activity fees, usage fees, and interest earnings.

The selection of a bond counsel, a managing underwriter, and a bond registrar and paying agent is to be made without financial obligation should bonds not be sold.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of and are concerned about the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

Because of the nature of the construction of new student housing at SIUE, and the purchase of the Baptist Student Center and the Glendale Elementary School, constituency involvement was not considered pertinent when the projects were approved.

The need for a Child Care Center at SIUC has been discussed and acted upon for several years and the proposed project was shared with the respective constituency representatives. In April and October, 1992, the Graduate and Professional Student Council and the Undergraduate Student Government, respectively, voted to support fee increases related to construction of a child care facility.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Section 1. It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (the "Bonds") in an amount not exceeding \$20,000,000 in order to provide funds to (i) construct a student residence facility at the Edwardsville campus, (ii) construct a child care facility at the Carbondale campus, and (iii) acquire buildings at the Carbondale campus (collectively, the "Projects"), in order to improve the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System of the Board.

Section 2. The firm of Chapman and Cutler, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel for the issuance of the Bonds, with such fees for such services to be in accord with standards of the profession, contingent upon the actual sale of bonds.

Section 3. LaSalle National Bank, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services to be in accord with standards of the profession, contingent upon the actual sale of bonds.

Section 4. In order to offer the Bonds for sale, the Board Treasurer, LaSalle National Bank, and Chapman and Cutler be and are hereby authorized to prepare and distribute a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement as shall be hereafter adopted by this Board of Trustees.

Section 5. LaSalle National Trust of Chicago is hereby authorized to serve as bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Purchase Contract with LaSalle National Bank for the sale of the Bonds pursuant to a bond resolution to be hereafter adopted by this Board.

Section 7. Expenditures relating to such Projects in an amount not exceeding \$2,750,000 will be paid on or after the passage of this resolution and prior to the issuance of the Bonds and the Board reasonably expects to reimburse itself for such expenditures from the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 8. This resolution is a declaration of official intent under Treas. Reg. Section 1.103-18 and the Board will comply with the applicable State or local law governing the public availability of records relating to its official acts with respect to this resolution.

Section 9. The members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and all the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed, and approved.


Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the resolution be approved. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford, Anthony Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

President Guyon announced that the groundbreaking ceremony would be held in the Video Lounge, 4th Floor, Student Center. He stated that bus transportation was available outside the building.

The Chairman announced that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Harry Haynsworth, Dean of the School of Law. He stated that the gathering was social in nature and was not held for the purpose of discussion of public business. He recognized Mr. Phil Lindberg, representing the SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council. He said that a news conference would be held immediately following the groundbreaking ceremony.

Dr. Wilkins moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chairman declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 10:40 a.m.


 Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

Roll Call	263
Trustee Reports	263
Committee Reports	267
Finance Committee	267
Architecture and Design Committee	267
Academic Matters Committee	268
Executive Officer Reports	268
Graduate Council Resolution	270
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 1993, SIUC and SIUE	271
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	272
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	275
Abolition of Adult Education Concentration in the M.S. in Education Degree Program, College of Education, SIUC	279
Abolition of the Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science, SIUC	281
Abolition of Degree Program: Specialist Degree Major in Curriculum and Instruction, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education, SIUC	283
Conversion of M.S. and B.S. Degrees in Administration of Justice to M.A. and B.A. Degrees, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC	285
Merger of the Department of Educational Psychology and the Department of Special Education into One Academic Department; and the Elimination of the Specialist in Educational Psychology, College of Education, SIUC	288
Change of Name, Campus Building, SIUC	291
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority for Award of Contracts: Exterior Lighting Improvements, SIUE	292
Approval of Utility Easement, SIUE	293
Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Renovations to Parking Lots and Drives, SIUC	300

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held February 11, 1993 301

Notice of Proposed Fee Increase: Student Medical Benefit Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-12-b] 302

Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Bord C-12] 306

Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-15] 313

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 11, 1993

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 11, 1993, at 10:55 a.m., in the Ballroom of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

B. Barnard Birger
Corey Bradford
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Anthony M. Svach
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chairman
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe

Executive Officers present were:

James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University
John C. Guyon, President, SIUC
David J. Werner, Provost and Vice-President for Academic Affairs, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel; and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the December 10 and 11 meetings of the State Universities Retirement System. He explained that the early retirement option had been discussed, which did not pass for University employees. He announced that the State Universities

Retirement System Board was in favor of benefits for employees as long as the benefits are funded. He said he had had a meeting last evening on this issue.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Nominating Committee of the Southern Illinois University Foundation on February 11. He stated that it was the Foundation's policy that its officers serve two terms. He announced that Harold Kuehn is the President of the Foundation and will continue for another year. He explained that the nominating committee had approved a list of nominees for vacancies, but he was not at liberty to disclose those nominees until they had been contacted and had indicated a willingness to serve. He said that these nominees will be considered further by the total Foundation Board at its meeting in May.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System on February 24. He reported that the Merit Board had elected its officers at that meeting and the officers are Don Grabowski, Chair and John Brewster, Vice-Chair. He announced that the Executive Committee consists of Milt McClure, Bill Hoffee, and John Brewster. He stated that there were two discharge cases on the agenda, involving theft by employees at the University of Illinois at Chicago. He stated that in both cases the decision was in favor of the institution and that the employees had been discharged. He said that the Board had asked for an update on the issue concerning Principal Administrative Appointments. He stated that in the future the Merit Board meetings would begin at 10:00 a.m., with no lunches.

Mr. Brewster stated that he was pleased to have been in attendance this past weekend in St. Louis to see the SIUC men's basketball team break a 17-year drought and once again capture the crown that has eluded them since that time in winning the Missouri Valley Tournament. He continued that it was

his understanding that the SIUC women's program is playing Southwest Missouri this Saturday for the women's basketball championship. He stated that he was a fan of the athletic program, particularly the basketball program at SIUC, and that it was a window to our community, our alumni, and the nation. He continued that it may not necessarily be the only window, but right now it's a very focused opportunity for the University to obtain some very good recognition. He stated that SIUC has a good program, good people, and good students and that we should be proud of these people. He explained that he had given out some of the NCAA championship T-shirts to members of the Board and wanted to make sure that Chancellor Brown received one. Mr. Brewster presented Dr. Brown with a shirt.

Dr. Brown acknowledged the thoughtful gift by creating a phrase--"how 'bout them dawgs?"

Mr. VanMeter stated that Mrs. D'Esposito, along with her family, and Mr. Birger had attended the games in St. Louis. He explained that Dr. Wilkins had not attended so as not to jinx the Salukis.

Mr. Birger reported on the February 18 meeting of the Board of Directors of the Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Foundation. He stated that at that meeting it was announced that the alumni annual giving was up 18.7% over last year even though there was a 30% decrease in expenses. He explained that the net worth for the first time eclipsed \$5 million in cash and securities with \$1.1 million available for University programs. He continued that the total contributions thus far for FY 1993 totaled \$2.1 million, which included a \$375,000 gift for the stadium. Lastly, he announced that the Foundation will be hiring a Director of Major Giving which will bring the Foundation staff to a total of 3 professional staff and 2.4 Civil Service, or a total of 5.4 full-time employees.

Mr. Birger stated that he was happy to be a part of the group cheering on the Salukis in St. Louis last weekend.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the March 2nd meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education in Chicago. She stated that a number of topics had been discussed, but that she wanted to highlight two. She stated that the first was a committee-of-the-whole report for PQP comprised of four different topics: the recent trends of higher education expenditures; research and public service at Illinois public universities; state support for intercollegiate athletic programs; and off-campus coursework in Illinois higher education. She continued that all of these have significant impact on our Universities and she recommended that this document be discussed by the Board as a whole at some point. She explained that in the Academic Matters Committee meeting this morning it had looked at two primary focuses and there will be additional topics that the IBHE is going to ask us to discuss. She stated that the second area discussed was the statewide telecommunications-based instructional delivery systems. She announced that Dr. Lazerson had made a very interesting point to the committee, which was that statewide telecommunications will break down barriers that historically have differentiated the public universities. He had stated that he really felt that this was a historic move on the part of the IBHE to strongly support telecommunications. She concurred with Dr. Lazerson's comments that the more we can implement telecommunications within our campuses, as well as utilizing them in more regional areas, the more we will have the kind of productivity and quality that PQP is looking for.

Mr. Birger commented that the Illinois Coalition has been very forward in telecommunications and, of course, on distance learning. He stated that all of those things were very much in all its programs.

The Chairman announced that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Betty McDowell, Dave Oehmke, and Walt Rehwaldt of the Chancellor's Office. He stated that the gathering was social in nature and was not held for the purpose of discussion of public business. He stated that the breakfast was most enjoyable and most informative.

The Chairman stated that President Lazerson's father, Nathan, had passed away a day or two ago and that Dr. Lazerson was in Detroit, Michigan for the funeral services. He extended condolences, on behalf of the Board and everybody present, to President Lazerson and his family on the death of his father.

The Chairman recognized Mr. Phil Lindberg, representing the SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council, and Mr. Leon Price, representing the SIUE Student Senate.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning at approximately 8:30 a.m. in the Mississippi-Illinois Room of the University Center. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee recommends approval of Item K, Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12] and Item S, Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-15], but that they not be placed on the omnibus motion.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and we ask that the following agenda matters be placed on the omnibus motion: Q, Change of Name, Campus Building, SIUC; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority for the Award of Contracts: Exterior Lighting Improvements, SIUE; T, Approval of Utility Easement, SIUE; and U, Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Renovations to Parking Lots and Drives, SIUC.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning. We had one notice item and five items that we would like to recommend for the omnibus motion. Those items are: L, Abolition of Adult Education Concentration in the M.S. in Education Degree Program, College of Education, SIUC; M, Abolition of the Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science, SIUC; N, Abolition of Degree Program: Specialist Degree Major in Curriculum and Instruction, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education, SIUC; O, Conversion of M.S. and B.S. Degrees in Administration of Justice to M.A. and B.A. Degrees, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC; and P, Merger of the Department of Educational Psychology and the Department of Special Education into One Academic Department; and the Elimination of the Specialist in Educational Psychology, College of Education, SIUC. The Finance Committee and the Academic Matters Committee combined to discuss PQP. We had a good discussion and expect to be discussing PQP at future meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Guyon pointed out that the SIUC campus newspaper, the Daily Egyptian, had recently won 17 statewide awards. He announced that the Moot Court Team, for 6 out of the last 8 years, had won the Midwest Regional. He reported that the Radio-TV Department had won additional awards, in particular, the Presidential Award for a very important area of rural health delivery. He continued that they had done a marvelous job with an 18-minute video. He also reported that both basketball teams were still in contention.

Provost Werner stated that April 1 will be a very happy day on the SIUE campus in that it marks the opening of the new Student Fitness Center. He announced that there will be a ceremony at 4:00 p.m. on that day and then later that evening there will be the Kimmel Student Leadership Program and Banquet.

Chancellor Brown reported that on March 3 the Governor had issued his budget message to the State in which he recommended \$37 million for higher education. He stated that the Governor had stipulated that \$2 million of that \$37 million should go to retirement and another portion of it should fund MAP awards. He explained that that meant that we probably would not get much from

the Governor's present recommendation, but that we would know more when the IBHE allocates the Governor's budget. He continued that the budget remains a major issue and will continue to absorb a lot of attention. He said in addition, property tax caps, extension of the hospital and nursing home assessment program, supplemental appropriations, and the capital budget are poised for legislative decisions. He stated that SIU's appropriation bill this year is Senate Bill 532, principally sponsored by Senator Dunn. He announced that the hearing in connection with this bill is scheduled for March 25 before the Senate Appropriations Committee. He pointed out that over 2000 bills had been introduced in the General Assembly this year and that SIU is tracking about 200 of those bills. He stated that the General Assembly is also giving some attention to the question of higher education governance and that several committees have held hearings regarding the recommendations of the Governor's Higher Education Task Force on Governance.

Chancellor Brown informed the Board that he has undertaken to initiate the move toward establishing a search committee for the Presidency of SIUE which will be vacated next January when President Lazerson steps down. He stated that he had discussed this matter with a number of University constituents, faculty, Civil Service, and professional staff to get their feelings on the whole idea of a search process; the qualifications and characteristics of a President and the make-up and functions of a search and/or selection committee. He suggested that an 8-member search and selection committee be appointed consisting of three faculty representatives, one Civil Service staff representative, one administrative/professional staff representative, one student representative, one SIUE Alumni Association representative, and one SIUE Foundation representative. He stated that this group would be led by a non-voting chair whom he would appoint who would not be there because of

constituency involvement. He stated it was his intention that the chair of that committee keep it functioning on track and on time. He explained that he expected this committee to help him devise and agree on a position description for the Presidency and the guidelines for the conduct of the search. In short, he stated that this will be an active committee and will perform a significant function in searching for the President. He reported that he was mailing letters to the constituency heads today asking them for nominations for the slots to be occupied by their constituency representatives. He stated there was a caveat in that in the interest of achieving appropriate ethnicity and gender representation he may have to ask for further nominations until he had choices that would permit him in appointing an appropriate committee.

In response to a question from Mr. VanMeter, Dr. Brown explained that he would be asking each constituency to suggest two nominations for each slot on the committee.

Dr. Steven Kraft, President, SIUC Graduate Council read the following resolution adopted by the Graduate Council:

Graduate Council Resolution for SIUC's Board of Trustees
9 March 1993

Given that SIUC has grown over the last 25-years and matured into a Carnegie Research II University (we have a full-range of quality baccalaureate programs, we are committed to graduate education through the doctorate degree, we give a high priority to teaching and research, we grant more than 150 Ph.D. degrees a year from a wide range of fields, and we have more than \$12.5 million of federal funding); and total funding from external grants, contracts, and aid is approximately \$66.4 million annually;

Given that the vast majority of our graduates serve the region, the state, and the nation;

Given that the University with its students, faculty, staff, research, and public service activities is one of the prime, stable economic forces in southern Illinois;

Given that the present budgetary realities indicate that programmatic adjustments must be made at SIUC and that the faculty has been actively engaged in the planning process;

Given that SIUC and its Board of Trustees have faithfully adhered to the guidelines of the IBHE's Master Plans for Higher Education in Illinois since their inception; and

Given our concern that we make programmatic adjustments so that SIUC does not lose the momentum of the last 25 years;

Be it resolved that the Graduate Council's participation in this process rests on the understanding that the adjustments made will not impair the basis of SIUC's Carnegie II classification and what that means for attracting good students at all levels, attracting quality faculty, and securing the funding necessary to support all that we do at SIUC. We realize the necessity of working with our administration and with you, our Board of Trustees, as we make the necessary programmatic adjustments. We trust that we can all work together in these difficult times while maintaining the integrity of SIUC as defined by our accomplishments over the last quarter century. Furthermore, we anticipate that our administration, the Chancellor's Office, and you will be our advocates with the IBHE, the Office of the Governor, and the legislature for the maintenance of SIUC as the comprehensive university we know today.

Adopted by the Graduate Council of SIUC on 9 March 1993.

Mrs. Susan Hall, President of the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, stated that at its meeting last night the GPSC voted by acclamation to support the resolution of the Graduate Council fully.

The Chairman explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
JANUARY, 1993, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of January, 1993, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Capie, William S.	Assoc VP for Administration	VP for Administration	11/11/92	\$6,168.00/mo \$74,016.00/FY
2. Dittus, Kim L.	Asst Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	01/11/93	\$3,083.33/mo \$36,999.96/FY
3. Girard, Teddy C.	Asst Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	01/11/93	\$3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
4. Hull, Sharon K.	Physician	Student Health Program	01/11/93	\$6,025.00/mo \$72,300.00/FY
5. Wetstein, Julia A.	Develop Officer	Foundation	01/01/93	\$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY

B. Name

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Abrahamson, Roy E.	Sabbatical	School of Art & Design	Research	01/01/94-05/15/94 100%
2. Appleby, Bruce C.	Sabbatical	English	Research	08/16/93-12/31/93 100%
3. Aubertin, Gerald M.	Sabbatical	Forestry	Study	07/01/93-12/31/93 100%
4. Bates, Paul E.	Sabbatical	Special Education	Research & Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94 100%
5. Blunde, Elaine	Sabbatical	Physical Education	Research & Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94 100%
6. Blumenberg, Richard	Sabbatical	Col of Comm & Fine Arts	Research & Writing	07/01/93-12/31/93 100%
7. Bordieri, James	Sabbatical	Rehab Institute	Research	08/16/93-12/31/93 100%
8. Brutton, Sheila R.	Sabbatical	CESL	Teaching	01/01/94-05/15/94 100%
9. Clarke, David S. Jr.	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94 100%
10. Cook, Echol E.	Sabbatical	Col of Eng & Tech	Research & Writing	07/01/93-12/31/93 50%
11. Cook, Margaret K.	Sabbatical	Library Affairs	Research & Writing	07/01/93-06/30/94 50%
12. Covell, Michael D.	Sabbatical	Cinema & Photography	Research	01/01/94-05/15/94 100%
13. Crandall-Stotler, B.	Sabbatical	Plant Biology	Research & Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94 100%
14. Deller, Harris	Sabbatical	School of Art & Design	Research	01/01/94-05/15/94 100%
15. Drickamer, Lee C.	Sabbatical	Zoology	Research & Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94 100%
16. Dziegtelewski, B.	Sabbatical	Geography	Research & Writing	08/16/93-12/31/93 100%
17. Ewing, Norma J.	Sabbatical	Special Education	Research & Writing	08/16/93-12/31/93 100%
18. Gilbert, Brenda O.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Writing	08/16/93-12/31/93 100%
19. Gilbert, David G.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research	08/16/93-08/15/94 50%
20. Good, Larry A.	Sabbatical	Physical Education	Research & Writing	08/16/93-12/31/93 100%

March 11, 1993

21.	GRADOWSKI, RICARDO	Sabbatical	Electrical Engineering	Research	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
22.	Gupta, Lalit	Sabbatical	Foreign Lang & Lit	Research	08/16/93-08/15/94	50%
23.	Hammond, Charles	Sabbatical	Physics	Research	05/16/93-05/15/94	50%
24.	Hart, Charles F.	Sabbatical	Col of Tech Careers	Research & Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
25.	Hees, Alice	Sabbatical	Physics	Research	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
26.	Henneberger, Walter	Sabbatical	Mech Engr & Energy	Research & Writing	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
27.	Hippo, Edwin	Sabbatical	Processes	Research & Writing	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
28.	Howie, John	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Research	08/16/93-08/15/94	50%
29.	Jaehrig, Walter	Sabbatical	School of Journalism	Research	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
30.	Jeyaratnam, S.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
31.	Johnson, Kenneth W.	Sabbatical	Physics	Research & Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
32.	Jones, Dan R.	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruct	Research & Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
33.	Kolb, Gary P.	Sabbatical	Cinema & Photography	Research & Photo	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
34.	Kruege, Michael	Sabbatical	Geology	Research	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
35.	Larson, Lars L.	Sabbatical	Dept of Management	Research	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
36.	Lorinskas, Robert	Sabbatical	Crime Study	Research	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
37.	Maring, Joel M.	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Research & Writing	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
38.	Melone, Albert P.	Sabbatical	Political Science	Research	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
39.	Morey, Ann J.	Sabbatical	English	Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
40.	Morse, Helen P.	Sabbatical	Col of Tech Careers	Research	01/01/94-05/15/94	50%
41.	Nathan, Geoffrey S.	Sabbatical	Linguistics	Research	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
42.	Odonnell, James P.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research & Writing	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
43.	Person, Leland Jr.	Sabbatical	English	Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
44.	Quisenberry, Nancy	Sabbatical	Col of Education	Research & Writing	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
45.	Ramaniiah, Nerella	Sabbatical	Health Education	Research	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
46.	Sarvela, Paul D.	Sabbatical	School of Art & Design	Research	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
47.	Saunders, Ann S.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research & Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
48.	Schmeck, Ronald R.	Sabbatical	Plant Biology	Research	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
49.	Stotler, Raymond	Sabbatical	Marketing	Study & Research	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
50.	Summey, John H.	Sabbatical	Plant Biology	Study & Research	08/16/93-08/15/94	50%
51.	Sundberg, Walter	Sabbatical	Sociology	Research & Writing	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
52.	Taub, Diane E.	Sabbatical	Col of Tech Careers	Research	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
53.	Thiesse, James L.	Sabbatical	Educ Admin & Higher Ed	Writing	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
54.	Verduin, John R.	Sabbatical	Foreign Lang & Lit	Writing	08/16/93-08/15/94	50%
55.	Winters, Margaret	Sabbatical	School of Art & Design	Research & Writing	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
56.	Youngblood, Michael	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
57.	Yucas, Joseph L.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
58.	Zeman, Marvin	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%

II. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board, B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Alonso, Renee*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	01/01/93	-----
2. Gale, Denise**	Assoc Legal Counsel	Legal Counsel	02/01/93	\$5,917.00/mo \$71,004.00/FY
3. Jackson, Leslie*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	12/01/92	-----
4. Klein, Tammie*	Clin Asst Prof	OB/GYN	12/01/92	-----
5. Ricca, Glen*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	01/01/93	-----
6. Snyder, Gerald*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Prac	01/01/93	-----
7. Yarbro, John*	Clin Prof	Int Med/Med Ed	12/01/92	-----

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**Previously held the position of Associate Legal Counsel in the University Legal Counsel Office in Carbondale.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

1. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Smithson, Marian G.	Director	Student Work & Financial Assistance	02/08/93	\$4,833.34/MO \$58,000.08/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Dates and % of Salary</u>
1. Broyer, John A.	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Up-date books: <i>Logistical Methods</i> and <i>H N Wieman; A Biography</i>	08/16/93-12/31/93 100%
2. Chaves, John	Sabbatical	SDM	Co-author text; develop text; dev. research	07/01/93-12/31/93 100%
3. Chow, Hau-Cheung	Sabbatical	Physics	Write text on "Thermodynamics & Stat mechanics"	08/16/93-08/15/94 50%
4. Finkelstein, Marvin	Sabbatical	Sociology & Social Work	Plan & write on field of wkplace & indust change	01/01/94-05/15/94 100%

5.	James Jr., G. J.	Sabbatical	SDM-Prosthodontics	Dev computer prog in dental morphology	07/01/93-12/31/93 (Previous approved for 01/01/93-06/30/93)	100%
6.	Godhwani, Arjun	Sabbatical	Electrical Engineering	Educ/Research in power system protect & computer relay	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
7.	Hoge, Debra R.	Sabbatical	Sp. Path. & Audiology	Cont. work on servic- ing infants/toddlers & their families as a trans- disciplinary team mمبر.	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
8.	Holden, Lyman S.	Sabbatical	Math & Stats	Wk towards MS degree in Biometry	07/01/93-06/30/94	50%
9.	Khazaeli, Sadegh	Sabbatical	Chemistry	Research ultra-trace & trace analysis of metals, dev course in Modern NMR Spectroscopy	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
10.	Kimball, Stanley B.	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Write/publish manu- script "Westering Mormons, A Social History, 1841-69"	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
11.	Kolmfeld, David L.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Conduct investiga- tion "Attention Switching..."	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
12.	Krchniak, Stefan	Sabbatical	Educ Leadership	Research partner- ship prog at Shell Oil/ Roxana High School	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
13.	Livingston, Marilyn	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Research fault- tolerance; resource mgmt; & practical analysis of parallel computers	07/01/93-06/30/94	50%

14.	Matta, Michael S.	Sabbatical	Chemistry	Comparative investigation of Metalloenzymes of Hydrolysis	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
15.	Munshaw, Joseph	Sabbatical	Speech Comm	Complete dev of comm model interface between intersprnl comm process & intraprsl comm patterns	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
16.	O'Gorman, Gerald	Sabbatical	English	Taxonomy of homo-graphs	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
17.	Portwood, Shirley	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Research Blacks & Republican Party in IL 1860-1900; incorporate into course; present & publish	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
18.	Richardson, John	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Complete book & experiment w/ computer hard copy laser printmaking	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
19.	Smith, F. Marian	Sabbatical	Biology	Extend study of Muhlenbergia Sobolifera species to cellular metabolism	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
20.	Segal, Madhav	Sabbatical	Marketing	Res mktg practices	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
21.	Stein, James R.	Sabbatical	Special Education	Gain access to mat/info on characteristics/teach'g methods for LD children; study inclusion concept/ models used in schls; extend train'g at Inst for Res in LD	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%

22.	Weber, Joseph A.	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Investigate use of architecture as learning tool for art ed; dev video for text publish Spr 93	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
23.	Williamson, Ramon	Sabbatical	Music	Complete project re: mus hist/lit courses; further professional dev & career; promote contributions of country blues musicians	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
24.	Wolf, Robert G.	Sabbatical	Philosophical Studies	Entering chrono section of bibliography on IBM computer so camera ready copy may be printed on laser printer	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
25.	Woodard, James P.	Sabbatical	Music	Complete orchestration of 2-act opera	08/16/93-12/31/93	100%
26.	Zaytzeff, Veronique	Sabbatical	Foreign Lang & Lit	Translation (Russian to English) G L Golovinsky book; <i>Musorgsky and Folklore</i>	01/01/94-05/15/94	100%
27.	Zoski, Therese M.	Sabbatical	Lovejoy Library	Oral history/res proj re St Louis music/mus life (early--mid-1900) from social hist perspective	06/16/93-09/15/93	100%

ABOLITION OF ADULT EDUCATION CONCENTRATION IN THE M.S.
IN EDUCATION DEGREE PROGRAM, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the Adult Education concentration in the M.S. in Education degree program in the College of Education, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

There is not enough student demand for the concentration to remain educationally viable because adult education per se has been moved primarily to the community colleges, and the adult education program within the College of Education has been integrated into other programs within the College. There is only one student currently pursuing the concentration, and steps are being taken to permit that student to complete the program. No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition and no cost savings will be realized.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Education, the Graduate Council, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and by the President, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Adult Education concentration in the M.S. in Education in the College of Education, SIUC, be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

Abolition of the Adult Education Concentration in the
M.S. in Education Degree Program, College of Education,
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

I. Program Inventory Data.

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>CONCENTRATIONS</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
<u>Current</u> 13.0401	Educational Administration	Adult Education Educational Ad- ministration Instructional Supervision	M.S. in Education	College of Education
<u>Proposed</u> 13.0401	Educational Administration	Educational Ad- ministration Instructional Supervision	M.S. in Education	College of Education

II. Reason for proposed action.

There is an insufficient number of students for the concentration to remain educationally viable because adult education per se has been moved primarily to the community colleges, and the adult education program referenced in this document has been integrated into other programs within the College of Education.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

None.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

There is only one student currently pursuing the concentration and steps are being taken to permit that student to complete the program.

V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

No.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

See attached catalog copy.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

As soon as possible.

ABOLITION OF THE BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science.

Rationale for Adoption

The Computer Science Department began offering a bachelor's degree in 1974. The original degree offered was a B.A. In 1978 a second option was added to the B.A. degree. The original offering was referred to as Option A and the new offering was referred to as Option B. This designation existed until 1989 when Option A was recast as a B.S. degree in Computer Science and Option B became the only available B.A. option.

Throughout this timeframe significant differences existed in the requirements for the two degree programs, principally in the mathematics and science requirements. However, the mathematics requirements for the B.A. degree were strengthened significantly in the Fall of 1991 and are now more in line with those for the B.S. degree. Additionally, the Department's move into the College of Science in the Fall of 1990 has essentially eliminated the difference in the science requirement. Consequently, as the two degree programs now stand, there is very little difference between them. It is so difficult to explain the subtle difference between the two programs that all students are now advised to enter the B.S. program.

It is worth noting that prior to the B.S.-B.A. designations the number of Option A majors and the number of Option B majors were about the same. Since the change to the B.S.-B.A. designations the number of B.S. majors is about 90% of the department's total number of majors.

Weighing all of these factors, it seems reasonable to drop the B.A. degree so that all attention is focused on the B.S. degree, as it should be.

There is little or no cost savings associated with this action since there is no anticipated decline in the total number of majors and hence no decline in the number of faculty required to teach the department's courses.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the faculty of the Department of Computer Science, the Chair of Computer Science, the College of Science Curriculum Committee, the Dean of the College of Science, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF THE B.A. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE IN THE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, SIUC

I. Program Inventory Data.

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
<u>Current</u>			
11.0101	Computer Science	B.S., B.A.	College of Science
<u>Proposed</u>			
11.0101	Computer Science	B.S.	College of Science

II. Reason for proposed action.

The Computer Science Department began offering a bachelor's degree in 1974. The original degree offered was a B.A. In 1978, a second option was added to the B.A. degree. The original offering was referred to as Option A and the new offering was referred to as Option B. This designation existed until 1989 when Option A was recast as a B.S. degree in Computer Science and Option B became the only available B.A. option.

Throughout this timeframe, significant differences existed in the requirements for the two degree programs, principally in the mathematics and science requirements. However, the mathematics requirements for the B.A. degree were strengthened significantly in the Fall of 1991 and are now more in line with those for the B.S. degree. Additionally, the Department's move into the College of Science in the Fall of 1990 has essentially eliminated the difference in the science requirement. Consequently, as the two degree programs now stand, there is very little difference between them. It is so difficult to explain the subtle difference between the two programs that all students are now advised to enter the B.S. program.

It is worth noting that prior to the B.S.-B.A. designations the number of Option A majors and the number of Option B majors were about the same. Since the change to the B.S.-B.A. designations the number of B.S. majors is about 90% of the department's total number of majors.

Weighing all of these factors, it seems reasonable to drop the B.A. degree so that all attention is focused on the B.S. degree, as it should be.

No tenured faculty members will be affected by this proposed abolition.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

No cost savings are foreseen as a result of the projected abolition.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

There will be no difficulties relative to faculty and staff assignments. Those students who have chosen the B.A. option will be allowed to complete their degree program. Neither equipment nor physical facilities will be affected by the proposed abolition.

V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

No other educational units, curricula, or degrees will be affected by the abolition of the B.A. degree.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

See attachment.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

As soon as feasible.

ABOLITION OF DEGREE PROGRAM: SPECIALIST DEGREE MAJOR IN CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION, DEPARTMENT OF CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the Specialist Degree Program in Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. The proposed abolition has been recommended and is supported by the chair and faculty of the department.

Rationale for Adoption

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers both the Master of Science in Education and the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Education degrees. This degree has been characterized by low enrollment since the responsibilities originally intended for curriculum leaders in the schools have

been assigned instead to building principals. In addition, the Ph.D. has limited the potential of the Specialist degree. Remaining graduate degree programs attract large numbers of students whose needs are met by these two degrees. No tenured faculty members will be affected by this action, and no cost savings will be realized.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Abolition of the Specialist in Education degree in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction is supported by the Department faculty and Chair, the graduate and collegiate Deans, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and by the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Specialist in Education degree program in Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education, SIUC, be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

Abolition of the Specialist Degree, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

I. Program Inventory Data.

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATION/ CONCENTRATIONS</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
<u>Current</u> 13.0301	Curriculum and Instruction		Specialist	College of Education
<u>Proposed</u> <u>Elimination</u>				

II. Reason for proposed action.

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction has offered the Specialist of Education degree in Curriculum and Instruction since 1984. This degree has been characterized by low enrollment since the responsibilities originally intended for curriculum leaders in the schools have been assigned instead to building principals. In addition, the Ph.D.

has limited the potential of the Specialist degree. The proposed abolition has been recommended and is supported by the chair and faculty of the department.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

There are no budgetary effects anticipated.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

Affected faculty, staff, and students. There will be no problems relative to faculty and staff assignments. Faculty currently working with specialist degree students will continue to advise and chair as previously determined. Faculty and staff involved with the specialist program are also involved in the master's and doctoral programs. Students already in the program will be permitted to complete the degree programs. Admission to the specialist program ceased as of January 1, 1992.

Affected Equipment/Physical Facilities. There are no physical facilities affected by this move. Equipment will not be affected.

V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

No other educational units, curricula, or degrees will be affected by the abolition of this major.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted.

See attachments.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

As soon as possible.

CONVERSION OF M.S. AND B.S. DEGREES IN ADMINISTRATION
OF JUSTICE TO M.A. AND B.A. DEGREES, COLLEGE OF
LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the conversion of the existing M.S. and B.S. degrees in Administration of Justice to M.A. and B.A. degrees in the College of Liberal Arts, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Nearly half of the current faculty have joined the program since the Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency, and Corrections moved to the College of Liberal Arts in 1989. Virtually all of the faculty have social science backgrounds, having earned their doctorates in interdisciplinary criminal justice programs, political science, sociology, or social psychology.

During the past few years, the faculty has instituted substantial changes to enhance the interdisciplinary, liberal arts orientation of the Center's academic programs. For example, a series of changes went into effect in 1992 in the undergraduate program that eliminated the occupational specializations in order to attract students with a more broad-based education in criminal justice issues. Thus, changing the M.S. and B.S. degree titles is consistent with the content of the curriculum being offered, with the orientation of the faculty, and with the interdepartmental linkages which are being established within the College of Liberal Arts.

A further reason to change the degree titles to M.A. and B.A. is that the M.S. and B.S. titles are usually attached to degree programs that offer a substantial amount of coursework in areas such as the analysis of physical evidence for criminal cases, the architectural features of correctional institutions, and report writing techniques for various occupations in the criminal justice system. Students seeking an education in forensic science or criminal justice occupations' techniques are not well-served by the Center's arts-oriented academic programs. Thus, the degree titles should reflect the academic content of the programs.

No cost savings can be realized as a result of this degree title conversion, and the proposed degree title change will not have an effect on the faculty.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, the Dean of the graduate School, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Master of Science and Bachelor of Science degree titles in Administration of Justice in the College of Liberal Arts at SIUC be converted to the Master of Arts and the Bachelor of Arts; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the degree title changes without further action by this Board.

CONVERTING M.S. AND B.S. DEGREES IN ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
TO M.A. AND B.A. DEGREES

I. Program Inventory Data.

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
<u>Current</u>			
43.0103	Administration of Justice	M.S.	College of Liberal Arts
43.0103	Administration of Justice	B.S.	College of Liberal Arts
<u>Proposed</u>			
43.0103	Administration of Justice	M.A.	College of Liberal Arts
43.0103	Administration of Justice	B.A.	College of Liberal Arts

II. Reason for proposed action.

In 1989, the Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency, and Corrections moved from the College of Human Resources to the College of Liberal Arts, and nearly half of the current faculty joined the program since that move. Virtually all of the faculty have social science backgrounds having earned their doctorates in sociology, political science, social psychology, or interdisciplinary criminal justice programs.

During the past few years, the faculty has been instituting substantial changes to enhance the interdisciplinary, liberal arts orientation of the Center's academic programs. For example, in Summer 1992, a series of changes went into effect in the undergraduate program that eliminate occupational specializations and encourage a more broad-based education of students in criminal justice issues.

Changing the title of the Center's undergraduate degree from B.S. to B.A. is consistent with the content of the curriculum currently being offered at the Center, with the orientation of the Center's faculty, and with the inter-departmental linkages the Center is establishing within the College of Liberal Arts.

In fact, retention of the B.S. title (and M.S. for the graduate program) would be misleading to potential students. In the discipline of criminal justice/administration of justice, the B.S. and M.S. titles are usually attached to degree programs that offer a substantial amount of coursework in areas such as the analysis of physical evidence for criminal cases, the architectural features of correctional institutions, report writing techniques for various occupations in the criminal justice system, and so forth. Students who are truly seeking an education in forensic science or training in the specific techniques of criminal justice occupations are not well served by the Center's academic programs, and the titles of the degrees offered by the Center should reflect the academic contents of its programs.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

None.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

None necessary.

V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

Revisions of catalog copy are attached.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

Summer 1994.

MERGER OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND
THE DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL EDUCATION INTO ONE ACADEMIC
DEPARTMENT; AND THE ELIMINATION OF THE SPECIALIST IN
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the merger of the Department of Educational Psychology and the Department of Special Education into a single department to be called the Department of Educational Psychology and Special Education; the abolition of the Department of Educational Psychology and the Department of Special Education; and the abolition of the Specialist in Educational Psychology within the College of Education at SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed merger of these two departments is the result of programmatic planning in the College of Education. The rationale for the proposed merger is to reallocate money from administration to instruction--a construct specifically mentioned in the PQP initiative. The merger will allow faculty within the new unit to assume related teaching responsibilities in order to maintain the quality undergraduate and graduate programs currently housed in the two departments. Future position losses can be better addressed in a larger unit. The modification of current programs in these disciplines can be enhanced within the additional diversity of faculty expertise which will be accomplished through the proposed merger. The elimination of the Specialist

in Educational Psychology is being accomplished by integrating the Specialist program into the Ph.D. in Education (Educational Psychology).

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Education, the Faculty Senate, the Graduate Council, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Department of Educational Psychology and the Department of Special Education be merged into one academic Department of Educational Psychology and Special Education in the College of Education;

BE IT RESOLVED, That the former Department of Educational Psychology and the former Department of Special Education be and are hereby abolished;

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Specialist in Educational Psychology be eliminated; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take the necessary actions to implement the aforementioned merger and abolition without further action by this Board.

MERGER OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND THE DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL EDUCATION INTO ONE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT; AND THE ELIMINATION OF THE SPECIALIST IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

I. Program Inventory Data.

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATION/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
Current 13.1001	Special Education	Behavioral Disorders Mental Retardation Learning Disorders Joint Certification in Special Education and Elementary Education	B.S.	College of Education
13.0802	Educational Psychology	Counselor Education Educational Psychology	M.S. in Education	College of Education

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATION/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
13.0802	Educational Psychology		Specialist	College of Education
13.1001	Special Education		M.S. in Education	College of Education
13.0802	Education (Educational Psychology)		Ph.D.	College of Education
13.0802	Education (Special Education)		Ph.D.	College of Education
<u>Proposed</u> 13.1001	Special Education	Behavioral Disorders Mental Retardation Learning Disorders Joint Certification in Special Education and Elementary Edu- cation	B.S.	College of Education
13.0802	Educational Psychology	Counselor Education Educational Psychology	M.S. in Education	College of Education
13.1001	Special Education		M.S. in Education	College of Education P-4
13.0802	Education (Educational Psychology)		Ph.D.	College of Education
13.1001	Education (Special Education)		Ph.D.	College of Education

II. Reason for proposed action.

The proposed merger of these two departments is the result of programmatic planning in the College of Education. The rationale for the proposed merger is to reallocate money from administration to instruction--a construct specifically mentioned in the PQP initiative. The merger will allow faculty within the new unit to assume related teaching responsibilities in order to maintain the quality undergraduate and graduate programs currently housed in the two departments. Future position losses can be better addressed in a larger unit. The modification of current programs in these disciplines can be enhanced within the additional diversity of faculty expertise which will be accomplished through the proposed merger. The elimination of the Specialist is being

March 11, 1993

accomplished by integrating the Specialist program into the Ph.D. in Education (Educational Psychology).

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

One administrative position will be reassigned to teaching and research.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

None will be affected, save for the administrative position mentioned in Section III.

V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None will be affected.

VI. Any other relevant information?

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

To be reviewed by the combined faculty by November 1, 1993.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

July 1, 1993.

CHANGE OF NAME, CAMPUS BUILDING, SIUC

Summary

This matter would change the name of the W. Clement and Jessie V. Stone University House on the campus of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale to the W. Clement and Jessie V. Stone Center.

Rationale for Adoption

In light of previous action by the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees changing the use of the W. Clement and Jessie V. Stone University House from a residence for the Chancellor of the University to the headquarters of the Alumni Services of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and University Entertainment Center and Guest Facility, it is deemed appropriate to change the name of the building to the W. Clement and Jessie V. Stone Center to conform to the new utilization of the building.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers know of none.

Constituency Involvement

This recommendation is the result of a petition received by the President's Advisory Committee on Naming University Facilities, SIUC, the committee having constituency representation. Pursuant to the rules of the advisory committee, this recommendation has the support of the groups which use the facility to be renamed.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That in recognition of a change in the use of the W. Clement and Jessie V. Stone University House on the campus of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, such change authorized by this Board at its February 13, 1992, meeting, from a residence for the University Chancellor to the headquarters of the Alumni Services of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and University Entertainment Center and Guest Facility, the building be renamed the W. Clement and Jessie V. Stone Center.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORITY FOR AWARD OF CONTRACTS: EXTERIOR LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications for the capital project, Exterior Lighting Improvements, SIUE. The approved budget for the project is \$310,000, which will be funded by revenue from parking and traffic activities at SIUE.

The matter also authorizes the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 12, 1991 meeting, the Board approved the Exterior Lighting Improvements project, and approved a budget of \$310,000 for the project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project as a non-instructional capital improvement at its November 5, 1991 meeting. At its February 13, 1992 meeting, the Board of Trustees approved the firm of Crawford, Murphy & Tilley, Inc., Springfield, Illinois, as the architect for the project.

The project resulted from an evaluation of the current lighting system along walkways and roadways and in the parking lots at SIUE. It will correct technical deficiencies found in the evaluation, address safety issues, and reduce energy use. The project will install more efficient, lower wattage lighting fixtures along campus walkways; install additional lighting in the Supporting Services parking lot; and install new lighting in parking lots C, P1, P2, P3, and P15. The architect has completed the plans and specifications. Copies of the plans and specifications have been filed with the Office of the Board of Trustees and with the Chancellor for review.

Authority for the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts is requested to expedite the project so that it can be completed prior to Fall Semester, 1993. Because the project addresses campus safety, University officers desire to complete it as soon as possible.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The plans and specifications for the capital project, Exterior Lighting Improvements, SIUE, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, and officers of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville are authorized to proceed with bidding the said project in accord with the plans and specifications approved.
- (2) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with the project.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant an overhead utility easement to the Illinois Power Company to install upgraded electrical service along the length of Bluff Road on the SIUE campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Illinois Power Company has requested an overhead easement along Bluff Road to enable the Company to upgrade the electrical service in that area of the campus. The new electrical service would replace existing equipment and would provide the University with improved and more reliable electrical service along Bluff Road. The area affected includes the site for the Olympic Festival facility as well as the main domestic water distribution pumps for the campus. The easement proposed would run parallel to the existing easement granted to

the Company, but further from Bluff Road. Following installation of the new service, the existing service would be removed.

The easement requested extends from the intersection of Poag and Bluff Roads, along Bluff Road to South University Drive. A set of drawings and an aerial view describing the easement has been filed with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) A utility easement, as presented in Exhibit A attached hereto, be and is hereby granted to Illinois Power Company.
- (2) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXHIBIT A

153-111 (12/90)

EASEMENT

The undersigned Grantors, for Five Dollars (\$5.00) and other good and valuable consideration, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do hereby grant to ILLINOIS POWER COMPANY, an Illinois Corporation, its successors, assigns, and lessees ("Grantee"), the perpetual right and easement to construct, operate, repair, maintain, patrol, inspect, relocate, reconstruct, and remove underground or overhead (or both or each in part at any time and from time to time) electric transmission, distribution and communication lines and systems, including underground cables, conduits, ducts, concrete envelopes, sand bedding, conductors, grounds, drains, necessary surface service pedestals, transformer cabinets, concrete transformer pads, transformers, riser poles, and conduits, poles, anchors, stubs, guys, crossarms, insulators, overhead conductors, and other equipment appurtenant thereto in, on, under, over, across and through the following described land of the Grantors situated in the County of Madison, State of Illinois, (hereinafter called the "easement tract"):

Strips of land 15 feet in width upon tracts of land located within U. S. Survey 596 Claim 2079, U. S. Survey 589 Claim 517, U. S. Survey 587, Claim 928, U. S. Survey 591 Claim 519 all being in Section 17 and Section 20, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian. Said tracts of land fully described as follows:

TRACT 1: A tract of land located within the unconfirmed U.S. Survey 596 Claim 2079 being in Section 17, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian described as follows:

Beginning at a post on the Western boundary line of unconfirmed Survey No. 596 Claim No. 2079, placed 15.15 chains from the Southwest corner of the said Survey and Claim and running thence North 16° 35' West along the said Westerly boundary of said Survey and Claim 18.75 chains to a post; thence North 73° 25' East 65.75 chains to a post on the Easterly boundary line of said Survey and Claim; thence South 16°35' East along the said Easterly boundary of said Survey and Claim 18.75 chains to a post, being the Northeast corner of a tract of 100 acres conveyed by D. Meeker to Joel Varner; thence South 75°25' West along the Northerly boundary of said 100 acres tract 65.75 chains to the place of beginning.

TRACT 2: A tract of land located within U. S. Survey 596 Claim 2079 being in Section 17, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian described as follows:

From an old stone at the Southwest corner of U. S. Survey 596 Claim 2079 measure North along the West line of U. S. Survey 596 Claim 2079 a distance of 510.00 feet to an iron pipe; said point being the point of beginning of the tract herein described; thence continuing North along said line a distance of 493.7 feet; thence deflecting to the right with an angle of 90 degrees 01 minutes a distance of 2292.0 feet to the center of Bluff Road; thence deflecting to the right with an angle of 92 degrees 37 minutes and along the center line of said Bluff Road a distance of 299.4 feet to a point; thence deflecting to the left with an angle of 1 degree 05 minutes and along the center line of said Road a distance of 191.0 feet to a point; thence deflecting to the right with an angle of 88 degrees 22 1/2 minutes a distance of 2273.3 feet to the West line of U. S. Survey 596 Claim 2079 and the point of beginning.

TRACT 3: A tract of land located within U. S. Survey 596 Claim 2079, being within Section 17, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian described as follows:

Beginning at the Southwest corner of Survey 596 Claim 2079; thence North 73 degrees 25 minutes East 2223 feet to the center of the Poag Bluff Road; thence along the center line of said road North 9 degrees 20 minutes West 375.6 feet to a point; thence continuing along the center of the aforesaid road North 14 degrees 26 minutes West 137.4 feet to a point; thence South 73 degrees 25 minutes West 2274 feet to an iron pipe; thence South 16 degrees 35 minutes East 510 feet to the point of beginning.

TRACT 4: A tract of land located within U. S. Survey 589 Claim 517 being within Section 17, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian described as follows:

One hundred acres of land laid off on the North side of U. S. Survey 589 Claim 517 by a line running parallel with the northern boundary of said tract of land, being the same tract of land described in a deed dated the 8th day of May A.D. 1875 and signed by Mary Langrader and filed for record in the Recorder's Office of Madison County, Illinois, on the 5th day of July A. D. 1875 in Book 126 Page 509.

TRACT 5: A tract of land located within U. S. Survey 589 Claim 517 being in Section 17, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian described as follows:

A strip of land described as follows: Beginning at the Northeast corner of land owned by Herman and Dora Kramer in 1905 in Survey 589, Claim 517, Township Four (4) North, Range Eight (8) West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, said corner being also the northwest corner of land owned or formerly owned by Mrs. Lange; thence south 73 degrees 25 minutes west along the south line of land owned or formerly owned by W. H. Langreder and a straight continuation of same 2934 feet to the center of Cahokia Creek; thence south sixteen degrees thirty-five minutes east sixty feet; thence north seventy-three degrees twenty-five minutes east one thousand feet; thence south sixteen degrees thirty-five minutes east thirty feet; thence north seventy-three degrees twenty-five minutes east parallel to and ninety feet distant from Langreder's aforesaid south line sixteen hundred feet; thence North seventy-nine degrees twenty-five minutes east, 336 feet to the east line of land owned or formerly owned by Herman and Dora Kramer; thence north sixteen degrees thirty-five minutes West one hundred forty-six feet to the point of beginning, containing 5.59 acres.

TRACT 6: A tract of land located within U. S. Survey 589 Claim 517 being in Section 17, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian described as follows:

Commencing at the Westerly line of Survey No. 589, Claim No. 517 12 chains and 45 links South 15 degrees East of the Northwest corner of said Survey and Claim; thence Easterly parallel with the Northerly line of said Survey and Claim 37 1/2 chains; thence Southerly parallel with the Westerly line of said Surveyed Claim 13 chains and 48 links; thence Westerly parallel with the Northerly line of said Survey and Claim 37 1/2 chains; thence Northerly on the Westerly line of said Survey and Claim 13 chains and 42 links to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the following described strip of land as conveyed to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University by deed thereof recorded in the Recorder's Office of Madison County, Illinois in Book 2087 Page 112 containing 5.59 total acres and described as follows:

Beginning at the Northeast corner of land belonging to grantor in U. S. Survey 589 Claim 517 Township 4 North Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois said corner being also the northwest corner of land belonging to Mrs. Lange; thence South 73 degrees 25 minutes west along the South line of land owned by W. H. Langreder and a straight continuation of same 2934 feet to the center of Cahokia Creek; thence south 16 degrees 35 minutes East 60 feet; thence north 73 degrees 25 minutes east 1000 feet; thence South 16 degrees 35 minutes east 30 feet; thence north 73 degrees 25 minutes east parallel to and 90 feet distant from Langreder's South line 1600 feet; thence north 79 degrees 25 minutes east 336 feet to the east line of grantors land thence north 16° 35 minutes west 146 feet to the point of beginning.

TRACT 7: A tract of land in Survey Number 589 Claim Number 517 commencing at the Southwest corner of said Survey and Claim and running Easterly parallel with the Northerly line of said Survey 37 1/2 chains; thence Northerly parallel with the Westerly line of said Survey 13 1/3 chains; thence Westerly parallel with the Southerly line of said Survey 37 1/2 chains; thence Southerly on the Westerly line of said Survey 13 1/3 chains to the place of beginning, being in Township Number 4 North, Range Number 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, excepting a strip of land in the Southeast corner of said tract conveyed by Charles Westerhold to Edward M. West and William E. Wheeler by Warranty Deed dated March 21, 1874, and recorded in the Recorder's Office of Madison County, Illinois in Book 128 Page 28.

TRACT 8: The Southeast part of Claim 517 Survey 589, more particularly described as follows, to-wit: Beginning at the Southeast corner of said Claim and Survey and running thence North 15 degrees West 26.75 chains; thence South 75 degrees West 42.93 chains to a point from which an apple tree 8 inches in diameter bears North 74 degrees West 35 links distant; thence South 15 degrees East 13.48 chains; thence North 75 degrees East 19.68 chains; thence South 15 degrees East 12.95 chains; thence South 75 degrees West 33 chains to a country road; thence South 15 degrees East 38 links thence North 75 degrees East along the South boundary of said Claim and Survey to the place of beginning, lying in Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian.

TRACT 9: All of U. S. Claim 928, Survey 587 except that part thereof falling Northeastarily of the following described line: Commencing at a point on the Southerly line of said Claim and Survey which is 206.1 feet Northeastarily of its intersection with the South line of said Section 16; thence North 16 degrees 13 minutes West, 413.3 feet to the line between said Claim and Survey and Claim 517 Survey 589; Also excepting all coal and other minerals underlying the premises in question, and the right to mine and remove same; in Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, in Madison County, Illinois.

TRACT 10: A tract of land located within U. S. Survey 591 Claim 519 described as follows: Beginning at the Northeast corner of Survey 591 Claim 519 in Township 4 North Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, and running thence South 16 degrees and 35 minutes East 14 chains and 71 links to a post on the East boundary of the said survey from which post a sassafras tree 8 inches in diameter bore North 13 degrees West 5 links distant; thence South 73 degrees 25 minutes West parallel to the North boundary of the said Survey 85 chains to a post on the West boundary of said survey; thence North 16 degrees and 35 minutes, West 14

chains and 71 links to the Northwest corner of said Survey; thence North 73 degrees and 25 minutes East along the North boundary of said Survey, 85 chains to the place of beginning. (excepting therefrom a tract of land containing 40.53 acres, conveyed by Gustav Klingemann and wife, et al to Wilbur H. Gehrig by Warranty Deed dated April 6, 1925 and recorded in Book 542 Page 293) in Madison County, Illinois.

TRACT 11: A tract of land in U. S. Survey 591, Township 4 North, Range 8 West, Madison County, Illinois, described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest corner of Grantors (Mary Feldman) land, said corner being 32.54 chains North 16 degrees 35 minutes West and 21.32 chains North 73 degrees 25 minutes East of the Southwest corner of said survey; thence from said beginning corner North 73 degrees 25 minutes East along the Northerly line of grantor's (Mary Feldman) land 3120 feet, more or less, to the Northeast corner of said Grantor's land; thence South 16 degrees 35 minutes East along the East line of Grantor's land 978 feet; thence South 73 degrees 25 minutes West parallel with the said North line of Grantor's land 3120 feet more or less to the West line of said land; thence North 16 degrees 35 minutes West along said West line, 978 feet to the beginning corner.

Excepting therefrom, a tract of land conveyed to Vincil S. Parker and Nellie S., his wife, by deed recorded July 3, 1941 in Book 832, Page 328 as document 98-4970 and excepting also a tract of land conveyed to Albert B. Lehmann and Frances B., his wife, by deed recorded March 23, 1942, in Book 850, Page 455 as document 99-5803.

TRACT 12: A tract of land situated in U. S. Survey 591 Claim 519, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, more fully described as follows, to-wit:

From an old stone set at the Southwest corner of said Survey 591, measure North 16 degrees 35 minutes West along the West line of said Survey for 2187.0 feet; thence North 73 degrees 40 minutes East for 2853.0 feet to a point in the center line of Bluff Road; thence Southeasterly along the said Center line of said Bluff Road for 349.4 feet to a point, which said point is the point of beginning of the tract hereinafter described and conveyed; thence continuing Southeasterly along the said center line of said Bluff Road for 314.3 feet to the Northerly line of a tract heretofore conveyed to Vincil S. Parker and wife recorded in Book 832 Page 328; thence North 73 degrees 40 minutes East along the said Northerly line of said tract conveyed to said Vincil S. Parker and wife for 1667.3 feet, more or less, to the East line of a tract conveyed to Otto Hurlbrink and wife recorded in Book 783 Page 534; thence North 16 degrees 35 minutes West, more or less, for 314.3 feet; thence South 73 degrees 40 minutes West for 1672 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

TRACT 13: A tract of land situated in U. S. Survey 591 Claim 519 Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, more fully described as follows: From a stone set at the Southwest corner of the said U. S. Survey 591 measure North 16 degrees 35 minutes West along the West line of said Survey for 2187.0 feet; thence North 73 degrees 40 minutes East for 2853.0 feet to a point in the center line of Bluff Road; thence Southeasterly along the said center line of Bluff Road for 663.7 feet to a point which said point is the point of beginning of the tract hereinafter described and conveyed; thence continuing Southeasterly along the said center line of said Road for 314.3 feet to the Southerly line of a tract conveyed to Otto Hurlbrink and wife as described in deed recorded September 13, 1939 in Book 783 Page 534; thence North 73 degrees 40 minutes East along the said Southerly line of a tract conveyed to Otto Hurlbrink and wife for 1662.55 feet to the Southeast corner of the land of the said Otto Hurlbrink and wife; thence North 16 degrees 35 minutes West along the Easterly line of the said land of said Otto Hurlbrink and wife for 314.3 feet; thence South 73 degrees 40 minutes West for 1667.3 feet, more or less to the point of beginning.

TRACT 14: A part of Survey 591 Claim 519 Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows: to-wit: Begin at a stone on the South line of said Survey and Claim which stone is North 73 degrees 25 minutes East and 21 32/100 chains distant from the Southwest corner of said Survey and Claim thence North 73 degrees 25 minutes East along the Southerly line of said Survey and Claim 47 chains and 17 links, more or less, to a point on the said Southerly line 18 44/100 chains Westerly from the Southeast corner of said Survey and Claim; thence North 16 degrees 35 minutes West parallel with the East line of said Survey and Claim 32 54/100 chains to the Southerly line of the 125 acre tract conveyed off of the Northerly side of said Survey and Claim by the executor of Jacob Judy, deceased to Henry Klingmann, by Executors Deed dated March 1, 1852 and recorded in the Recorder's Office of Madison County, Illinois in Book 41 Page 103; thence South 73 degrees 25 minutes West along the Southerly line of said Klingmann land 47 chains and 17 links, more or less, to a point in said line 21 32/100 chains Easterly, from the Westerly line of said survey and Claims; thence South 16 degrees 35 minutes East parallel with the Westerly line of said Survey and Claim 32 54/100 chains to the place of beginning.

Excepting from the above described tract of land that part conveyed by Mary Feldman to Otto Hurlbrink and wife by Warranty Deed dated September 13, 1939 and recorded in Book 783 Page 534 of records in the Recorder's Office of Madison County, Illinois and described as follows: A tract of land in U. S. Survey 591, Township 4 North, Range 8 West Madison County, Illinois, described as follows:

Beginning at the Northwest corner of Grantor's land, said corner being 32.54 chains North 16 degrees 15 minutes West and 21.32 chains North 73 degrees 25 minutes East of the Southwest corner of said Survey; thence from said beginning corner North 73 degrees 25 minutes East along the Northerly line of grantors land 1120 feet, more or less to the Northeast corner of said grantors land; thence South 16 degrees 35 minutes East along the East line of grantor 978 feet; thence South 73 degrees 25 minutes West parallel with the said North line of grantor's land 1120 feet, more or less to the West line of said land; thence North 16 degrees 35 minutes West along said West line, 978 feet to the beginning corner.

Also excepting a tract conveyed to Earl O. Feldman, and wife, by deed recorded in Book 984 Page 505 of the Recorder's Office of Madison County, Illinois described as follows: A tract of land in U. S. Survey 591 Claim 519, Township 4 North Range 8 West, Madison County, Illinois, described as follows: Beginning at a point on the South line of U. S. Survey 591, Claim 519 where the said South line of said survey and claim intersects the center line of the public road known as the Bluff Road; thence East along the South line of said survey and claim 150 feet more or less to the Northerly right of way line of the Illinois Terminal Railroad Company; thence Northeasterly along the said right of way line to a point 228 feet East of the center line of said public road; thence North and parallel to the center line of said public road 132 feet to a point; thence West 228 feet to a point in the center line of the said Bluff Road; thence South along the center line of the Bluff Road 180 feet more or less to the place of beginning.

TRACT 15: A tract of land in U. S. Survey 591 Claim 519, Township 4 North Range 8 West, Madison County, Illinois, described as follows: Beginning at a point on the South line of U. S. Survey 591, Claim 519 where the said South line of said survey and claim intersects the center line of the public road known as the Bluff Road; thence East along the South line of said survey and claim 150 feet more or less to the Northerly right of way line of the Illinois Terminal Railroad Company; thence Northeasterly along the said right of way line to a point 228 feet East of the center line of said public road; thence North and parallel to the center line of said public road 132 feet to a point; thence West 228 feet to a point in the center line of the said Bluff Road; thence South along the center line of Bluff Road 180 feet more or less to the place of beginning.

Description of said 15 foot strips as follows: One 15 foot strip lying West of the West right of way line of Bluff Road upon Tracts 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, and one 15 foot strip lying East of the East right of way line of Bluff Road upon Tracts 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15 with further rights to cross said Bluff Road as needed upon all 15 tracts.

together with the right (i) to use adjacent roads, streets, and alleys for such purposes and to use reasonable working space adjacent to said easement tract during construction or maintenance of said lines and systems, (ii) to have access to said easement tract for the purposes aforesaid over adjoining lands of the Grantors, (iii) to control the growth of any trees, shrubs, or saplings on the easement tract, and (iv) to clear and remove any obstacles or obstructions on the easement tract which interfere or threaten to interfere with the safe and proper construction, operation, and maintenance of said lines and systems on said easement tract, or which create hazardous conditions, and to keep the easement tract clear of such obstacles and obstructions.

Grantors reserve the right to make any use of the easement tract so long as such use shall not interfere with the rights herein granted or create a hazardous condition, except that Grantors shall make no excavations on the easement tract without the prior written consent of the Grantee, and then only in such manner as will not disturb or interfere with Grantee's facilities located therein, nor shall Grantors place buildings or structures on the easement tract.

If any substantial damages to property of the Grantors are caused by the Grantee's construction, maintenance, inspection, repair or removal of said lines and systems, Grantee agrees either to reasonably compensate Grantors therefor, if the amount of such compensation is mutually agreed upon, or to promptly repair such damaged property at its own cost.

Grantors hereby release and waive all rights under and by virtue of the Homestead Exemption laws of the State of Illinois. This easement shall run with the land and shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their respective heirs, successors, administrators and assigns.

WITNESS the hands and seals of the Grantors this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville

_____(SEAL) BY: _____(SEAL)
_____(SEAL) ATTEST: _____(SEAL)

W.O. 20351

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO:
ILLINOIS POWER COMPANY

By _____

Prepared by Illinois Power Company
500 S. 27th Street, Decatur, Illinois 62525

STATE OF)
)SS
COUNTY OF)

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said County in the state aforesaid, do hereby certify that

personally known to me to be the same person whose name _____ subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that _____ signed, sealed, and delivered the said instrument as _____ free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, including the release and waiver of the right of homestead.

Given under my hand and seal this _____ day of _____ A.D., 19____.

My Commission Expires _____ Notary Public

STATE)
)SS
COUNTY OF)

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said County in the state aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____ and _____

personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are, respectively as _____ President and _____ Secretary of _____ Company, a corporation of the State of _____ subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the corporate seal, and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said corporation and as their own free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____, A.D., 19____.

My Commission Expires _____ Notary Public

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ENGINEER: RENOVATIONS
TO PARKING LOTS AND DRIVES, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to resurface various roads, drives, and parking lots on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$292,871. Funding for this work will come from traffic and parking revenue.

This matter also requests permission to use the Physical Plant Engineering Services for the preparation of plans and specifications.

Rationale for Adoption

The proper care and maintenance of the campus parking lots and roads require frequent attention. Constant use and adverse weather conditions cause deterioration of the surfaces. However, funding for these repairs is limited thereby causing the repairs to be phased yearly on a priority basis. This project is of that nature and it is scheduled for the summer construction season.

This project will resurface and renovate these five items: construct a new 22 space parking lot at the Rainbow's End child care center site northeast of the Student Recreation Center at a cost of \$33,000, reshape and expand parking lot 55 near the intersection of Grand and South Washington Streets at a cost of \$160,000, reshape and expand lot 89 adjacent to the east side of the Arena at a cost of \$60,000, resurface lot 27 in the Southern Hills housing area at a cost of \$35,650, and to reimburse the Physical Plant Service account for improvements to lot 87 adjacent to the west side of the Old Baptist Foundation at a cost of \$4,221.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project to renovate and resurface parking lots and drives, SIUC, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$292,871.
- (2) Funding for this project shall be from traffic and parking revenue.

- (3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the plans and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 1993, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting of February 11, 1993; Abolition of Adult Education Concentration in the M.S. in Education Degree Program, College of Education, SIUC; Abolition of the Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science, SIUC; Abolition of Degree Program: Specialist Degree Major in Curriculum and Instruction, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education, SIUC; Conversion of M.S. and B.S. Degrees in Administration of Justice to M.A. and B.A. Degrees, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC; Merger of the Department of Educational Psychology and the Department of Special Education into One Academic Department; and the Elimination of the Specialist in Educational Psychology, College of Education, SIUC; Change of Name, Campus Building, SIUC; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority for the Award of Contracts: Exterior Lighting Improvements, SIUE; Approval of Utility Easement, SIUE; and Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Renovations to Parking Lots and Drives, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford, Anthony Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED FEE INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL
BENEFIT FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6 and B-12-b]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase only in the Insurance Premium component of the Student Medical Benefit Fee in response to a 34% increase in the insurance premium rate. A \$20.00 increase is proposed for the Fall and Spring Semesters and a \$12.00 increase is proposed for the Summer Term. An additional increase will be required for FY-95 to annualize part of the increased premium cost that will be covered by use of working cash in FY-94.

With the proposed increase and use of working cash, the FY-94 Student Medical Insurance Premium Fee would be \$106.00 per semester and \$63.60 for the summer.

Efforts are being made to reduce costs in the on-campus component of the Student Medical Benefit Fee to cover inflationary increases rather than proposing a fee increase for FY-94.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Health Fee and the Student Medical Insurance Premium Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of primary health care while the latter funds the contract with an external provider of health insurance. An increase is proposed only for the insurance component in response to a 34% premium rate increase.

The insurance premium is based on actual SIUC experience rather than on national or other normative data. This provision resulted in a \$515,811.00 refund this past July, based on the actual claims for the 1990-91 contract year. The claims experience is measured over a two-year period. That is, a twelve-month period is used following a contract year to receive and process all claims incurred during the contract year. Claims incurred and paid for the 1990-91 contract year amounted to \$1,649,118.50. This amount more than doubled in 1991-92 to \$3,524,926.66 as of December 31, 1992, and may grow by another \$300,000.00 to \$400,000.00 when all claims have been paid.

In response to this sharp increase in claims experience, a task force of University administrators was formed to study this problem and to negotiate the new premium. Analysis of the claims showed fairly uniform increases across all medical-care categories. However, the number of catastrophic claims (over \$50,000.00) did increase from two in 1990--91 to nine in 1991-92. In the judgment of the task force and the insurance representatives, it appears that 1990-91 may have been unusually low and 1991-92 may be more representative of what would be expected from this pool. While a much higher increase could presumably be justified, an increase of 34% has been negotiated for the 1993-94 contract year. Since there was no increase last year, this amounts to an

increase rate of 17% annually. Considering that past increases have been in the range of 18-22%, the proposed premium increase is not out of line, especially in view of the actual claims experience.

The task force, the Health Service staff, and the insurance representatives have discussed measures that can be taken to improve future claims experience, although no particular weaknesses have been identified in the current practice. It is too early to tell what effect last fall's tragic fire will have on claim experience for the current contract year. That and the anticipated continuing increases in health costs would suggest a premium increase will be necessary for FY-95.

The 34% premium increase for FY-94 would require a \$29.00 fee increase. Since only \$1.00 of the \$3.00 increase approved last year was needed to balance current revenue and expense, the remaining \$2.00 can be applied to the FY-94 increase. By using approximately half of the working cash, the increase could be spread over a two-year period as \$20.00 for FY-94 and \$7.00 for FY-95. This plan would leave a projected cash balance of \$255,876.00 at the end of FY-94. This approach represents a compromise between maintaining an adequate cash reserve and minimizing the amount of the increase for FY-94.

Even with the full \$27.00 increase, the health insurance cost would come to less than \$24.50 per month. Including the on-campus health fee, the total cost for comprehensive health care would be less than \$41.40 per month.

Considerations Against Adoption

Deferring part of the needed increase entails the risk of a larger increase the following year and reduces cash reserves.

Costs might be decreased by reducing coverage and rebidding the contract.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed with the Student Health Advisory Committee and has been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 1992 1993, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

<u>Hours</u>	<u>Student Health Fee</u> ⁴	<u>Student Medical Insurance Premium</u> ⁵	
1	\$78.00	\$86.00	\$106.00
2	78.00	86.00	<u>106.00</u>
3	78.00	86.00	<u>106.00</u>
4	78.00	86.00	<u>106.00</u>
5	78.00	86.00	<u>106.00</u>
6	78.00	86.00	<u>106.00</u>
7	78.00	86.00	<u>106.00</u>
8	78.00	86.00	<u>106.00</u>
9	78.00	86.00	<u>106.00</u>
10	78.00	86.00	<u>106.00</u>
11	78.00	86.00	<u>106.00</u>
12 or more	78.00	86.00	<u>106.00</u>

⁴Rate shown applies to Fall and Spring Semesters only; Summer Session rate is \$46.80.

⁵Rate shown applies to Fall and Spring Semesters only; Summer session rate is ~~\$51.60~~ \$63.60. Subsequent rates are subject to change in accordance with the terms of the contract with the insurance supplier.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board B-12-b be amended as follows:

- b. Student Medical Insurance Premium. Commencing with the Fall Semester, ~~1992~~ 1993, a Student Medical Insurance Premium of ~~\$86.00~~ \$106.00 for Fall Semester, ~~\$86.00~~ \$106.00 for Spring Semester, and ~~\$51.60~~ \$63.60 for Summer Session shall be collected from each student. Subsequent rates are subject to change in accordance with the terms of the contract with the insurance supplier.

STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM
Statement of Revenue and Expense

For
illustration
purposes
FY-95
Projected

	FY-90 Actual	FY-91 Actual	FY-92 Actual	FY-93 Budget	FY-94 Projected	FY-95 Projected
REVENUE						
Insurance Premium Fee	1,866,002	3,223,863	3,412,302	3,643,782 A	3,518,898 B	4,337,247 C
Interest Earnings		34,622	27,265	27,000 D	27,000 D	27,000 D
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>1,866,002</u>	<u>3,258,485</u>	<u>3,439,567</u>	<u>3,670,782</u>	<u>3,545,898</u>	<u>4,364,247</u>
EXPENSE						
Insurance Premiums	1,754,229	2,569,087	3,468,517	3,468,517 E	4,554,856 F	4,554,856 G
Adjustment for Prior Years		511,515 H	0	(515,811) I		
Claims Administration:						
Salaries	70,299	75,216	88,811	86,741	82,325 J	82,325
Wages	11,764	6,616	12,362	16,000	16,000	16,000
less use of F.W.S.	(240)	0	(695)	0	0	0
Commodities	2,796	1,758	3,507	8,700	8,700	8,700
Contractual Services	10,632	10,571	24,106	14,160	14,160	14,160
Other Current Expenses	165	525	2,640	930	930	930
Telecommunications	554	38	720	825	825	825
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>1,850,199</u>	<u>3,175,326</u>	<u>3,599,968</u>	<u>3,080,062</u>	<u>4,677,796</u>	<u>4,677,796</u>
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	<u>15,803</u>	<u>83,159</u>	<u>(160,401)</u>	<u>590,721</u>	<u>(1,131,898)</u>	<u>(313,550)</u>
Proposed increase (\$20 FY94; \$7 FY95)					818,348	286,422
ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>55,947</u>	<u>139,106</u>	<u>(21,295)</u>	<u>569,426</u>	<u>255,876</u>	<u>228,748</u>

NOTES:

- A) Includes a \$3 increase and a late ISAC pmt. for FY92 of \$53,070.
- B) Assumes 2% projected enrollment decline.
- C) Assumes the \$20 increase from FY94 and stable enrollment.
- D) Based on FY93 YTD experience.
- E) Premium rate unchanged from previous year.
- F) Based on 34% rate increase and 2% enrollment decline.
- G) For illustration purposes only, assume no further rate increase.
- H) One-time expense to close out Blue Cross contract with change to Accordia.
- I) Premium refund due to favorable experience in FY-91.
- J) Staffing reduction and projecting a 4% salary increase.

The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-12]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in rental rates for single student and family housing at SIUE to be effective summer term 1993. It also changes rental rates for single students from a monthly to an academic term basis.

Rationale for Adoption

Rental rates for SIUE's Tower Lake Apartments were last increased in summer 1992. The increase adopted last year began a practice of seeking regular, moderate increases in rental rates to offset cost increases and to continue the special maintenance program which addresses preventive and deferred maintenance needs. The increase proposed herein continues that practice.

The rent increases proposed will offset projected operating cost increases. Utilities, which account for 20% of projected FY-94 housing expenditures, are expected to increase 10% in cost. Salary increases of 2% are projected, and other costs are expected to increase 4%. Operation of the Tower Lake shuttle bus, which is provided as a service to residents, would be funded from the rent revenue account. Other major costs include refuse removal, telephone services, repair of equipment and furniture, and emergency replacement of air conditioners, furnaces, and hot water heaters. The special maintenance program will continue with FY-94 projects including roof and siding replacement on several buildings.

The increases proposed involve differential increases among rental rate categories. Monthly rates for family housing would increase approximately 3%, while single student rental rates would increase approximately 7%. The structure of the increases was recommended by the Tower Lake Advisory Committee and housing management. The differential increases are based on assessments of the relative costs to operate family and single student housing units.

Also proposed is a change to single student rental rates based on an academic term basis rather than on a monthly basis. For several years, housing contracts for single students have been issued on an academic term basis. Amending the Board-approved statement of single student rental rates is proposed to avoid confusion about whether single students may rent University housing on a month-to-month basis, and to simplify the preparation of future fee reviews and proposals for changes in rental rates. The conversion of single student rates is based on equivalencies of 4.5 months per academic semester and 2.5 months for a summer term.

The budget plan developed by housing management involves reducing the cash carryover amount which increased substantially in FY-92. Several major maintenance projects that had been planned for FY-92 were deferred. As a result, the cash carryover balance in the housing operation increased by

\$366,314 during that year to a total of \$728,971. The budget proposal will reduce the carryover amount to \$304,794 at the end of FY-94. Reduction of the cash carryover balance will be achieved through planned expenditures for the special maintenance program.

Attached for information is a comparison of current and proposed single student housing rates converted to an academic term basis. Also attached is a schedule showing historic, current year, and projected income and expenses.

Considerations Against Adoption

The rental rate increase proposed would raise the cost of attendance for on-campus resident students which could affect access to the University. University officers considered the possible impact on access in arriving at the proposal submitted.

Constituency Involvement

The Tower Lake Advisory Committee, the designated advisory body for Tower Lake rental rates, recommended the increases proposed. The SIUE Student Senate did not approve the Advisory Committee's recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of rent for summer term, 1993, 4 Policies of the Board C-12 be amended to read as follows:

- 12. Rental rates for the use and occupancy of University Housing on the campus of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville effective summer term, 1993, are as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I

- \$397 per month - two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
- \$465 per month - two-bedroom, furnished apartment
- \$447 per month - three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
- \$520 per month - three-bedroom, furnished apartment

As a service to incoming Faculty/Staff, housing facilities will be available to them while they secure permanent housing. Faculty/Staff shall be limited to a six-month contract at a rate which is, as to each type of unit, \$100.00 higher than above.

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I

Per student rental rates:

<u>Unit Type</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>	<u>Per Summer Term</u>
Two-bedroom, 4-student	\$ 750.00	\$415.00
Two-bedroom, 2-student	1,475.00	816.00
Three-bedroom, 6-student	630.00	350.00
Three-bedroom, 3-student	1,235.00	685.00
Two-bedroom, 3-student, in double	750.00	415.00
Two-bedroom, 3-student, in single	1,115.00	620.00

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chairman declared the motion to have passed.

The Chairman stated that the next matter to be presented was Item S, Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-15]. Without objection, the Chairman acceded to Mr. Svach's request to divide the Board matter into two parts, each being voted upon separately by a roll call vote.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the Board approve the matter as it relates to Evergreen Terrace. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Svach explained that the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council had passed a resolution in opposition to the housing increase as it dealt with Evergreen Terrace. He stated that the increase had been supported by the SIUC Undergraduate Student Government.

President Guyon commented that the need for maintenance is real and ongoing. He stated that the addition of the building had been deleted from the proposal and that the funds would be involved in the maintenance program. He continued to support the premise of the housing increase for Evergreen Terrace.

Mrs. Hall, President of the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, stated that the GPSC had heard from housing and from the Residents' Council at Evergreen Terrace and voted on February 24 to oppose the increase in rent at Evergreen Terrace. She continued that there were several reasons and probably the most obvious, which was discussed with the Board of Trustees at its last meeting, was the proposal for a building addition for \$100,000. She explained that that proposal had been withdrawn, but the residents at Evergreen Terrace were still opposed to the increase. She read the following letter from the President of the Evergreen Terrace Residents' Council:

March 11, 1993

Dear Members of the Board of Trustees:

The Evergreen Terrace Residents' Council is opposed to the proposed rate increase for the 1993-94 academic year. It is our position that if the proposed expenditure of \$100,000.00 for an addition to Building #150 was eliminated from the budget, the rate hike would not be necessary. If there were no rate hike and no addition, we maintain that Evergreen Terrace would still have a surplus of funds that could be applied to maintenance projects that have been deferred.

In a memo from the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs dated February 15, 1993, it was pointed out that there is now a deferred maintenance list with costs totaling \$1,492,000.00. The Residents' Council would like to know how, then, the Housing staff justified even proposing a building addition of this size. We are concerned about repeated requests for rent increases with no management accountability.

In light of the fact that University salaries are not expected to increase more than 1.5% this year and that student workers' wages are not expected to increase at all, many residents and their families would find it difficult to absorb a 4.5% rent increase - especially one which we feel is unnecessary.

We would like to present petitions that have been signed by residents of Evergreen Terrace in support of this position.

In summary, members of the Evergreen Terrace Residents' Council propose that there be no rate increase for 1993-94, and that the proposal to add on to Building #150 be scratched. The surplus in the Evergreen Terrace operating budget (which is a completely separate budget from the overall Housing budget) should then be applied to maintenance projects which would more benefit the residents of Evergreen Terrace.



Kimberley Huffman
President, Evergreen Terrace Residents' Council

GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL STUDENT COUNCIL
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE
FEBRUARY 24, 1993

RESOLUTION OPPOSING THE PROPOSED
FAMILY HOUSING RENT INCREASE

- WHEREAS: Southern Illinois University is requesting a rent increase for family housing apartments at Evergreen Terrace and Southern Hills; and
- WHEREAS: The Evergreen Terrace Resident's Council has provided compelling evidence that such an increase may not be needed at this time; and
- WHEREAS: Mr. Ed Jones and his staff did not provide GPSC with compelling reasons for an increase at this time;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Graduate and Professional Student Council oppose the imposition of a rent increase for the next fiscal year, and
2. GPSC request that the Student Trustee oppose the rent increase, and
3. That copies of this resolution be sent to the appropriate administrative staff, along with a request that they withdraw the proposal for increased rents at Evergreen Terrace and Southern Hills.

Mr. Norwood stated that SIUC has been trying for years to get a surplus in order to have some maneuverability in case there were serious problems with these properties. He explained that if the maintenance isn't kept up you could be sure there would be problems in the future. He thought it was wise to try and maintain these buildings.

Mr. Svach commended the Evergreen Terrace Residents' Council and the GPSC for looking into the issue, discussing it with its constituencies, Mr. Jones, and Dr. Welch. He stated it shows how the system can work to help the students when the students and administration work together.

Mr. Brad Cole, President of the SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, stated that the USG had not taken a position on Evergreen Terrace since GPSC has jurisdiction in this area.

Mrs. Hall commented that one thing troubling GPSC was that if these maintenance projects were so important how were they deferred in the first place in order to build a \$100,000 building addition. She continued that the matter of the building addition had been scratched, but the fact remained that if those projects could have been deferred in deference to a building addition, then the residents at Evergreen Terrace were wondering why they couldn't be deferred and the \$100,000 be used for maintenance this year without an increase.

President Guyon responded that the building addition went back approximately 5 years and it was in response to an expressed desire on the part of the residents to have such a facility. He thought the housing people, against their own best judgment, might have considered this kind of addition. He emphasized that the ongoing maintenance of the facility was desperately needed.

The motion having been duly made and seconded to approve the increase for Evergreen Terrace, the Chairman called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Corey Bradford, Anthony Svach. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

Mr. Brad Cole, President of the SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, stated that the Senate had passed a resolution last night in support of the 4.76% increase in the residence hall rates.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the remaining portions of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford, Anthony Svach. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following represents the approved matter:

INCREASE IN RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-15]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 1993 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 1993. Typical increases include \$72 per semester (4.8%) for double occupancy room and board with 19 meals per week in the residence halls and a range of \$12-\$16 per month (4.6-4.8%) in apartment rentals. Additional meal plan options are proposed for residence hall contracts.

Rationale for Adoption

FY-93 occupancy rates made a recovery from the significant decline experienced in FY-92. This resulted from improved marketing efforts and responsiveness to student resident concerns. These efforts are being continued, along with vigilance for cost reduction, to keep rates low while maintaining a sound financial operation. In an effort to retain more residents

beyond the freshman year, several new meal plan options have been introduced to provide the greater flexibility desired by students.

Although expenses have exceeded revenues since FY-89, the cash balances remain sufficiently strong with the modest increase proposed for FY-94. While a larger increase could be justified, this is felt to be a prudent compromise between financial strength and the charge to residents. Likewise, the proposed expense for maintenance and remodeling is deemed an appropriate balance between cost and the quality of the living environment. The administration is cognizant of the obligations to the bondholders as well as the desire to minimize costs to students and attempts to balance these concerns.

Salary increases of 4.5% were included in the FY-93 rate increase budget, along with annualization of the FY-92 mid-year increase. A 3.5% average increase has occurred for FY-93. The remaining amount budgeted for salary increases will be used to fund a possible FY-93 mid-year increase. Any unused portion will be applied toward working cash this year. One percent of the FY-93 salary base is approximately \$35,500. An increase of 4.0% has been assumed for FY-94, along with annualization of the possible FY-93 mid-year increase. Any savings from a smaller increase will be applied toward working cash or special projects from the five-year plan for maintenance and improvements in FY-94.

Based on double occupancy room and full board for the current academic year, SIUC ranks a distant second (by \$1,000) from the University of Illinois. At \$3,024, SIUC is only slightly above the other state universities, which range from \$2,993 at Western Illinois to \$2,856 at Eastern Illinois. It is anticipated that the proposed increase will be comparable to, or less than, the FY-94 increases elsewhere.

No increase in room rates is proposed for Summer Session, due to the extremely low occupancy. Food service in the summer will again be provided through the Student Center, but not at a discount. The effectiveness of the Vali-Dine ID system in showing students their current funds available has resulted in students using their full meal allowance. Consequently, a discounted price is no longer feasible.

Southern Hills apartment complex and Greek Row are part of the same funded-debt entity as the residence halls and share in their common operating experience. Evergreen Terrace, Elizabeth Apartments, and University Courts are separately funded but are presented in this matter for comparable rent increases, approximately 4.7%.

Evergreen Terrace continues to show good occupancy and some maintenance savings from the replacement of furnaces, hot water heaters, et cetera. FY-92 was the first full year of billing all residents separately for metered electricity. Total utility cost for FY-92 was 10% lower than in FY-91 and 13% less than in FY-90. This represents a recurring annual savings of more than \$35,000 to the residents, an average of more than \$115 per year per family.

Considerations Against Adoption

The proposed increases could be reduced or avoided by depleting working cash balances or deferring maintenance and renovation projects.

Constituency Involvement

The preparation of the budget and its implications have been shared with the Residence Hall Association during the Fall Semester. This process provides valuable feedback from the residents in terms of the balance between costs and service.

This matter has been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-15 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

15. University Housing:

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session, 1993:

Resident	<u>Room Rate</u>	<u>Food Rate</u>	<u>Room and Food Rate</u>
Double Occupancy - 19 meals Fall or Spring Semester	\$ 932	\$652	\$1,584
Fall or Spring, plus breaks	1,047	652	1,699
Double Occupancy - 15 meals M-F	932	617	1,549
Fall or Spring Semester Fall or Spring, plus breaks	1,042	617	1,664
Double Occupancy - any 15 meals	932	627	1,559
Fall or Spring Semester Fall or Spring, plus breaks	1,047	627	1,674

Double Occupancy - 12 meals + \$45 credit			
Fall or Spring Semester	932	652	1,584
Fall or Spring, plus breaks	1,047	652	1,699
Double Occupancy - Summer Session	483	310*	793
Single Room Increment			
Fall or Spring Semester	466		
Summer Session	113		
Non-Resident			
Fall or Spring Semester - 19 meals		761	
Fall or Spring Semester - any 15 meals		736	
Fall or Spring - 15 meals M-F		726	
Fall or Spring - 12 meals + \$45 credit		761	
b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session, 1993:			
<u>Fraternities and Sororities</u>			
Academic year (includes utilities & maintenance)			\$48,760
Summer Session (plus charges for metered electricity)			1,208
<u>SIUC Leased Office Space</u>			
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)		\$20,300	
c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1, 1993:			
		<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
Southern Hills (with utilities)			
Efficiency - Furnished		\$288	
One-Bedroom - Furnished		312	
Two-Bedroom - Furnished		334	

*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Evergreen Terrace* (plus charges for metered electricity)	
Two-Bedroom - Unfurnished	\$275
Three-Bedroom - Unfurnished	297
Elizabeth Apartments (with utilities)	
Efficiency - Furnished	304
University Courts (with utilities)	
One-Bedroom - Furnished	362

*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chairman declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:42 a.m.



 Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 8, 1993

Roll Call	320
Trustee Reports	321
Committee Reports	322
Finance Committee	322
Architecture and Design Committee	322
Academic Matters Committee	323
Executive Officer Reports	323
Comments by Dr. Jervis Underwood, President, SIUC Faculty Senate	326
Comments by Dr. Steven Kraft, President, SIUC Graduate Council	326
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 1993, SIUC and SIUE	329
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	330
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	332
Merger of the Department of Health Education and the Department of Recreation into One Department; the Elimination of Concentrations at the Master's Degree Level; and the Elimination of the Minor in Recreation, College of Education, SIUC	333
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE (William Julius Wilson)	336
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE (Helen S. Delicate)	338
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE (Louis E. Tiemann)	341
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC (Murray Gell-Mann)	342
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC (Lewis E. Hahn)	344
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC (Marvin D. Kleinau)	346

Revised Tuition Payment Schedule for Southern Illinois University School of Medicine [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-2-a</u>]	347
Approval of Utility Easement, SIUC	349
Proposal to Rename Physical Component, SIUC	350
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Grinnell Hall, SIUC	351
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm System Renovations, Phase I, University Housing, SIUC	355
Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held March 11, 1993	357
Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-4</u>]	358
Increase in Student Medical Benefit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6 and B-12-b</u>]	367
Resolution of the SIUC Undergraduate Student Organization	372
Resolution of the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council	374
Current and Pending Matter: Approval of Change in the Facilities Planning Area, SIUE	375
Presentation of the Fourteenth Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award	379

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 8, 1993

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 8, 1993, at 10:30 a.m., in Ballroom "D" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

B. Barnard Birger
Corey Bradford
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Anthony M. Svach
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chairman
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University
John C. Guyon, President, SIUC
Earl E. Lazerson, President, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel; and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chairman announced that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Marilyn Hogan, Director of Parking Division, SIUC. He stated that the gathering was social in nature and was not held for the purpose of discussion of public business. He stated that the breakfast was most enjoyable and most informative.

The Chairman introduced Leon Price, who is today substituting for the regular representative of the SIUE Student Senate.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended meetings of the State Universities Retirement System on March 11 and 12, 1993. He announced that Dave Wiatt, legislative person for the Retirement System, had retired. He stated that Tom Lamont, University of Illinois, is a new member of SURS. He reported that early retirement was a big topic for discussion at this meeting. He explained that the Retirement Board remains firmly committed to the principle of supporting benefits to members of the system as long as they are fully funded. He admitted that there should be some sort of equity for members of the retirement system when others are getting special benefits.

Mr. Birger reported that the main injector project at Fermilab will increase the power of the tevatron by five times. He continued that with this investment Fermilab can look forward to a long-term future of active cutting edge research on high energy physics. He announced that the main injector project is successfully under development because of the total support from the nation's physics community. He continued that the Illinois congressional delegation and Governor Jim Edgar have been unified and dedicated to this project as a critical element in assuring Fermilab's long-term future. He said that the Illinois Coalition forms partnerships among federal research laboratories, research universities, state agencies, and business to attract federally funded technology projects to Illinois. He reported that the U. S. Scientific Leadership Fermi National Accelerator Laboratories, the premier national laboratory for high energy physics in the U.S., has begun construction of the particle accelerator called the main injector that will keep the U.S. at the forefront of research and the basic science of the ultimate particles and force of nature. He continued that building the main injector will produce an accelerator of such capability and versatility that Fermi physicists will be able to do as much research in one year as they now do in five. He stated that this was a \$207 million job, and that \$26 million has been received.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning at approximately 9:00 a.m. in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee recommends for approval and placement on the omnibus motion, Item R, Revised Tuition Payment Schedule for Southern Illinois University School of Medicine [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-2-a], and Item S, Increase in Student Medical Benefit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-12-b].

Mr. VanMeter explained that Tony Svach has asked that Item S be removed from the omnibus motion.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee asks that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: T, Approval of Utility Easement, SIUC; U, Proposal to Rename Physical Component, SIUC; V, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Grinnell Hall, SIUC; and W, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm System Renovations, Phase I, University Housing, SIUC.

Mr. Birger commended Don Wilson and David Oehmke on the preparation of the Architecture and Design Committee Operating Reference Guide. He stated that the guide is complete and that it contains the same information as in CDB's QBS. He stressed the need for enforcement of these guidelines, and continued that there may only be a few changes. He stated it was a very good guide.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We had four items for notice of programs at SIUC and one from SIUE. Those notices will be coming back in May. We had seven items that we would like to recommend for the omnibus motion. Those items are: K, Merger of the Department of Health Education and the Department of Recreation into One Department; the Elimination of Concentrations at the Master's Degree Level; and the Elimination of the Minor in Recreation, College of Education, SIUC; L, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE (William Julius Wilson); M, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE (Helen S. Delicate); N, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE (Louis E. Tiemann); O, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC (Murray Gell-Mann); P, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC (Lewis E. Hahn); and Q, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC (Marvin D. Kleinau). We had a very excellent presentation from Dean Carolyn Snyder about The Library, Present and Future. We discussed PQP. It will be coming back in May.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Lazerson announced that April 1 was a busy day at SIUE. He explained that there had been a celebration in the afternoon with the opening of the Student Fitness Center at which several members of the Board were in attendance, including the Chairman and Mr. Birger. He stated that SIUE had hosted the annual Carol Kimmel Banquet that evening, which Mrs. Kimmel, Mr. Elliott, and Mr. VanMeter had attended. He said that Mr. VanMeter had given a very moving and eloquent tribute to Mrs. Kimmel.

President Guyon stated that over the last several years SIUC has been working very hard to develop a well reputed program in creative writing in the Department of English and it has over the last few years been harvesting considerable fruit. He mentioned that there had been two outstanding accomplishments: Beth E. Lordan and Lex A. Williford, both faculty members in the Department of English, have received National Endowment for the Arts recognition grants. He continued that in addition to that, two other faculty members in the poetry section of the creative writing program, Lucia Perillo and Rodney Jones, both will be published in Best of Poetry in 1993. He stated that it was very unusual to have two faculty members from the same department recognized in that way. He said SIUC was making great progress in the creative writing program.

Mr. VanMeter stated that other people are making great progress in recognizing how good we are.

President Guyon continued that the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine will be presented with an achievement award from the American Academy of Family Physicians recognizing its outstanding effort in counseling students of medicine to enter the specialty of family practice. He explained that SIUC is meeting its mission in the School of Medicine.

President Guyon announced that the groundbreaking ceremony for the Child Development Facility will be held in Ballroom "B" due to weather conditions.

Chancellor Brown announced, on behalf of the Chairman of the Board, that the Board of Trustees will conduct its review of the executive officers. He stated that proper notices will be given later as to exact time and location of each executive session conducted for the evaluation. He gave the following schedule: May, first evaluation of the Chancellor; June, evaluation of President Lazerson; July, evaluation of President Guyon; and September, final evaluation of the Chancellor.

Chancellor Brown reported that a search and selection committee to support the finding of a new President at SIUE has been appointed. He stated that Ellen Nore, Marsha Puro, and Dickie Spurgeon will be representing the faculty; Jesse Harris will be representing the administrative staff; Shirley Burris representing Civil Service; Michael Shelton-Montez representing the student body; John Fruit representing the SIUE Foundation Board of Directors; and Helen Gruber representing the SIUE Alumni Association. He explained that Professor Spurgeon is the incoming Chair of the SIUE Faculty Senate and Ms. Gruber is the incoming President of the SIUE Alumni Association, and that all those members were chosen from nominations by their colleagues. He continued that he had also named a Chair, who does not have constituency

involvement although he is a faculty member, John Meisel. He reported that the first meeting of the committee will take place in about two weeks. Dr. Brown explained that he had conducted interviews with 70 people over about six weeks regarding both this committee and a job description for the presidency.

With regard to the legislature, Dr. Brown stated that the General Assembly remains in session and it is working toward adjourning on May 28. He reported that the General Assembly had met their first deadline, to get bills out of committee in each house, earlier than has ever been known to happen. He said that SIU is tracking about 150 different pieces of legislation which will have an impact one way or another upon the University, but most are concerned with the budget. He reported that SIU's appropriations bill had been amended to the Governor's level which means no money has been stipulated for salary increases. He continued that one element of the budget is the matter of the surcharge, concerning which there were all kinds of bills. He stated there were other pieces of legislation that concerned the University community and they had to do with early retirement, health insurance, the purchasing act, and audit expenses. He said they would all wait patiently for the outcome of these complex activities and hope for the best.

Chairman VanMeter recognized Jervis Underwood, President, SIUC Faculty Senate.

Dr. Underwood made the following comments:

This will be my last meeting in this chair and I just want to say that it has been a very exciting and educational year for me. I want to thank the members of the Board for their service and dedication to the University. I realize that the line of communication proceeds through the Chancellor and the Presidents to the campuses. However, the better the faculty get to know the Board members as people and the Board members get to know the faculty as people, the more constructive the relationship can be up to and including the Board's role as the court of last appeal in campus grievance procedures. I want to thank you all for the courtesies that have been extended to me and even though I won't be in this chair I will continue to watch and cheer you on as you continue to negotiate the shoals and rapids of the river known as PQP.

Mr. VanMeter thanked Dr. Underwood for his service during this past year. He recognized Steven Kraft, President, SIUC Graduate Council, who made the following presentation:

I'd like to echo many of the comments that Jervis just made. This will be my last meeting representing the Graduate Council of SIUC. I have certainly enjoyed this opportunity to work with the Board and the administration, learning on the job how the great University of SIUC functions. I would like to point out that indeed the faculty has spent a considerable amount of time and it was just pointed out by Vice-Chancellor Haller in terms of dealing with the whole PQP and planning process. However, what I would like to do is given that process I would like to take this opportunity to voice a number of concerns that I have about the process which I think has been operating as a subtext frequently throughout the discussions over the last year and I know from speaking to the faculty have been a primary area of concern. I trust that you, the Board of Trustees, is interested in the harmony and the integrity of SIUC. You have been demonstrating that over and over again and for that I applaud you. PQP is a planning process. SIUC's planning activity is a planning process. Regrettably by training I am an economist. One of the things that I teach is farm management. As I tell my students, effective planning requires a firm sense of criteria and the goals that inform them. You can't plan effectively without those. Well, the IBHE has given us a full set of generally quantitative criteria. Some 20 or more. Such things as credit hour per faculty member, cost per credit hour, external grant dollars per dollar of state support for research, graduate rates, et cetera, et cetera. You're all familiar with the litany. They've given us that set. But it's up to the process of shared governance with you, our Board of Trustees, and with the administration as well as the faculty to determine the relative weights to assign to each one of those criteria. That is, which ones out of those criteria are more important than something else. What informs that set of weights to the different criteria that we have been given has to come from a clearly articulated set of shared goals for the institution as well as an institutional vision. Given the planning process it must be a set of goals more specific than those contained in the mission statement or even in a focus statement. They have to be rooted in our six doctoral areas or areas of master's level education and the comprehensiveness of our baccalaureate program. Such weights do not come from warm fuzzy feelings about the institution. They come out of the caldron of institutional history and a debated but eventually shared vision what SIU is and should be in the future. They provide the basis for justifying why one program is cut and another program is not. They provide the basis for determining why one program is enhanced and another is not. They have to capture the interlinkages amongst programs across all levels of the institution. What concerns me as I've sat through this process since May is the extent to which there might not be this clearly articulated set of shared goals as such and a shared vision that informs them and continues to inform the planning process at SIUC that adequately conveys to the faculty, the staff, and the students the rationale for programmatic decisions. I think it is a very real concern that this institution and the faculty, students, and staff feel at the present time. While I also teach farm management, I also teach environmental economics. As many of you are aware there are many things in terms of environmental economics which cannot be quantified. But yet play a very significant role in a decision-making process.

Indeed, it forces decision-makers to balance both the quantitative with the qualitative. It is that set of shared goals that become important in determining how that balancing takes place. Not all parts of the University, in terms of its goals, can be reduced to the quantitative criteria of the IBHE. Since SIUC is a human institution it has salient qualities that will be preserved even though they cannot be justified on the basis of quantifiable criteria. Clearly articulated goals and a vision provide the basis for retaining those aspects of the University. They also provide the basis for providing a creditable justification for their preservation in the face of other programs that might be more defensible on a purely quantitative basis. Finally, I'd like to point out what we are engaged in is in short a political process. It's a political process in terms of Southern Illinois that has taken place within a very depressed economy. A depressed, regional economy. SIUC is probably the largest economic force in this region. It has a major impact in terms of primary, secondary, and induced economic effects. It's more than \$520 million a year. That's how we impact this area. Let us use the legislators from this area to work with us in maintaining the integrity of SIUC as a strong economic center, a growth pole for this economically depressed region. Let us use them to work with us in face of the onslaught of the IBHE and its recommendations. Again, as an economist, I can't help giving you a statistic. I hope you'll bear with me. For example, if you look at a number of the counties in this area the average per capita income of the residents as a percentage of the state average per capita income ranges from a low of 50.8, that means on average the citizens in this region earn 50% less than the statewide average, to a high of that average of 71.2. You can't discount the economic significance of this institution to the region. Finally, it has been a pleasure to work with you. I look forward to working with you in the future. I look forward to working with our administration in the future and indeed please feel free to call on me if there is anything I can help you or be of further assistance in the planning process as well as PQP. Thank you very much.

The Chairman stated that as has been indicative of your thoughtful remarks your counsel has been very much appreciated by this Board and will continue to be.

Mr. Brewster stated that he wanted to thank Dr. Underwood and Dr. Kraft for their input and participation over the past year. He stated that their input and participation had been thoughtful and as a result of a lot of effort on their part, and that they also served, as did the Board, without compensation other than the benefits that accrue to the institution which is a part of your heart and soul.

He continued that in terms of the economic impact issues that Dr. Kraft addressed there was an article in the Daily Egyptian today that reports the effects of the budget cut occurring in Dr. Tweedy's department. He

stated that as the Board considers these issues it sees them at one time and a decision is made and then the Board doesn't necessarily realize the effects of those decisions when they come out later. He explained that this 10% is resulting in the elimination of many positions primarily to those who can afford it the least. He stated that decisions made over the past year to increase particularly personnel costs, benefit fortunately or unfortunately those who need it the least because they have the most amount of money. He commended Dr. Tweedy for bringing this situation to our attention. He continued that this was the harsh reality of what was going on here; these cuts that are made in order to do these other things are not without severe sacrifice. He added that it was a sacrifice by those who can least afford it: the students, people at the low end of the income scale, for they are losing their jobs. He explained that this was the reality of what we have been dealing with and will continue to deal with.

Dr. Kraft pointed out to Mr. Brewster that for those who live at SIUC it is exceedingly difficult to keep track of the world of different cuts which have been proposed coming from different groups. He urged the Board to read such articles extremely carefully to determine where the cuts came from and where the money went that was released from those particular cuts. He explained that some of the cuts have come out of the PQP planning process as a result of the long-range planning committee and the need to come up and reduce the administrative or non-academic areas of this institution. He stated that he thought it was important to remember a cut is not necessarily a cut from one area ending up in the pocketbooks of somebody else.

Mrs. D'Esposito added her note of thanks to Drs. Underwood and Kraft. She explained that she had had the pleasure and privilege of working with them on many aspects of PQP through meetings with the IBHE. She stated they had represented the University well and that she was proud to have been associated

with them. She thanked them again and stated that she was looking forward to meeting their replacements and hoped that the relationship would be as warm with them as it had been with Drs. Underwood and Kraft.

President Guyon reported that the story in the Daily Egyptian was accurate and that it was based on a document prepared over a three-year planning cycle. He continued that the outcomes described in that article will be three years in the making. He said the first year will be approximately one-third of the numbers seen in the article.

The Chairman explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
FEBRUARY, 1993, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of February, 1993, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

<u>A. Leave of Absence With Pay</u>			
<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Nadler, Daniel P.	Prof Development	Student Develop	01/17/93-02/28/93 100%
2. Pearson, Stanley	Sabbatical	Col of Tech Careers	01/01/94-05/15/94 100% (Supersedes leave approved previously for 01/01/93-05/15/93 at 100%)

<u>B. Award of Tenure</u>			
<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Adams, Jane	Associate Professor	Anthropology	8/16/93
2. Akhavan-Majid, Roya	Associate Professor	Journalism	8/16/93
3. Bennett, Paula B.	Associate Professor	English	8/16/93
4. Bhattacharya, Sunand	Associate Professor	Art & Design	8/16/93
5. Clark, Lane	Associate Professor	Mathematics	8/16/93
6. Davis, Harry O.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	8/16/93
7. Davis, Joe M.	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochem	8/16/93
8. Duggan, James E.	Associate Professor	School of Law	8/16/93
9. Fix, Douglas F.	Associate Professor	Microbiology	8/16/93
10. Glenn, Phillip J.	Associate Professor	Speech Comm	8/16/93
11. Hammond, Charles E.	Associate Professor	Foreign Lang & Lit	8/16/93
12. Haruf, Kent	Associate Professor	English	8/16/93
13. Hatziadoniu, C.	Associate Professor	Elect Engineering	8/16/93
14. Janikowski, Timothy	Associate Professor	Rehab Institute	8/16/93
15. Malkin, Marjorie J.	Associate Professor	Recreation	8/16/93
16. Most, Michael	Assistant Professor	Col of Tech Careers	8/16/93
17. Muhlach, William L.	Associate Professor	Zoology	8/16/93
18. Naversen, Ronald A.	Associate Professor	Theater	8/16/93
19. Starratt, Joseph A.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	8/16/93
20. Stitt, Beverly A.	Associate Professor	Col of Tech Careers	8/16/93
21. Taub, Diane	Associate Professor	Sociology	8/16/93

Physical Education 8/16/93
Voc Educ Studies 8/16/93

22. Wilson, Donna Associate Professor
23. Workman, Jane E. Professor

II. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board, B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Meyer, Arnold	Biomed. Planning Coordinator	Fin. Affairs	02/01/93	\$4,854.00/mo \$58,248.00/FY
2. Whitehill, David*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam. Practice	02/01/93	-----

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Karacal, S. Cem	Assistant Professor	Industrial Engineering	March 1, 1993	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/AY

MERGER OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH EDUCATION AND THE DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION INTO ONE DEPARTMENT; THE ELIMINATION OF CONCENTRATIONS AT THE MASTER'S DEGREE LEVEL; AND THE ELIMINATION OF THE MINOR IN RECREATION, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the merger of the Department of Health Education and the Department of Recreation into one department of Health Education and Recreation; the abolition of the Department of Health Education and the Department of Recreation; the elimination of the minor in Recreation; and the elimination of the concentrations of School Health, Community Health Education, Safety Education, and Industrial Health in the M.S. Ed. in Health Education; and the elimination of the concentrations of Administration of Recreation and Park Systems, Therapeutic Recreation, and Recreation, and Recreation Resources Administration in the M.S. in Ed. in Recreation, College of Education, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed merger of these two departments is the result of programmatic planning in the College of Education. The rationale for the proposed merger is to reallocate money from administration to instruction--a construct specifically mentioned in the PQP initiative. The merger will allow faculty within the new unit to assume related teaching responsibilities in order to maintain the quality undergraduate and graduate programs currently housed in the two departments. Future position losses can be better addressed in a larger unit. The abolition of the minor is the result of low enrollment and the abolition of the concentrations in the M.S. Ed. will allow the M.S. Ed. to have more core courses and allow better utilization of faculty expertise. The modification of current programs in these disciplines can be enhanced within the additional diversity of faculty expertise which will be accomplished through the proposed merger. No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of the proposed merger.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

These actions are supported by the Dean of the College of Education, the Faculty Senate, the Graduate Council, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Department of Health Education and the Department of Recreation be merged into one academic Department of Health Education and Recreation in the College of Education;

BE IT RESOLVED, That the former Department of Health Education and the former Department of Recreation be and are hereby abolished;

BE IT RESOLVED, That the minor in Recreation be eliminated;

BE IT RESOLVED, That the concentrations of School Health, Community Health Education, Safety Education, and Industrial Health in the M.S. in Education degree, major in Health Education, be eliminated;

BE IT RESOLVED, That the concentrations of Administration of Recreation and Park Systems, Therapeutic Recreation, and Recreation Resources Administration in the M.S. in Education degree, major in Recreation be eliminated; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take the necessary actions to implement the aforementioned merger and abolitions without further action by this Board.

MERGER OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH EDUCATION AND THE DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION INTO ONE DEPARTMENT; THE ELIMINATION OF CONCENTRATIONS AT THE MASTER'S DEGREE LEVEL; AND THE ELIMINATION OF THE MINOR IN RECREATION, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

I. Program Inventory

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATION/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
Current 13.1307	Health Education	Community Health Health Education in Secondary Schools	B.S.	College of Education
13.1307	Health Education	School Health Community Health Education Safety Education Industrial Health	M.S. in Education	College of Education
13.1307	Education (Health Education)		Ph.D.	College of Education
13.0101	Recreation	Program Services Therapeutic Recreation	B.S.	College of Education
13.0101	Recreation	Administration of Recreation and Park Systems Therapeutic Recreation Recreation Resources Administration	M.S. in Education	College of Education

<u>Proposed</u> 13.1307	Health Education	Community Health Health Education in Secondary Schools	B.S.	College of Education
13.0101	Recreation	Program Services Therapeutic Recreation	B.S.	College of Education
13.1307	Health Education		M.S. in Education	College of Education
13.0101	Recreation		M.S. in Education	College of Education
13.1307	Health Education		M.S. in Education	College of Education
13.0101	Recreation		M.S. in Education	College of Education
13.1307	Education (Health Education)		Ph.D.	College of Education

II. Reason for proposed action.

The proposed merger of these two departments is the result of planning in the College of Education. The rationale for the proposed merger is to reallocate money from administration to instruction--a construct specifically mentioned in the PQP initiative. The merger will allow faculty within the new unit to assume related teaching responsibilities in order to maintain the quality undergraduate and graduate programs currently housed in the two departments. The abolition of the minor is the result of low enrollment and the abolition of the concentrations in the M.S. Ed. will allow the M.S. Ed. to have more core courses and allow better utilization of faculty expertise. Future position losses can be better addressed in a larger unit. The modification of current programs in these disciplines can be enhanced within the additional diversity of faculty expertise which will be accomplished through the proposed merger. No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of the proposed merger.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

One administrative position will be reassigned to teaching and research.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

None will be affected, save for the administrative position mentioned in Section III.

- V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None will be affected.

- VI. Any other relevant information?

None.

- VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

To be revised by the combined faculty by November 1, 1993.

- VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

July 1, 1993.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The Chancellor, on the recommendation of the President of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending the awarding of the honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to William Julius Wilson at an early commencement of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

Rationale for Adoption

William Julius Wilson was born December 20, 1935 in Derry Township, Pennsylvania. He received his baccalaureate degree from Wilberforce University in 1958, the Master of Arts degree from Bowling Green State University in 1961, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree from Washington State University in 1966.

Mr. Wilson began his distinguished career as an educator and researcher with appointment as an assistant professor at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst, in 1965. He was promoted to associate professor in 1969 and remained at the University until 1971 when he accepted a position as visiting associate professor at the University of Chicago. In 1972, the University of Chicago appointed him associate professor in the Department of Sociology, and promoted him to the rank of professor in 1975. Professor Wilson was selected as Chairman of the Department of Sociology in 1978 and held that post until 1981. Recognizing his scholarly and professional achievements, in 1980 the University named Mr. Wilson as the Lucy Flower Professor of Urban Sociology, and, in 1984 appointed him as the Lucy Flower Distinguished Service Professor, Department of Sociology and School of Public Policy. Since 1990, Professor Wilson has held appointment as the Lucy Flower University Professor of Sociology and Public Policy and as Director of the Center for the Study of Urban Inequality.

Professor Wilson is one of America's leading authorities on poverty, race, and urban affairs. His research has examined the interrelationships of factors including race, ethnicity, educational achievement, language skills,

April 8, 1993

family structure, values and attitudes, cultural differences, and employment status.

Through extensive writing and lectures, Mr. Wilson has shared his findings, observations, and proposals with the academic and public policy communities and the general public. He has authored Power, Racism and Privilege: Race Relations in Theoretical and Sociohistorical Perspectives; The Declining Significance of Race: Blacks and Changing American Institutions; and The Truly Disadvantaged: The Inner City, the Underclass, and Public Policy. Mr. Wilson has co-edited Through Different Eyes: Black and White Perspectives on American Race Relations, and edited The Ghetto Underclass: Social Science Perspectives. In addition, Professor Wilson has written more than 100 articles, book chapters, and book reviews, delivered more than 60 papers at professional meetings, and lectured at over 100 colleges and universities in the United States, Canada, Europe, and Africa. During 1989-90, he held the French-American Foundation's American Studies Chair at the Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales in Paris.

Professor Wilson has served a broad array of professional and public service organizations, including the Board of Directors of the Social Science Research Council, the Board of University Publications of the University of Chicago Press, the Carnegie Council on Adolescent Development, the National Humanities Center, and as President of the American Sociological Association. He serves with the Chicago Urban League, on the boards of the Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences and of the Center for National Policy, as a trustee of Spelman College, and on the boards of the Spencer Foundation, the George M. Pullman Foundation, and the Russell Sage Foundation.

Professor Wilson's achievements and contributions have been recognized in a number of ways over the years. He received the Distinguished Teacher of the Year award in 1970 from the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. The American Sociological Association granted him the Sydney M. Spivack Award in 1977, and he received the Chicago Urban League's Beautiful People Award in 1979. Mr. Wilson was accorded the MacArthur Prize in 1987, and the Regent's Distinguished Alumnus Award from Washington State University in 1988. In 1988 he was elected to the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, and to the National Academy of Arts and Sciences in 1991. The John F. Kennedy School of Government at Harvard University selected Mr. Wilson as its 1988 Godkin Lecturer. Brandeis University awarded Mr. Wilson the Burton Gordon Feldman Award in 1991 for his outstanding contributions in the field of public policy. Several institutions have granted Professor Wilson an honorary degree to recognize his work and accomplishment. These include the University of Massachusetts, Long Island University, DePaul University, Marquette University, and the New School for Social Research. In June 1992, Professor Wilson lectured and taught at SIUE as the first designee under the University's Scholar in Residence program.

For more than 25 years, Professor Wilson has devoted his considerable talent and energies to examining some of the most troubling problems that face our society. His work has significantly expanded our understanding of elements that contribute to and help perpetuate poverty, racial tension, and the demise of our inner cities. He has relentlessly pursued solutions, refusing to accept the notion that such problems are inherent to any society. As a consequence, Professor Wilson has inspired a generation of scholars and public policy makers

to continue pressing for resolution of these issues. It is for these reasons that this recommendation for an honorary degree is presented.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The University Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the President of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville have recommended this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to William Julius Wilson at the June 12, 1993 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The Chancellor, on the recommendation of the President of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending the presentation of the Distinguished Service Award to Mrs. Helen S. Delicate at an early commencement of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

Rationale for Adoption

Helen Delicate was born March 1, 1907, in Cincinnati, Ohio. She received her baccalaureate degree from Wellesley College in 1929.

Helen Delicate moved to Edwardsville in 1931 following her marriage to Dr. William Delicate who was a native of Edwardsville. In the ensuing 62 years, Helen Delicate has become a living legend in the Edwardsville area as a result of her extensive community service work. The following illustrate some of the many contributions she has made to the community and the region.

Since 1931, Helen Delicate has worked with the First Presbyterian Church. She has served on its Pastoral Search Committee, the Stained Glass Renovation Committee, and the History Committee of the Presbytery of Giddings-Lovejoy. Since 1950, Mrs. Delicate has served as an ordained elder of her church. Between 1939 and 1941, she chaired the Red Cross Volunteer Services. From 1941 through 1945 she volunteered as a Gray Lady at the Pope Field Hospital at Fort Bragg, North Carolina, during her husband's military service in World War II.

Returning to Edwardsville in 1945, Mrs. Delicate became affiliated with the Madison County Medical Society Auxiliary. She served as President of the Auxiliary in 1953-54, and chaired its fundraising committee for several years in the 1980's. Her leadership of the fundraising committee significantly improved the Auxiliary's ability to provide scholarships to students attending Lewis and Clark Community College and SIUE.

Beginning in 1947, Helen Delicate began working with the Girl Scouts of America. In the years following, she served as a board member, President, training chair, program chair, senior leader, and in several other posts with the Edwardsville Girl Scout Council. In 1960, she helped lead the consolidation of five Girl Scout Councils in the region to form the River Bluffs Girl Scout Council. Mrs. Delicate was named to the first board of the River Bluffs Council, and served through the years in positions including the finance committee, the annual fundraising campaign, and the planning committee for the Council's 25th anniversary celebration in 1986. The YMCA of Edwardsville has benefitted similarly from Helen Delicate's involvement. In 1949, Mrs. Delicate was selected as a member of the first Board of Directors of the YMCA. In 1988 she worked with the Expansion Fund Drive Committee of the YMCA. Her support of the YMCA continues to this day.

The League of Women Voters of the Edwardsville Area has enjoyed Mrs. Delicate's committed leadership since 1954. She has served in virtually every position of the League including president, vice president, membership chair, and on the finance committee. She was instrumental in the League's work in the 1950's with the City of Edwardsville to establish a zoning ordinance as well as a Plan Commission. Following its creation, the Mayor named Mrs. Delicate as a member of the Commission.

Committed to preserving the history of the area, in 1964 Helen Delicate was one of the founders of the Friends of the Madison County Historical Museum. She has worked with the Madison County Historical Society throughout the years, and has been a member of the Historical Museum's Board of Directors since 1987, chair of its Building Committee, and co-chair of the Acquisitions and Exhibits Committee. In 1980, she was a charter member when the Goshen Preservation Alliance was formed. She has served on the Board of Directors of the Alliance and as chair of its Awards Committee since 1987, as well as on the fundraising committee.

A lifelong advocate of education, Helen Delicate has volunteered her talents and time to the betterment of our educational institutions. She assisted the Edwardsville Public Library, serving on its Committee for Building Expansion and Funding Increase. During the years of planning for the institution that has become SIUE, Mrs. Delicate and her husband were ardent supporters of development of the University. They played key roles in the fundraising drives that produced the community support instrumental to development of the University. Over the years, Helen Delicate has aided SIUE through participation in the Friends of Music and with the SIUE Foundation. She has endowed a Presidential Scholarship at SIUE, and is a member of the Goshen Society of the Foundation.

Although the Edwardsville area has been the focus of Mrs. Delicate's attentions, other organizations and institutions in the region have benefitted as well. She has been a contributing member, supporter, and participant in the

Missouri Botanical Garden, the St. Louis Art Museum, the St. Louis Symphony, the St. Louis Zoo, and KETC television which is the region's public television station. Through her work, she has helped bridge the barriers that inhibited regional approaches to common needs and problems.

Helen Delicate's lifetime of volunteer service has not gone unnoticed. In 1987 she was granted the Illinois State Medical Society Auxiliary Humanitarian Award. The Junior Service Club of Edwardsville/Glen Carbon granted her its Lifetime Achievement Award in 1989. In February 1990, the Mayor of Edwardsville issued a formal proclamation recognizing Mrs. Delicate's many years of service to the people of Edwardsville and expressing the appreciation of the City and its citizens. That same year, Helen Delicate was selected for the 1990 Women of Achievement Award which is given by the Suburban Journal Newspapers.

For more than six decades, Helen S. Delicate has unselfishly served the people of southwestern Illinois. She has provided leadership and inspiration, offered wise counsel, and given countless hours of her time in order to better her community and the lives of its people. She is an exemplary role model for all who seek to encourage a commitment to community service. It is for these reasons that this recommendation for the Distinguished Service Award is presented.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The University Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the President of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville have recommended this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to Mrs. Helen S. Delicate at the June 12, 1993, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The Chancellor, on the recommendation of the President of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending the presentation of the Distinguished Service Award to Louis E. Tiemann at an early commencement of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

Rationale for Adoption

Louis Tiemann was born August 13, 1927, in Belleville, Illinois. Following graduation from Belleville Township High School in 1946, Mr. Tiemann attended Belleville Junior College and Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. Subsequently, he attended a number of banking schools and institutes, the last being at Rutgers University in 1960.

Louis Tiemann began a career in banking in 1946 as a clerk with the Belleville National Bank. His employment with the Bank was interrupted by the Korean Conflict, during which he served with the 45th Infantry Division of the United States Army. He returned to employment with the Bank, and over succeeding years served in a variety of positions of increasing responsibility. In 1977, Mr. Tiemann was appointed President of the Bank and served in that capacity until 1981. In 1981 he was selected Chairman of the Board of the Bank, which had become Boatmen's National Bank of Belleville, and continued as chairman until his retirement in 1988.

For many years, Louis Tiemann has been an advocate of service to the community. He has given selflessly of his energies and abilities to strengthen education, to promote economic advancement, and to improve the quality of life of people in the metropolitan region and particularly in southwestern Illinois. Reflecting his interest in education, Mr. Tiemann has served with numerous support and advisory bodies concerned with education at all levels. Similarly, he has worked with a variety of community-based organizations including the Boy Scouts of America, the United Service Organization, and labor and trade organizations.

Presently, Mr. Tiemann serves as President of the East St. Louis Community Fund, on the boards of directors of the Belleville Area College Foundation, of the Okaw Valley Council of the Boy Scouts of America, and of the James S. McDonnell United Service Organization. He is the President of the Shiloh Valley Sanitary District, is a member of the Surface Transportation Committee of the St. Louis Regional Commerce and Growth Association, and serves as Treasurer of the Belleville Area Arts Council.

Mr. Tiemann's contributions have been recognized in a number of ways in the past. He is a recipient of the "Those Who Excel" Award given by the Illinois Department of Education. The Board of Trustees of Belleville Area College has honored him for his outstanding contributions to the College. In 1987, the Belleville Trades and Labor Assembly granted him the Proud Partners award. The Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs saluted his work to improve the economic climate and the quality of life for residents of the southwestern Illinois area, the Illinois Summer School for the Arts recognized his long and ardent support, and the St. Clair County Bar Association granted him the Liberty Bell Award for Community Service by a Non-Lawyer.

It is for Louis Tiemann's many years of dedicated service to the citizens of southwestern Illinois and the metropolitan region, and for his longstanding support of education that this recommendation for the Distinguished Service Award is presented.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The University Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the President of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville have recommended this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to Mr. Louis E. Tiemann at the June 12, 1993, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUCSummary

The Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the President of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Dr. Murray Gell-Mann be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Science, at the May 16, 1993, commencement of the Graduate School of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Murray Gell-Mann, Robert Andrews Millikan Professor of Theoretical Physics at the California Institute of Technology, a renowned scientist with outstanding academic credentials, received the Nobel Prize in physics in 1969 for his work on the theory of elementary particles. Dr. Gell-Mann's "eightfold way" theory brought order to the chaos created by the discovery of some 100 particles in the atom's nucleus. Then he found that all those particles, including the neutron and proton, are composed of fundamental building blocks that he named "quarks." He and others later constructed the theory of "quantum chromodynamics," which seems to account for all the nuclear particles and their strong interactions.

Although his principal field of teaching and research has been theoretical physics, Dr. Gell-Mann's interests extend to many other subjects, including natural history, historical linguistics, archaeology, history, depth psychology, and creative thinking. His recent research, both at Caltech and at the Santa Fe Institute, has focused on complex adaptive systems, which bring all these areas of study together. He also is concerned about policy matters related to world environmental quality, including conservation of biological diversity. He is a founding member of the Santa Fe Institute (1979), an internationally acclaimed "think tank" in Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Born September 15, 1929, in New York, New York, Dr. Gell-Mann received his bachelor's degree from Yale University in 1948 and his doctoral degree from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1951. He served as a member of the Institute for Advanced Study at Princeton, New Jersey in 1951, 1955, and 1967-68. He served as a research associate at the University of Illinois and taught at the University of Chicago before joining the faculty at Caltech as an associate professor in 1955. He was promoted to full professor in 1956 and has been Millikan Professor there since 1967.

Dr. Gell-Mann is affiliated with a number of professional societies, including the American Physical Society, National Academy of Sciences, Sigma Xi, Phi Beta Kappa, American Academy of Arts and Sciences, and the Council on Foreign Relations.

He has been a director of the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation since 1979, a member of the Leakey Foundation Science and Grants Committee since 1977, co-chairman of the Santa Fe Institute Science Board since 1985 and Laboratory Fellow of the Los Alamos National Laboratory since 1982. He was a member of the President's Science Advisory Committee (1969-72), Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Aspen Center for Physics (1973-79), and a Citizen Regent of the Smithsonian Institution (1974-88).

The author of some 100 professional articles, Dr. Gell-Mann has received numerous awards and honors, including honorary degrees from Yale University, the University of Chicago, the University of Illinois, Wesleyan University, the University of Turin (Italy), the University of Utah, Columbia University, and Cambridge University (England), as well as the Dannie Heineman Prize of the American Physical Society (1959), the Ernest O. Lawrence Award (1966), the Franklin Medal of the Franklin Institute of Philadelphia (1967), the John J. Carty Medal of the National Academy of Science (1968), and the Nobel Prize for Physics (1969). He was inducted into the United Nations Environment Program Roll of Honor for Environmental Achievement--the Global 500--(1988).

Dr. George J. Gumerman, SIUC professor emeritus, who submitted Dr. Gell-Mann's nomination for an honorary degree, characterized his contributions to science as "some of the foundation stones of physics." Gumerman also praised "the influence (Gell-Mann) has had on many people, many traditional and new areas of inquiry, and on the global environment." President Guyon, in forwarding the nomination to the Chancellor, commented that "Dr. Gell-Mann is a very distinguished physicist and has a sufficiently wide variety of interests that he could be considered a modern renaissance man."

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The President reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and the Dean of the College of Science, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Science be presented to Dr. Murray Gell-Mann at the May 16, 1993, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the President of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending the presentation of the Distinguished Service Award to Dr. Lewis E. Hahn at the May 15, 1993, commencement of the College of Liberal Arts of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Lewis E. Hahn served on the philosophy faculty of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale for 14 years, first as research professor and director of graduate studies (1963-74) and then as research professor (1975-77). Although he has been retired since 1977, he has served as an SIUC visiting professor and has been the Editor of the Library of Living Philosophers since 1981. Before that, he served as co-editor with the founder of the series, Dr. Paul A. Schilpp.

Working with Dr. Schilpp, Dr. Hahn was co-editor of volumes on Gabriel Marcel, W. V. Quine and G. H. von Wright. Recently, Dr. Hahn completed editing a volume on The Philosophy of Charles Hartshorne (1991). Currently, he is editing volumes on the philosophies of Ayer, Ricoeur, Weiss, Chisholm, Donald Davidson, Strawson, Thomas S. Kuhn, Habermas, and S. H. Nasr.

Dr. Hahn was born on September 26, 1908, in Swenson, Texas. He received a B.A. in English and an M.A. in Philosophy in 1929, both from the University of Texas at Austin. He took his Ph.D. in Philosophy from the University of California at Berkeley in 1939. He has served on the faculty of the University of Missouri (1936-49); was visiting lecturer at Princeton University (1947); and was professor and chairman of Philosophy at Washington University, St. Louis (1949-63), where he also served as acting Dean of Faculties (1954) and Dean of the Graduate School (1954-63).

Elected to Phi Beta Kappa in 1929, Dr. Hahn has received numerous honors during his long, distinguished career, both in this country and abroad, including Directory of American Philosophers Man of the Year (1966-67); listed in Outstanding Educators of America (1973); invited lecturer in various Chinese universities; honorary life member of the Southern Society for Philosophy and Psychology (1980); First Award for Exceptional Service from Western Division of the American Philosophical Association; and member Phi Beta Kappa Associates (1985--).

Dr. Hahn has been active in a number of professional societies and was one of the founders of the Society for the Advancement of American Philosophy. He has served on a full complement of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale committees during his association with SIUC, most recently the Departmental Committee of the Whole and the Graduate Placement Committee. He was chairperson of the SIUC Emeritus College's Public Affairs Forum (1986-90). He has participated in writing or editing of more than 20 books and has had dozens of articles published in professional journals.

In nominating Dr. Hahn for this award, Matthew Kelley, chairperson of the SIUC Department of Philosophy, and Philosophy professors David Clarke, John Howie, and George Schedler praised "his outstanding scholarly work, his renown and recognition by international philosophers, and his steadfast commitment to service at Southern for (more than) 25 years and wider ranging service to the international community."

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The President reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, recommends this Distinguished Service Award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUC, be presented to Dr. Lewis E. Hahn at the May 15, 1993, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the President of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending the presentation of the Distinguished Service Award to Dr. Marvin D. Kleinau at the May 15, 1993, commencement of the College of Communications and Fine Arts of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Marvin D. Kleinau served Southern Illinois University at Carbondale for some 20 years as a faculty member in the Department of Speech Communication, chairman of that department (1980-89), and as Acting Dean of the College of Communications and Fine Arts (1989-91). He retired at the end of August 1991.

During his career at SIUC, Dr. Kleinau was called upon to provide leadership in a variety of difficult assignments, including the following:

He was elected to the position of President of the Faculty Senate by his peers on three separate occasions, acting in a fair, impartial manner and at times bringing about consensus when none appeared possible.

Dr. Kleinau chaired the Planning Committee for Academic Priorities and later chaired the Task Force on Academic Priorities, exhibiting patience, impartiality, diplomacy, and wisdom.

In 1986, President John C. Guyon asked Dr. Kleinau to chair the North Central Evaluation Self Study Committee. This assignment was critical to the continuation of the University's accreditation. He brought together a diverse committee of 14 individuals and developed a report that was praised by North Central evaluators and continues to be used as a model by other universities.

Vice-President for Academic Affairs Ben Shepherd asked Dr. Kleinau to serve as Acting Dean of the College of Communications and Fine Arts during 1989-90 while a search for a permanent dean was undertaken. When no suitable candidate was found, Dr. Kleinau postponed his plans for retirement and served for an additional year.

Dr. Kleinau served as moderator for the popular WSIU-TV academic quiz program, Scholastic Hi-Q, while he was on the faculty, and also after he retired. In this role, he became an ambassador to Southern Illinois secondary schools and created excellent public relations for the University.

Dr. Kleinau was born on August 31, 1929, in Geneseo, Illinois. He received his bachelor's and master's degrees from Northern Illinois University (1952 and 1960) and his Ph.D. from Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in 1977. He joined the SIUC faculty in 1963. He is the author of a number of publications on debate and is co-author of several books. He has served as president of the Illinois Speech and Theatre Association, president of the Illinois Oratory Association, and governor of Illinois Province of Pi Kappa Delta, and as a member of other professional organizations.

Dr. Kleinau has received a number of honors, including the AMOCO Outstanding Teacher Award at SIUC; National Award for Outstanding Instruction, Pi Kappa Delta; Edith Harrod Award for Service to Illinois, Illinois Speech and Theatre Association; and Friends of WSIU Award for 1987.

In nominating Dr. Kleinau for the Distinguished Service Award, Dr. Charles H. Hindersman, SIUC professor emeritus and former Vice-President for Financial Affairs, said, in part: "All faculty members are supposed to 'do service,' but few if any, can match the level (breadth and depth) of the service achieved by Dr. Kleinau. Marvin did not have the word 'no' in his vocabulary if he was asked to serve. Instead, he always said, 'I'll try,' which always resulted in a job well done."

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The President reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and the Dean of the College of Communications and Fine Arts, recommends this Distinguished Service Award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUC, be presented to Dr. Marvin D. Kleinau at the May 15, 1993, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

REVISED TUITION PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-2-a]

Summary

Tuition for medical students would be converted from a nine semester payment schedule to an eleven semester payment schedule, compatible with the student's actual enrollment. The tuition payment schedule change would be effective for new students enrolling in the fall of 1994. Students enrolled prior to that time would remain under the nine semester schedule. Based on current tuition rates, semester tuition for medical students would drop from \$2,914 for nine semesters to \$2,384 for eleven semesters.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University medical student tuition is prorated and charged in the first nine of eleven semesters for which they are enrolled. This phenomenon occurred upon conversion of the curriculum from a three-year to four-year program. At that time the tuition payment schedule was not converted to four years. This practice front-loads tuition costs during the first three years, thereby making Southern Illinois University's comparative semester tuition rates higher-than-average. In addition, this practice forces students to borrow more money earlier, which increases the effective interest rate paid by the students over the course of the loan. Students who withdraw or are dismissed from school during the first or second year pay a disproportionate share of tuition under the nine semester payment plan. No other Illinois medical schools or public medical schools in the midwestern region have a zero dollar tuition year.

The School of Medicine proposes that the medical student's tuition payment schedule be converted from nine to eleven semesters, mirroring the student's actual enrollment. The payment conversion would only be effective for entering freshmen, all existing students would complete the nine semester payment schedule. This change would cause a temporary decrease in available tuition income revenue because currently enrolled students would be grandfathered into the nine semester payment schedule. If this change in

tuition payment practice is approved, a budget request will be submitted as part of the FY-95 RAMP to support the School of Medicine's temporary loss of income fund with general revenue. By year four (FY-98), all students would be converted to an eleven semester schedule. The Income Fund would return to pre-conversion levels.

Considerations Against Adoption

The Illinois Board of Higher Education may be unable or unwilling to adjust the temporary Income Fund shortfall with General Revenue funds. If this occurred, the School of Medicine would be required to find alternate supplemental funding during the three-year conversion period. The maximum projected shortfall occurs in year 3 of the conversion and is estimated at \$281,000.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been approved by the Executive Committee of the School of Medicine. Currently enrolled medical students would not be affected by this change.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That a change in the Medical School tuition payment schedule be changed from a charge for nine semesters to a charge for each period the student is enrolled, beginning in the fall of 1994. Such charge would be assessed in accordance with Board policy.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor will direct that appropriate amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B-2-a be incorporated as follows:

2. SIUC School of Medicine.

- a. Tuition. Effective with the collection of tuition for term beginning in the fall of 1994, tuition charged to students enrolled in the School of Medicine is as follows:

- 1) In-state, \$2,384 for eleven semesters.
- 2) Out-of-state, \$7,152 for eleven semesters.

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the grant of a permanent easement to the Central Illinois Public Service Company (hereinafter referred to as the Company) for the construction and operation of an electric substation on University land west of McLafferty Road.

Rationale for Adoption

The Company has developed a plan to expand and improve its electric service to its customers in the west and southwest sections of the City of Carbondale. A major part of this improved service is the construction of a substation which will provide increased flexibility to the Company in rerouting service during periods of high demand and local outages. The Company has examined several possible sites for this substation, mostly on University land, but these have been abandoned due partly to some concerns voiced by nearby home owners.

The Company and the University have now arrived at an alternate location that is not visible from Chautauqua Street, and area home owners have given their approval to such a plan. The proposed site is 900 yards south of Chautauqua Street and 430 yards west of McLafferty Road. It is also 230 yards west southwest of the Museum storage facility.

The requested easement provides for the substation site, an access road into the site, overhead transmission lines to connect with existing overhead lines located nearby, and buried lines from the site eastward to McLafferty Road and then buried northward to Chautauqua Street. The entire easement contains 5.6 acres. None of the University's academic programs or its operations will be adversely affected by this grant. The buried cable adjacent to the east side of McLafferty Road will be in tracts 29-3, 29-16A, and 29-5A1. The substation site, the overhead transmission lines, the remainder of the buried cable, and the access road will all be located west of McLafferty Road in tract 29-11.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Based primarily upon evidence provided by the Company, all appropriate permits for this project are in hand. This project has been reviewed and approved by the Committee Concerning the Campus Environment, which has constituency representation. In addition, this site has been examined and approved by the campus Center for Archaeological Investigations.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The request to grant a permanent easement to the Central Illinois Public Service Company for the construction and operation of an electric substation and its other pertinent items all to be located on University land in tracts 29-3, 29-11, 29-5A1, and 29-16A be and is hereby approved.
- (2) The easement given to the Company shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSAL TO RENAME PHYSICAL COMPONENT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to rename the Technology Building to more accurately reflect the changes in the academic programs housed therein.

Rationale for Adoption

On July 1, 1961, the Illinois General Assembly approved the creation of a School of Technology on the Carbondale campus. This new unit was composed of five departments: Applied Science, Engineering, Engineering Technology, Industrial Education, and Industrial Technology. The planning of a new facility for the School moved forward soon afterward. At its meeting on February 1, 1963, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to construct a "Technology Building Group," and the new facility was opened for use in January, 1967.

That original School of Technology has undergone many changes in the intervening years. Its name was changed recently, and it is now known as the College of Engineering. The curricula have changed to reflect the many advancements that have occurred across the engineering disciplines. The names of the departments in the College have also changed: Civil Engineering and Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes, Mining Engineering, and Electrical Engineering.

It seems only appropriate that the original name of the building should be changed also to more properly reflect the new directions that have occurred in the academic units of the College. This matter now requests that the name of the facility be changed from the Technology Building to the College of Engineering Building.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

These recommendations are the result of nominations received by the President's Advisory Committee on Naming University Facilities, SIUC, the committee having constituency representation. Pursuant to the rules of the Advisory Committee, these recommendations have the support of the groups which use the facilities to be named.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That in recognition of the many advancements that have taken place within the College of Engineering and to more properly create a true picture of those changes for the campus community, for the state, and throughout the nation, the name of the College's facility be and is hereby changed to the College of Engineering Building.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: ROOF REPLACEMENT, GRINNELL HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the approval of plans and specifications and the award of contract for a project to replace the roof on Grinnell Hall, which is the dining hall and commons building for the Brush Towers residence halls.

The estimated cost of the project was \$139,000. The recommended bid is \$98,313. Funding for this work will come from housing revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 10, 1992, the Board of Trustees gave project and budget approval to a proposal to replace and renovate the roof on Grinnell Hall. This replacement is necessary because of the deterioration that is caused by the sun and the weather.

A favorable bid of \$98,313 has been received and the award of contract is requested at this time.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, has reviewed the plans and specifications and recommends their approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The contract to replace the roof on Grinnell Hall be and is hereby awarded to AAA Insulation and Roofing, Belleville, Illinois, in the amount of \$98,313.

- (2) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
 Roof Replacement, Grinnell Hall
 Bid Opening February 18, 1993, 11:00 AM

	PRE-QUALIFICATION BID SECURITY PROPOSALS	Base Bid	Alternate 1			Total
BIDDERS						
Bi-State Roof System Valley Park, MO		\$139,440.00	\$4,100.00			\$143,540.00
Martinsville Roofing Co. Martinsville, IL		\$110,576.00	N/B			Incomplete
			19 Invitations 2 No Bids 5 No Reply			

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF
CONTRACT: FIRE ALARM SYSTEM RENOVATIONS, PHASE I,
UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the approval of plans and specifications and the award of contract for a project to make renovations to the fire alarm system in Boomer and Wright Halls in the University Park residential area.

The estimated cost of this project was \$272,000. The recommended bid is \$203,805. Funding for this work will come from housing revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 12, 1992, the Board of Trustees gave project and budget approval to a proposal to make renovations to the fire alarm systems in Boomer and Wright Halls. This project is necessary to bring the equipment in the individual buildings up to date and fully compatible with the University's main system.

A favorable bid of \$203,805 has been received and the award of contract is requested at this time.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, has reviewed the plans and specifications and recommends their approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The contract to renovate the fire alarm system in Boomer and Wright Halls be and is hereby awarded to Clinton Electric, Ina, Illinois, in the amount of \$203,805.
- (2) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
 Fire Alarm System, Boomer and Wright Halls
 Bid Opening March 2, 1993, 11:00 AM



PRE-QUALIFICATION
 BID SECURITY
 PROPOSALS

Base Bid
 Boomer

Alternate
 E2
 Wright

Total

BIDDERS

Clinton Electric
 Ima, IL

\$102,271.00

\$101,534.00

\$203,805.00

Brown Electric
 Goreville, IL

\$107,525.00

\$107,125.00

\$214,650.00

Keith Martin, Inc.
 Johnston City, IL

\$118,300.00

\$117,800.00

\$236,100.00

W. J. Burke Electric
 Murphysboro, IL

\$120,000.00

\$120,000.00

\$240,000.00

16 Invitations
 7 No Reply
 5 No Bid

Mr. Bradford moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 1993, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held March 11, 1993; Merger of the Department of Health Education and the Department of Recreation into One Department; the Elimination of Concentrations at the Master's Degree Level; and the Elimination of the Minor in Recreation, College of Education, SIUC; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE (William Julius Wilson); Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE (Helen S. Delicate); Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE (Louis E. Tiemann); Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC (Murray Gell-Mann); Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC (Lewis E. Hahn); Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC (Marvin D. Kleinau); Revised Tuition Payment Schedule for Southern Illinois University School of Medicine [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-2-a]; Approval of Utility Easement, SIUC; Proposal to Rename Physical Component, SIUC; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Grinnell Hall, SIUC; and Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm System Renovations, Phase I, University Housing, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford, Anthony Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft are supported by aviation flight fees. As outlined in documents supporting Fall, 1992 flight fee increases, which were subsequently approved by the Board in April, 1992 and as reviewed in the attached Summary Companion Document, annual flight fee increases are necessary to provide for replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft. At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC will be comparable to those charged by other universities with similar programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed rates were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 1992 1993:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Rates</u>	
AF 201 - Primary	\$4,022.00	\$4,344.00
AF 203 - Basic	2,860.00	3,089.00
AF 204 - Intermediate	3,300.00	3,564.00
AF 206 - Instrument & Advanced	2,098.00	2,266.00
AF 207a - Advanced	2,098.00	2,266.00
AF 207b - Multi-Engine	2,173.00	2,347.00
AF 300 - Flight Instructor	1,898.00	2,050.00
AF 301 - Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	1,224.00	1,322.00
AF 302 - Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,121.00	1,211.00

Summary Companion Document
SIUC Aviation Flight
Fee Increase Proposal
March 11, 1993

Background

A thorough review of Airport Operations conducted in 1989 resulted in the development and adoption of a Planning Document for Airport Operations which was implemented in FY-90. This planning document projected five-year fiscal goals toward the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit. A fiscal update completed in October, 1991, concluded that less-than-projected revenues and rising costs will not produce the desired deficit reduction over the duration of the Plan. A copy of this 1991 fiscal review entitled Draft Planning Document Update - Airport Operations is attached.

Justification

As outlined in the attached Draft Planning Document Update, aircraft operating and maintenance costs have increased beyond projected levels. These additional costs will continue because of a growing scarcity of parts, inflation, stricter FAA safety requirements, and more stringent program-related safety measures. The current level of flight fees is insufficient to cover these increased costs and provide for the eventual replacement and/or refurbishment of the aircraft fleet.

The 1991 Plan Update calls for retirement of the deficit in FY-96, and a positive balance beginning FY-97 for the replacement/refurbishment of aircraft. This projection assumed a 10% flight fee increase effective Fall Semester 1992, which was approved by the Board in April, 1992, and subsequent 8% flight fee increases annually beginning 1993. The projection further assumed no additional reduction in state funds allocated to the program. Budget recisions and reductions which occurred in 1992 and 1993 have negatively affected fiscal projections by approximately \$80,000.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 1 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities which operate similar flight programs.

Projected Impact on Enrollment

Based upon current costs of other similar flight programs, and the high demand for the SIUC program, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated. For example, approximately 175 applications have thus far been received for Fall Semester, 1993, with a maximum acceptance limit of 100 new students.

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document and detailed in the attached Planning Document Update, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course be increased 8% effective Fall Semester, 1993. Dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

SIUC Aviation Flight
Associate Degree Courses

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201	\$ 4,022	\$ 322	\$ 4,344
AF 203	2,860	229	3,089
AF 204	3,300	264	3,564
AF 206	2,098	168	2,266
AF 207a	2,098	168	2,266
AF 207b	<u>2,174</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>2,347</u>
Subtotals	\$16,551	\$1,325	\$17,876

Post-Degree Courses

AF 300	\$ 1,898	\$ 152	\$ 2,050
AF 301	1,224	98	1,322
AF 302	<u>1,121</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>1,211</u>
Subtotals	\$ 4,243	\$ 340	\$ 4,583
Totals	\$20,794	\$1,665	\$22,459

Table 1
Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight Fees to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Offered Leading to:	Current SIUC Fees	Univ. of N. Dakota	Purdue Univ.	U. of I.	Ohio State	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 4,022	\$ 4,750	\$ 4,172*	\$ 4,619**	\$ 4,075***	\$ 4,344
Commerc. & Instr.	10,356	15,500	11,582*	9,036**	11,925***	11,185
Multi-Engine	<u>2,173</u>	<u>3,150</u>	<u>1,689*</u>	<u>1,980**</u>	<u>1,800***</u>	<u>2,347</u>
Total	\$16,551	\$23,400	\$17,443*	\$15,635**	\$17,800***	\$17,876

NOTE: For comparison purposes, fees for post-degree, advanced flight courses are not included as similar courses are not offered by all the above institutions.

*Amounts reflect a 3% increase to be effective June, 1993.

**Charges for one-on-one ground instruction, flight-related materials, and check/examination flights are not included in initially assessed fees. \$500 per course (\$2,000) has been added to reflect these additional charges.

***Figures provided are based on the average flight hours reported as needed to successfully complete required training and are not based on initial course flight fees.

As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees proposed for the SIUC program would be reasonably comparable to those charged by other similar programs.

DRAFT PLANNING DOCUMENT UPDATE

AIRPORT OPERATIONS

OCTOBER, 1991

April 8, 1993

INTRODUCTION

As a result of significant negative cash flow problems which began in 1980 and continued to increase through 1988, a thorough review of Airport Operations was conducted in 1989 by an internal review team appointed by the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Research, external consultants, and members of SIUC administration. Concurrently, SIU Internal Auditors finalized their review of Airport Operations.

Recommendations from these four groups were incorporated into a Planning Document for Airport Operations (Attachment 1) which was implemented in FY-90. In accordance with the Planning Document, \$700,000 in state support was allocated and five-year fiscal projections were developed to provide annual fiscal goals for the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit.

Since adopting the Planning Document, the most significant changes have been the curtailment of auxiliary enterprise sales and services to the general public and the orientation of Airport Operations toward support of the academic program while serving the air travel needs of the University. The decrease in fuel sales and charter service to the general public was in response to complaints of unfair competition raised by private sector providers. The results of these changes have been a reduction in staff, with some cost savings, and reorganization of Airport Operations into two units: the Aviation Flight academic program and Charter. Further restructuring is being considered that would reorganize all SIUC aviation programs into three academic departments within the College of Technical Careers. Concurrently, a study to determine the feasibility of creating a School of Aviation is under consideration.

In the aggregate, Airport Operations fiscal performance during the past two years exceeded the goals established in the 1990 Planning Document. Table 1 indicates progress to date in reducing the accumulated deficit.

Table 1

Deficit Reduction

	<u>FY-90</u>	<u>FY-91</u>
Projected in the 1990 Plan	(\$2,013,526)	(\$1,589,251)
Actual Deficit	(1,470,383)	(1,394,822)
Difference	\$ 543,143	\$ 194,429

Plan Update

While Table 1 shows that fiscal performance in FY-90 and FY-91 was better than projected in the 1990 Plan, a current fiscal review concludes that less-than-projected revenues and rising costs will not produce the desired deficit reduction over the duration of the Plan. Factors impacting revenues are:

Projected Flight Fee Revenue

Although academic year enrollment has remained consistent, weather delays have and will continue to impact flight training course completions each semester. These carryovers (students not completing the previous semester's flight requirements) have resulted in a reduction in flight fee revenue. Additionally, summer term enrollment projections of 150 students have not been achieved. Considering these factors, updated budget projections are required that reflect actual fee-paying enrollments of 225 students each academic year and 75 each summer term.

Projected Charter Revenue.

The increased utilization of charter aircraft projected in the 1990 Plan for FY-90 and FY-91 did not materialize, and use is not expected to increase in the future. The lack of increased use was influenced by the impact of the state-appropriated budget on University charter users. The net effect was an operational loss of approximately \$82,000 in FY-90 and \$152,000 in FY-91.

Factors impacting costs are:

Unexpected Increases in Fuel Costs and EPA Mandates Regarding Fuel Storage Facilities. Per-gallon fuel cost increases during 1990-91 (Middle East Crisis) added approximately \$40,000 to the cost of fuel used as compared to FY-90, with no provision for the Operation to increase prices charged to users. Additional expenditures estimated at \$25,000 are anticipated in FY-92 to comply with EPA regulations concerning the program's four 10,000 gallon underground fuel storage tanks, and the disposal of toxic materials related to aircraft maintenance.

Increasing Aircraft Maintenance and Safety Costs. Greater aircraft utilization resulting in more frequent aircraft inspections, and rising parts costs added approximately \$100,000 in maintenance expenses during FY-91. These additional costs will continue because of our aging aircraft fleet, a growing scarcity of parts, inflation, stricter FAA safety requirements, and more stringent program-related safety measures.

Increased Instructional Costs. To ensure quality education for the students and the desired level of flight safety, the number of part-time student worker flight instructors has been reduced and the number of full-time faculty has been increased. This has resulted in salary expense totaling approximately \$216,000 per year beyond earlier projections.

FY-92 Base Budget Reduction. Because of the less-than-flat FY-92 state appropriation to the campus, and unavoidable costs for which no state dollars were received, Airport Operations absorbed a base salary reduction of \$27,000 for FY-92.

The dual impact of decreased revenues and increased costs require a reconsideration of the budget projections proposed in FY-89 and implemented in FY-90.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations are made to ensure that progress is made toward elimination of the deficit while maintaining a high quality flight program.

1. Increase flight training fees by 10% effective Spring Semester, 1992.
2. Reallocate from within the University \$120,000 as a base budget increase to support the charter operation, effective FY-92.
3. Commit to an annual 8% flight training fee increase* to become effective Fall, 1993 and each Fall Semester thereafter.

Table 2 projects total revenue and deficit reduction based on implementation of the aforementioned recommendations and the following assumptions:

1. Beginning FY-93, annual salary increases would average 6% and support cost increases would average 4% University-wide.
2. Income would be subject to the three recommendations above and fee-paying enrollment in the Aviation Flight program would average 225 students.
3. There would be no further base budget reductions.
4. There would be no unanticipated major equipment or contractual expenditures.
5. Charter rates would remain fixed and there would be no significant changes in use as compared with use in FY-91.

This proposal projects elimination of the deficit in FY-96 and the establishment of a reserve for the replacement/refurbishment of the aircraft fleet.

*The resulting flight fee structure would be comparable to that of similar programs. A table comparing proposed SIUC flight fees with fees charged by other similar programs is provided as Attachment 2.

Table 2
 Projected Revenue and Deficit Reduction Reduction:
 10% Flight Fee Increase Beginning Spring, 1992;
 Annual Internal Reallocation to Charter of \$120,000;
 Additional 8% Flight Fee Increases Annually, Beginning 1993

	FY92	FY93	FY94	FY95	FY96	FY97
Aviation Flight Revenue:	1,334,422	1,402,895	1,505,446	1,625,882	1,755,953	1,896,429
Expenditures:	1,175,044 (1)	1,170,956 (2)	1,211,377	1,267,135	1,325,543	1,386,730
Difference:	159,378	231,939	294,069	358,747	430,410	509,699
Charter Revenue	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623
Internal Reallocation:	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Expenditures:	256,006	267,446	279,416	291,941	305,048	318,765
Difference:	30,617	19,177	7,207	(5,318)	(10,425)	(32,142)
PROJECTED NET TOTALS	189,995	251,115	301,276	353,429	411,985	477,557
Deficit Summary:	(1,394,822)	(1,204,827)	(953,712)	(652,435)	(299,007)	112,979
Deficit as of 7/1	189,995	251,115	301,276	353,429	411,985	477,557
PROJECTED NET (1)	(1,204,827)	(953,712)	(652,435)	(299,007)	112,979	590,936
Deficit as of 6/30						

The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6 and B-12-b]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase only in the Insurance Premium component of the Student Medical Benefit Fee in response to a 34% increase in the insurance premium rate. A \$20.00 increase is proposed for the Fall and Spring Semesters and a \$12.00 increase is proposed for the Summer Term. An additional increase will be required for FY-95 to annualize part of the increased premium cost that will be covered by use of working cash in FY-94.

With the proposed increase and use of working cash, the FY-94 Student Medical Insurance Premium Fee would be \$106.00 per semester and \$63.60 for the summer.

Efforts are being made to reduce costs in the on-campus component of the Student Medical Benefit Fee to cover inflationary increases rather than proposing a fee increase for FY-94.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Health Fee and the Student Medical Insurance Premium Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of primary health care while the latter funds the contract with an external provider of health insurance. An increase is proposed only for the insurance component in response to a 34% premium rate increase.

The insurance premium is based on actual SIUC experience rather than on national or other normative data. This provision resulted in a \$515,811.00 refund this past July, based on the actual claims for the 1990-91 contract year. The claims experience is measured over a two-year period. That is, a twelve-month period is used following a contract year to receive and process all claims incurred during the contract year. Claims incurred and paid for the 1990-91 contract year amounted to \$1,649,118.50. This amount more than doubled in 1991-92 to \$3,524,926.66 as of December 31, 1992, and may grow by another \$300,000.00 to \$400,000.00 when all claims have been paid.

In response to this sharp increase in claims experience, a task force of University administrators was formed to study this problem and to negotiate the new premium. Analysis of the claims showed fairly uniform increases across all medical-care categories. However, the number of catastrophic claims (over \$50,000.00) did increase from two in 1990--91 to nine in 1991-92. In the judgment of the task force and the insurance representatives, it appears that 1990-91 may have been unusually low and 1991-92 may be more representative of what would be expected from this pool. While a much higher increase could presumably be justified, an increase of 34% has been negotiated for the 1993-94 contract year. Since there was no increase last year, this amounts to an increase rate of 17% annually. Considering that past increases have been in

the range of 18-22%, the proposed premium increase is not out of line, especially in view of the actual claims experience.

The task force, the Health Service staff, and the insurance representatives have discussed measures that can be taken to improve future claims experience, although no particular weaknesses have been identified in the current practice. It is too early to tell what effect last fall's tragic fire will have on claim experience for the current contract year. That and the anticipated continuing increases in health costs would suggest a premium increase will be necessary for FY-95.

The 34% premium increase for FY-94 would require a \$29.00 fee increase. Since only \$1.00 of the \$3.00 increase approved last year was needed to balance current revenue and expense, the remaining \$2.00 can be applied to the FY-94 increase. By using approximately half of the working cash, the increase could be spread over a two-year period as \$20.00 for FY-94 and \$7.00 for FY-95. This plan would leave a projected cash balance of \$255,876.00 at the end of FY-94. This approach represents a compromise between maintaining an adequate cash reserve and minimizing the amount of the increase for FY-94.

Even with the full \$27.00 increase, the health insurance cost would come to less than \$24.50 per month. Including the on-campus health fee, the total cost for comprehensive health care would be less than \$41.40 per month.

Considerations Against Adoption

Deferring part of the needed increase entails the risk of a larger increase the following year and reduces cash reserves.

Costs might be decreased by reducing coverage and rebidding the contract.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed with the Student Health Advisory Committee and has been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 1993, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

<u>Hours</u>	<u>Student Health Fee</u> ⁴	<u>Student Medical Insurance Premium</u> ⁵
1	\$78.00	\$106.00
2	78.00	106.00
3	78.00	106.00
4	78.00	106.00
5	78.00	106.00
6	78.00	106.00
7	78.00	106.00
8	78.00	106.00
9	78.00	106.00
10	78.00	106.00
11	78.00	106.00
12 or more	78.00	106.00

⁴Rate shown applies to Fall and Spring Semesters only; Summer Session rate is \$46.80.

⁵Rate shown applies to Fall and Spring Semesters only; Summer session rate is \$63.60. Subsequent rates are subject to change in accordance with the terms of the contract with the insurance supplier.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board B-12-b be amended as follows:

- b. Student Medical Insurance Premium. Commencing with the Fall Semester, 1993, a Student Medical Insurance Premium of \$106.00 for Fall Semester, \$106.00 for Spring Semester, and \$63.60 for Summer Session shall be collected from each student. Subsequent rates are subject to change in accordance with the terms of the contract with the insurance supplier.

STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM
Statement of Revenue and Expense

For
illustration
purposes
FY-95
Projected

	FY-90 Actual	FY-91 Actual	FY-92 Actual	FY-93 Budget	FY-94 Projected	FY-95 Projected
REVENUE						
Insurance Premium Fee	1,866,002	3,223,863	3,412,302	3,643,782 A	3,518,898 B	4,337,247 C
Interest Earnings		34,622	27,265	27,000 D	27,000 D	27,000 D
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>1,866,002</u>	<u>3,258,485</u>	<u>3,439,567</u>	<u>3,670,782</u>	<u>3,545,898</u>	<u>4,364,247</u>
EXPENSE						
Insurance Premiums	1,754,229	2,569,087	3,468,517	3,468,517 E	4,554,856 F	4,554,856 G
Adjustment for Prior Years		511,515 H	0	(515,811) I		
Claims Administration:						
Salaries	70,299	75,216	88,811	86,741	82,325 J	82,325
Wages	11,764	6,616	12,362	16,000	16,000	16,000
less use of F.W.S.	(240)	0	(695)	0	0	0
Commodities	2,796	1,758	3,507	8,700	8,700	8,700
Contractual Services	10,632	10,571	24,106	14,160	14,160	14,160
Other Current Expenses	165	525	2,640	930	930	930
Telecommunications	554	38	720	825	825	825
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>1,850,199</u>	<u>3,175,326</u>	<u>3,599,968</u>	<u>3,080,062</u>	<u>4,677,796</u>	<u>4,677,796</u>
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	<u>15,803</u>	<u>83,159</u>	<u>(160,401)</u>	<u>590,721</u>	<u>(1,131,898)</u>	<u>(313,550)</u>
Proposed increase (\$20 FY94; \$7 FY95)					818,348	286,422
ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>55,947</u>	<u>139,106</u>	<u>(21,295)</u>	<u>569,426</u>	<u>255,876</u>	<u>228,748</u>
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

NOTES:

- A) Includes a \$3 increase and a late ISAC pmt. for FY92 of \$53,070.
 B) Assumes 2% projected enrollment decline.
 C) Assumes the \$20 increase from FY94 and stable enrollment.
 D) Based on FY93 YTD experience.
 E) Premium rate unchanged from previous year.
 F) Based on 34% rate increase and 2% enrollment decline.
 G) For illustration purposes only, assume no further rate increase.
 H) One-time expense to close out Blue Cross contract with change to Accordia.
 I) Premium refund due to favorable experience in FY-91.
 J) Staffing reduction and projecting a 4% salary increase.

Mr. Brad Cole, President, SIUC Undergraduate Student Organization, stated that the Undergraduate Student Government had passed a resolution in support of the increase in the Student Medical Benefit Fee for the insurance premium. He appreciated the level of coverage received which was superior to plans at other universities and indeed some private coverage that they could not get for the cost of this plan.

Mr. Cole presented the following resolution for inclusion in the minutes:

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT GOVERNMENT
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE
STUDENT SENATE
10 MARCH 1993

RESOLUTION TO SUPPORT THE PROPOSED INCREASE IN THE STUDENT
MEDICAL BENEFIT (INSURANCE) FEE

- WHEREAS: There has been a large increase in claims experience for off-campus health insurance coverage over the past two years; and,
- WHEREAS: The Student Health Advisory Board has reviewed and discussed at length the claims data and options for modifying coverage; and,
- WHEREAS: The Student Health Advisory Board has presented the Undergraduate Student Government with a resolution supporting an increase in the fee for coverage; and,
- WHEREAS: Said increase equates to an additional \$20.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters and \$12.00 for Summer Semester; and,
- WHEREAS: Said increase would raise the current fee from \$86.00 to \$106.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters.

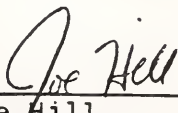
THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT: The Student Senate of the Undergraduate Student Government hereby accepts the recommendation of the Student Health Advisory Board and effectively approves and supports the proposed increase in the Student Medical Benefit Fee.

Written by: Chris Weber, University Park Senator

Submitted by: Todd Graef, East Side Park Senator

Passed: Motion passed - in favor-13, opposed-9, abstain-1

Certified:



Mr. Joe Hill
Vice President
Undergraduate Student Body



Mr. Brad Cole
President
Undergraduate Student Body

Mr. Cole stated that two months ago at the meeting held at the School of Law when the Board of Trustees was considering the salary increase matter, he had mentioned some of the ramifications that could possibly come forth from that matter and that would be inclusive of some lost student work jobs.

Mrs. Susan Hall, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, reported that the GPSC had accepted and acknowledged the need for the proposed increase in the medical fee. She continued that GPSC had received considerable information from the Health Service staff and from the National Association of Graduate and Professional Students as to an insurance policy that they offered. She explained that the policy that they offered that the average graduate student would have to pay was \$528 a year as compared to the \$275.60 that they will be paying with the increase. She stated that GPSC felt the fee was reasonable for the benefits, that this was a pretty comprehensive package, and are pleased with the work of the Health Service staff. She presented the following GPSC resolution for inclusion in the minutes.

GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL STUDENT COUNCIL
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE
MARCH 24, 1993

RESOLUTION ACKNOWLEDGING THE NEED FOR THE PROPOSED
INCREASE IN THE STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT FEE

- WHEREAS: The Student Health Program has provided information relative to a proposed increase in the Student Medical Insurance Premium fee based on an unexpectedly large increase in the number of insurance claims; and
- WHEREAS: GPSC has discussed and carefully reviewed documentation provided concerning the aforementioned claims experience from Acordia Collegiate Benefits, Inc.; and
- WHEREAS: It is GPSC's understanding that in order to avoid an increase in the Student Medical Insurance Premium fee current levels of coverage would have to be reduced; and
- WHEREAS: There is continued concern on the part of GPSC that student dependent coverage be affordable and accessible to graduate and professional students.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The Graduate and Professional Student Council hereby acknowledges the need for and accepts the necessity of the proposed increase in the Student Medical Insurance Premium fee (\$20.00 for Fall and Spring and \$12.00 for Summer) in order to maintain the current level of student insurance coverage.

THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT:

GPSC hereby requests continued negotiations with Acordia Collegiate Benefits, Inc. seeking a decrease in premiums for student dependent coverage as well as an in-depth study to be conducted by the Student Health Program staff as to comparable alternative but less expensive student dependent insurance policies.

The motion having been duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chairman declared the motion to have passed.

The Chairman stated that Chancellor Brown had asked to present a current and pending matter to the Board.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF CHANGE IN THE FACILITIES PLANNING AREA, SIUE

Summary

This matter consents to reassigning a part of SIUE's Facilities Planning Area (FPA) to the City of Edwardsville, Illinois. Reassignment of the part of the FPA is necessary for the City to obtain a sewer service construction permit from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) to provide the sewer service to the Olympic Festival facility site.

Rationale for Adoption

Facilities Planning Areas are assigned to governmental entities and designate the geographic area within which an entity is authorized to provide sewer service. A governmental entity will not be issued a construction permit by the IEPA to construct and provide sewer service in an area that is not within the entity's FPA. The Areawide Management Coordinating Board of the Southwestern Illinois Metropolitan Planning Commission sets and certifies FPA boundaries in Madison County.

Presently, SIUE is assigned an FPA which is contiguous with the University's property boundaries. This assignment precludes the City of Edwardsville from obtaining a construction permit to install the sewer service to the Olympic Festival facility because the portion of the sewer service which would be on University property is outside of the FPA assigned to the City. This matter consents to reassignment of a part of the University's FPA to the City to enable the City to obtain the construction permit from the IEPA.

The University was formally apprised on March 29 of the need for reassignment of part of its FPA. The University was further apprised that April 8 is the last date on which the City can submit the request for the change in the FPA boundary and be able to meet subsequent deadlines for obtaining the construction permit, holding public hearings, and completing construction of the sewer service for the Festival facility.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

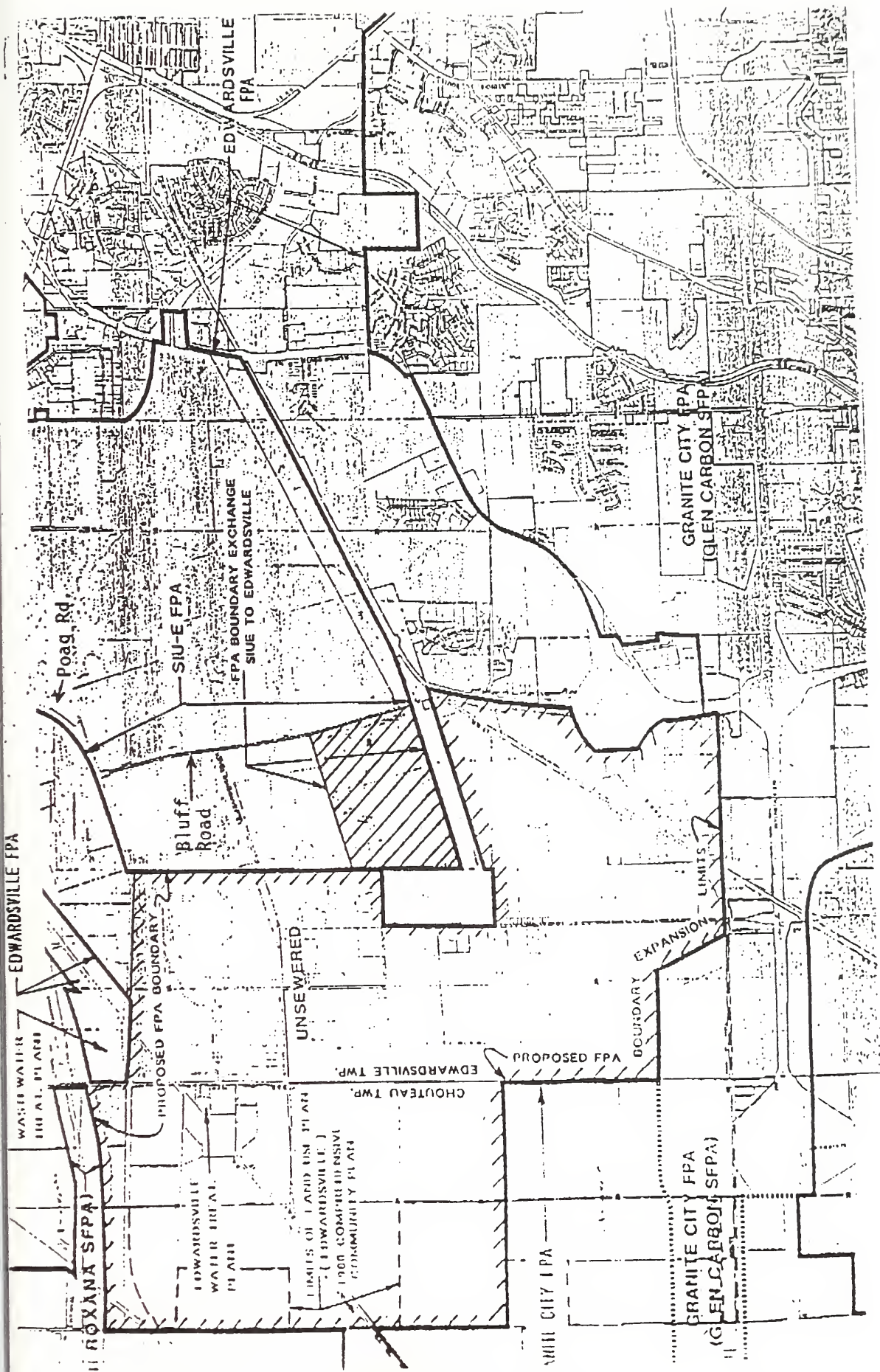
Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The Board consents to the reassignment of that portion of the Facilities Planning Area of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville to the City of Edwardsville, Illinois, as shown on the attached Exhibit A.
- (2) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Chancellor Brown explained that the City of Edwardsville requires assignment of what is known as a Facilities Planning Area to it before it can get a permit from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency to construct a sewer. He continued that it cannot gain EPA approval to build a sewer from the Olympic Stadium site to the borders of the University unless it has the Facilities Planning Area assignment which that line would go through. He stated that it was learned last week that this situation is a necessary part of completing the efforts to build the Olympic Stadium. He said there would be a meeting of the agency which deals with this kind of matter this afternoon and if the Board of Trustees authorizes the exchange of the Facilities Planning Area portion as requested in this matter a request can then be presented to the state agency. He continued that if that agency approves then the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency can be asked to give a sewer construction permit and the stadium project can move along on a time line that will permit it to meet the completion date originally set. He stated that if this Board does not approve the exchange the project will be set back at least a month or longer. On the basis of providing supporting to the City and its attempt to meet its obligations related to the Olympic Festival Stadium project on the SIUE campus, he presented this request to the Board of Trustees for its consideration.

Dr. Wilkins made a motion to consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the motion was declared to have been unanimous.

Dr. Wilkins stated that this matter had just been presented to the Board and in the future he hoped it could be presented to the Board as soon as possible, whether it be mailed, faxed, or whatever. As an addendum to this report, after it is approved, I would like for our legal counsel to assure us

that this can be accomplished on property that is not annexed by the City of Edwardsville. He asked that President Lazerson communicate with the Chairman of the A & D Committee, either today or tomorrow, followed by written memo, of any actions involved in this item. He continued that he would also like a report on all past meetings and discussions with the City of Edwardsville concerning annexation and easements. He requested this information as soon as possible.

The Chairman stated that an ongoing concern was the legality and that this Board of Trustees was not making any grant other than the grant of what is referred to as FPA rights. He stated that it must be clear that this can be accomplished even though this Board has not granted the easement and that by approving this matter we are not automatically granting the easement. Pursuant to Dr. Wilkins' request, the Chairman asked Dr. Brown to have legal counsel give those assurances in writing to the Architecture and Design Committee. The Chairman also asked that a memorandum, directed to the Chairman of the A & D Committee with copies to the Board, be prepared outlining the circumstances regarding conversations between the University and the City of Edwardsville. Dr. Wilkins asked that he be called today or tomorrow with information and have a written memo by Monday or Tuesday.

Dr. Wilkins moved approval of the current and pending matter. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford, Anthony Svach; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, B. Barnard Birger, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chairman stated that there was a longstanding tradition at SIU Carbondale; that being the award of the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public

Service Award. He stated that this is the fourteenth presentation of this award. He stated that these ceremonies have meant so much to so many people and that the Board looks forward to this each year and the return of the members of this very distinguished former trustee's family in making this presentation. He continued that the Board has another tradition and that is that Mr. Ivan Elliott has presided over the presentation and the Board has prevailed upon him again to make this presentation.

Mr. Elliott made the following presentation:

There are two things that happen at the Universities that are somewhat parallel and are great events. I was privileged to join SIUE at the Kimmel awards dinner just recently, and now to participate again in the awarding of the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award. I have to say my cup runneth over. These are really fun events for all of us and there are some wonderful people that are honored at both of these events.

This is the fourteenth time that this has been awarded in memory of Lindell W. Sturgis and the service he gave to Southern Illinois University. Lindell Sturgis served on the governing boards of SIU for 30 years, 20 of those with the Board of Trustees in its present configuration. He was Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Board at different times. His family participated in and helped in the planning of this award and gave money for it. It's their funding primarily. Other people joined in. The rules that were established were that an award be given annually to an employee of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and this employee is recognized for his or her contribution to the community, area, state, or nation and shall be based on non-job related activities. It is very fitting since Lindell was involved in activities all over the state in doing things as a volunteer, doing work for the community. So it is very fitting that this should be awarded for non-University related activities. The number of awards annually is based on available funds. If a second award is given, as it has been in some years past, it would be for outstanding professional achievement in the area of public service to a member of the faculty and staff at the University.

It's a real privilege to have John and Jean Easley and Milton and Sue Wetherington here today. That's the Sturgis' daughters and their husbands. Would you join me here to recognize the winner of the award? I saw Mrs. Viola Sturgis this year. I can tell you that she's getting prettier as years go by. She has a heart condition that prevents her from traveling very far, but her mind is still good and her interest in community affairs is unparalleled. I'm sorry she can't attend, but I'm glad you folks can come and represent her.

One of the fun things about this is that nearly all the past recipients show up to participate in congratulating the new award recipient. The first recipient was Bill O'Brien. Bill had planned to come today, but I got a note from him just a few minutes ago that he has the flu this morning. Please come forward as I call your name. David Christensen was the second

April 8, 1993

recipient; Carol McDermott the fourth; Betty Mitchell the fifth; Rex Karnes was the first recipient of the Professional Achievement Award; Ed Shea the 6th; Erv Coppi the 8th; Art Aikman the 9th; Patricia Black-Clay the 10th; Jack Graham the 11th; Dave Kenney, the second recipient of the Professional Achievement Award; Ben Gelman the 12th; Robert D. Arthur, the 13th. J. C. Garavalia was unable to attend today, but he was very active in the formation of this award. Mr. Garavalia was the third recipient of the Professional Achievement Award. Mr. Randall Nelson was the 7th recipient and he was unable to attend today.

I would also like to recognize the Committee that makes this recommendation. Jack Dyer, Chairman; Rex Karnes, Dave Grobe, Dorothy McCombs, Harris Rubin, Pat McNeil, Marianne Osberg, Sharon Holmes, Mary Lou Higgerson, and Catherine Hunter.

On behalf of the Trustees it is my pleasure to invite Dr. Gordon White, the 14th recipient, to come forward along with Mrs. White.

On behalf of the Board of Trustees I tender to you this nomination of the Committee for the Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Award. A motion and vote would be appropriate.

Mr. Norwood made the motion to approve. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chairman declared the motion to have passed unanimously. Mr. Elliott recognized Dr. and Mrs. White and outlined for the Board the wide variety of activities in which Dr. White is currently and has been involved regarding community service. He presented Dr. White with a plaque and a check for \$500.

While Dr. White was being congratulated by the Sturgis family, past recipients, and committee members, Mr. VanMeter commented that the return of past recipients shows how meaningful this award has been to them.

Dr. White made the following remarks:

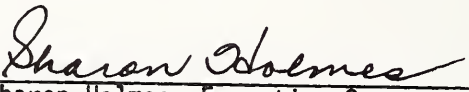
I'd like to thank the Lindell Sturgis family, Chairman VanMeter, and Chancellor Brown for the opportunity to work at Southern Illinois University and the opportunity to be of service. I have to thank my family. I spent more than two nights with Boy Scouts over the years and a few other nights doing other things. Service is certainly facilitated by the supportive atmosphere of SIU Carbondale and certainly its tradition of service to the Southern Illinois region. Service is something that I believe is required of all and I want to thank all who believe that mine has been a major contribution. Thank you all.

Mr. VanMeter added that the Committee had selected wisely when they selected people who come back and continue their support of this very outstanding award. He thanked the Sturgis family and Mr. Elliott.

The Chairman announced that there would be a news conference in Ballroom "B" and that lunch would follow in the Gallery Lounge. He stated that guests at the luncheon would be members of the Lindell W. Sturgis family, members of the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award Committee, past recipients of the award, Dr. and Mrs. Gordon White, and Mr. Ivan A. Elliott, Jr. The Chairman said that the groundbreaking ceremony for Rainbow's End will be at 1:00 p.m. in Ballroom "B."

Mr. Rowe moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:35 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

May 12, 1993

CONTENTS

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	385
May 13, 1993	
Roll Call	386
Trustee Reports	386
Committee Reports	390
Executive Committee Report: Award of Contract: Exterior Lighting Improvements, SIUE	390
Finance Committee	391
Architecture and Design Committee	392
Academic Matters Committee	392
Remarks by Brad Cole, President, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government	393
Remarks by Ruth Gresley, President, SIUE Faculty Senate, and Shirley Burris, SIUE University Staff Senate	394
Executive Officer Reports	395
Application for Appeal of Johnny B. Patterson, Jr.	396
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 1993, SIUC and SIUE	397
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	398
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	400
Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-4</u>]	401
Abolition of Concentrations in the Physical Education Major, M.S. in Education, College of Education, SIUC	405
Termination of the Specialization in Musical Theater in the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science Degree Program, Major in Theater, School of Fine Arts and Communications, SIUE	407
Change in Department and Program Titles and Restructuring of Curricula, Department of Vocational Education Studies, College of Education, SIUC	409

Addition of a Computer Engineering Specialization in the B.S. in Electrical Engineering, College of Engineering, SIUC	416
Abolition of the Educational Administration and Instructional Supervision Concentrations in the Master's Degree in Educational Administration, College of Education, SIUC	418
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Replacement of Heating and Cooling Piping, Neely Hall, SIUC	420
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Exterior Painting, Student Recreation Center, Phase I, SIUC	423
Recommendation on Architects: East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations, SIUE	424
Project Approval, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Authority for Award of Contracts: Vadalabene Center Roof Replacement, SIUE	425
Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held April 8, 1993	427
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1993A	428

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 12, 1993

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:33 p.m., in the Board Room of Magna Group, Inc., Highway 40 and Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri. The Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

- John Brewster
- Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
- William R. Norwood
- Harris Rowe
- A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
- George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

- B. Barnard Birger
- Corey S. Bradford
- Anthony M. Svach

Also present were Dr. James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Rowe moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers, and adjourn directly from the closed session with no action having been taken. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:31 p.m.



 George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 13, 1993

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 13, 1993, at 10:45 a.m., in Room 0003, East St. Louis Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, East St. Louis, Illinois. The regular Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Corey S. Bradford
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chairman
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

B. Barnard Birger
Anthony M. Svach

Executive Officers present were:

James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University
John C. Guyon, President, SIUC
Earl E. Lazerson, President, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel; and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Norwood reported that he had represented SIUC and accepted the Spirit of Flight Award presented to the SIU Aviation Department on April 15. He stated there were some SIU graduates in attendance. He said that this honor speaks very highly of the SIUC program and the positive image it receives on a national and international basis. He complimented President Guyon and the faculty and staff of the program. He stated that it

May 13, 1993

was an award well deserved, but even more than that that everyone recognizes that it was a well-deserved award. He said it was a pleasure representing the University.

Mr. Norwood stated that he had attended the open house at SIUC on May 1 in conjunction with the Air Show. He stated it was interesting to see how the program is progressing. He explained that through the years, starting with Tony LaRosa, the aviation department has received a lot of donated equipment and that continues. He continued that the program has some mock-ups and simulators which are state-of-the-art. He stated that the students in the aviation program, which is in the College of Technical Careers, are getting great educations and are coming out and getting jobs immediately. He explained that the equipment which has been donated by concerned corporations and industries has really made a difference; it keeps the aviation program on the cutting edge of the technologies and changes in aviation.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the SIU Foundation Meeting on May 1. He stated that many of the Foundation's activities are occurring in the various committees. He explained that the most important committee is the Development Committee which is the fund-raising aspect of the Foundation. He reported that one issue that the Development Committee reported on and discussed at length was to encourage all directors of the Foundation to contribute to the Foundation to set a good example. He stated that they were being asked not only to contribute but to become members of the President's Council which is a contribution level of \$10,000. He explained that that amount can be phased in over a period of years. He announced that the staff of the Foundation, particularly the staff in the development area, are now all members of the President's Council. He stated that many of those people make salaries in the \$20,000 to \$30,000 range, and a \$10,000 contribution shows a

major commitment. He reported that the Development Committee presented a resolution that all members of the Board of Directors of the Foundation become members of the President's Council. He stated that that resolution had passed unanimously. He continued that also included in that resolution was a like request to members of the Board of Trustees and senior administrators in the Chancellor's Office and on the Carbondale campus. He personally asked members of this Board to contribute. He stated that he knew this was a personal decision and there are many demands on people's funds. He explained that the only opportunity for any major new funding for projects at this University was in the private sector and through the fund-raising process. He encouraged everyone to the extent of their abilities to join in. He reported that the Foundation was considering a new computer system and were working very closely with the SIUC administration on this issue. He stated that the computer system would cost several hundreds of thousands of dollars and that a plan would be presented to the Foundation Board at its fall meeting. He said that the investment return of the Foundation's funds in the past calendar year was 14.3% which puts it in the top 3% on returns for endowment and pensions funds in the United States. He explained that Boatmen's Trust Company's performance above the Foundation's benchmark added approximately \$700,000 of market value to the Foundation's endowment funds in calendar year 1992. He announced that the endowment at the present time was approximately \$15 million; total funds are approximately \$23 million. He reported that the budget was approved for the fiscal year and that they were hoping to receive contributions in the new fiscal year of \$8.2 million. He stated that Jim Hill from the School of Medicine had reported on the awareness campaign that is leading to a major capital fund drive for the School of Medicine.

May 13, 1993

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education on May 4 in Peoria at Illinois Central College. She stated that there had been two principal areas discussed: (1) statewide higher education policies and priorities for Illinois private colleges and universities and (2) policy issues in education for the health professions. She continued that during the first discussion about private colleges and universities there had been basically a reaffirmation that Illinois as a state treat its private higher education institutions as an integral part of the state system of higher education. She explained that this has been a tradition for many, many years and Illinois has really received a major benefit from having such a strong dual system of choice. She stated that the state continues to show its support through ISAC awards; however, it was pointed out that the underfunding of ISAC monetary grants and the increasing pressures of costs had caused that vehicle to decrease the amount of access and choice on the part of many Illinois students. She said there was continuing pressure there, that it was a wonderful program, but perhaps not doing quite as good a job because of the financial pressures. She reported that in the area of the health professions she had to put on her SIU hat quite a few times during that discussion. She stated that during that discussion it had been recommended that enrollments in the medical school be decreased based on a capacity survey that had been done. She stated SIU had found that pretty amazing because there are no unemployed physicians to look at the demand for medical doctors on a state basis, just looking at a state capacity seems to be a false way of looking at the need. She continued that in light of the national health discussion that is taking place, there are 37 million uninsured people to add to the rolls of actively using the health services and she thought there were going to be more pressures for medical doctors. With regard

to minority representation, she stated that SIU's MedPrep program had been mentioned. She explained that SIU had enrolled 672 students and 87% of those had completed the program. She continued that only 100 of those actually enrolled in the SIU School of Medicine which obviously meant that they were being "picked off" by other medical schools. She reported that it had been suggested that this was an area that the IBHE should help to be more successful in retaining the students that successfully complete MedPrep. She reported that the IBHE had specifically asked the SIU School of Medicine to look into a rural health care plan; SIU had again reiterated that it stood ready to do that; however, there must be outside funding. She stated that SIU didn't plan to find the money with internal reallocation for that kind of major commitment to rural health.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins submitted the following Executive Committee Report:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at the March 11, 1993, meeting of the Board of Trustees, the Board authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award a contract for the capital project, Exterior Lighting Improvements, SIUE. The following matter was so approved and is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACT: EXTERIOR LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves the award of contract in connection with the capital project, Exterior Lighting Improvements, SIUE. The project will install more efficient, lower wattage lighting fixtures along campus walkways, and install new lighting in Parking Lots C and P15. Funding for the project, in the amount of \$310,000, will be from revenue from parking and traffic activities at SIUE.

A summary of bids received is attached for information.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 12, 1991 meeting, the Board approved the project and the project budget. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the

project as a non-instructional capital improvement at its November 5, 1991 meeting. On February 13, 1992, the Board of Trustees approved the architect for the project. At its meeting of March 11, 1993, the Board approved the plans and specifications for the project and authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project.

The bids received exceeded the original budget approved for the project. University officers reviewed the project and elected to bring the project within budget through deleting work bid as alternates rather than to seek an increase in the project budget.

The contract proposed for award herein is within the budget. The award of the contract is now timely.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

- (1) A contract in the amount of \$270,200 be and is approved for award to J. F. Electric, Inc., Edwardsville, Illinois, for all work in connection with the project.
- (2) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in Room 0026 of the SIUE East St. Louis Center. She gave the following report:

Item J, Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1993A, has been recommended for approval. We ask that this be a separate action item. With regard to the Glendale School matter, SIUC funds will be used to purchase the building. The reason it has been removed from the bond sale is that federal monies are involved and we found it a better process to make the acquisition by going outside the bonding system. It doesn't change the results. We ask that Item K, Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4] be approved and placed on the omnibus motion. The Committee has also recommended approval to the Executive Committee for the purchase of computer upgrading equipment for the SIU School of Medicine.

With regard to Item J, President Guyon added that SIUC will proceed to make the purchase of Glendale School out of local funds and be reimbursed by the Head Start program over a period of about three years. He continued that the reimbursement would have been more difficult under the bonding system.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee asks that the following matters be included in the omnibus motion: Board Agenda Items Q, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Replacement of Heating and Cooling Piping, Neely Hall, SIUC; R, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Exterior Painting, Student Recreation Center, Phase I, SIUC (of the old building); S, Recommendation on Architects: East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations, SIUE: and T, Project Approval, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Authority for Award of Contracts: Vadalabene Center Roof Replacement, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee had seven notice items which will come back to the Board again next month. There were three from SIUE and four from SIUC. There were five items which were approved and recommended for the omnibus motion. They are: L, Abolition of Concentrations in the Physical Education Major, M.S. in Education, College of Education, SIUC; M, Termination of the Specialization in Musical Theater in the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science Degree Program, Major in Theater, School of Fine Arts and Communications, SIUE; N, Change in Department and Program Titles and Restructuring of Curricula, Department of Vocational Education Studies, College of Education, SIUC; O, Addition of a Computer Engineering Specialization in the B.S. in Electrical Engineering in the College of Engineering, SIUC; and P, Abolition of the Educational Administration and Instructional Supervision Concentrations in the Master's Degree in Educational Administration, College of Education, SIUC. We had an information report on the Upward Bound/Science Awareness Program which was very educational. We had a presentation from Johnetta Haley, Director of the East St. Louis Center, and Patricia Harrison, Coordinator of the Upward Bound Program. We had the privilege of hearing from three students of the program: Jeffrey Conner, now a freshman at Tennessee State University; Karen Carter, a double major at SIUE; and Kendall Harris, who is working on his doctorate at the University of Mississippi. I think we were all very pleased to see how well this program is doing and the caliber of students that are graduating from it. We had an update on PQP from both of the campuses. We are on schedule for delivery of our report to IBHE on September 15.

May 13, 1993

The Chairman recognized Brad Cole, President of the SIUC Undergraduate Student Government. Mr. VanMeter stated that the Board had enjoyed working with him this year and wished him well in the future. Mr. Cole made the following remarks:

Thank you for allowing me to share a few moments of personal reflection with the Board. As you may know, I began my association with this Board in the early fall of 1990. At that time I was eighteen years old and had just been appointed to serve as Chief of Staff to the President of the Undergraduate Student Government. After the election of a new president in the spring of 1991, I continued my relationship with the Board as representative to these meetings from student government. Following yet another election, indeed that of myself as Student Body President, I have maintained my presence throughout this past year. All in all, and to the best of my memory, this meeting today shall mark my 26th, and regrettably my last, Board of Trustees meeting. With that, I can honestly attest to what a pleasure and privilege it has been to interact with such a dedicated and concerned body of individuals: individuals seated before me today. I can further state that it has been nothing less than an honor to attend these meetings on behalf of the undergraduate student body at SIUC. My only reservation is that I hope that my service has been positive and beneficial. As I thought to prepare these remarks last night, I found myself enthralled amongst an avalanche of memories. Together, not just as a Board of Trustees and a student representative, but as a coalition of persons dedicated to Southern Illinois University, we have been through a great deal. We have celebrated national recognition for intercollegiate athletics, we have mourned the loss of precious student life, we have fought the battle of increased tuition and fee rates, and we have struggled with the uncertainty of program planning. But perhaps the most important part of our relationship - and again, the relationship as a coalition - has been the growth that each of us has experienced individually. For we have all learned a great deal; a great deal about ourselves, our colleagues, our goals, and, of course, our institution. As I look back over these past three years with fond endearance, it is that growth that I hold closest to my heart. In the words I have just spoken there is unmatched emotion. Indeed, there are emotions that I was unaware that I could feel. These emotions serve as my thank you to the entire membership of the Board of Trustees; to Chancellor Brown; President Guyon, Vice Presidents Shepherd, Tweedy, and Welch; to all of the Deans and Directors too numerous to name in any forum other than the Academy Awards; and most especially to the students that make this University what it is today. To the students I will forever be grateful. And as I become an average student during this coming year, and hopefully my last year, I will rest assured that there are competent representatives at all levels dedicated to my best interests. Again, thank you for allowing me to speak.

The Chairman stated that the nice comments which he had made were indicative of the manner in which he had served as student representative. He recognized James Orr, the newly-elected President of the SIUC Faculty Senate; Steven Kraft, re-elected President of the SIUC Graduate Council; and James

Scales, re-elected President of the SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council. The Chairman announced that Mrs. Susan Hall had been re-elected as President of the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council but was unable to attend today because she was taking finals. Mr. VanMeter introduced Leon Price representing the SIUE Student Senate. He recognized the two retiring constituency heads at SIUE: Ruth Gresley, President of the SIUE Faculty Senate, and Shirley Burris, President of the SIUE University Staff Senate.

Mrs. Gresley made the following comments:

I would like to thank the Board for its support this past year. We've had an excellent year. This past year has been an interesting one for me and I've certainly learned a lot as I've watched the experts in action. The Faculty Senate members at SIUE appreciate the Board's work to make SIUE the excellent organization that it is. We have worked together in a time of great change. I'm glad to have had this opportunity to be a part of shared governance. I'd also like to thank Dr. Brown for all of his work on the part of SIU. We appreciate his efforts when he could be at home eating bon bons and watching soap operas, instead of working on PQP. As my final action I would like to introduce my successor, Dr. Dickie Spurgeon, from the English Department at SIUE. I've passed the June and July notices of the Board of Trustees meetings on to him already.

Mr. VanMeter thanked her for her service and stated that it had been a real joy to work with her this year.

Mrs. Burris made the following remarks:

Having been involved with the University's governance system this year has been very interesting for me personally. I have particularly appreciated the availability and willingness of the Board members and the Chancellor regarding staff matters and some of my own concerns for the growth of the SIUE campus. The President-elect of the University Staff Senate was unable to attend this meeting today. That is Duane Meyer. He will be at the June meeting and I have yet to pass along some of the Board matters to him. I have appreciated and enjoyed this year.

The Chairman stated that one of the joys of being a trustee is the opportunity to get to know some of the people, what they do, and what kind of impact they have on the total of the Universities they serve. He continued that these two ladies are great representatives of their University and have certainly lived up to a long history of real service to the University. He stated that the Board appreciated their service and wished them well.

The Chairman announced that pursuant to notice the Board of Trustees had held a special meeting at approximately 3:30 p.m. in the Board Room of Magna Group, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri, on Wednesday, May 12, 1993. He continued that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. He stated that the occasion was the annual evaluation of Chancellor James Brown, pursuant to the Statutes of the Board. He stated that the evaluation had gone very well.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Guyon explained that a little less than a year ago SIUC had been notified by Black Issues in Higher Education that it was number one in the production of Ph.D. students of African-American heritage. He continued that a few days ago SIUC had been informed that it was number one in the category of predominantly white institutions graduating baccalaureate students of African-American lineage. He stated that SIUC was now number one in two categories; a tough status to maintain but it was pleased to be there.

President Lazerson reported that April 19th through the 21st witnessed the visit of the North Central Association for the purpose of reviewing SIUE's continuing accreditation. He was pleased to report that at the exit interview the accreditation team announced it would recommend that the University's next accreditation visit would be in the year 2002-03 and there are no interim reports or focused visits that they anticipate.

Chancellor Brown stated that this was the first meeting ten days following his report to the Board on the Application for Appeal of Johnny B. Patterson, Jr. He continued that his recommendation was that the Application for Appeal be refused. He explained that no action by the Board is required in

order to implement his recommendation; if the Board takes no action, the effect is to refuse the appeal. He stated that if, however, any member of the Board desires to grant the Application for Appeal of Johnny B. Patterson, Jr., in spite of the absence of a positive recommendation by the Chancellor, this is the meeting at which any motion to that effect must be made. He stated that if such a motion is duly seconded and approved by a majority of voting members present, the Application for Appeal is granted, and the substance of the appeal may be considered by the Board. He continued that if no such motion is approved, the Bylaws provide that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied, and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion; hearing none, the Chair declared that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Chancellor Brown reported that the search committee for a new SIUE President had been very active and that an advertisement announcing this vacancy and seeking applications and nominations would appear in the May 19 issue of the Chronicle of Higher Education, which would then be the formal kickoff date for the search. He stated that the Chairman of the search committee was teaching a class today and could not be at the meeting. He said that the committee was doing a good job and it was looking forward to good results soon.

Chancellor Brown gave the following legislative update:

The General Assembly continues in session with the stated intention of concluding its business by May 28. Both chambers are quickly whittling down the number of bills and issues they will have before them come the end of May. This past Tuesday the House Appropriation Education Committee heard and acted upon the higher education budgets. Just under \$38 million was added for 2-1/2% salary increases, retirement \$10 million, and the monetary award program, \$6 million. That means of the \$38 million, \$16 million of it was reserved for

other purposes. The increase for SIU for salary purposes is \$2.9 million. The House also added an amendment to delete the effective date of each higher education appropriation bill thereby guaranteeing bills will end up in conference committee and funded at a level to be determined by the legislative leaders at a later date. In short, we know nothing at this point. The higher education budgets are \$86 million or 4% greater than fiscal year 1993 appropriations. The Governor included \$37 million more for the fiscal year 1994 higher education budgets. Then the Senate added \$11 million and now the House has added \$38 million. I hope we in higher education will get all of these funds, but looking at the state's budget realistically taking into consideration the hospital and nursing home assessment issue, the Governor's income tax surcharge plan, and some \$700 million of back bills, I don't want anyone to get high hopes. On early retirement, I don't expect to see any early retirement legislation pass the General Assembly this year. There is no universal agreement upon a plan. The vehicle bill to implement the plan languishes in committee and the Senate President supports a 2-year moratorium on passage of pension bills. On governance, the two bills implementing the Governor's recommended changes of the structure of higher education have failed to pass out of House committee. No bill is dead forever, so one or both bills may surface later this month as an end-of-session negotiating point. Things in Springfield change daily. Hopefully in the next three weeks the General Assembly will conclude its business and funding for higher education will be treated fairly. But who knows what will happen.

The Chairman explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
MARCH, 1993, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March, 1993, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

1. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Hawkinson, James M.	Develop Officer	SIU Foundation	03/08/93	\$1,708.33/mo
2. Ravat, Dhananjay N.	Asst Professor	Geology	01/01/93	\$3,675.00/mo
3. Starkweather, Lee	Assoc Legal Counsel	University Legal Counsel	04/01/93	\$4,000.00/mo
4. Tragoudas, Spyros	Asst Professor	Computer Science	01/01/93	\$4,981.00/mo
5. Whiston, Jo Lynn	Asst Director	Alumni Services	01/01/93	\$2,250.00/mo
6. Yockey, Kayla K.	Asst Develop Dir, Broadcasting	WUSI-TV	01/01/93	\$2,629.67/mo
				\$20,499.96/FY
				\$33,075.00/AY
				\$48,000.00/FY
				\$44,829.00/AY
				\$27,000.00/FY
				\$31,556.04/FY

II. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board, B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Barry, Richard E.	Prof and Chair	Fam Practice	04/01/93	\$14,084.00/mo \$169,008.00/FY-84.5% (\$16,667.42/mo \$200,009.04/FY-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
2. Morales, Augusto*	Asst Prof of Peds	Pediatrics	03/01/93	\$4,495.67/mo \$62,100.04/FY-51% (\$8,815.04/mo \$105,780.48/FY-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan

B. Award of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Barry, Richard E.	Prof and Chair	Fam Pract	04/01/93
2. Colliver, Jerry	Professor	Med Ed	05/15/93
3. Khardori, Nancy	Assoc Prof	Int Med	05/15/93
4. Khardori, Romesh	Assoc Prof	Int Med	05/15/93
5. Pencek, Terrence	Assoc Prof	Surgery	05/15/93
6. Naritoku, Dean	Assoc Prof	Int Med	07/01/93

*Previously held the term appointment of Visiting Assistant Professor

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

1. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Abraham, Ronald D.	Assistant Professor	Music	August 16, 1993
2. Bock, Douglas B.	Associate Professor	Mgt. Info. Systems	August 16, 1993
3. Brown, Robin W.	Assistant Professor	Art and Design	August 16, 1993
4. Bush, Richard D.	Assistant Professor	Public Admin. & Pol. Analysis	August 16, 1993
5. Haydon, Rick G.	Assistant Professor	Music	August 16, 1993
6. Langenwalter, Eric M.	Assistant Professor	Dental Medicine	September 1, 1993
7. Mathewson, Charles	Assistant Professor	Construction Engineering	August 16, 1993
8. Nelson, Wayne A.	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	August 16, 1993
9. Pogatshnik, Gerald	Associate Professor	Physics	August 16, 1993
10. Redmond, Audrey F.	Associate Professor	Physiology	July 1, 1993
11. Ruff, Nancy K.	Assistant Professor	English Lang. & Lit.	August 16, 1993
12. Skoblow, Jeffrey D.	Assistant Professor	English Lang. & Lit.	August 16, 1993
13. Voller, John G.	Assistant Professor	English Lang. & Lit.	August 16, 1993

INCREASE IN FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft are supported by aviation flight fees. As outlined in documents supporting Fall, 1992 flight fee increases, which were subsequently approved by the Board in April, 1992 and as reviewed in the attached Summary Companion Document, annual flight fee increases are necessary to provide for replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft. At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC will be comparable to those charged by other universities with similar programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed rates were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 1993:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Rates</u>
AF 201 - Primary	\$4,344.00
AF 203 - Basic	3,089.00
AF 204 - Intermediate	3,564.00
AF 206 - Instrument & Advanced	2,266.00
AF 207a - Advanced	2,266.00
AF 207b - Multi-Engine	2,347.00
AF 300 - Flight Instructor	2,050.00
AF 301 - Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	1,322.00
AF 302 - Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,211.00

Summary Companion Document
SIUC Aviation Flight
Fee Increase Proposal
March 11, 1993

Background

A thorough review of Airport Operations conducted in 1989 resulted in the development and adoption of a Planning Document for Airport Operations which was implemented in FY-90. This planning document projected five-year fiscal goals toward the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit. A fiscal update completed in October, 1991, concluded that less-than-projected revenues and rising costs will not produce the desired deficit reduction over the duration of the Plan. A copy of this 1991 fiscal review entitled Draft Planning Document Update - Airport Operations is attached.

Justification

As outlined in the attached Draft Planning Document Update, aircraft operating and maintenance costs have increased beyond projected levels. These additional costs will continue because of a growing scarcity of parts, inflation, stricter FAA safety requirements, and more stringent program-related safety measures. The current level of flight fees is insufficient to cover these increased costs and provide for the eventual replacement and/or refurbishment of the aircraft fleet.

The 1991 Plan Update calls for retirement of the deficit in FY-96, and a positive balance beginning FY-97 for the replacement/refurbishment of aircraft. This projection assumed a 10% flight fee increase effective Fall Semester 1992, which was approved by the Board in April, 1992, and subsequent 8% flight fee increases annually beginning 1993. The projection further assumed no additional reduction in state funds allocated to the program. Budget recisions and reductions which occurred in 1992 and 1993 have negatively affected fiscal projections by approximately \$80,000.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 1 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities which operate similar flight programs.

Projected Impact on Enrollment

Based upon current costs of other similar flight programs, and the high demand for the SIUC program, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated. For example, approximately 175 applications have thus far been received for Fall Semester, 1993, with a maximum acceptance limit of 100 new students.

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document and detailed in the attached Planning Document Update, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course be increased 8% effective Fall Semester, 1993. Dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

SIUC Aviation Flight
Associate Degree Courses

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201	\$ 4,022	\$ 322	\$ 4,344
AF 203	2,860	229	3,089
AF 204	3,300	264	3,564
AF 206	2,098	168	2,266
AF 207a	2,098	168	2,266
AF 207b	<u>2,174</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>2,347</u>
Subtotals	\$16,551	\$1,325	\$17,876

Post-Degree Courses

AF 300	\$ 1,898	\$ 152	\$ 2,050
AF 301	1,224	98	1,322
AF 302	<u>1,121</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>1,211</u>
Subtotals	\$ 4,243	\$ 340	\$ 4,583
Totals	\$20,794	\$1,665	\$22,459

Table 1
Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight Fees to Fees
Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Offered Leading to:	Current SIUC Fees	Univ. of N. Dakota	Purdue Univ.	U. of I.	Ohio State	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 4,022	\$ 4,750	\$ 4,172*	\$ 4,619**	\$ 4,075***	\$ 4,344
Commerc. & Instr.	10,356	15,500	11,582*	9,036**	11,925***	11,185
Multi-Engine	<u>2,173</u>	<u>3,150</u>	<u>1,689*</u>	<u>1,980**</u>	<u>1,800***</u>	<u>2,347</u>
Total	\$16,551	\$23,400	\$17,443*	\$15,635**	\$17,800***	\$17,876

NOTE: For comparison purposes, fees for post-degree, advanced flight courses are not included as similar courses are not offered by all the above institutions.

*Amounts reflect a 3% increase to be effective June, 1993.

**Charges for one-on-one ground instruction, flight-related materials, and check/examination flights are not included in initially assessed fees. \$500 per course (\$2,000) has been added to reflect these additional charges.

***Figures provided are based on the average flight hours reported as needed to successfully complete required training and are not based on initial course flight fees.

As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees proposed for the SIUC program would be reasonably comparable to those charged by other similar programs.

ABOLITION OF CONCENTRATIONS IN THE PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR,
M.S. IN EDUCATION, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the Applied Physical Education, Experimental Physical Education, and Professional Physical Education concentrations in the Physical Education major, M.S. in Education, College of Education, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

The above-referenced concentrations are neither offered by the College of Education nor are found in the Graduate Catalog; however, they are listed in the IBHE inventory. Thus, the purpose of this matter is to remove concentrations from the inventory which are no longer offered.

No students will be affected by this abolition; no tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition; and no cost savings will be realized.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Education, the Graduate Council, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Applied Physical Education, Experimental Physical Education, and Professional Physical Education concentrations in the Physical Education major, M.S. in Education, be and are hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF THE CONCENTRATIONS IN THE PHYSICAL
EDUCATION CONCENTRATIONS IN THE PHYSICAL EDUCATION
MAJOR, M.S. IN EDUCATION, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

I. Program Inventory Data.

A. Current

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>CONCENTRATIONS</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
13.1314	Physical Education	Applied Physical Education Experimental Physical Education Professional Physical Education	M.S. in Education	College of Education

B. Proposed

13.1314	Physical Education		M.S. in Education	College of Education
---------	--------------------	--	-------------------	----------------------

II. Reason for proposed action.

The Applied Physical Education, Experimental Physical Education, and Professional Physical Education Concentrations are on the IBHE inventory, but they are neither offered by the College of Education nor are found in the Graduate Catalog. Thus, the purpose of this RME is to remove concentrations from the inventory which are no longer offered.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

None.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

None required.

V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

No.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None to report.

VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

See attached.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

Immediately.

TERMINATION OF THE SPECIALIZATION IN MUSICAL THEATER IN THE
BACHELOR OF ARTS/BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAM, MAJOR
IN THEATER, SCHOOL OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATIONS, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes a reasonable and moderate extension of the existing Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science degree program, major in Theater, to terminate the specialization in Musical Theater.

Rationale for Adoption

At the present time, one student is enrolled in this specialization. The department receives only a very occasional inquiry about program work in the specialization. Continuation of the specialization would be neither realistic nor cost effective. With the elimination of this program, the department will focus on specializations more central to its mission. Termination of this specialization will allow for the reallocation of approximately \$4,000 per academic year to other areas of Theater and Dance and Music for workshop courses.

The sole remaining major in this specialization is graduating in the current year. No other students are professing serious intent in majoring in the specialization. Those students in theater and dance who wish to take a limited amount of course work in the area of musical theater will be served through occasional offering of workshop courses. Termination of this specialization will result in the more efficient utilization of faculty involved in the regular offerings in Theater and Dance. No special equipment and physical facilities are used for the program.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was initiated by the Department Chairperson. It has been reviewed and approved by the Curriculum Committee of the School of Fine Arts and Communications and by the Dean of that school. It has the recommendation of the Curriculum Council of the Faculty Senate and the Faculty Senate Executive Committee. The proposal is recommended for approval by the Provost and Vice-President for Academic Affairs and by the President, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the specialization in Musical Theater in the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science degree program, major in Theater, School of Fine Arts and Communications, SIUE, be and is hereby abolished effective August 15, 1993; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this action be reported to the staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

TERMINATION OF THE SPECIALIZATION IN MUSICAL THEATER IN
THE BACHELOR OF ARTS/BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAM, MAJOR
IN THEATER, SCHOOL OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATIONS, SIUE

I. Program Inventory Data.

A. Current

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATION/ CONCENTRATIONS</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
50.0301	Theater	Dance	B.A./B.S.	Fine Arts/Theater & Dance
50.0501	Theater		B.A./B.S.	Fine Arts/Theater & Dance
50.0501	Theater	Design/Technical	B.A./B.S.	Fine Arts/Theater & Dance
50.0501	Theater	Musical Theater	B.A./B.S.	Fine Arts/Theater & Dance
50.0501	Theater	Performance	B.A./B.S.	Fine Arts/Theater & Dance

B. Proposed

50.0301	Theater	Dance	B.A./B.S.	Fine Arts/Theater & Dance
50.0501	Theater		B.A./B.S.	Fine Arts/Theater & Dance
50.0501	Theater	Design/Technical	B.A./B.S.	Fine Arts/Theater & Dance
50.0501	Theater	Performance	B.A./B.S.	Fine Arts/Theater & Dance

May 13, 1993

II. Reasons for Proposed Action.

At the present time, one student is enrolled in this specialization. The department receives only a very occasional inquiry about program work in the specialization. Continuation of the specialization would be neither realistic nor cost effective. With the elimination of this program, the department will focus on specializations more central to its mission.

III. Anticipated Budgetary Effects.

Termination of this specialization will allow for the reallocation of approximately \$4,000 per academic year to other areas of Theater and Dance and Music for workshop courses.

IV. Arrangements to be made for affected faculty, staff, students, equipment, and physical facilities.

The sole remaining major in this specialization is graduating in the current year. No other students are professing serious intent in majoring in the specialization. Those students in theater and dance who wish to take a limited amount of course work in the area of musical theater will be served through occasional offering of workshop courses. Termination of this specialization will result in the more efficient utilization of faculty involved in the regular offerings in Theater and Dance. No special equipment and physical facilities are used for the program.

V. Other educational units, curricula, or degrees affected by the action.

There is expected to be no effect, adverse or positive, on any other unit, curriculum, or degree.

VI. Changes in catalog copy.

See attached catalog copy.

VII. Requested effective date.

August 15, 1993.

CHANGE IN DEPARTMENT AND PROGRAM TITLES AND RESTRUCTURING
OF CURRICULA, DEPARTMENT OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION STUDIES,
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

The Department of Vocational Education Studies, College of Education, SIUC, currently offers undergraduate majors in Vocational Education Studies and in Clothing and Textiles. At the graduate level, the Department offers Ph.D. and M.S.Ed. degree programs with concentrations in Vocational Education Studies.

This matter proposes retitling of the Vocational Education Studies Department to Workforce Education and Development. The new department title is more clearly indicative of the current education and training emphasis at both state and national levels.

The following curricular restructuring is concurrently proposed to allow the Department to more effectively utilize faculty resources and better serve its student clientele: (1) change in title of the Ph.D. in Education concentration from Vocational Education Studies to Workforce Education and Development; (2) change in the title of the M.S.Ed. degree program concentration from Vocational Education Studies to Workforce Education and Development; (3) change in title of the Vocational Education Studies major in the Bachelor of Science Degree Program, College of Education, to Workforce Education and Development; (4) abolition of the Industrial Education and Health Occupations Education specializations in the Vocational Education Studies major; (5) addition of specializations in Vocational Teacher Development and Administrative Services Training to the Workforce Education and Development major; and (6) abolition of the double specialization in Apparel Design and Retailing in the Clothing and Textiles major, Bachelor of Science Degree, College of Education, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

In 1975, the Department of Vocational Education Studies was created in the College of Education from the former departments and faculties of Agriculture Education and Mechanization, Business Education, Home Economics Education, and Occupational Education. In 1985, the Department merged majors and eliminated several non-subscribed specializations. Since 1985, the faculty have continued to explore various alternatives for restructuring majors and specializations, believing that curriculum should allow for flexibility to take advantage of accelerating technological and social change. Most recently, various national and state reports have focused attention on issues associated with workforce preparation. By changing the title of the Department, the titles of graduate programs, restructuring curricula, and eliminating under-enrolled specializations, the Department can better focus its resources, communicate its mission, and lay the groundwork for more orderly program delivery and planning.

No present students will be negatively affected by any of the proposed changes. There have been limited enrollments in the health occupations and industrial education specializations. Anticipated cost savings of \$4,000 for each of these specializations will be used to meet increasing on-campus program needs in other specializations. By cooperating with the College of Technical Careers, the new Administrative Services Training specializations will increase faculty productivity and decrease program costs. By dropping five existing courses and creating two new courses savings of \$6,750 are anticipated from this cooperative venture. No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of no major considerations against the adoption.

May 13, 1993

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was initiated by the faculty of the Department of Vocational Education Studies which subsequently voted to support these changes. The Academic Affairs Committee of the College of Education, the Dean of the College of Education, the Faculty Senate, the Graduate Council, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC support the proposed changes.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The title of the Department be changed from Vocational Education Studies to Workforce Education and Development.
- (2) The titles of the concentrations for the Ph.D. in Education and M.S.Ed. degree programs be changed from Vocational Education Studies to Workforce Education and Development.
- (3) The B.S. degree program in Vocational Education Studies be retitled to Workforce Education and Development; specializations in Vocational Teacher Development and Administrative Services Training be added to the Workforce Education and Development degree program; and specializations in Industrial Education and Health Occupations Education in Vocational Education Studies and the double specialization in the Clothing and Textiles major are hereby abolished.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement these changes without further action by this Board.

CHANGE IN TITLE OF THE VOCATIONAL EDUCATION STUDIES DEPARTMENT,
 THE Ph.D. IN EDUCATION CONCENTRATION, THE M.S.Ed. DEGREE PROGRAM
 CONCENTRATION AND THE MAJOR, BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAM,
 COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC, TO WORKFORCE EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT;
 AND RESTRUCTURING OF CURRICULA WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT

I. Program Inventory Data.

A. Current

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>CONCENTRATIONS</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
13.1399	Vocational Education Studies	Business Education-Secondary Teaching Certificate Education, Training and Development Health Occupations-Secondary Teaching Certificate Home Economics-Secondary Teaching and Educational Services Options Industrial Education-Secondary Teaching Certificate	B.S.	College of Education
19.0901	Clothing & Textiles	Apparel Design Retailing Double Specialization in Apparel Design and Retailing	B.S.	College of Education
13.1320	Vocational Education Studies		M.S. in Edu- cation	College of Education
13.1320	Education (Vocational Education Studies)		Ph.D.	College of

May 13, 1993

B. Proposed

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>CONCENTRATIONS</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
	Workforce Education and Development	Administrative Services Training* Business Education-Secondary Teaching Certificate Education, Training and Development Home Economics-Secondary Teaching, and Educational Services Options Vocational Teacher Development*	B.S.	College of Education
19.0901	Clothing & Textiles	Apparel Design	B.S.	College of Education
13.1320	Workforce Education and Development		M.S. in Education	College of Education
13.1320	Education (Workforce Education and Development)		Ph.D.	College of Education

*New Specializations.

II. Reason for proposed action.

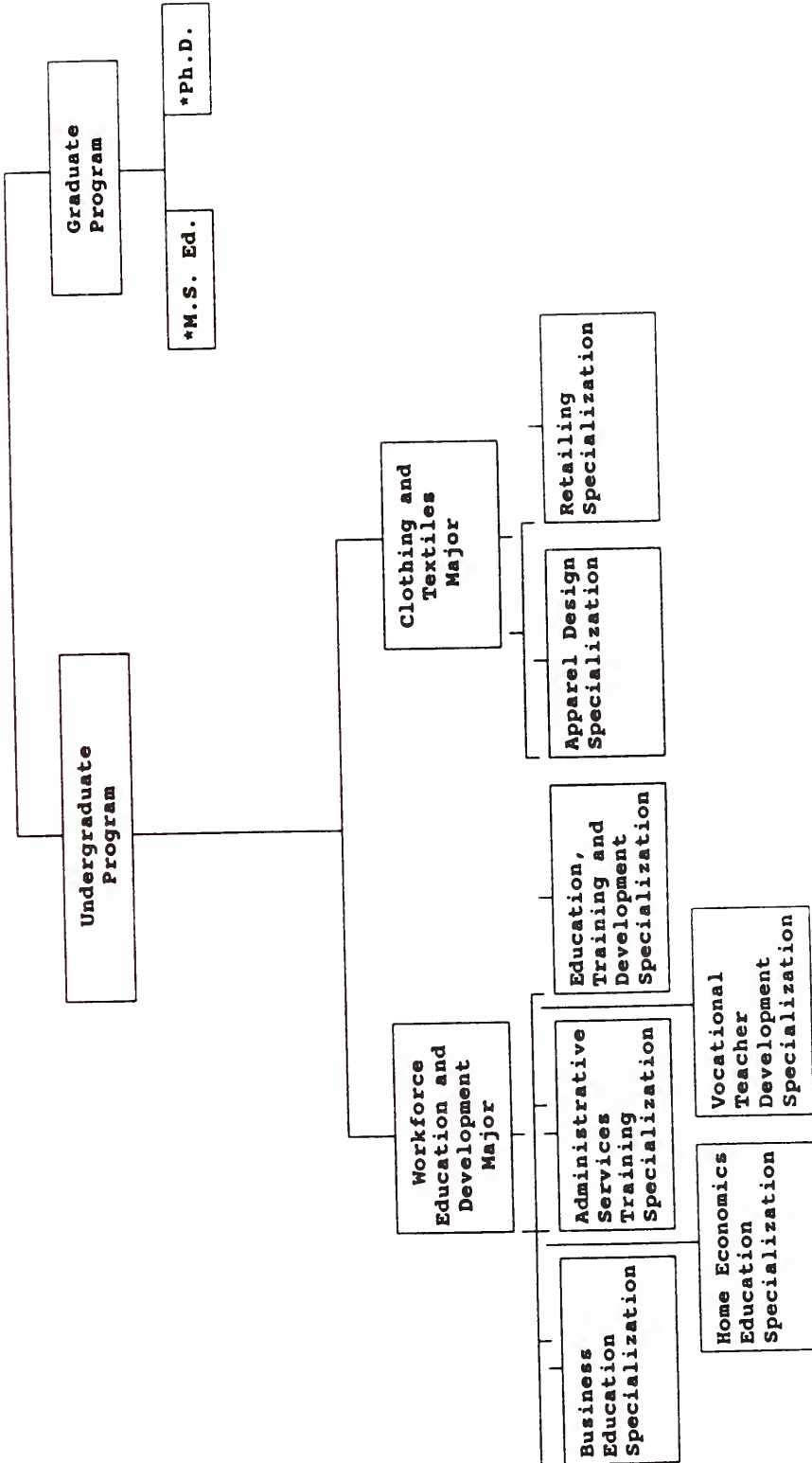
In 1975, the Department of Vocational Education Studies was created in the College of Education from the former departments and faculties of Agricultural Education and Mechanization, Business Education, Home Economics Education, and Occupational Education. In 1985, the Department proposed to merge majors and eliminate several non-subscribed specializations. Subsequently, the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) approved a Reasonable and Moderate Extension to merge five majors and 19 specializations into two majors and seven specializations.

Since 1985, the faculty have continued to explore various alternatives for restructuring majors and specializations, believing that the curriculum should allow for flexibility to take advantage of accelerating technological and social change. The following changes are proposed:

- (1) Retitle the Department of Vocational Education Studies to Workforce Education and Development.
- (2) Retitle the Ph.D. in Education concentration to Workforce Education and Development.
- (3) Retitle the M.S.Ed. concentration to Workforce Education and Development.
- (4) Restructure the Vocational Education Studies and Clothing and Textiles majors and retitle the Vocational Education Studies major.
- (5) Eliminate three specializations because of: (a) changes in workforce training and development; and (b) changes in the nature of training in the apparel industry.
- (6) Add specializations in Administrative Services Training and Vocational Teacher Development.

Figure 1 shows the new configuration proposed for Department undergraduate and graduate programs.

Restructured Program in the
Department of Workforce Education and Development



*Concentrations in Workforce Education and Development

ADDITION OF A COMPUTER ENGINEERING SPECIALIZATION IN
THE B.S. IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, COLLEGE OF
ENGINEERING, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the addition of a Computer Engineering specialization in the B.S. in Electrical Engineering in the College of Engineering, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Electrical Engineering majors can satisfy the requirements for the proposed specialization in Computer Engineering by selecting a specific set of elective courses currently offered by the department. Many students graduate satisfying these requirements, but their specialization in the area of computer engineering cannot be officially acknowledged. The proposed action will solve this problem that concerns many of our students. In addition, it will make the Electrical Engineering program more attractive to students with specific interests in the area of computer engineering and is expected to have a positive impact on the enrollment. It must be noted that the proposed action does not require additional resources. Instead, it is an effort in better utilizing the available resources to improve the quality and productivity of the Electrical Engineering program.

The proposed specialization will (a) use existing faculty, facilities, and courses; (b) offer a grouping of existing courses which can be identified as a computer engineering specialization; and (c) not require additional equipment or facilities because existing equipment or facilities are adequate to support the proposed specialization.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Engineering, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That a Computer Engineering specialization in the B.S. in Electrical Engineering in the College of Engineering, SIUC, be and is hereby added to the program inventory; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement these changes without further action by this Board.

ADDITION OF A COMPUTER ENGINEERING SPECIALIZATION IN THE
B.S. IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, SIUC

I. Program Inventory Data.

A. Current

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>CONCENTRATIONS</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
14.1001	Electrical Engineering		B.S.	College of Engineering

B. Proposed

14.1001	(a) Electrical Engineering		B.S.	College of
	(b) Electrical Engineering	Computer Engineering		

II. Reason for proposed action.

Electrical Engineering majors can satisfy the requirements for the proposed specialization in Computer Engineering by selecting a specific set of elective courses currently offered by the department. Many students graduate satisfying these requirements, but their specialization in the area of computer engineering cannot be officially acknowledged. The proposed action will solve this problem that concerns many of our students. In addition, it will make the Electrical Engineering program more attractive to students with specific interests in the area of computer engineering and is expected to have a positive impact on the enrollment. It must be noted that the proposed action does not require additional resources. Instead, it is an effort in better utilizing the available resources to improve the quality and productivity of the Electrical Engineering program.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

None. The Computer Specialization will use existing faculty, facilities, and courses. This specialization will merely specify a group of existing courses to provide additional depth in computer engineering.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

(a) This action will have no effect on the faculty, staff, and students in the program, except to offer the students a group of existing courses that grouped together can be identified as a computer engineering specialization.

(b) The computer engineering specialization will not require additional equipment or facilities. Current facilities and equipment are entirely adequate to support this specialization.

V. Will other educational units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

No.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

See Appendix A.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

As soon as approved.

ABOLITION OF THE EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND
INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION CONCENTRATIONS IN THE
MASTER'S DEGREE IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION,
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the Educational Administration and Instructional Supervision concentrations in the Master's degree in Educational Administration, College of Education, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

The above-referenced concentrations currently have no students enrolled in them and have not had enrollment activity in several years. Thus, no students will be affected by the proposed abolition, no cost savings are anticipated, and no tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Education, the Graduate Council, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Educational Administration and Instructional Supervision concentrations in the Master's degree in Education Administration in the College of Education at SIUC be and are hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF THE EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION CONCENTRATIONS IN THE MASTER'S DEGREE IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

I. Program Inventory Data.

A. Current

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATION/ CONCENTRATIONS</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
13.0401	Educational Administration	Educational Administration	M.S. in Education	College of Education
		Instructional Supervision	M.S. in Education	College of Education

B. Proposed

13.0401	Educational Administration		M.S. in Education	College of Education
---------	----------------------------	--	-------------------	----------------------

II. Reason for proposed action.

The Department has no students in the Instructional Supervision and the Educational Administration concentrations and has not had for several years.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

None.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

None required because of no current enrollment.

V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

No.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

The entire section describing the concentration in Instruction Supervision needs to be deleted. The section on Educational Administration no longer needs to be referred to as a concentration. These descriptions appear on pages 98 and 99 of the SIUC Bulletin of the Graduate School for 1991-93.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

As soon as possible.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT:
REPLACEMENT OF HEATING AND COOLING PIPING, NEELY HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the approval of plans and specifications and the award of contract for the project to replace the piping of the heating and cooling system in Neely Hall, which is the high-rise dormitory in the University park residential area.

The estimated cost of this project was \$250,000. The low bid was \$266,700. Funding for this project will come from housing revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 11, 1993, the Board of Trustees gave project and budget approval for a project to replace the piping of the heating and cooling system in Neely Hall. This replacement is necessary because of the corrosion of the galvanized steel piping that was used during the construction of the building in 1965. A favorable bid of \$266,700 has been received and the award of contract is requested at this time.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, has reviewed the plans and specifications and recommends their approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

May 13, 1993

- (1) The contract to replace the heating and cooling piping in Neely Hall, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$266,700.
- (2) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

Replacement of Heating and Cooling Piping
 Neely Hall, SIUC
 Bid Opening April 6, 1993, 11:00 AM



PRE-QUALIFICATION

BID SECURITY

PROPOSALS

BIDDERS

Southern Illinois Piping
 Contractors
 Carbondale, IL

\$266,700

H & H Mechanical and
 Electrical Contractors
 Carbondale, IL

\$422,550

21 Invitations
 9 No Bid
 10 No Reply

May 13, 1993

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: EXTERIOR
PAINTING, STUDENT RECREATION CENTER, PHASE I, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to paint and refurbish the exterior surfaces of the first phase of the Student Recreation Center.

The estimated cost of this project is \$200,000. Funding for this work will come from student fees.

This matter also requests permission to use the Physical Plant Engineering Services for the preparation of plans and specifications.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center was opened in 1977. The exterior structural support and the building's exterior walls all have painted surfaces. The ultraviolet rays of the sun and adverse weather conditions have caused significant oxidation and fading of the paint thereby exposing the metal surfaces to deterioration. This project will clean and recoat those surfaces and it will provide reliable protection for maintenance purposes.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project to refurbish and to paint the exterior surfaces of the Student Recreation Center, Phase I, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$200,000.
- (2) Funding for this project will come from student fees.
- (3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the plans and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION ON ARCHITECTS: EAST ST. LOUIS CENTER
SAFETY RENOVATIONS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate the architectural firms to be negotiated with to select a firm with which to contract to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations, SIUE. The project will involve renovation of three interior fire exits and replacement of two exterior exits at the East St. Louis Center. The project will be funded from a FY-93 Capital Renewal appropriation to the Capital Development Board for the University.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved as a part of the University's RAMP FY-93 Capital Budget. A \$615,000 FY-93 Capital Renewal appropriation was made to the Capital Development Board for SIUE projects. This project, estimated to cost \$395,500, would be funded from that appropriation.

The identification of the firms to be considered for retention as architect for the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. The process involved: the identification of prequalified firms based on the Illinois Capital Development Board's prequalified list; 14 days' public notice of intent to seek architectural and engineering services; composition of an appropriate review committee; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the respondents to the public notice, the members of the review committee and the project; review of credentials of interested firms; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the firms to be interviewed; interviews with selected firms; evaluation of selected firm's qualification based factors and ranking of the finalist firms; recommendation to the Vice-President for Administration of three finalist firms in order of preference; interview of finalists by the Vice-President for Administration; and recommendation to the President of three finalist firms in order of preference.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The review committee for the project was chaired by the Assistant to the Director of the East St. Louis Center and included representatives from the Office of the Vice-President for Administration and from Plant Operations.

May 13, 1993

This matter was recommended to the Chancellor by the Vice-President for Administration and the President, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The firms of Walton and Associates Architects, Springfield, Illinois; FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois; and Sarti Architectural Group, Inc., Springfield, Illinois, are designated as qualified to provide design and engineering services in connection with the capital project, East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations, SIUE, and that these firms be recommended to the Capital Development Board, in the order of preference in which the firms are listed above, for negotiations leading to a contract for services with one of the firms.
- (2) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL, APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND
AUTHORITY FOR AWARD OF CONTRACTS: VADALABENE CENTER ROOF
REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the capital project, Vadalabene Center Roof Replacement, SIUE, approve the plans and specifications for the project, and authorize the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project.

The project, estimated to cost \$156,000, will replace a portion of the roof on the Vadalabene Center for Health, Recreation, and Physical Education. The project will be funded from state appropriations to the University.

Plans and specifications for the project have been submitted for review by the Office of the Chancellor and by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Center's roof is comprised of two different PVC membrane roof systems. The roof over the gymnasium is a mechanically-fastened, unballasted system, while the roof on the remainder of the Center is a ballasted membrane system. The membrane of the ballasted system has become brittle and prone to chronic failure and leakage.

During the past several years, the ballasted roof has allowed leaking requiring repairs to the building's interior. Despite repeated roof repairs, the ballasted system continues to leak. Assessments of the ballasted roof indicate that it cannot be satisfactorily repaired in a manner that will assure its watertightness on a long-term basis. It is recommended that the ballasted roof be replaced with a new membrane system.

Based on previous projects, SIUE's Plant Operations prepared cost estimates and plans and specifications to replace the ballasted roof. The project budget is estimated at \$156,000, and would be funded from the University's major repairs account.

The plans and specifications for the project were developed by Plant Operations and have been reviewed by the Office of the Chancellor and submitted to the Board's Architecture and Design Committee.

Authority for the members of the Board's Executive Committee to award the contracts is requested in order to expedite completion of the project. This will obviate the prospects for continuing damage to the Center by roof leakage, and assure the ability to fund the project from current year appropriations.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital project, Vadalabene Center Roof Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved, with a budget approved in the amount of \$156,000, to be funded by state appropriations to the University.
- (2) The plans and specifications, prepared by SIUE Plant Operations, for the capital project herein approved, be and are approved and officers of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville are authorized to proceed with bidding of the project in accordance with the plans and specifications approved herein.
- (3) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with the capital project, Vadalabene Center Roof Replacement, SIUE.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

May 13, 1993

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 1993, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held April 8, 1993; Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; Abolition of Concentrations in the Physical Education Major, M.S. in Education, College of Education, SIUC; Termination of the Specialization in Musical Theater in the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science Degree Program, Major in Theater, School of Fine Arts and Communications, SIUE; Change in Department and Program Titles and Restructuring of Curricula, Department of Vocational Education Studies, College of Education, SIUC; Addition of a Computer Engineering Specialization in the B.S. in Electrical Engineering in the College of Engineering, SIUC; Abolition of the Educational Administration and Instructional Supervision Concentrations in the Master's Degree in Educational Administration, College of Education, SIUC; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Replacement of Heating and Cooling Piping, Neely Hall, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Exterior Paining, Student Recreation Center, Phase I, SIUC; Recommendation on Architects: East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations, SIUE; and Project Approval, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Authority for Award of Contracts: Vadalabene Center Roof Replacement, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS: HOUSING AND AUXILIARY
FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993A

Summary

This matter requests Board approval of the Bond Resolution necessary for the sale of bonds to support the construction and equipping of a new 500-bed student residence facility at SIUE, renovation of Tower Lake Apartments and the food service facilities located in the University Center at SIUE, acquisition of the Baptist Student Center and the Glendale Elementary School at SIUC, and the construction and equipping of a child care facility at SIUC. This matter also requests approval for the Treasurer and authorized officers to take action necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

This Board has previously approved each of the projects noted above with funding to be provided through the sale of revenue bonds.

Considerations Against Adoption

The Board is not aware of any considerations against the adoption of this matter.

Constituency Involvement

Students at SIUC and SIUE indicated their support for each of the projects which directly affect them.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Section 1. It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") proceed with each of the projects noted above.

Section 2. In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the project, the creation of reserves, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1993A. The Board hereby approves the Bond Resolution, the Purchase Contract, and The Preliminary Official Statement in substantially the form hereto attached as Exhibit A, B, and C, or with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.

Section 3. The members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this Resolution and all of the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this Resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby ratified, confirmed, and approved.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval, seconded by Mr. Norwood.

The Chairman stated that he had had an opportunity to review this matter with Vice-Chancellor Wilson by phone, that an extraordinarily good job had been done, and the results were excellent. He continued that timing is a major part and the timing is very, very good. He said that we couldn't be going to the market at a better time. He continued that it had been structured very well and he complimented them on the way it had been structured. He explained that the reputation of the University comes into play when we go to the market. He stated that while there were going to be some substantial savings, that didn't mean that later on student housing fees, etc. wouldn't have to be increased to keep up the reserves and all that has to be kept up. He stated that Mr. Wilson had made reference to that in Committee meeting this morning.

The motion having been duly made and seconded, Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

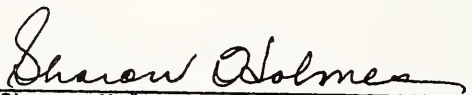
The Chairman stated that he wanted to take this opportunity to let Mrs. Haley know that the Board of Trustees is most appreciative of the service that she has given not only to the University, but to the community and others and that her life stood as just one of those bright examples that can you can take great delight in. He explained that Mrs. Haley has been a teacher for 45 years. He said that one of the things that a great leader, such as this lady, does is bring on board exciting and intelligent and wonderful people. He explained that the Board had seen evidence of that this morning in the

presentations made by Patricia Harrison and her students. He asked that Johnetta Haley stand and receive a round of applause.

The Chairman stated that a news conference would be held in Room 26 immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:35 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

June 9, 1993

CONTENTS

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 433

June 10, 1993

Roll Call 434

Trustee Reports 435

Committee Reports 436

Finance Committee 436

Architecture and Design Committee 437

Academic Matters Committee 437

Presentation by Susan Hall, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council 437

Executive Officer Reports 438

Application for Appeal of Vincent Boyd, SIUC 439

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 1993, SIUC and SIUE 440

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 441

Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 1994 442

Project Approval and Selection of Architect: FY 1993 Capital Project, SIUC (Carpet Replacement, Faner Hall) 442

Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority for Award of Contracts: Student Residence Hall, SIUE 443

Revised Project Approval, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Award of Contracts: Renovations to Parking Lots and Drives, SIUC 445

Modifications in the Bachelor of Science Degree Program, Major in Business Administration, School of Business, SIUE 448

Modification of the Family Practice Residency in Dentistry Certificate Program to be the Advanced Education in General Dentistry Certificate Program, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE 468

Reorganization of the School of Dental Medicine, SIUE 474

Relocation of the Civil Engineering Technology Faculty from the Department of Technology to the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanics, College of Engineering, SIUC 512

Abolition of the Forest Science Specialization, Bachelor of Science in Forestry, College of Agriculture, SIUC 512

Abolition of the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in the Special Major, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC 519

Abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Classics, College of Education, SIUC 522

Project Approval and Selection of Architectural/Engineering Firm: Art and Design Building Equipment Installation, SIUE 523

Affiliation Agreement Among Memorial Medical Center, St. John's Hospital, and Southern Illinois University 525

Approval of Utility Easement and Consent to Annexation by the City of Edwardsville, SIUE 527

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 12 and 13, 1993 531

Current and Pending Matter: Recognition of Richard H. Moy 532

June 9, 1993

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 9, 1993

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:44 p.m., in the Board Room of First of America Bank, 1 Old Capitol Plaza North, Springfield, Illinois. The Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary *

The following members were absent:

B. Barnard Birger
Corey S. Bradford
Anthony M. Svach

Also present were Dr. James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University, Dr. Earl E. Lazerson, President, SIUE, and Mr. C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Dr. Wilkins moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers, and adjourn directly from the closed session with no action having been taken. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:46 p.m.


George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 10, 1993

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, June 10, 1993, at 11:30 a.m. in the Auditorium of the SIU School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The regular Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Corey S. Bradford
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chairman
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

B. Barnard Birger
Anthony M. Svach

Executive Officers present were:

James M. Brown, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University
John C. Guyon, President, SIUC
Earl E. Lazerson, President, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; C. Richard Gruny, Board Legal Counsel; and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chairman announced that Mr. Birger had had very serious surgery during the last month and he had hoped that things would be coming along so he could be here today, but that wish could not be fulfilled. On behalf of the Board, he wished Mr. Birger well in his recovery.

The Chairman announced that pursuant to notice the Board of Trustees had held a special meeting at approximately 3:30 p.m. in the Board Room of

First of America Bank, Springfield, Illinois, on Wednesday, June 9, 1993. He continued that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. He stated that the occasion was the annual evaluation of President Earl Lazerson, pursuant to the Statutes of the Board. He stated that the session was most informative.

The Chairman announced that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. David E. Steward from the SIU School of Medicine. He explained that Dr. Steward is the Chair of the Search Committee for the Dean of the Medical School. He stated that the breakfast was most helpful and most informative.

The Chairman introduced the following constituency heads: Duane Meyer, President, SIUE University Staff Senate; Dickie Spurgeon, President, SIUE Faculty Senate; Muriel Narve, President, SIUC Civil Service Employees Council. He announced that Corey Bradford had been re-elected SIUE Student Trustee. He continued that Corey had been married on May 22 to a very attractive young lady. The Chairman introduced Mark Kochan, SIUC Student Trustee-elect.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the SIUC School of Law commencement on May 15. He stated that the Chief Justice of the Illinois Supreme Court was the speaker. He said it was a happy occasion for everyone involved.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System on May 18. He stated that there had been two discharge hearings, both from the University of Illinois at Chicago: in both cases the employees were unanimously discharged. Among the reports received by the Merit Board, Mr. Brewster mentioned the issue of the

reclassification of positions from Civil Service to Principal Administrative Appointments. He continued that there was a great deal of concern by Civil Service employees that there is a deterioration of their protection by reclassification or new classification of Principal Administrative positions. He reported that the Director gave a report of the previous 10 years of the various Universities in the state and that SIU's position was better than any of the other Universities in terms of having less change apparently from the perspective of the Civil Service people. He continued that there had been a report on the previous calendar year's program of discharges. He said there had been 51 written charges filed with the Civil Service System; of those 51, there were 14 requests for hearings; of those 14, 5 were discharged and the others either resigned or were otherwise disposed of. He stated there was only one pending discharge hearing right now. He reported that he had not yet sat on this Board of Trustees for 2 years, and yet at the next meeting of the Civil Service System Board he will be the senior member of that group. He said it wasn't necessarily a good situation because there is no continuity there and the Civil Service System is dealing with very serious matters.

Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the meetings of the State Universities Retirement System on June 2 and 3. He announced that Bob Ruiz, a long time member of the Board from the Board of Governors, had not been reappointed. He stated it appeared there would not be any additional legislation for early retirement options. In the fall, he reported that SURS would be hiring new active bond managers. He announced that the fund is about \$5.1 billion, still underfunded, but that's the market value today.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Auditorium of the SIU School of Medicine. She gave the following report:

June 10, 1993

The Committee would like to request that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: Items I, Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 1994; and U, Affiliation Agreement Among Memorial Medical Center, St. John's Hospital, and Southern Illinois University. The Committee also discussed the FY-95 RAMP Planning Guidelines and had a bond sale update.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee asks that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: Items J, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: FY 1993 Capital Project, SIUC (Carpet Replacement, Faner Hall); K, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority for Award of Contracts: Student Residence Hall, SIUE; L, Revised Project Approval, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Award of Contracts: Renovations to Parking Lots and Drives, SIUC; T, Project Approval and Selection of Architectural/Engineering Firm: Art and Design Building Equipment Installation, SIUE; and V, Approval of Utility Easement and Consent to Annexation by the City of Edwardsville, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We had 22 notice items that will be coming back in July. We also had 2 RAMP notice items. The Committee would like to recommend the following matters for the omnibus motion: Items M, Modifications in the Bachelor of Science Degree Program, Major in Business Administration, School of Business, SIUE; N, Modification of the Family Practice Residency in Dentistry Certificate Program to be the Advanced Education in General Dentistry Certificate Program, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE; O, Reorganization of the School of Dental Medicine, SIUE; Relocation of the Civil Engineering Technology Faculty from the Department of Technology to the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanics, College of Engineering, SIUC; Abolition of the Forest Science Specialization, Bachelor of Science in Forestry, College of Agriculture, SIUC; and S, Abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Classics, College of Education, SIUC. We had a very interesting report from Dean Moy. We're very proud of what the School of Medicine has accomplished under his leadership and we just want to say thank you, Dean Moy.

The Chairman recognized Susan Hall, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, who made the following comments:

Throughout the planning process and the PQP process on campus, there has been concern from the Graduate and Professional Student Council about the loss of graduate programs on campus. I would like to ask that the resolution that was passed at our April 21 meeting which I presented to you be entered into the minutes:

GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL STUDENT COUNCIL
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE
APRIL 21, 1993

RESOLUTION REQUESTING CERTAIN ACTIONS BY THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES IN THE MATTER OF PROPOSED PROGRAM
ELIMINATIONS AND THE PLANNING PROCESS AT SIUC

BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The Graduate and Professional Student Council make the following requests of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and their staff:

1. That the elimination of any graduate degree programs beyond those recommended by the Long-Range Planning Committee and accepted by the Graduate Council before April 1, 1993, not be considered by the Board of Trustees;
2. That SIUC's remaining graduate programs be vigorously defended by the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor's office, and Campus Administration;
3. That the Board of Trustees direct President Guyon and Provost Shepherd to communicate to the campus constituencies their vision for SIUC's future;
4. That President Guyon and Provost Shepherd be further directed to provide, in writing, specific and detailed plans for reallocating funds that may become available as a result of recommended program eliminations and other internal reallocations. This document should focus on how the proposed funding priorities are consistent with their vision of the future for SIUC; and
5. That responses to these requests be provided in a timely fashion.

I would like to express at this time that Dr. Guyon and Dr. Shepherd have worked very closely with us in the past on these issues and have expressed their commitment to continue that cooperative effort in these matters as well. One thing that has concerned the graduate students on the campus is that there appears to be no clear understanding of how these changes will affect the University in the long term and we would like to see some sort of information on what the results of these program eliminations will be to the make-up of our University, and specifically I think that most of you are aware that graduate programs are very often closely aligned with and interfaced with undergraduates. If there are eliminations of graduate components how does that affect the undergraduate component in the long run. That is the sort of information that the Council is looking for in this matter. Thank you.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Lazerson announced that Rosemarie Archangel, Dean of the Graduate School at Edwardsville, who has

served with distinction on the faculty and as Dean of the Graduate School, and whom many of you have met in her previous tenure as President of the Faculty Senate, has announced her resignation effective June 30.

Chancellor Brown stated that this was the first meeting ten days following his report to the Board on the Application for Appeal of Vincent Boyd, SIUC. He continued that his recommendation was that the Application for Appeal be granted and the matter be considered by the Board which implied neither agreement nor disagreement with either party's position, but instead was an indication that he viewed the matter as appropriate for consideration by the full Board. He continued that on the other hand, he also recommended that the substantive appeal itself be denied. Dr. Wilkins moved that the Application for Appeal of Vincent Boyd be granted, but he also moved that the underlying substantive appeal be denied. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote, the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

Chancellor Brown reported that the Search Committee for the Presidency at SIUE is functioning very effectively and efficiently. He continued that there had been a reasonable number of applications and nominations and anticipated actions should increase that number in the immediate future. With regard to RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 1995, he stated they didn't know enough at this point to state what would be needed. He explained that what he said about FY 1995 also applied to FY 1994. He assured the Board that SIU is hurting for money. He reported that the tuition increase route was not really very feasible and that SIU was having a great deal of difficulty in forcing a long continuation of reallocation. He explained that SIU was apt to have to reconsider plans for salary increases.

The Chairman explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
APRIL, 1993, SIUC and SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of April, 1993, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Kniesly, Julia A.	Asst Director	Ctr for Environ Health & Safety SIU Foundation	06/01/93	\$4,500.00/mo \$54,000.00/FY
2. Legan, Greg	Assoc Director of Inst Adv		05/01/93	\$3,458.33/mo \$41,499.96/FY
3. Schablowsky, Richard	Asst Director	University Housing	04/16/93	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY

II. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Alander, Dirk H.	Asst Prof	Surgery	08/16/93	\$4500/mo \$54,000/FY-90% (\$5,000/mo \$60,000/FY-100%) Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
2. Brady, Donald P.*	Clin Asst Prof	Fam Practice	07/01/93	-----

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 1994

As of this date, Southern Illinois University's appropriation bill for Fiscal Year 1994 has not been enacted. Since it is essential to maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 1994 and that time at which the appropriation bill is enacted and an Internal Budget for Operations is approved by the Board of Trustees, Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's appropriation bill for Fiscal Year 1994 has not been enacted; and

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 1994;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the President of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and the President of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville to make, expenditures necessary for operations until such date as a completed Internal Budget for Operations for Fiscal Year 1994 is approved by the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: FY 1993
CAPITAL PROJECT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project approval and the approval of an architect for the FY 1993 capital project for a second phase of carpet replacement in Faner Hall.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 1993 capital appropriations to the SIUC campus contained three projects totaling \$1,449,200: Underground Electric Improvements at \$889,200; Roof Replacement on Morris Library and Anthony Hall at \$350,000; and Faner Hall Carpet Replacement, Phase II, at \$200,000. The electric project and the roof replacement project are of sufficient size and scope that they will require the services of professional firms for the preparation of plans and specifications. However, the carpet replacement project is relatively small in its size and scope, and it will not require the technical expertise of the other two projects. For these reasons, it is requested that the plans and specifications for this carpet project may be directed to the same professional firm that is presently working on another CDB project on campus involving interior finishing and carpet installation.

It is now requested that this project may be directed to the firm of White and Borgognoni, Carbondale, Illinois. This firm was approved and recommended by the Board of Trustees at its meeting on September 10, 1992, for

June 10, 1993

the project to remodel and finish the interior of two areas of the Communications Building having a budget of \$1,700,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project to replace carpeting in Faner Hall, Phase II, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$200,000, and that the firm of White and Borgognoni, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby recommended to the Capital Development Board to provide the architectural service.
- (2) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORITY FOR AWARD OF CONTRACTS: STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes approval of the plans and specifications for construction of the Student Residence Hall, SIUE. The Residence Hall is the major component of the Student Residence Facilities capital project which will involve construction of a 500-bed Student Residence Hall near the campus core, renovation of the Tower Lake apartments, and housing related renovations to the University Center Food Service facilities. The approved budget for the Student Residence Facilities project is \$13.6 million, which will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds.

This matter also authorizes the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the Student Residence Hall portion of the project.

Rationale for Adoption

At its November 12, 1992 meeting, the Board approved the Student Residence Facilities project, and approved a budget of \$13.6 million for the project. At its December 10, 1992 meeting, the Board of Trustees approved the recommendation of firms with which to negotiate a contract for architectural/engineering services. A contract was negotiated with the firm of Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, to perform such services for the Student Residence Hall portion of the project. The Illinois Board of

Higher Education approved the project as a non-instructional capital improvement at its January 5, 1993 meeting.

The Student Residence Hall proposal resulted from an analysis of data gathered from feasibility studies conducted in 1980, 1985, and 1990. The analysis of all three studies concluded that there is a continued high demand for additional on-campus student housing at SIUE. Also, dormitory style housing was identified as the preferred type of housing for traditional freshmen and sophomore level students. The project includes constructing a three story, 500-bed student residence hall of approximately 120,000 square feet. The facility would also include related offices, lounges, and study areas. The architect has completed the plans and specifications. Copies of the plans and specifications have been filed with the Office of the Board of Trustees, and with the Chancellor for review.

Authority for the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts for construction of the Student Residence Hall is requested to expedite the project so that it can be completed prior to Fall Semester, 1994.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The plans and specifications for the Student Residence Hall portion of the capital project, Student Residence Facilities, SIUE, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, and officers of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville are authorized to proceed with bidding the said project in accord with the plans and specifications approved.
- (2) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with the Student Residence Hall.
- (3) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

June 10, 1993

REVISED PROJECT APPROVAL, APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS,
AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS: RENOVATIONS TO PARKING LOTS AND DRIVES, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks a revised project approval, the approval of plans and specifications, and the award of contracts to construct, resurface, and renovate various drives and parking lots on the Carbondale campus.

The original budget for this work was \$292,871. The low bids totaled \$304,982. A revised budget of \$315,000 is requested herein to provide for the higher cost of the project and to provide a small fund for any contingencies which may arise. Funding for this project will come from traffic and parking revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on March 11, 1993, the Board of Trustees gave project and budget approval to construct, resurface, and renovate these five items: construct a new 22 space parking lot at the Rainbow's End child care center site northeast of the Student Recreation Center at a cost of \$33,000, reshape and expand parking lot 55 near the intersection of Grand and South Washington Streets at a cost of \$160,000, reshape and expand lot 89 adjacent to the east side of the Arena at a cost of \$60,000, resurface lot 27 in the Southern Hills housing area at a cost of \$35,650, and to reimburse the Physical Plant Service account for improvements to lot 87 adjacent to the west side of the Old Baptist Foundation at a cost of \$4,221.

The single bid for the general work was \$262,182 and the low bid for the electrical work was \$42,800 for a total of \$304,982, or \$12,110 and 4.1% over the original budget of \$292,871. This matter now requests that the original budget for this project be increased to meet the higher cost of the bids, and that a small contingency fund of 3.3% in the amount of \$10,018 also be approved to bring the total budget for this project up to \$315,000.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, is reviewing the plans and specifications and his recommendation will be forwarded prior to the Board meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The request for a revision in the project and budget approval given on March 11, 1993, to the project to construct, resurface, and renovate various parking lots and drives be and is hereby approved at an increased total cost of \$315,000.
- (2) All funding for this revised project shall be from traffic and parking revenue.
- (3) The contract for the general work to construct, resurface, and renovate various drives and parking lots be and is hereby awarded to E. T. Simonds Construction Company, Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$262,182.
- (4) The contract for the electrical work be and is hereby awarded to Wilson Electric, Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$42,800.
- (5) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9, contingent upon favorable recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee.
- (6) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

June 10, 1993

BID TABULATION

Renovations to Parking Lots and Drives, SIUC

Bid Opening May 13, 1993, 11:00 A.M.



PRE-QUALIFICATION

BID SECURITY

PROPOSALS

General Bid

Electrical Bid

BIDDERS

T. Simonds Const. Co.
Carbondale, IL

\$262,182

26 invitations
7 no bid
18 no reply

Wilson Electric
Carbondale, IL

\$42,800

Highway Electric
Anna, IL

55,447

Brown Electric
Goreville, IL

57,821

Sullivan Electric
Marion, IL

63,889

Keith Martin, Electric
Johnston City, IL

69,850

Clinton Electric
Ina, IL

76,950

TRS Diversified
Nashville, IL

83,571

16 invitations
4 no bid
5 no reply

June 10, 1993

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the specialization in Business Teacher Education in the Bachelor of Science degree program, major in Business Administration, School of Business, SIUE, be and is hereby abolished effective August 15, 1993;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the specializations in Entrepreneurship and International Business in the Bachelor of Science degree program, major in Business Administration, School of Business, SIUE, be and are hereby added effective Fall Semester, 1993;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the specialization in Manpower and Industrial Relations and the specialization in Personnel Administration in the Bachelor of Science degree program, major in Business Administration, School of Business, SIUE, be and are hereby merged into the specialization, Human Resource Management; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this action be reported to the staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

TERMINATION OF THE BUSINESS TEACHER EDUCATION SPECIALIZATION IN
THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAM, MAJOR IN BUSINESS
ADMINISTRATION, SCHOOL OF BUSINESS, SIUE

I. Program Inventory Data:

A. Current

<u>CIPS CODE</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATIONS/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>SCHOOL/ DEPARTMENT</u>
52.0101	Business Administration	Business Teacher Education*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Economics	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Finance	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	General Business Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management Infor- mation Systems	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Manpower & Industrial Relations	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Marketing	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Personnel Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Production & Operations Management	B.S.	Business

*This specialization is terminated in a separate RME.

June 10, 1993

B. Proposed

<u>CIPS CODE</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATIONS/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>SCHOOL/ DEPARTMENT</u>
52.0101	Business Administration	Economics	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Entrepreneurship*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Finance	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	General Business Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Human Resource Management*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	International Business*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management Infor- mation Systems	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Marketing	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Production & Operations Management	B.S.	Business

*These specializations are proposed in separate RMEs.

II. Reasons for proposed action.

The termination of the specialization in business teacher education reduces the resources devoted to the certification of Business Teacher Educators for the secondary schools but permits students to design a certification program that is consistent with current professional guidelines and state certification requirements. Reduction in resources devoted to this activity is warranted by the decline in interest among students for this certification. In FY-92, there were 12 students in the specialization. Enrollments in Business Education classes are approximately one-fourth (10-12) of those in other undergraduate business courses.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

One faculty position was terminated as a result of a retirement on August 31, 1992, and the available salary resources (\$35,000) from this position were reallocated. A June 30, 1994 retirement will result in the termination of another faculty position, and the salary resources (\$61,000) for that position will be reallocated. One-half of the support budget for Business Teacher Education (\$7,000) will be reallocated to the Management Information Systems program in the School of Business. The other half of the support budget for Business Teacher Education will be retained for the Business Teacher Education Certification program.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

Faculty have been retrained and reassigned as appropriate to their backgrounds. No staff, equipment, or physical facilities are affected by the proposal. Students presently enrolled in the specialization will be able to complete their requirements using the Business Education courses that will be offered to meet state certification requirements under the Business Teacher Education Certification program. Students seeking certification as business teacher educators will be able to do so under the certification program developed by the Schools of Business and Education and approved by the Illinois State Board of Education. While this program does not provide the transcript recognition that the Business Teacher Education specialization did, the program does allow students to become certified to teach the full range of business subjects in the secondary schools.

V. Other education units, curricula, or degrees affected by the action.

School of Education officials have worked with the School of Business to develop a certification program that is consistent with current state guidelines. This program has been approved and will permit the University to continue to certify business teacher educators without the Business Teacher Education specialization.

VI. Changes in catalog copy.

See attached catalog copy.

VII. Requested effective date.

Fall Semester, 1993.

Economics 461,
 Finance 450,
 Marketing 476,
 Political Science 370,
 IS 336, 340

Multicultural - 4 hours to be selected from the following list of courses:

Anthropology 305, b,c,d,
 Economics 425,
 Geography 206, 364, 366,
 Political Science 350, 355,
 IS 324, 326, 400,
 History 322c, 334c, 335, 352c
 or any Foreign Language 311 or 312

Research - 4 hours to be selected from the following list of courses that contain a significant research component:

Economics 417,
 Marketing 377, 478,
 MIS 480,
 Sociology 312

Specialization

Students may elect to pursue an approved degree specialization. Those students who do not elect a specialization, may take no more than 20 hours in a given business discipline beyond the core requirements. Courses used to meet the interdependency and multicultural requirements will be counted towards these 20 hours. Students are encouraged to select their specializations and electives in consultation with a faculty advisor.

The core curriculum provides students with a basic understanding of the functional areas of business, the behavior of organizations, and the decision-making process. The courses listed under the program core requirements encompass the common body of knowledge, which is defined by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB), as: (a) the concepts, processes, and institutions in marketing, distribution, and production, and financing functions of business enterprise; (b) the economic, legal, social, and political environment of business; (c) the concepts of organization theory, interpersonal relationships, control and motivation systems; and (d) interrelationships involved in analysis and policy determination.

The core curriculum allows students to develop an understanding of ethical and global issues confronting business through the integration of these topics in the required and elective courses. Emphasis is also placed on the development of leadership and team-building skills through case analysis.

Written Communication Skills

In order to graduate, students must earn a grade of

C or better in GBA 490. Students should enroll in this course concurrently with their enrollment in the course that satisfies the research requirement. In no case should students register in this course later than the first quarter of their senior year. Students must submit to a faculty committee three written papers, two of which must have been written to meet the requirements for grades in other business courses. One of these assignments would normally be the report or project submitted to fulfill the research requirement. Written work that fails to meet the standards for a grade of C or better may be resubmitted, after revision, for consideration by the committee. In addition to revision of the work submitted, the student may elect to replace one or more of the original submissions with other work.

Foreign Languages and the Business Curriculum

The School of Business strongly recommends that students use a part of their electives to acquire oral and reading proficiency in at least one foreign language. Business education for the 21st Century will require a working knowledge of the cultures, political structures, and economic systems of other nations that supply the U.S. with goods and services and which provide markets for U.S. firms. Students interested in acquiring proficiency in a second language should discuss their goals with a counselor who will refer them to the foreign language faculty for further assistance. Through correspondent relationships with foreign universities and other programs, the School and University provide a variety of options for studying overseas. Students interested in discussing these alternatives should see a School of Business counselor.

Areas of Specializations, Electives, and Career Opportunities

Students seeking a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Arts degree may complete one of the following specializations. Students are encouraged to discuss their career objectives and the various elective courses with their faculty adviser in the School of Business before making a choice. The School of Business Office of Advisement and Counseling should be consulted for a current list of required courses for each specialization.

Business Education

A career in business education is designed to prepare teachers of business subjects in the secondary schools and community colleges. Students interested in this career field should contact the business education adviser in the School of Education and enroll in Secondary Education 215.

ADDITION OF THE SPECIALIZATION IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAM, MAJOR IN BUSINESS
ADMINISTRATION, SCHOOL OF BUSINESS, SIUE

I. Program Inventory Data:

A. Current

<u>CIPS CODE</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATIONS/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>SCHOOL/ DEPARTMENT</u>
52.0101	Business Administration	Business Teacher Education*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Economics	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Finance	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	General Business Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management Infor- mation Systems	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Manpower & Industrial Relations	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Marketing	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Personnel Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Production & Operations Management	B.S.	Business

*This specialization is terminated in a separate RME.

B. Proposed

<u>CIPS CODE</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATIONS/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>SCHOOL/ DEPARTMENT</u>
52.0101	Business Administration	Economics	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Entrepreneurship*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Finance	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	General Business Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Human Resource Management*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	International Business*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management Infor- mation Systems	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Marketing	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Production & Operations Management	B.S.	Business

*These specializations are proposed in separate RMEs.

II. Reasons for proposed action.

This action creates a formal specialization in a newly recognized subfield in Organizational Behavior. Entrepreneurship is the formal study of small business behavior and is associated with the fastest growing sector of the U.S. economy. The proposal updates SIUE's program inventory to include in-depth study in this subfield.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

There are no budgetary effects resulting from this action. The courses required for this specialization already exist. There are no additional courses that will have to be taught as the result of the creation of this specialization.

- IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

This does not apply for there are no effects upon the School's faculty and facilities.

- V. Other education units, curricula, or degrees affected by the action.

None.

- VI. Changes in catalog copy.

See attached catalog copy.

- VII. Requested effective date.

Fall Semester, 1993.

second language should discuss their goals with an advisor who will refer them to the foreign language department for further assistance.

Foreign Exchange Programs

The School of Business has developed student and faculty exchange programs with Business Schools and Universities in France, Great Britain, Germany, and the Netherlands. These programs permit students to register for coursework at SIUE while completing the requirements for credit at one of these institutions. Participation in an exchange program will meet the multicultural perspective for graduation. Students interested in studying abroad may obtain more information and an application from the Assistant to the Dean, Box 1051-School of Business, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois 62026 (phone: 618-692-3849).

Areas of Specializations, Electives, and Career Opportunities

Students seeking a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Arts degree may complete one of the following specializations. Students are encouraged to discuss their career objectives and the various elective courses with a faculty advisor in the School of Business before making this decision. The Office of Advisement and Counseling may be contacted for a list of the specializations and their requirements.

Economics

The specialization in economics provides students with knowledge of analytical methods for solving basic problems affecting profit and growth of the business organization. In addition, economics offers courses that are fundamental to forecasting, planning, and budgeting. Graduates of the program are qualified for careers in administration and management of business firms, banking and insurance, and in federal, state and local government agencies. Graduation with this specialization requires a 2.0 grade point average in economics courses.

Entrepreneurship

The entrepreneurship specialization focuses on the special problems of new venture development and the management of the small business enterprise. The specialization prepares students for entrepreneurial and managerial roles in small ventures as well as for new venture management and "intrapreneurship" roles in larger firms. By careful selection of courses in other areas of business, students can prepare for positions in manufacturing, service or retailing organizations. The specialization requires a practicum

(MGMT476) in which students work with start up ventures, small businesses or small business development groups to apply their knowledge to small business problems.

Finance

The finance specialization prepares students for decision-making positions in private industry and government service. Courses in finance are designed to develop students' analytical abilities and understanding of financial problems encountered in business and industry.

Human Resource Management

The human resource management specialization provides students with the general and technical knowledge and skills for entry-level positions and careers in the Personnel or Human Resource Management function of organizations. Courses emphasize both the general theory of HRM, the expanding role of HRM in organizational effectiveness, the development and effective utilization of human resources in organizations, and the technical areas of selection, compensation, labor relations, training, and performance appraisal. The specialization prepares students for professional careers in a wide variety of organizations.

International Business

The international business specialization is an inter-departmental specialization emphasizing the increasingly global dimensions of business. Through courses focusing on the international dimensions of management, marketing, finance, and economics, students gain an understanding of the international aspects of business. The specialization is designed for students interested in positions in the areas of international trade and finance and industrial development. The School of Business also has agreements with several foreign universities and a foreign internship program through which students can experience the international aspects of education and work and enhance their foreign language capabilities.

Management

The management specialization provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to become effective managers in organizations. The courses in this specialization emphasize the complex nature of organizations and the skills and knowledge necessary to manage human resources, design effective organizational systems and diagnose and solve organizational problems. In addition, the specialization emphasizes the increasingly global nature of

MERGER OF THE MANPOWER AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
SPECIALIZATION AND THE PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION SPECIALIZATION
INTO THE SPECIALIZATION, HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN THE BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAM, MAJOR IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION,
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS, SIUE

I. Program Inventory Data:

A. Current

<u>CIPS CODE</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATIONS/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>SCHOOL/ DEPARTMENT</u>
52.0101	Business Administration	Business Teacher Education*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Economics	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Finance	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	General Business Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management Infor- mation Systems	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Manpower & Industrial Relations	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Marketing	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Personnel Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Production & Operations Management	B.S.	Business

*This specialization is terminated in a separate RME.

B. Proposed

<u>CIPS CODE</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATIONS/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>SCHOOL/ DEPARTMENT</u>
52.0101	Business Administration	Economics	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Entrepreneurship*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Finance	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	General Business Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Human Resource Management	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	International Business*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management Infor- mation Systems	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Marketing	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Production & Operations Management	B.S.	Business

*These specializations are proposed in separate RMEs.

II. Reasons for proposed action.

This action revises the School of Business course offerings and program inventory to conform to recent developments in the field of human resource management. This proposal implements the merger of manpower planning, industrial relations, and personnel administration that has occurred in the profession and changes the name of the specialization in accord with the current designation for this area, Human Resource Management.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

There is no budgetary effect as a result of this action. The coursework is already offered and no additional faculty are required to offer this specialization.

- IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

This does not apply for there are no effects upon the School's faculty, students, and facilities. Students in the previous specializations can complete their degree requirements using the courses that will be offered to meet the Human Resource Management requirements.

- V. Other education units, curricula, or degrees affected by the action.

None.

- VI. Changes in catalog copy.

See attached catalog copy.

- VII. Requested effective date.

Fall Semester, 1993.

Economics

The specialization in economics provides students with knowledge of analytical methods for solving basic problems affecting profit and growth of the business organization. In addition, economics offers courses that are fundamental to forecasting, planning, and budgeting. Graduates of the program are qualified for careers in administration and management of business firms, in banking and insurance, and in federal, state, and local government agencies.



Joseph Michlitsch, center, professor of Management, discusses several issues with a management class.

Finance

The finance specialization prepares students for decision-making positions in private industry and government service. Courses in finance are designed to develop the student's analytical ability and understanding of financial problems encountered in business and industry.

Management

The management specialization is designed to develop the background and skills essential to the effective administration of formal organizations. The courses in this specialization emphasize the roles of planning, organization, staffing, supervision, control, and innovation in the development of management systems. In addition to study of management processes, the specialization stresses the use of group processes in the identification and resolution of organization problems, design of effective systems, and coping with changes in the internal and external environment.

Management Information Systems

The management information systems (MIS) specialization is designed to prepare students to develop business-related information systems. Students learn to design information systems to support decision making and operations of businesses and other organizations. The design process includes specification of hardware, software, and personnel.

Students completing the MIS area are prepared for careers in systems analysis for business, government, and service organizations.

Students must earn a grade of C or higher in specialization courses to be used to meet graduation requirements for the MIS specialization. A student who does not earn a grade of C or better after three registrations in such a course will be dropped from the specialization.

Manpower and Industrial Relations

The specialization in manpower and industrial relations is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in industrial relations in private industry, government, or service-oriented industries. Students study manpower planning, collective bargaining, industrial relations law, and government policy as well as contemporary issues, such as equal opportunity employment, discrimination, and safety.

Graduates from this specialization frequently enter post baccalaureate programs in business, industrial relations, economics, law, and psychology.

Marketing

The marketing curriculum is designed to enable students to analyze the problems of providing consumer and industrial goods and services to a wide variety of markets. The curriculum prepares students for positions in sales, advertising, promotion, research, product management, and marketing management. Further, the study of dynamic problems that affect all enterprises in communicating with their constituencies prepares students for careers in commercial, governmental, and service organizations that serve the public in ways other than producing tangible goods.

Office Information Systems

The office information systems specialization is designed to prepare students for positions in a technology-based office environment, product marketing, automated office design, and general office administration. A minimum grade of C is needed in each specialization course to meet graduation requirements.

Personnel Administration

The specialization in personnel administration is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in personnel. Courses are offered in such functional areas as personnel planning and selection, training, compensation and benefits, performance appraisal, health and safety and labor relations. The curriculum prepares students to enter private industry, government or service-oriented industries.

Production and Operations Management

The planning and control of operations, inventory, pur-

chasing
includ
as well
and de
tive tex
invento
activiti
relation
grading
Pr
Americ
(APIC)
agemer
ity Cor
manage
ing to 1
Stu
operatic
position
ization 1
duction
prepared
administ
ager wh
cost con

Minor I
Non-Bu
Students
of Advise
al of a n

Business
This degr
the study
ployment
or to do
plines. St
in econom
to a profes
to enroll
through t
Sciences s
mission to
mission cr
students sh
for consult
a specific

General E
(Students r
Written
Engl
Engl

June 10, 1993

(MGMT476) in which students work with start up ventures, small businesses or small business development groups to apply their knowledge to small business problems.

Finance

The finance specialization prepares students for decision-making positions in private industry and government service. Courses in finance are designed to develop students' analytical abilities and understanding of financial problems encountered in business and industry.

Human Resource Management

The human resource management specialization provides students with the general and technical knowledge and skills for entry-level positions and careers in the Personnel or Human Resource Management function of organizations. Courses emphasize both the general theory of HRM, the expanding role of HRM in organizational effectiveness, the development and effective utilization of human resources in organizations, and the technical areas of selection, compensation, labor relations, training, and performance appraisal. The specialization prepares students for professional careers in a wide variety of organizations.

International Business

The international business specialization is an inter-departmental specialization emphasizing the increasingly global dimensions of business. Through courses focusing on the international dimensions of management, marketing, finance, and economics, students gain an understanding of the international aspects of business. The specialization is designed for students interested in positions in the areas of international trade and finance and industrial development. The School of Business also has agreements with several foreign universities and a foreign internship program through which students can experience the international aspects of education and work and enhance their foreign language capabilities.

Management

The management specialization provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to become effective managers in organizations. The courses in this specialization emphasize the complex nature of organizations and the skills and knowledge necessary to manage human resources, design effective organizational systems and diagnose and solve organizational problems. In addition, the specialization emphasizes the increasingly global nature of

ADDITION OF THE SPECIALIZATION IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS IN
THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAM, MAJOR IN BUSINESS
ADMINISTRATION, SCHOOL OF BUSINESS, SIUE

I. Program Inventory Data:

A. Current

<u>CIPS CODE</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATIONS/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>SCHOOL/ DEPARTMENT</u>
52.0101	Business Administration	Business Teacher Education*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Economics	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Finance	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	General Business Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management Infor- mation Systems	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Manpower & Industrial Relations	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Marketing	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Personnel Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Production & Operations Management	B.S.	Business

*This specialization is terminated in a separate RME.

B. Proposed

<u>CIPS CODE</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATIONS/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>SCHOOL/ DEPARTMENT</u>
52.0101	Business Administration	Economics	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Entrepreneurship*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Finance	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	General Business Administration	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Human Resource Management*	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	International Business	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Management Infor- mation Systems	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Marketing	B.S.	Business
52.0101	Business Administration	Production & Operations Management	B.S.	Business

*These specializations are proposed in separate RMEs.

II. Reasons for proposed action.

This action creates a specialization in the BSBA program using existing courses. It creates a course of study providing the depth and breadth required for students interested in pursuing careers associated with international markets. This proposal formalizes an informal specialization that is becoming more popular and associated with trends in the U.S. and world economies.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

There are no budgetary effects resulting from this action since the coursework is already offered. No additional faculty are required to offer this specialization.

- IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

This does not apply for there are no effects resulting from this action upon the School's faculty, students, and facilities.

- V. Other education units, curricula, or degrees affected by the action.

None.

- VI. Changes in catalog copy.

See attached catalog copy.

- VII. Requested effective date.

Fall Semester, 1993.

(MGMT476) in which students work with start up ventures, small businesses or small business development groups to apply their knowledge to small business problems.

Finance

The finance specialization prepares students for decision-making positions in private industry and government service. Courses in finance are designed to develop students' analytical abilities and understanding of financial problems encountered in business and industry.

Human Resource Management

The human resource management specialization provides students with the general and technical knowledge and skills for entry-level positions and careers in the Personnel or Human Resource Management function of organizations. Courses emphasize both the general theory of HRM, the expanding role of HRM in organizational effectiveness, the development and effective utilization of human resources in organizations, and the technical areas of selection, compensation, labor relations, training, and performance appraisal. The specialization prepares students for professional careers in a wide variety of organizations.

International Business

The international business specialization is an inter-departmental specialization emphasizing the increasingly global dimensions of business. Through courses focusing on the international dimensions of management, marketing, finance, and economics, students gain an understanding of the international aspects of business. The specialization is designed for students interested in positions in the areas of international trade and finance and industrial development. The School of Business also has agreements with several foreign universities and a foreign internship program through which students can experience the international aspects of education and work and enhance their foreign language capabilities.

Management

The management specialization provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to become effective managers in organizations. The courses in this specialization emphasize the complex nature of organizations and the skills and knowledge necessary to manage human resources, design effective organizational systems and diagnose and solve organizational problems. In addition, the specialization emphasizes the increasingly global nature of

MODIFICATION OF THE FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY IN DENTISTRY
CERTIFICATE PROGRAM TO BE THE ADVANCED EDUCATION IN GENERAL
DENTISTRY CERTIFICATE PROGRAM, SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes a reasonable and moderate extension of the existing Family Practice Residency in Dentistry Certificate Program to be the Advanced Education in General Dentistry Certificate Program, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

Advanced Education in General Dentistry (AEGD) graduates will be better able to provide care for patients unable to receive specialty care and for those who have complicated oral health problems. This type of patient is increasing in number in Illinois. The change will allow the School of Dental Medicine to meet its educational and patient care mission more effectively.

The AEGD program will operate with the same state appropriated funds now allocated to the Family Practice Residency in Dentistry (FPRD) Program. The AEGD program will be a two-year program beyond the Doctor of Dental Medicine degree. Present FPRD faculty and staff will be assigned to the AEGD program and the existing equipment and facilities will support the AEGD program.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was initiated, reviewed, and approved by the Curriculum Committee of the School of Dental Medicine and by the Dean of that school. It has the recommendation of the Curriculum Council of the Faculty Senate and of the Faculty Senate. The proposal is recommended for approval by the Provost and Vice-President for Academic Affairs and by the President, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Family Practice Residency in Dentistry Certificate Program, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE, be and is hereby modified to be the Advanced Education in General Dentistry Certificate Program effective July 1, 1993; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this action be reported to the staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

MODIFICATION OF THE FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY IN DENTISTRY
CERTIFICATE PROGRAM TO BE THE ADVANCED EDUCATION IN GENERAL
DENTISTRY CERTIFICATE PROGRAM, SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE

I. Program Inventory Data:

A. Current:

<u>CIPS CODE</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATIONS/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>SCHOOL/ DEPARTMENT</u>
51.2899	Family Practice Residency in Dentistry		Certificate	Dental Medicine

B. Proposed:

<u>CIPS CODE</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATIONS/ CONCENTRATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>SCHOOL/ DEPARTMENT</u>
51.2899	Advanced Education in General Dentistry		Certificate	Dental Medicine

II. Reasons for Proposed Action:

The change will allow the School of Dental Medicine to meet its educational and patient care mission more effectively. The Advanced Education in General Dentistry (AEGD) program will be a two-year program beyond the Doctor of Dental Medicine degree. AEGD graduates will be better able to provide care for patients unable to receive specialty care and for those who have complicated oral health problems. This type of patient is increasing in number in Illinois.

III. Anticipated Budgetary Effects:

The AEGD program will operate with the same state appropriated funds as allocated to the Family Practice Residency in Dentistry (FPRD) Certificate Program.

IV. Arrangements to be made for Affected Faculty, Staff, Students, Equipment, and Physical Facilities:

The director of the FPRD program has resigned effective June 30, 1993, and the resources from his position will be reallocated to the Director of the AEGD program. The remaining FPRD faculty and staff will be assigned to the AEGD program. Currently enrolled dental residents will complete the FPRD program in June 1993. Existing FPRD equipment and facilities will support the AEGD program.

V. Other Educational Units, Curricula, or Degrees Affected by the Action:

This action will have no direct or substantial effect upon other units, curricula, or degrees.

VI. Changes in Catalog Copy:

See attached catalog copy.

VII. Requested Effective Date:

July 1, 1993.

GENERAL INFORMATION

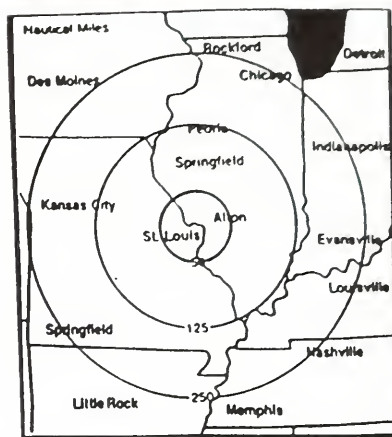
Alton And Area Attractions

The Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, established in 1969, is located in Alton, Illinois, just minutes away from St. Louis, Missouri. The location of the school provides dental students a unique combination of a small-town environment and a major metropolitan area.

There are many things to see and do in the city of Alton. Tourists travel from all areas of the country to tour the historic buildings of the Civil War, shop the "Antique Center of the Midwest" and enjoy the scenic view of the Great River Road that runs along the Mississippi River. The Alton area also offers six golf courses, one of which was designed by professional golfer Arnold Palmer; Pere Marquette State Park, the largest state park in Illinois; Alton Square, a shopping mall with two major department stores and over seventy specialty shops; as well as boating, horse racing and sight-seeing.

The campus is the site of the Robert Wadlow Statue, an 8'11½" life-size bronze sculpture in memory of Alton born Robert Pershing Wadlow, the tallest man in history. The Administration/Student Union Building provides recreation areas complemented by an on-campus gym. In addition, transportation is available to Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville where dental students have access to all campus facilities including the main library, bookstore, swimming pools, aerobic classes, weight room, racquetball courts, gymnasium and outdoor facilities for tennis and other sports.

Only 30 minutes from campus is St. Louis, Missouri, the exciting "Gateway to the West." The city offers many activities and attractions including Laclede's Landing; riverboat rides; Six Flags Over Mid-America amusement park; professional baseball, hockey, and soccer; St. Louis Zoo; Muny Opera; Fox Theatre; St. Louis Symphony; shopping, concerts, restaurants and much more.

**About The School**

The primary mission of the School of Dental Medicine is to prepare graduates to become competent general practitioners of dentistry. The School's small student body (approximately 200 students) and intimate environment promote an unusually high level of interaction among students and faculty.

The dental curriculum is a structured program that requires all students to participate in a specified course of study. However, elective courses are available as well as programs specifically designed for students with special interests. Patient care is provided in a new and expanded state of the art dental clinic with 72 patient care stations for student clinical experience. A comprehensive biomedical library, biomedical and clinical research laboratories and a summer research program are available for students who are interested in gaining research experience.

The School of Dental Medicine also offers a one-year General Practice Residency, a certificate program designed to prepare graduate dentists to provide patient care in the hospital setting and to advance their skills in treating the needs of special patient populations. The program also provides residents opportunities to enhance patient care skills acquired during their predoctoral education.

The SIU School of Dental Medicine has an active professional placement service to assist its students in choosing and pursuing

minutes from
St. Louis
the exciting
way to the West

Clinical Associate Professor
D. Douglas Miley, B.A., D.M.D., M.S.D.,
Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Clifford G. Neill, D.D.S., Adjunct
Clinical Professor

EAST ST. LOUIS DENTAL CLINIC

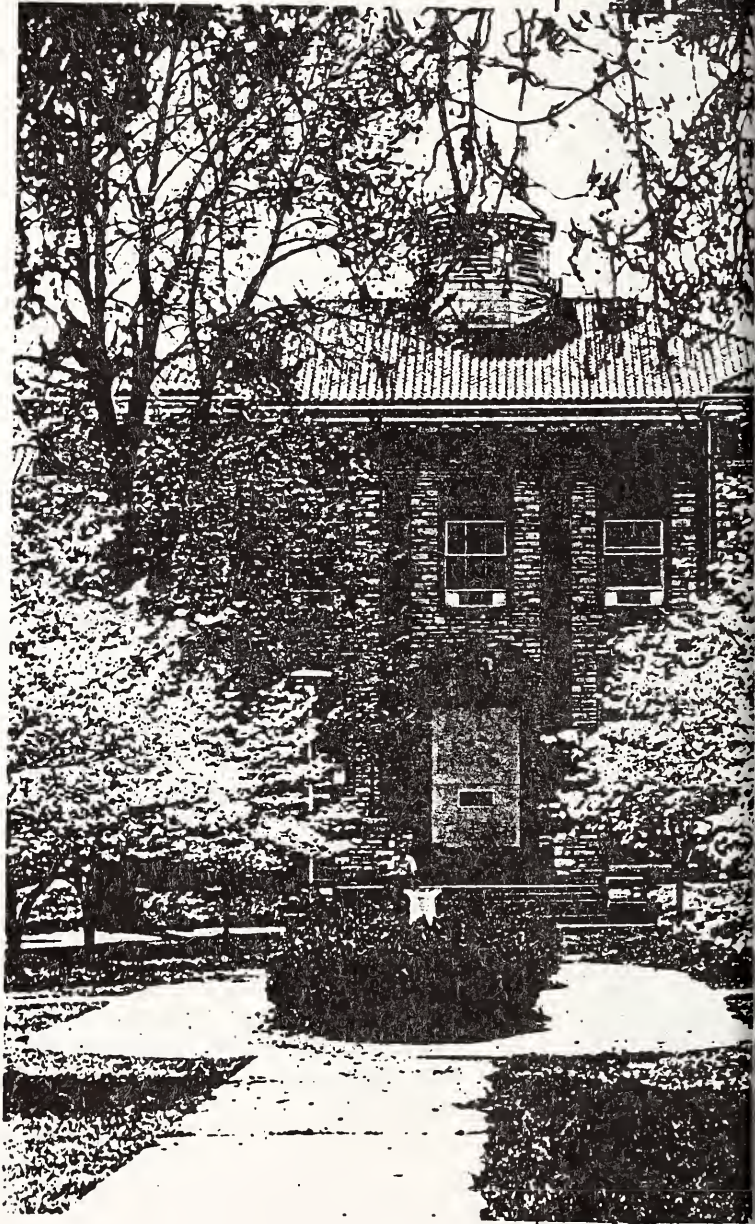
DIRECTOR: Alphonso Trotman,
D.D.S., M.S., Clinical Assistant Professor
FACULTY: James T. Dunne, B.A.,
D.M.D., Clinical Assistant Professor
FACULTY: Steven M. Hoffman, B.S.,
D.M.D., Clinical Assistant Professor
FACULTY: June E. McMiller, B.A.,
D.D.S., Clinical Assistant Professor

Adjunct Faculty Members

Jose Jesus Morales, M.D., Adjunct
Clinical Professor
Lloyd E. Thompson, M.D., Adjunct
Clinical Professor

**GENERAL PRACTICE
RESIDENCY PROGRAM**

DIRECTOR: Gary M. Fischer, B.S.,
D.M.D., Assistant Professor



PROPOSED CATALOG DESCRIPTION

The SIU School of Dental Medicine campus is located in Alton, Illinois and offers a four-year academic program which results in the awarding of the Doctor of Dental Medicine (DMD) degree. The primary goal of the school is to prepare graduates to become competent general practitioners of dentistry. In addition to classroom, clinical, and research facilities, the school has scanning and transmission electron microscopy facilities and other sophisticated equipment with which to conduct biomedical research. Patient care is provided in state-of-the-art clinical facilities at the Alton campus and at the East St. Louis Center.

The dental curriculum is a structured program that requires all students to participate in a specified course of study. However, elective courses are available as well as programs specifically designed for students with special interests. During the first two academic years, the educational offerings center around the basic sciences such as anatomy, microbiology, physiology and pathology, and preclinical dental sciences such as prosthodontics, pediatric dentistry, and community health. Courses consist of a mixture of didactic, laboratory, and clinical offerings. The third and fourth years of the curriculum focus on basic and advanced comprehensive patient care and the relationship of basic, medical, and social sciences to the treatment of dental disease. During the third and fourth years, the curriculum provides clinical patient care.

The School of Dental Medicine also offers Advanced Education in General Dentistry, a two-year certificate program designed to prepare graduate dentists to provide patient care and to advance their skills in treating the needs of special patient populations. The program also provides residents opportunities to enhance patient care skills acquired during their predoctoral education.

Admission to the dental educational program is based upon completion of undergraduate academic requirements, satisfactory achievement on the Dental Aptitude Test, and successful review of the students' credentials by the school's Admissions Committee.

Students interested in the dental program should write to the Office of Admissions and Records, Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, 2800 College Avenue, Alton, Illinois 62002 or phone (618) 474-7170.

REORGANIZATION OF THE SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUESummary

This matter proposes a reasonable and moderate extension to reorganize the department structure of the School of Dental Medicine, SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

The reorganization of the School of Dental Medicine will reduce the number of academic departments from seven to three. This will permit the reallocation of 27.9 hours per week of faculty time to teaching duties.

Moreover, the reduction in the number of departments will result in the reduction of administrative costs by \$120,000. These resources are to be allocated to teaching and the hiring of new faculty.

This reorganization also will permit greater curricular integration, especially between the clinical sciences and the biomedical sciences. The traditional biomedical science sections will be aligned with the appropriate clinical science sections.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was initiated, reviewed, and approved by the faculty of the School of Dental Medicine and by the Dean of that school. It has the recommendation of the Curriculum and Rules and Procedures Councils of the Faculty Senate and the Faculty Senate. The proposal is recommended for approval by the Provost and Vice-President for Academic Affairs and by the President, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective July 1, 1993, the department structure of the School of Dental Medicine, SIUE, be and is hereby modified to be comprised of the Department of Restorative Dentistry, the Department of Growth, Development and Structure, and the Department of Applied Dental Medicine; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this action be reported to the staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

June 10, 1993

ADMINISTRATIVE REORGANIZATION OF THE SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE

I. Administrative Structure:

A. Current:

Department of Biomedical Sciences

- Section of Anatomy
- Section of Biochemistry
- Section of Microbiology
- Section of Pharmacology
- Section of Physiology

Department of Community Dentistry and Human Behavior

- Section of Behavioral Science
- Section of Community and Preventive Dentistry
- Section of Practice Management

Department of Diagnostic Specialties

- Section of Medicines
- Section of Oral Diagnosis and Oral Medicine
- Section of Pathology
- Section of Radiology

Department of Pediatric Dentistry and Orthodontics

- Section of Orthodontics
- Section of Pediatric Dentistry

Department of Prosthodontics

- Section of Fixed Prosthodontics
- Section of Morphology and Occlusion
- Section of Removable Complete and Partial Prosthodontics

Department of Restorative Dentistry

- Section of Dental Materials
- Section of Operative Dentistry

Department of Surgical Specialties

- Section of Endodontics
- Section of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- Section of Periodontology

B. Proposed

Department of Restorative Dentistry

- Section of Occlusion and Morphology
- Section of Operative Dentistry
- Section of Dental Materials
- Section of Fixed Prosthodontics
- Section of Removable Prosthodontics

Department of Growth, Development and Structure

- Section of Pediatric Dentistry
- Section of Orthodontics
- Section of DAU/Practice Management
- Section of Behavioral Science
- Section of Anatomy
- Section of Community/Preventive Dentistry

Department of Applied Dental Medicine

- Section of Radiology
- Section of Oral Diagnosis
- Section of Pathology
- Section of Medicine
- Section of Pharmacology
- Section of Microbiology
- Section of Physiology
- Section of Biochemistry
- Section of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- Section of Periodontology
- Section of Endodontics

II. Reasons for proposed action:

The reorganization reduces the administrative costs of the School of Dental Medicine by \$120,000 and reallocates four department chairpersons' time to teaching, equivalent to one full-time position. The administrative cost savings are to be reallocated to teaching and the hiring of new faculty.

The reorganization also facilitates curricular integration, especially between the clinical sciences and the biomedical sciences. The traditional biomedical science sections will be aligned with the appropriate clinical science sections.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects:

The School of Dental Medicine administrative costs are reduced by \$120,000 by reducing the number of departments from 7 to 3. In addition, faculty presently assigned administrative responsibilities are reassigned to teaching. The total faculty time reassigned from administrative responsibilities to teaching is equivalent to one full-time position.

IV. Arrangements to be made for affected faculty, staff, students, equipment, and physical facilities:

The four chairpersons will be reassigned to full-time teaching positions effective June 30, 1993. Each faculty and staff member will be assigned to one of the three departments. This reorganization has no effect on currently enrolled students and residents. One building will be closed because of the reorganization, and the equipment from it will be distributed to the reorganized departments.

V. Other educational units, curricula, or degrees affected by the action:

This action will have no direct or substantial effect upon other units, curricula, or degrees.

VI. Changes in catalog copy:

See attached catalog copy

VII. Requested effective date:

July 1, 1993.

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

A. D. Van Meter, Jr.	Chairman
Harris Rowe	Vice-Chairman
George T. Wilkins, Jr.	Secretary
B. Barnard Birger	Member of the Board
Molly D'Esposito	Member of the Board
Ivan A. Elliott, Jr.	Member of the Board
William R. Norwood	Member of the Board

Student Representative—Carbondale
Student Representative—Edwardsville

Lawrence K. Pettit Chancellor

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE
ADMINISTRATION**

President	Earl E. Lazerson
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs	David J. Werner
Vice President for Administration	Benjamin Quillian
Vice President for Development and Public Affairs	James R. Buck

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF DENTAL
MEDICINE ADMINISTRATION**

Dean	Patrick J. Ferrillo, Jr.
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs	Robert J. Braun
Assistant Dean for Admission and Retention	James W. DeClue
Assistant Dean for Clinical Affairs	Dennis E. Savoca
Executive Assistant to the Dean	Gary L. Smith

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF
DENTAL MEDICINE FACULTY**

**DEPARTMENT OF
BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES**

CHAIRPERSON: Thomas E. Nelson, Jr.,
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Professor

Section Of Anatomy

HEAD: S. William Whitson, B.A., M.S.
Ph.D., Professor

FACULTY: Daniel E. Bowers, B.S., M.S.
Ph.D., Associate Professor

FACULTY: Peter J. Herdman, B.S., M.S.
Ph.D., Associate Professor

FACULTY: David B. Jenkins, B.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor

Section Of Biochemistry

HEAD: Allen S. Otsuka, B.A., M.B.A.,
Ph.D., Associate Professor

Section Of Microbiology

HEAD: Arthur N. Bahn, A.B., M.A.,
Ph.D., Professor

Section Of Pharmacology

HEAD: Thomas E. Nelson, Jr., B.A.,
M.S., Ph.D., Professor

Section Of Physiology

HEAD: Audrey F. Redmond, B.A.,
Ph.D., Assistant Professor

FACULTY: James W. DeClue, B.S., M.A.
Ph.D., Associate Professor

Adjunct Faculty Members

John D. Bouhasin, B.S., M.D.,
Adjunct Professor

Lynn A. Crammond, B.S., R.Ph.,
Adjunct Lecturer

Leonard L. Naeger, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.,
Adjunct Associate Professor

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY
DENTISTRY AND HUMAN BEHAVIOR**

CHAIRPERSON: Neville D. Gilmore,
L.D.S., D.M.D., M.P.H., Dr.P.H.,
Professor

Section Of Behavioral Science

HEAD: John F. Chaves, A.B., A.M.,
Ph.D., Professor

FACULTY: Henry Baich, B.S., M. Ed.,
Ph.D., Associate Professor

FACULTY: Ronald W. Botto, A.B., M.S.
Ph.D., Associate Professor

**Section Of Community
And Preventive Dentistry**

HEAD: Neville D. Gilmore, L.D.S.,
D.M.D., M.P.H., Dr.P.H., Professor

FACULTY: David F. Mehlich, A.A.,
D.D.S., M.P.H., Dr.P.H., Assistant
Professor

Section Of Practice Management

HEAD: Keith W. Dickey, B.S., D.D.S.,
M.B.A., Associate Professor

FACULTY: D. Vernon Cherry, D.D.S.,
Clinical Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Margrit Flynn, D.D.S., M.Ed.,
Professor

FACULTY: June G. McMiller, B.A.,
D.D.S., Clinical Assistant Professor

Adjunct Faculty Members

Raymond A. Flanders, B.S., D.D.S.,
M.P.H., Adjunct Assistant Professor

**DEPARTMENT OF
DIAGNOSTIC SPECIALTIES**

CHAIRPERSON: Ordie H. King, Jr., B.S.,
D.D.S., Ph.D., Professor

Section Of Medicine

FACULTY: William P. Robinson, Jr.,
A.B., M.S., M.D., Clinical Assistant
Professor

**Section Of Oral Diagnosis
and Oral Medicine**

HEAD: William M. Goebel, D.D.S.,
M.S.D., Professor

FACULTY: Robert J. Braun, B.A., D.D.S.,
M.S., M.P.H., Professor

FACULTY: Steven M. Conway, B.A.,
D.M.D., Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: William C. Cox, B.A.,
D.M.D., Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: Norman J. Horenkamp, A.A.,
D.D.S., Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: Joanne T. Schulmeister,
D.M.D., Clinical Assistant Professor

Section Of Pathology

HEAD: J B Whitten, Jr., A.B., D.D.S.,
M.S., Professor

FACULTY: Ordie H. King, Jr., B.S.,
D.D.S., Ph.D., Professor

Section Of Radiology

HEAD: Gary L. Conover, D.D.S.,
Associate Professor

FACULTY: Suleyman Gulmen, D.D.S.,
Dr. Odont., M.S.D., D.M.D., M.S.D.,
Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: Thomas Schiff, D.M.D.,
Clinical Professor

FACULTY: Kathleen A. Sherlock, B.S.,
M.S., D.M.D., Clinical Instructor

Adjunct Faculty Members

Edward J. Harrow, B.S., M.D., Adjunct
Clinical Associate Professor

Jeffrey H. Kiviat, B.S., M.D., Adjunct
Clinical Assistant Professor

Kenenth S. Rotskoff, A.B., D.D.S., M.D.,
Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor

**DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRIC
DENTISTRY AND ORTHODONTICS**

CHAIRPERSON: Henry G. Elsbach, B.S.,
D.D.S., Associate Professor

Section Of Orthodontics

HEAD: Carlos A. Oynick, C.D., M.S.D.,
Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Alphonso Trotzman, D.D.S.,
M.S., Clinical Assistant Professor

Section Of Pediatric Dentistry

FACULTY: Henry G. Elsbach, B.S.,
D.D.S., Associate Professor

FACULTY: Shahrenas Ghoneim, B.S.,
D.D.S, M.S., M.S., Ph.D., Associate
Professor

FACULTY: Norman P. Martinez, B.S.,
D.D.S., M.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., Professor

FACULTY: Larry W. Thomas, B.S.,
D.D.S., Clinical Assistant Professor

Adjunct Faculty Members

John R. Markarian, A.B., D.M.D.,
Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor

Kenneth C. Marshall, D.D.S., M.S.,
Adjunct Clinical Professor

DEPARTMENT OF PROSTHODONTICS

CHAIRPERSON: Paul H. Tischler, B.S.,
D.D.S., Associate Professor

Section Of Fixed Prosthodontics

HEAD: Eric M. Langenwaller, B.A.,
D.M.D., M.S., Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Janet D. Doerr, B.A., D.M.D.,
Clinical Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Robert A. Froemling, A.B.,
D.D.S., Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Charles E. Johnson, A.A.,
D.D.S., Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: William J. Kelly, Jr., D.D.S.,
M.S.D., Clinical Professor

FACULTY: David P. Maier, B.S., D.M.D.,
Clinical Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Joanne T. Schulmeister,
D.M.D., Clinical Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Debra M. Schwenk, B.S.,
M.S., D.M.D., Clinical Assistant
Professor

FACULTY: John J. Thaler II, A.B., B.S.,
B.S., D.D.S., Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Daniel F. Tylka, B.S., D.M.D.,
Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Gregory L. Wigton, B.S.,
D.D.S, Clinical Assistant Professor

Section Of Morphology And Occlusion

HEAD: Gaylord J. James, Jr., A.B.,
D.D.S., Associate Professor



**Section Of Removable Complete
And Partial Prosthodontics**

HEAD: Paul H. Tischler, B.S., D.D.S.,
Associate Professor

**Section Of Removable
Partial Prosthodontics**

FACULTY: June G. McMiller, B.A.,
D.D.S., Clinical Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Patricia Nihill, B.S., D.M.D.,
Clinical Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Elwood H. Stade, B.S., D.D.S.,
Associate Professor

FACULTY: Earl L. Woerner, D.D.S.,
Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: Gilbert N. Zoeller, B.S.,
D.D.S., Professor

**DEPARTMENT OF
RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY**

CHAIRPERSON: Richard J. Rydberg,
B.S., D.D.S., M.S., Associate Professor

Section Of Dental Materials

HEAD: Gregory P. Stewart, B.S., Ph.D.,
Associate Professor

FACULTY: Richard D. Norman, A.B.,
D.D.S., M.S.D., Professor

Section Of Operative Dentistry

HEAD: Richard J. Rydberg, B.S., D.D.S.,
M.S., Associate Professor

FACULTY: James E. Adams, B.A., D.D.S.,
Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: R. Scott Beavers, D.D.S.,
Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: Mark A. Belcher, B.S., D.D.S.,
Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: Tobin T. Boyd, B.S., M.S.,
D.M.D., Associate Professor

FACULTY: Larry L. Felkner, B.A.,
D.D.S., Ph.D., Associate Professor

FACULTY: Delmo J. Maroso, B.A.,
D.D.S., Professor

FACULTY: Robert H. Parish, Jr., B.A.,
D.D.S., Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: Dennis E. Savoca, B.S., M.S.,
D.D.S., Associate Professor

FACULTY: Cornell C. Thomas, B.A.,
D.D.S., Clinical Assistant Professor

Adjunct Faculty Members

Wayne K. Adamson, B.S., D.D.S.,

Adjunct Clinical Associate Professor

Cyril L. Friend, Jr., B.S., D.D.S., Adjunct

Clinical Associate Professor

Leonard Giannone, D.D.S., Adjunct

Clinical Associate Professor

**DEPARTMENT OF
SURGICAL SPECIALTIES**

CHAIRPERSON: Neal W. Roller, D.D.
M.S., Professor

Section Of Endodontics

HEAD: John F. Hatton, B.A., D.M.D.,
Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Patrick J. Ferrillo, Jr., B.S.,
D.D.S., Associate Professor

FACULTY: Ronald C. Markarian, A.B.,
D.M.D., M.S., Clinical Assistant

Professor

FACULTY: Lawrence E. Newquist, B.,
D.M.D., Clinical Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Joseph T. Sedmak, B.S.,
D.D.S., Clinical Associate Professor

**Section Of Oral And
Maxillofacial Surgery**

HEAD: Gregory K. Spackman, D.D.S.,
Associate Professor

FACULTY: Randall J. Crammond, B.S.,
R.Ph., Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: Janet D. Doerr, B.A., D.M.D.,
Clinical Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Michael H. Dyer, B.S.,
D.D.S., M.S., Clinical Professor

FACULTY: Gary M. Fischer, B.S.,
D.M.D., Assistant Professor

FACULTY: George B. Helden, B.A.,
D.D.S., Clinical Assistant Professor

FACULTY: John E. Knox, D.D.S., M.S.,
Clinical Professor

FACULTY: Bruno J. Kwapis, D.D.S.,
M.S., Professor

FACULTY: Glenn A. Miller, D.D.S., M.,
Clinical Associate Professor

Section Of Periodontology

HEAD: Neal W. Roller, D.D.S., M.S.,
Professor

FACULTY: Marwan E. Assaf, D.D.S.,
M.S.D., D.M.D., Associate Professor

FACULTY: Lisa A. Cagle, B.S., D.M.D.,
Clinical Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Charles J. Meyer, B.A.,
D.D.S., M.S., Clinical Assistant Professor

FACULTY: Robert R. Schlueter, B.A.,
D.D.S., Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY: Edward L. St. Peters, B.S.,
D.M.D., Clinical Assistant Professor

Adjunct Faculty Members

James W. Bynum, A.B., D.D.S., M.S.D.,
Adjunct Clinical Professor

Patrick J. Ferrillo, Sr., B.A., D.D.S.,
Adjunct Clinical Professor

Joseph A. Holland, D.D.S., Adjunct

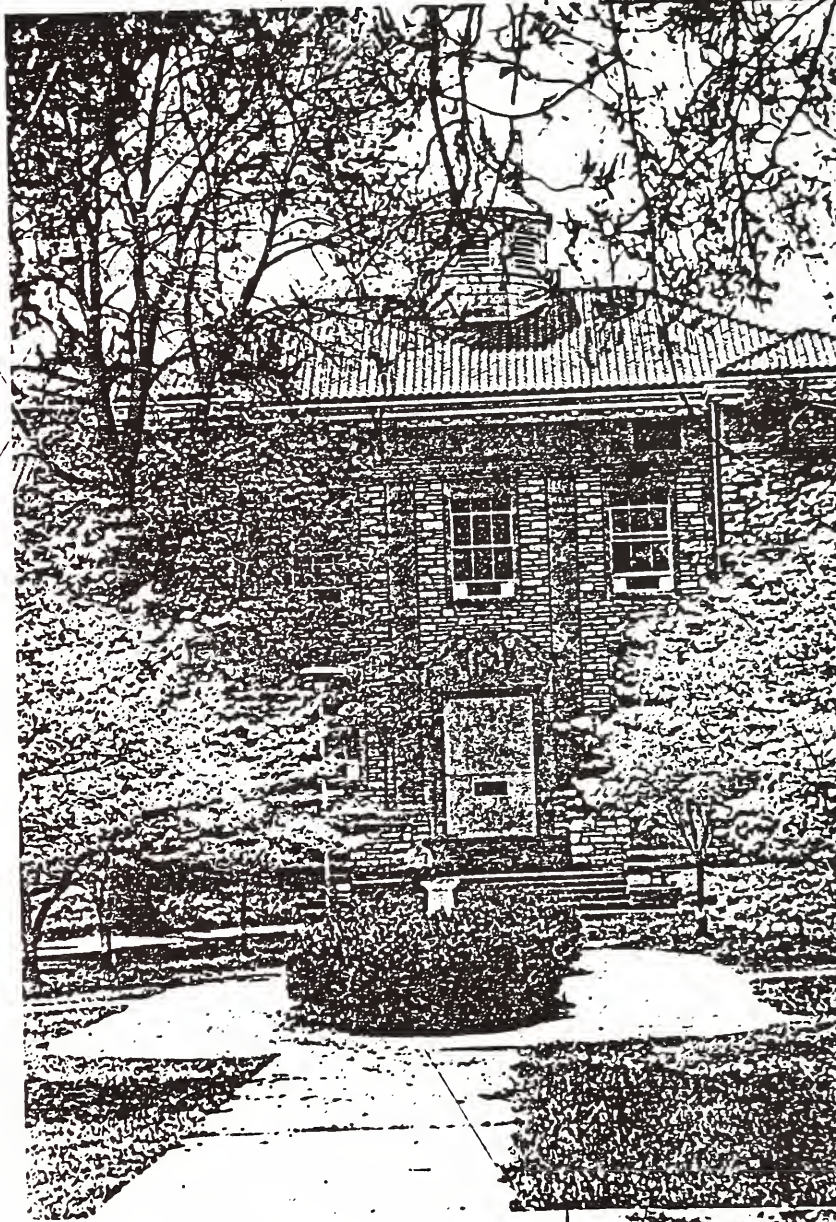
June 10, 1993

Clinical Associate Professor
D. Douglas Miley, B.A., D.M.D., M.S.D.,
Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Clifford G. Neill, D.D.S., Adjunct
Clinical Professor

EAST ST. LOUIS DENTAL CLINIC
DIRECTOR: Alphonso Trotman,
D.D.S., M.S., Clinical Assistant Professor
FACULTY: James T. Dunne, B.A.,
D.M.D., Clinical Assistant Professor
FACULTY: Steven M. Hoffman, B.S.,
D.M.D., Clinical Assistant Professor
FACULTY: June E. McMiller, B.A.,
D.D.S., Clinical Assistant Professor

Adjunct Faculty Members
Jose Jesus Morales, M.D., Adjunct
Clinical Professor
Lloyd E. Thompson, M.D., Adjunct
Clinical Professor

**GENERAL PRACTICE
RESIDENCY PROGRAM**
DIRECTOR: Gary M. Fischer, B.S.,
D.M.D., Assistant Professor



BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

ANATOMY

DBAN 701 Gross Anatomy (Yr. 1)

This course is a detailed study of the anatomy and development of the human body, with emphasis on the head and neck. The course involves lecture as well as laboratory dissection of the human body. Material is presented utilizing both regional and systemic approaches. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DBAN 702 Neuroanatomy (Yr. 1)

The Neuroanatomy course is a detailed study of the structure and function of the central nervous system. The student learns to understand the complex sensory and motor pathways of the central nervous system and how they relate to and control other systems of the body. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DBAN 711 Histology (Yr. 1)

Histology or microanatomy is a structural science utilizing the microscope to examine the organization of the cells, tissues and organs of the human body. The relation of structure to biochemistry, physiology and pathology is also emphasized. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DBAN 761 Pain (Yr. 4)

The pain course reviews selected aspects of the current theories of pain to provide the student with an overview of the present concepts on the generation of painful impulses and their transmission into and through the central nervous system. It reviews the prevalent view of the neurophysiological mechanism of reaction to pain and the clinical applications of pain theories. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

BIOCHEMISTRY

DBBC 701 Human Biochemistry I (Yr. 1)

This course is an introductory offering which focuses on the various molecules, chemical reactions and processes that occur in living cells and organisms. In addition, the relationship between biochemical concepts and the understanding and maintenance of health and the effective treatment of disease are emphasized. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

**DBBC 711 Human Biochemistry II (Yr. 1)**

This course is the sequel to DBBC 701 and is a more in depth study of metabolic processes and their relationship to human health and disease. Students are expected to utilize their biomedical knowledge in analyzing clinical cases. Prereq: DBBC 701 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DBBC 721 Nutrition (Yr. 2)

This short course is designed to cover the biochemical basis of nutrition, the effect of nutrition on disease states, food and nutrition controversies and the principles of diet counseling, including psychological and behavioral aspects. Prereq: Registered second year dental student.

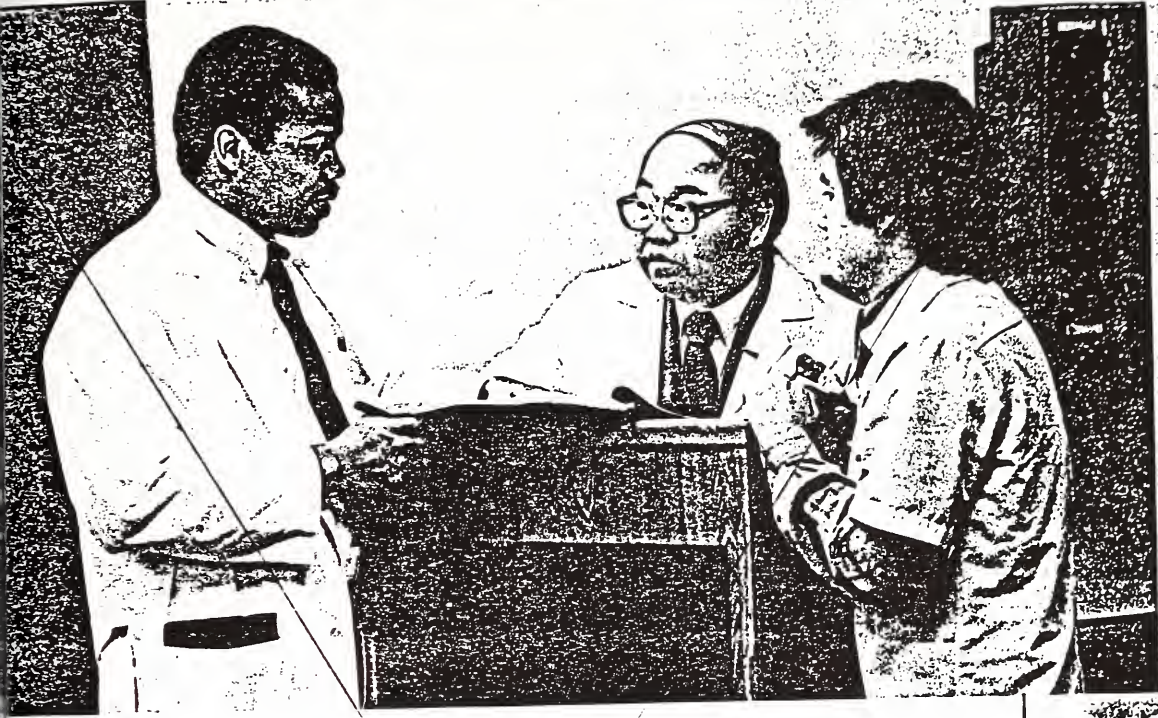
MICROBIOLOGY

DBMB 711 Microbiology (Yr. 1)

The course begins with an extensive review of general microbiology and ends with an introduction to immunology. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DBMB 721 Microbiology (Yr. 2)

This course covers those infectious diseases caused by bacteria, fungi, protozoa, some metazoa and viruses. It ends with an application of all the aspects of microbiology to oral diseases. Prereq: DBMB 711.



PHARMACOLOGY

DBPH 721 Pharmacology (Yr. 2)

This 45-hour course stresses the underlying principles of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, action and elimination. Emphasis is placed on the effects of specific pharmacotherapeutic agents on the autonomic and central nervous systems including: cholinergic and adrenergic drugs, antipsychotic agents, sedatives, anesthetics and analgesics. Prereq: Satisfactory completion of Human Biochemistry DBBC 701 and DBBC 711 and Physiology DBPY 701 and 711.

DBPH 731 Pharmacology II (Yr. 2)

This course deals with pharmacological considerations associated with specific topics relevant to dental practice and general health care problems. Special emphasis is placed on hemostatics, renal, cardiac and antihypertensive drugs, antibiotics, anti-inflammatory agents, drug abuse, cancer chemotherapy, certain aspects of toxicology and prescription writing. Prereq: Registered second year dental student.

DBPH 751 Dental Therapeutics Conference (Yr. 3)

A 27-hour course in which many different therapeutic problems and applications directly related to the rational practice of dental medicine are presented and discussed by several invited lecturers and authorities in their specialties. As the title implies, it is intended to take a conference format with emphasis on faculty/student interaction and will be oriented

toward a practical clinical application of pharmacology and related therapeutics. Prereq: Registered third year dental student.

PHYSIOLOGY

DBPY 701 Human Physiology I (Yr. 1)

A basic course in integrative human physiology designed to provide information concerning normal physiological principles requisite for the understanding of abnormal function. Topics include: basic, neuromuscular and autonomic physiology, cardiovascular and gastrointestinal physiology. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DBPY 711 Human Physiology II (Yr. 1)

An extension of DBPY 701, this course in integrative human physiology, designed to provide information concerning normal physiological principles requisite for the understanding of abnormal functions, includes renal, respiratory, neuro- and endocrine physiology. Prereq: DBPY 701 or consent of Instructor of Record.

COMMUNITY DENTISTRY AND HUMAN BEHAVIOR

BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE

DCBS 721 Behavioral Dentistry (Yr. 2)

This course provides an introduction to the role of psychosocial factors in the etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of dental disease. The psychological factors underlying such phenomena as dental anxiety and adherence to treatment protocols are described together with strategies to assist in modifying patient behavior. Techniques for communicating effectively with children are described. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DCBS 731 Behavioral Dentistry (Yr. 2)

This course introduces the topic of communication skills with special emphasis on problems which arise in health care settings. Following an introduction to basic theory and concepts, students conduct videotaped interviews which provide basis for class discussion. Prereq: DCBS 721.

DCBS 741 Behavioral Dentistry (Yr. 3)

Advanced topics in behavioral dentistry are reviewed, including psychological aspects of pain perception and management, clinical hypnosis, biofeedback, stress management, personality and psychopathology, and psychosocial aspects of geriatric dentistry. Prereq: DCBS 731.

DCBS 746 Clinical Behavioral Science (Yr. 3)

Students engage in such clinical activities as conducting intake interviews, treatment plan presentations and preparation for oral surgery under the supervision of Behavioral Science Faculty members. Prereq: DCBS 731.

DCBS 751 Behavioral Dentistry (Yr. 3)

Case presentations by students provide the basis for class discussion regarding the application of behavioral science principles in dental practice. Prereq: DCBS 741.

DCBS 766 Advanced Clinical Behavioral Science (Yr. 4)

This clinical course is a continuation of DCBS 746 for year four students. Prereq: DCBS 746.

COMMUNITY AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

DCPD 701 Community and Preventive Dentistry (Yr. 1)

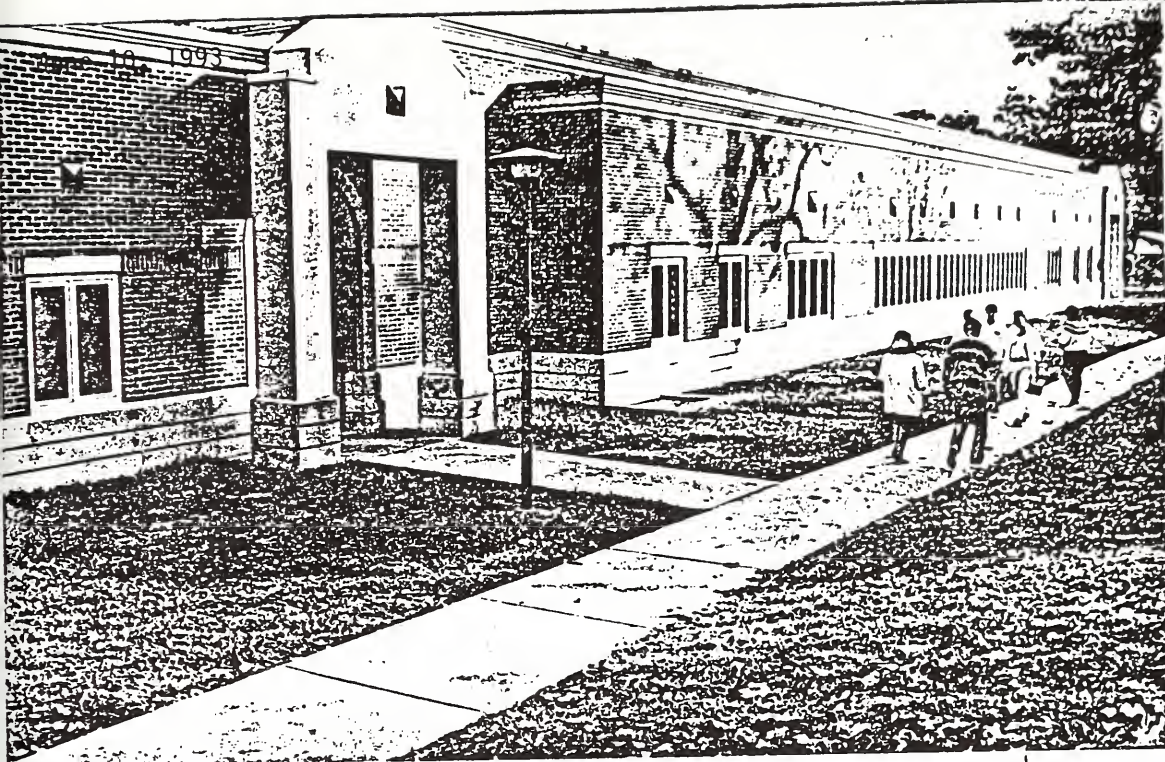
The student is introduced to the principles of prevention and a philosophy of preventive dentistry. The epidemiology of dental caries and periodontal disease is examined in the context of the causal agents, plaque, diet and associated behavioral factors. The role of fluoride in dental health is presented. Through personal clinical involvement, the student learns plaque control and the relationship between plaque and gingivitis. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of instructor of Record.

DCPD 702 Orientation to Dental School (Yr. 1)

The goal of this course is to ease the transition from college to dental school. Group discussions include strategies for success, faculty backgrounds, value clarification, dental practice options and self-esteem building. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DCPD 711 Community and Preventive Dentistry (Yr. 1)

The concept of "the community" as the dentist's patient is introduced and the private practitioner's role in the community is delineated. Lectures are augmented by direct contact (oral health screening) with three dentally underserved populations in the community such as children of the poor, the institutionalized elderly and the handicapped. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.



DCPD 721 Community and Preventive Dentistry (Yr. 2)

In this course, the student learns the indications for and has clinical experience with the commonly employed preventive procedures of athletic mouth guards, oral prophylaxis and topical applications of fluoride, pit and fissure sealants, diet counseling, patient education and personal oral hygiene instructions. Students each serve as each other's "patients." Prereq: Satisfactory completion of Year 1.

DCPD 731 Introduction to Patient Care (Yr. 2)

This course provides students with an introduction to clinical management and basic care of dental patients. The students are assigned to clinical disciplines that maintain an existing pool of patients and are given the responsibility of delivering limited patient care while being exposed to the general operating procedures and protocol of the dental clinic. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DCPD 746 Clinical Preventive Dentistry (Yr. 3)

In this clinical course, the student learns to determine a patient's preventive needs and to deliver needed preventive services with the objective of leading the patient to a self-maintaining capability as rapidly as possible. Prereq: Satisfactory completion of Year 2.

DCPD 766 Advanced Clinical Preventive Dentistry (Yr. 4)

This course is an extension of DCPD 746 with the level of supervision diminished and greater emphasis placed upon preventive maintenance through recall, particularly as it involves auxiliaries in the DAU/PMC program. Prereq: Satisfactory completion of Year 3.

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

DCPM 741 Dental Management I (Yr. 3)

This course provides the dental student with an introduction to the best management and utilization of dental auxiliaries through applied four-handed dentistry. It also introduces the TEAM dental practice and effective communication skills for better office management. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DCPM 746 Dental Auxiliary Utilization (Yr. 3)

In this course the students will gain orientation and experience in the principles of efficient utilization of dental assistants and four-handed dentistry. Clinical procedures are performed in conjunction with certified dental assistants. Prereq: DCPM 741 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DCPM 751 Dental Management II (Yr. 3)

This course provides the dental student with information relating to the concepts and principles of personnel and office management with particular emphasis on those aspects of each that are applied in the Dental Auxiliary Utilization/Practice Management Clinic. It also emphasizes the functions of management and principles of leadership. Prereq: DCPM 741.

DCPM 761 Dental Practice Management (Yr. 4)

This course provides the student with necessary information relating to locating, establishing and maintaining a dental practice. The student also learns the value of professional consultation by direct contact with attorneys, certified public accountants, investment counselors, computer vendors and others. Prereq: DCPM 751.

DCPM 766 Dental Auxiliary Utilization/Practice Management (Yr. 4)

This course is the continuation of DCPM 746 with new emphasis on the management segment of the school's curriculum. In this phase the student is taught to coordinate efforts of the dental assistant, dental receptionist and dental hygienist and effectively manage their time when treating patients in the Dental Auxiliary Utilization/Practice Management Clinic. Prereq: DCPM 746 and DCPM 751.

DCPM 771 DAU/PMC Comprehensive Dental Care (Yr. 4)

This course is an application of the DAU/PMC course DCPM 766 with new emphasis on comprehensive dental care while managing dental assistants, receptionist, hygienists, laboratory technicians and dental assisting trainees. Prereq: DCPM 766.

DIAGNOSTIC SPECIALTIES**ORAL DIAGNOSIS AND ORAL MEDICINE****DDOD 721 Oral Diagnosis/Physical Evaluation (Yr. 2)**

This course presents the techniques of examination and history taking. It concentrates on identification of normal structures, including topographic anatomy and evaluation of deeper structures in the oral cavity and neck. The course also deals with the physical evaluation of the dental patient and teaches the techniques of vital signs including arterial pressure, venous pressure, cardiac arrhythmias, heart rate, pulse rate, respiratory function and central body temperature. Prereq: Successful completion of Year 1.

**DDOD 741 Oral Medicine/Physical Evaluation (Yr. 2)**

This course presents the basic information necessary to deal with the medical aspects of dental care. Body systems are evaluated for function so that dental care can be conducted in a safe fashion on patients with heart disease, respiratory disease, and other medical compromising conditions. It also presents basic information about the treatment of common oral soft tissue and mucous membrane disease. Prereq: Designation by SPAC for clinical activity and successful completion of all Year 2 courses.

DDOD 746 Clinical Oral Diagnosis/Oral Medicine (Yr. 2)

Fundamental concepts of examination, history taking and interpretation are practiced in a clinical environment. Prereq: DDOD 721, designation by SPAC for clinical activity.

DDOD 751 Conscious Sedation/General Anesthesia (Yr. 2)

This course presents the information necessary to understand and administer oral sedation and nitrous oxide conscious sedation. Didactic information is presented so that the student can understand the principles involved in parenteral (intravenous) sedation and general anesthesia of the dental patient. Prereq: Successful completion of Year 2, semester 1 courses of Year 3 and designation by SPAC for clinical activity.

DDOD 761 Internal Medicine (Yr. 2)

This course provides the dental school graduates with the foundation and principles of medicine so that they may identify and recognize the common pathologic processes of either local or systemic origin and effect a diagnosis utilizing physical evaluation, inquiry, laboratory data and interpretation. Students acquire the necessary medical knowledge to treat patients professionally "as a whole" since the oral

cavity is an integral component of the human body.
Prereq: DDPA 721.

DDOD 766 Advanced Clinical Oral Diagnosis/Oral Medicine (Yr. 4)
A continuation of DDOD 746. Prereq: DDOD 746, 1 year clinical experience and successful completion of Year 3 didactic courses.

DDOD 767 Emergency (Yr. 4)
Fundamental concepts of examination, history taking and interpretation of the dental patient in pain are practiced in a clinical environment. Prereq: DDOD 746, Completion of all Year 3 didactic courses and 1 year clinical experience.

PATHOLOGY

DDPA 721 General Pathology (Yr. 2)
This course is a presentation of information on the general processes of inflammation and repair, infectious disease, fluid derangements, deficiency states and a discussion of neoplasia. In addition, there is a review of systems as the specific disease states affect the various systems and the general systemic clinical manifestations produced. There is a clinical orientation of this course directed toward understanding of the changes in general health of the patient in the many varied disease states and how those changes modify the oral environs or how the practice of dentistry in those affected patients must be modified. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DDPA 731 Oral Pathology (Yr. 2)
This course presents the causes, the clinical manifestations, the histologic appearance, the biologic alterations, the prognosis, and treatment of those diseases of the oral cavity or those diseases affecting the oral environs. In addition, many variations of normal and systemic diseases that modify the function of the oro-facial region are discussed. Prereq: DDPA 721.

RADIOLOGY

DDRA 721 Radiology (Yr. 2)
The fundamentals of x-ray generation, radiographic image production, radiographic techniques, the biological effects of radiation, radiation hygiene and protection and of basic radiographic interpretation are presented. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DDRA 731 Radiology (Yr. 2)
The fundamental aspects of radiographic interpretation are presented. Emphasis is placed on the recognition of normals and variations of normals and those abnormalities common to the general dental patient population. Prereq: DDRA 721.

DDRA 741 Radiology (Yr. 3)
The course in radiographic interpretation is a didactic presentation designed to establish diagnostic recognition of findings associated with the oral and maxillofacial complex. Prereq: DDRA 731.

DDRA 746 Clinical Radiology (Yr. 3)

Fundamental concepts of radiographic techniques and interpretations are practiced in a clinical environment. Prereq: DDRA 721 and DDRA 731.

DDRA 766 Advanced Clinical Radiology (Yr. 4)

Concepts of radiographic techniques and interpretations are practiced in a clinical environment. Prereq: DDRA 721, 731, 741 and 746.

PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY AND ORTHODONTICS**ORTHODONTICS****DOCA 711 Orthodontics (Yr. 1)**

This course introduces the student to the unfavorable sequelae of malocclusion, basic pre-natal and post-natal facial growth and cephalometrics. Basic design and construction of removable appliances is studied. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DOCA 721 Orthodontics (Yr. 2)

This is a lecture-laboratory course concerned with the diagnosis of orthodontic problems. Further review on the clinical applications of cephalometrics is emphasized. The indications and fabrication guidelines of simple fixed appliances are presented. Prereq: DOCA 711.

DOCA 741 Orthodontics (Yr. 3)

This is a lecture/laboratory course concerned with the treatment planning of orthodontic problems. The indications and fabrication of pre-prosthetic orthodontic procedures are presented. Prereq: DOCA 721 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DOCA 746 Clinical Orthodontics (Yr. 3)

In this course, students will treat patients for minor tooth movement for both the child and the adult. Prereq: DOCA 741 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DOCA 766 Advanced Clinical Orthodontics (Yr. 4)

This is a continuation of DOCA 746 where students complete the orthodontic treatment of their assigned patients from the previous year. Prereq: DOCA 746 or consent of Instructor of Record.

PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY**DOPD 711 Pediatric Dentistry (Yr. 1)**

This is a lecture-laboratory course introducing the student to basic theory and cavity preparations in Pediatric Dentistry. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DOPD 721 Pediatric Dentistry (Yr. 2)

This course is a continuation of DOPD 711 that exposes the student to advanced techniques and theory. Prereq: DOPD 711.

DOPD 731 Pediatric Dentistry (Yr. 2)

This is a lecture/laboratory course covering diagnosis, treatment planning and space maintenance. Prereq: DOPD 721.

DOPD 746 Clinical Pediatric Dentistry (Yr. 3)

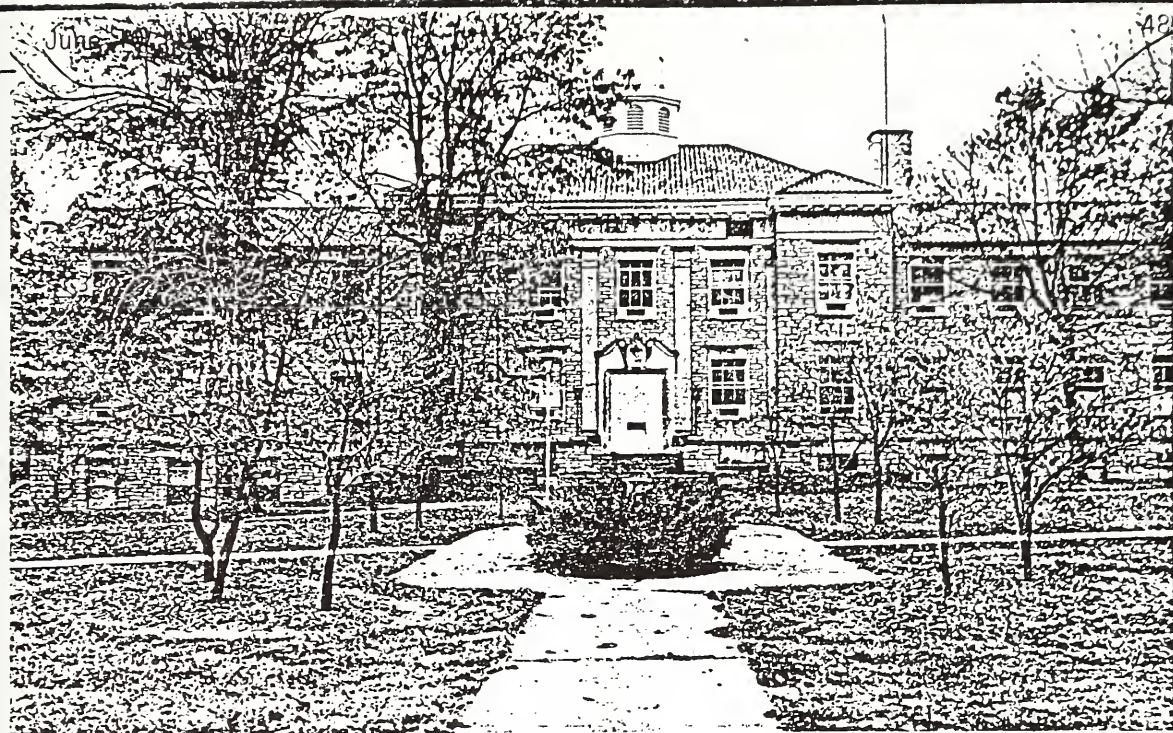
This course is the clinical application of the previous courses in Pediatric Dentistry. Prereq: DOPD 731.

DOPD 751 Special Patient Care (Yr. 3)

This course expands the opportunity for students to acquire the necessary information, develop adequate skills and shape appropriate professional attitudes to provide the dental care needed by the handicapped individuals. Emphasis is on the interdisciplinary nature of the management and dental, medical, psychological and pharmacological treatment of handicapped patients in clinical settings. Prereq: DOPD 731.

DOPD 766 Clinical Pediatric Dentistry (Yr. 4)

This clinical course allows students to sharpen their clinical and diagnostic skills and work in a satellite clinic. Prereq: DOPD 746.



PROSTHODONTICS

FIXED PROSTHODONTICS

DPFP 721 Fixed Prosthodontics I (Yr. 2)

This course is on the application of concepts of individual unit restorations requiring modification to serve as bridge retainer units. During the laboratory periods the student will be asked to demonstrate waxing techniques in fixed Prosthodontics. Prereq: DPMO 701, DROD 701, DPOC 711.

DPFP 731 Fixed Prosthodontics II (Yr. 2)

This course is an extension of the biomechanical principles and concepts of bridge construction initiated in the DPFP 721. Indications, diagnosis and principles of treatment for advanced prosthodontic restorations will be presented. Prereq: successful completion of Prosthetic and Restorative Year I courses.

DPFP 741 Fixed Prosthodontics III (Yr. 3)

This course covers diagnostic and treatment planning relative to Fixed and Removable Prosthodontics. Applications and alterations of basic techniques will be discussed. Prereq: Successful completion of Year II Fixed Prosthodontic and Restorative courses or consent of Instructor of Record.

DPFP 746 Clinical Fixed Prosthodontics (Yr. 3)

This clinical course gives the student the opportunity for beginning Fixed Prosthodontic treatment on clinic patients. Successful completion of various procedures

is necessary within a given time frame. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year I and Year II Fixed Prosthodontic and Restorative courses.

DPFP 766 Clinical Advanced Fixed Prosthodontics (Yr. 4)

This clinical course is a continuation of DPFP 746 with treatment of clinic patients in Fixed Prosthodontics. Certain requirements must be met within a specific time frame in order to graduate. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year III courses including clinical requirements.

MORPHOLOGY AND OCCLUSION

DPMO 701 Dental Morphology (Yr. 1)

This course deals with definitions, nomenclature and description of various components of the Stomatognathic System. It also describes the various features both external and internal of primary and permanent dentition. The laboratory teaches the necessary skills to produce the dentition in wax. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DPOC 711 Occlusion (Yr. 1)

This course describes the basic principles of maxillo-mandibular relationships; waxing occlusal surfaces to the determinants of occlusal morphology; use of the articulator and facebow, clinical impressions and casts. Prereq: Successful completion of DPMO 701.

DPOC 751 Occlusion II (Yr. 3)

The course reviews basic concepts of occlusion and TMJ anatomy. Evaluation of signs and symptoms of TMJ disorders and diagnostic modalities will be presented. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year II Fixed Prosthodontic and Restorative courses.

REMOVABLE COMPLETE PROSTHODONTICS**DPRC 731 Removable Complete Prosthodontics I (Yr. 2)**

This course gives information on diagnosis, treatment planning, fabrication, trouble-shooting and advanced procedures for Removable Complete Prosthodontics. During the laboratory phase the student will fabricate a RCP. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DPRC 741 Removable Complete Prosthodontics II (Yr. 3)

This course is laboratory-oriented toward the fabrication or wax try-in of a complete denture utilizing 30 degree cusp teeth. Various state board examining procedures are also discussed in relation to this setup. Prereq: Successful completion of DPRC 731.

DPRC 746 Clinical Removable Prosthodontics (Yr. 3)

This clinical course gives the student the opportunity to begin diagnosis, treatment planning and treatment on clinical patients. Successful completion of various procedures is necessary within a given time frame. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year II Removable Prosthodontic courses.

DPRC 761 Advanced Procedures in Prosthodontics (Yr. 4)

This course will introduce the student to implant history, types and methods of restoring using advanced prosthodontic procedures. Other advanced procedures will be presented. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year III requirements.

DPRC 766 Clinical Advanced Removable Prosthodontics (Yr. 4)

This clinical course continues with treatment of clinic patients in Removable Prosthodontics. Certain requirements must be met within a specific time frame in order to graduate. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year III courses including clinical requirements.

**REMOVABLE PARTIAL PROSTHODONTICS****DPRP 721 Removable Partial Prosthodontics (Yr. 2)**

This course covers the needed concepts for the diagnosis, treatment planning, design and fabrication of removable partial prosthesis. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY**DENTAL MATERIALS****DRDM 711 Introduction to Dental Materials (Yr. 1)**

An introduction to the physical properties and clinical application of basic materials including amalgam, composites, compacted and cast gold, precious metals, investment and impression materials, ceramics, cements, solders and stainless steel. Prereq: DROD 701.

OPERATIVE DENTISTRY**DROD 701 Restorative/ Operative Dentistry (Yr. 1)**

An introductory course in operative dentistry, including use of instruments, principles of cavity design, clinical aspects of amalgam composites, liners and bases, pin retention, preparation and restoration of Class I through Class VI cavities. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.



DROD 711 Restorative/Operative Dentistry (Yr. 1)

An introduction to cast metal crowns. Use of impression materials, construction of dies and models mounted on an articulator are presented, as well as preparation and restoration of inlays, onlays and full coverage crowns. Prereq: DROD 701.

DROD 731 Advanced Pre-Clinical Operative Dentistry (Yr. 2)

Includes advanced cavity design for amalgam, composites, compacted gold and onlay restorations. It also contains use of the rubber dam, simulated intraoral preparation and restoration of teeth, temporary restoration, and initial concepts of treatment planning. Prereq: DROD 701, 711 and DRDM 711.

DROD 741 Restorative Dentistry (Yr. 3)

A review and extended knowledge of all clinical dental materials and treatment planning as related to Operative Dentistry. Prereq: DROD 701, 711, 731 and DRDM 711.

DROD 746 Beginning Clinical Restorative Dentistry (Yr. 3)

An initial course in patient care involving Operative Dentistry treatment planning in relation to total patient care, and preparation of amalgams, composite, inlays/onlays, and compacted gold restoration within the content of total clinical patient care. Prereq: DROD 701, 711, 731 and DRDM 711.

DROD 766 Advanced Clinical Restorative Dentistry (Yr. 4)

A continuation of DROD 746 of Year III as well as preparation for clinical board examinations. Prereq: DROD 701, 711, 731, 741, 746, and DRDM 711.

SURGICAL SPECIALTIES

ENDODONTICS

DSEN 731 Pre-Clinical Endodontics (Yr. 2)

This is a lecture/laboratory course introducing the student to the technique of treating root canals of teeth. The student will learn the history of endodontics, endodontic materials and instruments. The student will develop those skills which are necessary to provide successful root canal therapy using acrylic and extracted teeth. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DSEN 741 Endodontics (Yr. 3)

This course is a continuation of the didactic portion of DSEN 731. The student will learn the remaining information needed to diagnose, consult and treat patients with various endodontic problems. The student will be able to treat most of the uncomplicated endodontic cases under the supervision of an endodontic instructor. Furthermore, the student will learn how to diagnose, consult and treat the more complicated cases, such as those related to traumatic injuries and endodontic surgery. Prereq: DSEN 731 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DSEN 746 Clinical Endodontics (Yr. 3)

This course provides the clinical experiences necessary for the student to develop basic competency in endodontic therapy. Prereq: DSEN 731 or consent of Instructor of Record.



DSEN 761 Advanced Endodontics (Yr. 4)

This course reinforces the material presented in DSEN 731 and 741. The students' knowledge in endodontics will be elevated so that they will be able to understand and manage a variety of simple and complex clinical endodontic problems. Furthermore, they will be able to evaluate the many different theories and techniques in Endodontics for their biological and clinical soundness. Prereq: DSEN 731, 741 and 746 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DSEN 766 Advanced Clinical Endodontics (Yr. 4)

This course provides additional clinical experiences necessary for the student to develop competency in endodontic diagnosis and therapy. Prereq: DSEN 731, 741 and 746 or consent of Instructor of Record.

ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY**DSOM 731 Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (Yr. 2)**

This course introduces the student to the principles and techniques required for the basic surgical treatment of diseases of the jaws and associated structures. Emphasis will be placed on the principles and techniques of exodontia, suturing, surgical removal of teeth and retained roots, and management of problems occurring both during and after these procedures. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DSOM 732 Anxiety and Pain Control (Yr. 2)

Through a related series of lectures, demonstrations, videotapes and clinics, the student will be introduced to pain control utilizing local anesthesia. Prereq: Consent of Instructor of Record.

DSOM 733 Medical Emergencies (Yr. 2)

This course presents information on the most common medical emergency situations which the dental practitioner might encounter. The course will teach the student to prevent, recognize and adequately treat emergency situations which may arise in the clinic, the dental office and in everyday activities apart from his/her professional life. The student is taught to devise and activate a plan of action for emergency treatment including division of duties and maintenance of an active, useful and up-to-date emergency kit. The student is also instructed and certified in cardio-pulmonary resuscitation. Prereq: Consent of Instructor of Record.

**DSOM 741 and 751 Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (Yr. 3)**

This course provides an advanced level of information about oral and maxillofacial surgery as it relates to dental practice. It encompasses interpretations of clinical data, diagnosis and treatment of a variety of pathological conditions found in the mouth and jaws. These include impacted teeth, pertinent neurological problems, bone and soft tissue cysts, infections, salivary gland disease, maxillary sinus problems, maxillofacial trauma, pre-prosthetic surgery, implants, oral cancer, biopsy, temporomandibular joint dysfunction, bone grafting and orthognathic surgery. Prereq: DSOM 731.

DSOM 746 Clinical Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (Yr. 3)

This course provides the clinical experiences necessary for the student to develop basic competency in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Prereq: DSOM 731 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DSOM 766 Advanced Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (Yr. 4)

A continuation of DSOM 746, this course provides additional clinical experiences necessary for the student to develop further competency in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Prereq: DSOM 741 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DSOM 767 Hospital Dentistry (Yr. 4)

This course presents an understanding of the delivery of total health care and the importance of dentists as members of a team of health care professionals. Emphasis will be placed on the application of knowledge obtained from the biomedical and clinical sciences toward those patients whose health dictates that they must receive treatment in the hospital. Prereq: DSOM 746 or consent of Instructor of Record.

effective July 1, 1993

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE
FACULTY**

Administration

Office of the Dean

Errillo, Patrick J. Jr. Associate Professor Dean

Office of Clinical Affairs

Avoca, Dennis E. Associate Professor Assistant Dean for Clinical Affairs

Office of Admissions and Retention

McClue, James D. Associate Professor Assistant Dean for Admissions and Retention

Office of Business Affairs

Smith, Gary L. Executive Assistant to the Dean

Office of Research

Norman, Richard D. Director

Biomedical Library

Haribian, Gloria D. Associate Professor Director, Biomedical Library

Department of Applied Dental Medicine

Section of Biochemistry

Mitsuka, Allen S. Associate Professor Section Head

Section of Endodontics

Errillo, Patrick J., Jr. Associate Professor Dean
Fischer, Gary M. Assistant Professor Director, GPR
Matton, John F. Associate Professor Section Head
Pongos, Cathy E. Clinical Assistant Professor
Lewquist, Lawrence E. Clinical Assistant Professor
Leibert, R. Joseph Clinical Assistant Professor

Section of Microbiology

Wahn, Arthur N. Professor Section Head

Section of Oral Diagnosis/Oral Medicine

Braun, Robert J.	Professor	
Conway, Stephen M.	Clinical Professor	
Cox, William C.	Clinical Associate Professor	
Goebel, William M.	Professor	Section Head
Horenkamp, Norman J.	Clinical Associate Professor	
Schulmeister, Joanne T.	Clinical Assistant Professor	

Section of Oral/Maxillofacial Surgery

Beehner, Mark E.	Clinical Associate Professor	(6 mo. appt.)
Dyer, Michael H.	Clinical Professor	
Knox, John E.	Clinical Professor	
Miller, Glenn A.	Clinical Associate Professor	
Spackman, Gregory K.	Associate Professor	Section Head

Section of Pathology

King, Ordie H. Jr.	Professor	
Whitten, J B, Jr.	Professor	Section Head

Section of Periodontology

Assaf, Marwan E.	Associate Professor	
Colligan, Jeffrey A.	Clinical Assistant Professor	
Killian, William F.	Clinical Associate Professor	
Meyer, Charles J.	Clinical Assistant Professor	
Roller, Neal W.	Professor	Section Head
Scheitler, Lawrence E.	Clinical Professor	
Schlueter, Robert R.	Clinical Associate Professor	

Section of Pharmacology

Naeger, Leonard	Visiting Professor	
-----------------	--------------------	--

Section of Physiology

DeClue, James W.	Associate Professor	Assistant Dean for Recruitment & Re
Redmond, Audrey F.	Assistant Professor	Section Head

Section of Radiology

Conover, Gary L.	Associate Professor	Section Head
Gulmen, Suleyman	Clinical Associate Professor	
Sherlock, Kathleen A.	Clinical Assistant Professor	

Department Adjunct Faculty

Adams, Louis W.	Adjunct Clinical Associate Professor	
Corley, John M.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor	
Farish, Sam E.	Adjunct Clinical Associate Professor	

Arrillo, Patrick J., Sr.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Burner, Richard M.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Currow, Edward J.	Adjunct Clinical Associate Professor
Hanson, Wm. Ben	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Leviat, Jeffrey	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Wester, Daniel R.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Wiley, D. Douglas	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Weller, Mark D.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Wright, Clifford G.	Adjunct Clinical Professor
Wright, Scott F.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Zotzkoff, Kenneth S.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Chutten, Dale A.	Adjunct Clinical Associate Professor
Chavis, Mark L.	Adjunct Clinical Associate Professor

Department of Growth, Development and Structure

Section of Anatomy

Bowers, Daniel E.	Associate Professor	
Bardman, Peter R.	Associate Professor	
Winkins, David B.	Associate Professor	
Whitson, S. William	Professor	Section Head

Section of Behavioral Science

Wotko, Ronald W.	Associate Professor	
Waves, John F.	Professor	Section Head

Section of Community/Preventive Dentistry

McMiller, June G.	Clinical Assistant Professor
Wohlisch, David F.	Assistant Professor

Section of DAU/Practice Management

Werry, D. Vernon	Clinical Associate Professor	
Wickey, Keith W.	Associate Professor	Director, DAU & Section Head
Wynn, Margrit	Professor	

Section of Orthodontics

Woneim, Shahrenas	Associate Professor	
Wottman, Alphonso	Associate Professor	Director, East St. Louis Dental Clinic

Section of Pediatric Dentistry

Wrum, Deryl W.	Clinical Assistant Professor
Wsbach, Henry G.	Associate Professor
Wartinez, Norman M.	Professor

Department Adjunct Faculty

Belman, James L.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
England, Terry G.	Adjunct Assistant Professor
Flanders, Raymond A.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Levering, Nicholas J.	Adjunct Clinical Associate Professor
Markarian, John R.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Marshall, Kenneth C.	Adjunct Clinical Professor
Martin, Wendy E.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
O'Connell, Ellen	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor

Department of Restorative Dentistry**Section of Dental Materials**

Stewart, Gregory P.	Professor	Section Head
---------------------	-----------	--------------

Section of Fixed Prosthodontics

Cappetta, David T.	Clinical Instructor	
Froemling, Robert A.	Assistant Professor	
James, Gaylord J., Jr.	Associate Professor	
Johnson, Charles E.	Clinical Professor	
Kelly, William J.	Clinical Professor	
Langenwalter, Eric M.	Assistant Professor	Section Head
Maier, David P.	Clinical Associate Professor	
Maroso, Delmo	Professor	
Schwenk, Debra M.	Clinical Assistant Professor	
Tylka, Daniel F.	Assistant Professor	
Wahle, John J.	Clinical Associate Professor	

Section of Operative Dentistry

Adams, James E.	Clinical Associate Professor	
Beavers, R. Scott	Clinical Associate Professor	
Belcher, Mark A.	Clinical Associate Professor	
Boyd, Tobin T.	Associate Professor	
Felkner, Larry L.	Associate Professor	
Rydberg, Richard J.	Associate Professor	Section Head
Savoca, Dennis E.	Associate Professor	Assistant Dean for Clinical Affairs
Shafer, Kathy	Clinical Instructor	
Thomas, Cornell C.	Clinical Assistant Professor	

Section of Removable Prosthodontics

Boyle, James G.	Clinical Associate Professor	
Davis, Charles G.	Clinical Instructor	
Doerr, Janet D.	Clinical Associate Professor	
Dunne, James T.	Clinical Assistant Professor	(Prof. Dev. Leave)
Nihill, Patricia	Assistant Professor	
Tischler, Paul H.	Associate Professor	Section Head

Woerner, Earl L.	Clinical Associate Professor
Zoeller, Gilbert N.	Professor

Department Adjunct Faculty

Adamson, Wayne K.	Adjunct Clinical Associate Professor
Blackwell, Robert L.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor
Friend, Cyril L., Jr.	Adjunct Clinical Associate Professor
Giannone, Leonard	Adjunct Clinical Associate Professor
Pansch, James L.	Adjunct Clinical Associate Professor
Schuermer, Eric S.	Adjunct Clinical Assistant Professor

Special Programs/Clinics/Research

Advanced Education In General Dentistry

Doerr, Janet D.	Clinical Associate Professor	
Braun, Robert J.	Professor	Acting Director
Morales, Jose Jesus	Adjunct Clinical Professor	
Thompson, Lloyd E.	Adjunct Clinical Professor	

E. St. Louis Dental Clinic

Frottman, Alphonso	Associate Professor	Director
Davis, Charles G.	Clinical Instructor	
Dunne, James T.	Clinical Assistant Professor	(Prof. Dev. Leave)
Henley, Gary	Clinical Instructor	
Hoffman, Steven M.	Clinical Assistant Professor	

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

ANATOMY

DGAN 701 Gross Anatomy

(Yr. 1)

This course is a detailed study of the anatomy and development of the human body, with emphasis on the head and neck. The course involves lecture as well as laboratory dissection of the human body. Material is presented utilizing both regional and systemic approaches. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DGAN 702 Neuroanatomy

(Yr. 1)

The Neuroanatomy course is a detailed study of the structure and function of the central nervous system. The student learns to understand the complex sensory and motor pathways of the central nervous system and how they relate to and control other systems of the body. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DGAN 711 Histology

(Yr. 1)

Histology or microanatomy is a structural science utilizing the microscope to examine the organization of the cells, tissues and organs of the human body. The relation of structure to biochemistry, physiology and pathology is also emphasized. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DGAN 761 Pain

(Yr. 4)

The pain course reviews selected aspects of the current theories of pain to provide the student with an overview of the present concepts on the generation of painful impulses and their transmission into and through the central nervous system. It reviews the prevalent view of the neurophysiological mechanism of reaction to pain and the clinical applications of pain theories. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

BIOCHEMISTRY

DABC 701 Human Biochemistry I

(Yr. 1)

This course is an introductory offering which focuses on the various molecules, chemical reactions and processes that occur in living cells and organisms. In addition, the relationship between biochemical concepts and the understanding and maintenance of health and the effective treatment of disease are emphasized. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DABC 711 Human Biochemistry II

(Yr. 1)

This course is the sequel to DABC 701 and is a more in depth study of metabolic processes and their relationship to human health and disease. Students are expected to utilize their biomedical knowledge in analyzing clinical cases. Prereq: DABC 701 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DABC 721 Nutrition

(Yr. 2)

This short course is designed to cover the biochemical basis of nutrition, the effect of nutrition on disease states, food and nutrition controversies and the principles of diet counseling, including psychological and behavioral aspects. Prereq: Registered second year dental student.

MICROBIOLOGY**DAMB 711 Microbiology**

(Yr. 1)

The course begins with an extensive review of general microbiology and ends with an introduction to immunology. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DAMB 721 Microbiology

(Yr. 2)

This course covers those infectious diseases caused by bacteria, fungi, protozoa, some metazoa and viruses. It ends with an application of all the aspects of microbiology to oral diseases. Prereq: DAMB 711.

PHARMACOLOGY**DAPH 721 Pharmacology**

(Yr. 2)

This 45-hour course stresses the underlying principles of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, action and elimination. Emphasis is placed on the effects of specific pharmacotherapeutic agents on the autonomic and central nervous systems including: cholinergic and adrenergic drugs, antipsychotic agents, sedatives, anesthetics and analgesics. Prereq: Satisfactory completion of Human Biochemistry DABC 701 and DABC 711 and Physiology DAPY 701 and 711.

DAPH 731 Pharmacology II

(Yr. 2)

This course deals with pharmacological considerations associated with specific topics relevant to dental practice and general health care problems. Special emphasis is placed on hemostatics, renal, cardiac and antihypertensive drugs, antibiotics, anti-inflammatory agents, drug abuse, cancer chemotherapy, certain aspects of toxicology and prescription writing. Prereq: Registered second year dental student.

DAPH 751 Dental Therapeutics Conference

(Yr. 3)

A 27-hour course in which many different therapeutic problems and applications directly related to the rational practice of dental medicine are presented and discussed by several invited lecturers and authorities in their specialties. As the title implies, it is intended to take a conference format with emphasis on faculty/student interaction and will be oriented toward a practical clinical application of pharmacology and related therapeutics. Prereq: Registered third year dental student.

PHYSIOLOGY**DAPY 701 Human Physiology**

(Yr. 1)

A basic course in integrative human physiology designed to provide information concerning normal physiological principles requisite for the understanding of abnormal function. Topics include: basic, neuromuscular and autonomic physiology, cardiovascular and gastrointestinal physiology. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DAPY 711 Human Physiology

(Yr. 1)

An extension of DAPY 701, this course in integrative human physiology, designed to provide information concerning normal physiological principles requisite for the understanding of abnormal functions, includes renal, respiratory, neuro- and endocrine physiology. Prereq: DAPY 701 or consent of Instructor of Record.

COMMUNITY DENTISTRY AND HUMAN BEHAVIOR**BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE****DGBS 721 Behavioral Dentistry**

(Yr. 2)

This course provides an introduction to the role of psychosocial factors in the etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of dental disease. The psychological factors underlying such phenomena as dental anxiety and adherence to treatment protocols are described together with strategies to assist in modifying patient behavior. Techniques for communicating effectively with children are described. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DGBS 731 Behavioral Dentistry

(Yr. 2)

This course introduces the topic of communication skills with special emphasis on problems which arise in health care settings. Following an introduction to basic theory and concepts, students conduct videotaped interviews which provide basis for class discussion. Prereq: DGBS 721.

DGBS 741 Behavioral Dentistry

(Yr. 3)

Advanced topics in behavioral dentistry are reviewed, including psychological aspects of pain perception and management, clinical hypnosis, biofeedback, stress management, personality and psychopathology, and psychosocial aspects of geriatric dentistry. Prereq: DGBS 731.

DGBS 746 Clinical Behavioral Science

(Yr. 3)

Students engage in such clinical activities as conducting intake interviews, treatment plan presentations and preparation for oral surgery under the supervision of Behavioral Science Faculty members. Prereq: DGBS 731.

DGBS 751 Behavioral Dentistry

(Yr. 3)

Case presentations by students provide the basis for class discussion regarding the application of behavioral science principles in dental practice. Prereq: DGBS 741.

DGBS 766 Advanced Clinical Behavioral Science

(Yr. 4)

This clinical course is a continuation of DGBS 746 for year four students. Prereq: DGBS 746.

COMMUNITY AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY**DGPD 701 Community and Preventive Dentistry** (Yr. 1)

The student is introduced to the principles of prevention and a philosophy of preventive dentistry. The epidemiology of dental caries and periodontal disease is examined in the context of the causal agents, plaque, diet and associated behavioral factors. The role of fluoride in dental health is presented. Through personal clinical involvement, the student learns plaque control and the relationship between plaque and gingivitis. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DGPD 702 Orientation to Dental School (Yr. 1)

The goal of this course is to ease the transition from college to dental school. Group discussions include strategies for success, faculty backgrounds, values clarification, dental practice options and self-esteem building. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DGPD 711 Community and Preventive Dentistry (Yr. 1)

The concept of "the community" as the dentist's patient is introduced and the private practitioner's role in the community is delineated. Lectures are augmented by direct contact (oral health screening) with three dentally undeserved populations in the community such as children of the poor, the institutionalized elderly and the handicapped. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DGPD 721 Community and Preventive Dentistry (Yr. 2)

In this course, the student learns the indications for and has clinical experience with the commonly employed preventive procedures of athletic mouth guards, oral prophylaxis and topical applications of fluoride, pit and fissure sealants, diet counseling, patient education and personal oral hygiene instructions. Students each serve as each other's "patients." Prereq: Satisfactory completion of Year 1.

DGPD 746 Clinical Preventive Dentistry (Yr. 3)

In this clinical course, the student learns to determine a patient's preventive needs and to deliver needed preventive services with the objective of leading the patient to a self-maintaining capability as rapidly as possible. Prereq: Satisfactory completion of Year 2.

DGPD 766 Advanced Clinical Preventive Dentistry (Yr. 4)

This course is an extension of DGPD 746 with the level of supervision diminished and greater emphasis placed upon preventive maintenance through recall, particularly as it involves auxiliaries in the DAU/PMC program. Prereq: Satisfactory completion of Year 3.

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT**DGPM 741 Dental Management I** (Yr. 3)

This course provides the dental student with an introduction to the best management and utilization of dental auxiliaries through applied four-handed dentistry. It also introduces the TEAM dental practice and effective communication skills for better office management. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DGPM 746 Dental Auxiliary Utilization

(Yr. 3)

In this course the students will gain orientation and experience in the principles of efficient utilization of dental assistants and four-handed dentistry. Clinical procedures are performed in conjunction with certified dental assistants. Prereq: DGPM 741 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DGPM 751 Dental Management II

(Yr. 3)

This course provides the dental student with information relating to the concepts and principles of personnel and office management with particular emphasis on those aspects of each that are applied in the Dental Auxiliary Utilization/Practice Management Clinic. It also emphasizes the functions of management and principles of leadership. Prereq: DGPM 741.

DGPM 761 Dental Practice Management

(Yr. 4)

This course provides the student with necessary information relating to locating, establishing and maintaining a dental practice. The student also learns the value of professional consultation by direct contact with attorneys, certified public accountants, investment counselors, computer vendors and others. Prereq: DGPM 751.

DGPM 766 Dental Auxiliary Utilization/Practice Management

(Yr. 4)

This course is the continuation of DGPM 746 with new emphasis on the management segment of the school's curriculum. In this phase the student is taught to coordinate efforts of the dental assistant, dental receptionist and dental hygienist and effectively manage their time when treating patients in the Dental Auxiliary Utilization/Practice Management Clinic. Prereq: DGPM 746 and DGPM 751.

DGPM 771 DAU/PMC Comprehensive Dental Care

(Yr. 4)

This course is an application of the DAU/PMC course DGPM 766 with new emphasis on comprehensive dental care while managing dental assistants, receptionist, hygienists, laboratory technicians and dental assisting trainees. Prereq: DGPM 766.

DIAGNOSTIC SPECIALTIES**ORAL DIAGNOSIS AND ORAL MEDICINE****DAOD 721 Oral Diagnosis/ Physical Evaluation**

(Yr. 2)

This course presents the techniques of examination and history taking. It concentrates on identification of normal structures, including topographic anatomy and evaluation of deeper structures in the oral cavity and neck. The course also deals with the physical evaluation of the dental patient and teaches the techniques of vital signs including arterial pressure, venous pressure, cardiac arrhythmias, heart rate, pulse rate, respiratory function and central body temperature. Prereq: Successful completion of Year 1.

DAOD 746 Clinical Oral Diagnosis/Oral Medicine

(Yr. 3)

Fundamental concepts of examination, history taking and interpretation are practiced in a clinical environment. Prereq: DAOD 721, designation by SPAC for clinical activity.

June 10, 1993

DAOD 766 Advanced Clinical Oral Diagnosis/Oral Medicine (Yr. 4)
 A continuation of DAOD 746. Prereq: DAOD 746, 1 year clinical experience and successful completion of Year 3 didactic courses.

DAOD 741 Oral Medicine/Physical Evaluation (Yr. 3)
 This course presents the basic information necessary to deal with the medical aspects of dental care. Body systems are evaluated for function so that dental care can be conducted in a safe fashion on patients with heart disease, respiratory disease, and other medical compromising conditions. It also presents basic information about the treatment of common oral soft tissue and mucous membrane disease. Prereq: Designation by SPAC for clinical activity and successful completion of all Year 2 courses.

DAOD 751 Conscious Sedation/General Anesthesia (Yr. 3)
 This course presents the information necessary to understand and administer oral sedation and nitrous oxide conscious sedation. Didactic information is presented so that the student can understand the principles involved in parenteral (intravenous) sedation and general anesthesia of the dental patient. Prereq: Successful completion of Year 2, semester 1 courses of Year 3 and designation by SPAC for clinical activity.

DAOD 767 Emergency (Yr. 4)
 Fundamental concepts of examination, history taking and interpretation of the dental patient in pain are practiced in a clinical environment. Clinic, 63 hours. Prereq: DAOD 746, Completion of all Year 3 didactic courses and 1 year clinical experience.

PATHOLOGY

DAPA 721 General Pathology (Yr. 2)
 This course is a presentation of information on the general processes of inflammation and repair, infectious disease, fluid derangements, deficiency states and a discussion of neoplasia. In addition, there is a review of systems as the specific disease states affect the various systems and the general systemic clinical manifestations produced. There is a clinical orientation of this course directed toward understanding of the changes in general health of the patient in the many varied disease states and how those changes modify the oral environs or how the practice of dentistry in those affected patients must be modified. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DAPA 731 Oral Pathology (Yr. 2)
 This course presents the causes, the clinical manifestations, the histologic appearance, the biologic alterations, the prognosis, and treatment of those diseases of the oral cavity or those diseases affecting the oral environs. In addition, many variations of normal and systemic diseases that modify the function of the oro-facial region are discussed. Prereq: DAPA 721.

RADIOLOGY

DARA 721 Radiology (Yr. 2)
 The fundamentals of x-ray generation, radiographic image production, radiographic techniques, the biological effects of radiation, radiation hygiene and protection and of basic radiographic interpretation are presented. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DARA 731 Radiology

(Yr. 2)

The fundamental aspects of radiographic interpretation are presented. Emphasis is placed on the recognition of normals and variations of normals and those abnormalities common to the general dental patient population. Prereq: DARA 721.

DARA 741 Radiology

(Yr. 3)

The course in radiographic interpretation is a didactic presentation designed to establish diagnostic recognition of findings associated with the oral and maxillofacial complex. Prereq: DARA 731.

DARA 746 Clinical Radiology

(Yr. 3)

Fundamental concepts of radiographic techniques and interpretations are practiced in a clinical environment. Prereq: DARA 721 and DARA 731.

DARA 766 Advanced Clinical Radiology

(Yr. 4)

Concepts of radiographic techniques and interpretations are practiced in a clinical environment. Prereq: DARA 721, 731, 741 and 746.

PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY AND ORTHODONTICS**ORTHODONTICS****DGCA 711 Orthodontics**

(Yr. 1)

This course introduces the student to the unfavorable sequelae of malocclusion, basic pre-natal and post-natal facial growth and cephalometrics. Basic design and construction of removable appliances is studied. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DGCA 721 Orthodontics

(Yr. 2)

This is a lecture-laboratory course concerned with the diagnosis of orthodontic problems. Further review on the clinical applications of cephalometrics is emphasized. The indications and fabrication guidelines of simple fixed appliances are presented. Prereq: DGCA 711.

DGCA 741 Orthodontics

(Yr. 3)

This is a lecture/laboratory course concerned with the treatment planning or orthodontic problems. The indications and fabrication of pre-prosthetic orthodontic procedures are presented. Prereq: DGCA 721 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DGCA 746 Clinical Orthodontics

(Yr. 3)

In this course, students will treat patients for minor tooth movement for both the child and the adult. Prereq: DGCA 741 or consent of course director.

DGCA 766 Advanced Clinical Orthodontics

(Yr. 4)

This is a continuation of DGCA 746 where students complete the orthodontic treatment of their assigned patients from the previous year. Prereq: DGCA 746 or consent of Instructor of Record.

PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY

- DGPD 711 Pediatric Dentistry** (Yr. 1)
This is a lecture-laboratory course introducing the student to basic theory and cavity preparations in Pediatric Dentistry. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.
- DGPD 721 Pediatric Dentistry** (Yr. 2)
This course is a continuation of DGPD 711 that exposes the student to advanced techniques and theory. Prereq: DGPD 711.
- DGPD 731 Pediatric Dentistry** (Yr. 2)
This is a lecture/laboratory course covering diagnosis, treatment planning and space maintenance. Prereq: DGPD 721.
- DGPD 746 Clinical Pediatric Dentistry** (Yr. 3)
This course is the clinical application of the previous courses in Pediatric Dentistry. Prereq: DGPD 731.
- DGPD 751 Special Patient Care** (Yr. 3)
This course will expand the opportunity for the undergraduate students to acquire the necessary information, develop adequate skills and shape appropriate professional attitudes to provide the dental care needed by the handicapped individuals. Emphasis is on the interdisciplinary nature of the management and dental, medical, psychological and pharmacological treatment of handicapped patients in clinical settings. Prereq: DGPD 731.
- DGPD 766 Clinical Pediatric Dentistry** (Yr. 4)
This clinical course allows students to sharpen their clinical and diagnostic skills and work in a satellite clinic. Prereq: DGPD 746.

PROSTHODONTICS**FIXED PROSTHODONTICS**

- DRFP 721 Fixed Prosthodontics I** (Yr. 2)
This course will be on the application of concepts of individual unit restorations requiring modification to serve as bridge retainer units. During the laboratory periods the student will be asked to demonstrate waxing techniques in fixed Prosthodontics. Prereq: DRMO 701, 711, DROP 701, DRFP 711.
- DRFP 731 Fixed Prosthodontics II** (Yr. 2)
This course is an extension of the biomechanical principles and concepts of bridge construction initiated in the DRFP 721. Indications, diagnosis and principles of treatment for advanced prosthodontic restorations will be presented. Prereq: successful completion of Prosthetic and Restorative Year II courses.

DRFP 741 Fixed Prosthodontics III

(Yr. 3)

This course covers diagnostic and treatment planning relative to Fixed and Removable Prosthodontics. Applications and alterations of basic techniques will be discussed. Prereq: Successful completion of Year II Fixed Prosthodontic and Restorative courses or consent of Instructor of Record.

DRFP 746 Clinical Fixed Prosthodontics

(Yr. 3)

This clinic course gives the student the opportunity for beginning Fixed Prosthodontic treatment on clinic patients. Successful completion of various procedures is necessary within a given time frame. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year I and Year II Fixed Prosthodontic and Restorative courses.

DRFP 766 Clinical Advanced Fixed Prosthodontics

(Yr. 4)

This clinical course is a continuation of DRFP 746 with treatment of clinic patients in Fixed Prosthodontics. Certain requirements must be met within a specific time frame in order to graduate. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year III courses including clinical requirements.

MORPHOLOGY AND OCCLUSION**DRMO 701 Dental Morphology**

(Yr. 1)

This course deals with definitions, nomenclature and description of various components of the Stomatognathic System. It also describes the various features both external and internal of primary and permanent dentition. The laboratory teaches the necessary skills to produce the dentition in wax. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DROC 711 Occlusion

(Yr. 1)

This course describes the basic principles of maxillo-mandibular relationships; waxing occlusal surfaces to the determinants of occlusal morphology; use of the articulator and facebow, clinical impressions and casts. Prereq: Successful completion of DRMO 701.

DROC 751 Occlusion II

(Yr. 3)

The course reviews basic concepts of occlusion and TMJ anatomy. Evaluation of signs and symptoms of TMJ disorders and diagnostic modalities will be presented. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year III Fixed Prosthodontic and Restorative courses.

REMOVABLE COMPLETE PROSTHODONTICS**DRRC 731 Removable Complete Prosthodontics I**

(Yr. 2)

This course gives information on diagnosis, treatment planning, fabrication, trouble-shooting and advanced procedures for Removable Complete Prosthodontics. During the laboratory phase the student will fabricate a RCP. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DRRC 741 Removable Complete Prosthodontics

(Yr. 3)

This course is laboratory-oriented toward the fabrication of wax try-in of a complete denture utilizing 30 degree cusp teeth. Various state board examining procedures are also discussed in relation to this set-up. Prereq: Successful completion of DRRC 731.

DRRC 746 Clinical Removable Prosthodontics (Yr. 3)
 This clinical course gives the student the opportunity to begin diagnosis, treatment planning and treatment on clinical patients. Successful completion of various procedures is necessary within a given time frame. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year II Removable Prosthodontic courses.

DRRC 761 Advanced Procedures in Prosthodontics (Yr. 4)
 This course will introduce the student to implant history, types and methods of restoring using advanced prosthodontic procedures. Other advanced procedures will be presented. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year III requirements.

DRRC 766 Clinical Advanced Removable Prosthodontics (Yr. 4)
 This clinical course continues with treatment of clinic patients in Removable Prosthodontics. Certain requirements must be met within a specific time frame in order to graduate. Prereq: Successful completion of all Year III courses including clinical requirements.

REMOVABLE PARTIAL PROSTHODONTICS

DRRP 721 Removable Partial Prosthodontics (Yr. 2)
 This course will cover the needed concepts for the diagnosis, treatment planning, design and fabrication of removable partial prosthesis. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY

DENTAL MATERIALS

DRDM 711 Introduction to Dental Materials (Yr. 1)
 An introduction to the physical properties and clinical application of basic materials including amalgam, composites, compacted and cast gold, precious metals, investment and impression materials, ceramics, cements, solders and stainless steel. Prereq: DROD 701.

OPERATIVE DENTISTRY

DROD 701 Restorative/Operative Dentistry (Yr. 1)
 An introductory course in operative dentistry, including use of instruments, principles of cavity design, clinical aspects of amalgam composites, liners and bases, pin retention, preparation and restoration of Class I through Class VI cavities. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DROD 711 Restorative/Operative Dentistry (Yr. 1)
 An introduction to cast metal crowns. Use of impression materials, construction of dies and models mounted on an articulator are presented, as well as preparation and restoration of inlays, onlays and full coverage crowns. Prereq: DROD 701.

DROD 731 Advanced Pre-Clinical Operative Dentistry (Yr. 2)
Includes advanced cavity design for amalgam, composites, compacted gold and onlay restorations. It also contains use of the rubber dam, simulated intraoral preparation and restoration of teeth, temporary restoration, and initial concepts of treatment planning. Prereq: DROD 701, 711 and DRDM 711.

DROD 741 Restorative Dentistry (Yr. 3)
A review and extended knowledge of all clinical dental materials and treatment planning as related to Operative Dentistry. Prereq: DROD 701, 711 731 and DRDM 711.

DROD 746 Beginning Clinical Restorative Dentistry (Yr. 3)
An initial course in patient care involving Operative Dentistry treatment planning in relation to total patient care, and preparation of amalgams, composite, inlays/onlays, and compacted gold restoration within the content of total clinical patient care. Prereq: DROD 701, 711, 731 and DRDM 711.

DROD 766 Advanced Clinical Restorative Dentistry (Yr. 4)
A continuation of DROD 746 of Year III as well as preparation for clinical board examinations. Prereq: DROD 701, 711, 731, 741, DRDM 711 and DROD 746.

SURGICAL SPECIALTIES

ENDODONTICS

DAEN 731 Pre-Clinical Endodontics (Yr. 2)
This is a lecture-laboratory course introducing the student to the technique of treating root canals of teeth. The student will learn the history of endodontics, endodontic materials and instruments. The student will develop those skills which are necessary to provide successful root canal therapy using acrylic and extracted teeth. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DAEN 741 Endodontics (Yr. 3)
This course is a continuation of the didactic portion of DAEN 731. The student will learn the remaining information needed to diagnose, consult and treat patients with various endodontic problems. The student will be able to treat most of the uncomplicated endodontic cases under the supervision of an endodontic instructor. Furthermore, the student will learn how to diagnose, consult and treat the more complicated cases, such as those related to traumatic injuries and endodontic surgery. Prereq: DAEN 731 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DAEN 746 Clinical Endodontics (Yr. 3)
This course provides the clinical experiences necessary for the student to develop basic competency in endodontic therapy. Prereq: DAEN 731 or consent of Instructor of Record.

June 10, 1993

(Yr. 4)

DAEN 761 Advanced Endodontics

This course will reinforce the material presented in DAEN 731 and 741. The students' knowledge in endodontics will be elevated so that they will be able to understand and manage a variety of simple and complex clinical endodontic problems. Furthermore, they will be able to evaluate the many different theories and techniques in Endodontics for their biological and clinical soundness. Prereq: DAEN 731, 741 and 746 or consent of Instructor of Record.

(Yr. 4)

DAEN 766 Advanced Clinical Endodontics

This course provides additional clinical experiences necessary for the student to develop competency in endodontic diagnosis and therapy. Prereq: DAEN 731, 741 and 746 or consent of Instructor of Record.

ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

(Yr. 2)

DAOM 731 Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

This course introduces the student to the principles and techniques required for the basic surgical treatment of diseases of the jaws and associated structures. Emphasis will be placed on the principles and techniques of exodontia, suturing, surgical removal of teeth and retained roots, and management of problems occurring both during and after these procedures. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

(Yr. 2)

DAOM 732 Anxiety and Pain Control

Through a related series of lectures, demonstrations, videotapes and clinics, the student will be introduced to pain control utilizing local anesthesia. Prereq: Consent of Instructor of Record.

(Yr. 2)

DAOM 733 Medical Emergencies

This course presents information on the most common medical emergency situations which the dental practitioner might encounter. The course will teach the student to prevent, recognize and adequately treat emergency situations which may arise in the clinic, the dental office and in everyday activities apart from his/her professional life. The student is taught to devise and activate a plan of action for emergency treatment including division of duties and maintenance of an active, useful and up-to-date emergency kit. The student is also instructed and certified in cardio-pulmonary resuscitation. Prereq: Consent of Instructor of Record.

(Yr. 3)

DAOM 741 and 751 Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

This course provides an advanced level of information about oral and maxillofacial surgery as it relates to dental practice. It encompasses interpretations of clinical data, diagnosis and treatment of a variety of pathological conditions found in the mouth and jaws. These include impacted teeth, pertinent neurological problems, bone and soft tissue cysts, infections, salivary gland disease, maxillary sinus problems, maxillofacial trauma, pre-prosthetic surgery, implants, oral cancer, biopsy, temporomandibular joint dysfunction, bone grafting and orthognathic surgery. Prereq: DAOM 731.

(Yr. 3)

DAOM 746 Clinical Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

This course provides the clinical experiences necessary for the student to develop basic competency in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Prereq: 731 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DAOM 766 Advanced Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (Yr. 4)
 A continuation of DAOM 746, this course provides additional clinical experiences necessary for the student to develop further competency in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Prereq: DAOM 741 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DAOM 767 Hospital Dentistry (Yr. 4)
 This course presents an understanding of the delivery of total health care and the importance of dentists as members of a team of health care professionals. Emphasis will be placed on the application of knowledge obtained from the biomedical and clinical sciences toward those patients whose health dictates that they must receive treatment in the hospital. Prereq: DAOM 746 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DAIM 761 Internal Medicine (Yr. 4)
 This course provides the dental school graduates with the foundation and principles of medicine so that he may identify and recognize the common pathologic processes of either local or systemic origin and effect a diagnosis utilizing physical evaluation, inquiry, laboratory data and interpretation. Students acquire the necessary medical knowledge to treat patients professionally "as a whole" since the oral cavity is an integral component of the human body. Prereq: DAPA 721.

PERIODONTOLOGY

DAPE 711 Periodontology (Yr. 1)
 This course introduces the student to the study of Periodontology. The student will be provided an opportunity to learn the anatomy and physiology of the periodontium and develop an understanding of the pathogenesis, etiology and epidemiology of inflammatory periodontal disease. Prereq: Admission to the School of Dental Medicine or consent of Instructor of Record.

DAPE 731 Periodontology (Yr. 2)
 Year II Periodontology introduces the student to the various diseases that affect the periodontium and discusses the clinical and radiographic examination to diagnose periodontal pathology. Prognosis and treatment planning for the patient with periodontal disease will be introduced. The student will have an opportunity to perform a clinical periodontal examination on a classmate and will learn the principles of scaling and root planing during laboratory sessions. Selection, maintenance and sharpening of periodontal instruments will be taught. Prereq: DAPE 711

DAPE 741 Periodontology (Yr. 3)
 This course concentrates on the treatment of various infections and diseases that affect the periodontium. Many diseases will be illustrated by presenting a typical case which will emphasize how information is obtained and utilized in arriving at a diagnosis and course of treatment. Surgical and non-surgical treatment of moderate periodontitis and surgical treatment of mucogingival defects will be reviewed. The course will also consider diagnostic problems in periodontal therapy, criteria for evaluation of success in periodontal therapy and the interrelationships of periodontics with other dental and medical disciplines. Prereq: DAPE 731.

DAPE 746 Clinical Periodontology

(Yr. 3)

This course provides the clinical experiences necessary for the student to develop basic competency in periodontal therapy. Prereq: DAPE 731 or consent of Instructor of Record.

DAPE 761 Periodontology

(Yr. 4)

This course is designed to reinforce and add to the student's knowledge of periodontal disease and its treatment. New concepts and treatment modalities will be presented. The student will be provided an opportunity to become familiar with the format of the National Dental Board. Prereq: DAPE 741.

DAPE 766 Periodontology

(Yr. 4)

This course provides additional clinical experiences necessary for the student to further develop competency in periodontal diagnosis and therapy. Prereq: DAPE 741 or consent of Instructor of Record.

EAST ST. LOUIS DENTAL CLINIC

DESL 766 East St. Louis Dental Clinic

(Yr. 4)

This is a Year IV clinical course conducted in the SDM-East St. Louis clinic. The student rotates through the clinic to gain more experience in various phases of dentistry. The student has the opportunity to work with patients of different cultural backgrounds than those in the Alton clinic. There is special emphasis on pediatric dental care and limited treatment on adult dental care. Prereq: Completion of all Year III requirements or consent of Instructor of Record.

RELOCATION OF THE CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY FACULTY FROM
THE DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL
ENGINEERING AND MECHANICS, COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the relocation of the Civil Engineering Technology faculty from the Department of Technology to the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanics in the College of Engineering, SIUC. The purpose of this change is to transfer the locus of tenure for the Civil Engineering Technology faculty to the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanics.

Rationale for Adoption

On October 9, 1992, the IBHE approved the abolition of the Civil Engineering Technology Specialization in the Engineering Technology major. The Civil Engineering Technology faculty received positive tenure votes on their respective cases from the Civil Engineering and Mechanics faculty. The transfer of the locus of tenure will complete the elimination of the Civil Engineering Technology specialization. The Civil Engineering Technology faculty understand their responsibility to teach out the Civil Engineering Technology specialization and to furnish all the students currently enrolled in the program the opportunity to complete their course of study before the Fall, 1995 semester.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is supported by the Dean of the College of Engineering, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Civil Engineering Technology faculty be relocated and have their tenure transferred from the Department of Technology to the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanics in the College of Engineering, SIUC; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the transfer without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF THE FOREST SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION, BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY, COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Forest Science specialization in the B.S. in Forestry in the College of Agriculture, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

The Forest Service specialization has not been used for several years, and the academic unit wishes to drop the specialization from the catalog and from the inventory. No cost savings can be realized, no tenured faculty member will be released, and no students will be affected as a result of this abolition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Agriculture, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Forest Science specialization in the Bachelor of Science in Forestry, College of Agriculture, SIUC, be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement these changes without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF THE FOREST SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION, BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY, COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, SIUC

I. Program Inventory Data.

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATION</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
A. Current				
03.0501	Forestry	Outdoor Recreation Resource Management Forest Science Forest Resources Management	B.S.	College of Agriculture
B. Proposed				
03.0501	Forestry	Outdoor Recreation Resource Management Forest Resources Management	B.S.	College of

II. Reason for proposed action.

Students have not been recruited into this specialization for several years; consequently, the academic unit wishes to drop the specialization from the catalog and the inventory.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

No budgetary effects are anticipated.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

No faculty, staff, or students will be affected by the abolition; no equipment or physical facilities will be affected by the abolition.

V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

No.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

Attached.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

As soon as possible.

- 320-4 Third-Year Grammar and Composition.** Extensive practice in translation and composition, special attention to grammar problems, idiomatic expressions, and syntactical features. Prerequisite: 201b or equivalent.
- 335-3 Introduction to Business Spanish.** The language of the Hispanic business community in readings, correspondence, and documents. Prerequisite: 320.
- 370-3 Spanish Culture and Civilization.** The cultural patterns and heritage of the Spanish people from earliest times to the present. Class discussion in Spanish will be emphasized in order to improve conversational skills. Prerequisite: 201b or equivalent.
- 371-3 Spanish-American Culture and Civilization.** A survey of the cultural heritage of the Spanish-American peoples. Class discussion in Spanish will be emphasized in order to improve conversational skills. Prerequisite: 201b or equivalent.
- 388-3 Spanish as a Research Tool.** Intensive study of Spanish as a basis for development of reading knowledge. Covers grammar and vocabulary portion of first-year sequence in basic skills. Intended for graduate students. Undergraduates who wish to enroll are encouraged to consult with course instructor.
- 390-1 to 4 (1 to 2, 1 to 2) Independent Study in Spanish.** Individual exploration of some question, author, or theme of significance within the field of Spanish literature, language, or culture. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
- 410-3 Advanced Language Study.** Intensive writing practice with emphasis on style, organization, and problematic aspects of grammar. Prerequisite: 320.
- 411-3 Linguistic Structure of Spanish.** (Same as Linguistics 414.) Theory and practice in Spanish pronunciation and study of Spanish grammatical structure, in contrast to English, with application to teaching.
- 412-3 History of the Spanish Language.** Survey of internal and external history, from Vulgar Latin to Modern Spanish.
- 419-3 Romance Philology.** (Same as French 419.) Historical and comparative study of the major Romance languages: their phonology, morphology, and syntax.
- 425-3 Spanish Literature Before 1700.** The literature of Spain from its beginnings in the Middle Ages through the Golden Age.
- 430-3 The Golden Age: Drama.** Plays of Lope de Vega, Calderon, Tirso de Molina, and others.
- 431-3 Cervantes. *Don Quixote*.**
- 434-3 Colonial Literature in Spanish America.** Study of the literature of Spanish America before 1825.
- 435-3 Business Spanish.** Discussion and practice of the vocabulary, styles, and forms used in Spanish business correspondence, as well as report writing and documents dealing with trade, transportation, payment, banking, and advertising. Prerequisite: 320.
- 460-3 Spanish Literature of the 20th Century.** The main currents and outstanding works in the literature of Spain since 1900.
- 463-3 Chicano Literature.** An introduction to the literature written in the United States by Chicanos and other Hispanics.
- 485-3 The Spanish American Short Story.** Survey of the genre in Spanish America.
- 486-3 Spanish American Drama.** A survey of the development of the genre from the earliest times to the present.
- 487-3 The Spanish American Novel.** Survey of the genre in Spanish America.
- 488-3 Advanced Spanish as a Research Tool.** Concentrated and individualized training in the recognition and interpretation of basic and complex grammatical structures and in the systematic acquisition of the principles of word formation for vocabulary expansion. Techniques for intensive and extensive readings and for translation of unedited texts in the student's own field of study. Intended for graduate students. With consent of student's department, and with a grade of B or A, satisfies graduate program requirements for foreign languages as research tool. Prerequisite: 388 or one year of Spanish or equivalent.
- 490-1 to 3 Advanced Independent Study.** Individual exploration of some topic in Hispanic literature, language, or culture. Prior consent of instructor required.

Forestry (Department, Major, Courses)

Three specializations are offered within the major in forestry: forest resources management, outdoor recreation resources management, and forest science. General Education requirements and a core of professional courses are similar for most specializations. Courses specifically required in the various specializations may not be taken for pass/fail credit by students majoring in the Department of Forestry. The forest resources management and outdoor recreation resources management specializations are accredited by the Society of American Foresters.

Available to the Department of Forestry for teaching and research in addition to resources present on campus are the following: the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge; the Shawnee National Forest; a number of state parks and state forests; conservation areas and federal reservoirs. Collectively, these comprise more than a million acres of forest land, all in the vicinity of the University. Also accessible for forest products utilization teaching and research is a wood products plant located near the campus. Scientists with the U.S. Forest Service are affiliated with the Department of Forestry, and participate in the educational activities of the department.

The curricula of the Department of Forestry prepare graduates for employment with local, state and federal natural resource agencies, as well as private industry. In addition, many graduates continue their education in advanced masters and doctoral programs. Federal agencies employing our graduates include the Forest Service, Soil Conservation Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Land Management, Environmental Protection Agency, Tennessee Valley Authority, and the Army Corps of Engineers. There are also employment opportunities in state government with agencies such as fish and game commissions, departments of natural resources and conservation, and forest services. At the local level, there are opportunities with urban forest and park systems. Private agencies have included Ducks Unlimited, the Nature Conservancy, the National Audubon Society and the American Forestry Association. Forestry graduates often are employed by private forestry consulting firms and by private industries such as Scott Paper Co., Weyerhaeuser Co., International Paper Co., Georgia Pacific Corporation and Westvaco.

Bachelor of Science Degree, College of Agriculture

FORESTRY MAJOR — FOREST RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION

The program in forest resources management includes instruction leading to careers in forest management and production, multiple-use resource management, and the forest products industries. The goal of the Forest Resources Management specialization is to develop individuals with sufficient understanding of the physical, biological and economic considerations required to make sound management decisions for the multiple uses of forest resources. The specialization includes areas of study recommended and accredited by the Society of American Foresters. Emphasis is upon integrated resource management of natural and renewable resources, coordinating forest utilization methods and conservation practices, and preserving our wildlands heritage. A five-week summer camp is required after the junior year to give the student practical field experience. Field study costs per student for off-campus living expenses and transportation are approximately \$150 per student and must be borne by the student. Other costs for equipment and supplies which are required for field study and certain other courses are specified in course descriptions.

<i>General Education Requirements</i>	46
<i>Requirements for Major in Forestry with Forest Resources Management Specialization</i>	84
Forestry Core 200, 201, 202a, 202b, 310, 311, 315, 331, 351, 409, 410, 411, 314, or Plant Biology 357	35
Biology 307; Plant Biology 200; Chemistry 140a,b; GEA 118	(12) ¹ + 7
Agribusiness Economics 204 or Economics 215, Agricultural Education and Mechanization 371, 374	(3) ¹ + 4
GED 101, 102, 153; Mathematics 140 and 282 or 283 or Plant Biology 360	(12) ¹ + 4

ching and research in addition
g; the Crab Orchard National
umber of state parks and state
s. Collectively, these comprise
vicinity of the University. Also
and research is a wood prod-
ith the U.S. Forest Service are
participate in the educational

prepare graduates for employ-
ce agencies, as well as private
e their education in advanced
s employing our graduates in-
rice, Fish and Wildlife Service,
Bureau of Land Management,
alley Authority, and the Army
opportunities in state govern-
issions, departments of natural
At the local level, there are op-
Private agencies have included
National Audubon Society and
aduates often are employed by
industries such as Scott Paper
Georgia Pacific Corporation and

culture

NT SPECIALIZATION

cludes instruction leading to ca-
ultiple-use resource management,
the Forest Resources Manage-
n sufficient understanding of the
s required to make sound man-
est resources. The specialization
dited by the Society of American
rce management of natural and
ation methods and conservation
ge. A five-week summer camp is
t practical field experience. Field
expenses and transportation are
orne by the student. Other costs
for field study and certain other

..... 46

Forest Resources Management 84

11, 315, 331, 351, 409, 35

ministry 140a,b; GEA (12)¹ + 7

215, Agricultural Edu- (3)¹ + 4

d 282 or 283 or Plant (12)¹ + 4

Five-week early summer field studies: Forestry 310C, 314C,
320C, 351C 6

Forestry 412, 416 5

Plant and Soil Science 240 4

Two courses selected from Forestry 320, 350, 405, 460 4-5

Two courses selected from Forestry 313, 402, 420, 430, 431 6

Restricted electives 8-9²

Total 130

¹Hours included in total for General Education requirements
²Select one of the following plans: (1) complete at least one course (a total of 10 hours) in each of the following areas: forest and biological sciences, physical sciences, computer science and statistics, business and economics, or (2) complete a total of 10 hours within a single area selected from the above four with approval of a faculty adviser

FORESTRY MAJOR — OUTDOOR RECREATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION

The program in outdoor recreation resources management provides interdis-
iplinary training for management of the nation's outdoor recreation heritage. The
courses offered are among those recommended by the National Recreation and
Park Association and the Society of American Foresters. The goal of the Outdoor
Recreation Resources Management option is to prepare students for entry into
professional careers in managing and administering wildlands for outdoor recre-
ation and park uses in a variety of agencies operating programs in diverse geo-
graphic and natural settings. The outdoor recreation resource management stu-
dent travels through selected sections of the United States on a park and recre-
ation field studies session of outdoor recreation and park facilities. The summer
camp requires the student pay transportation and living expenses. Other
courses in this program may also require additional fees.

General Education Requirements 46

*Requirements for Major in Forestry with Outdoor Recreation Resources
Management Specialization* 84

Forestry Core 200, 201, 202a, 202b, 310, 311, 315, 331, 351, 409,
410, 411, 314 or Plant Biology 357 35

Plant Biology 200, Chemistry 140a,b (6)¹ + 6

Agribusiness Economics 204 or Economics 215 (3)¹

GED 101, 102, 153, Mathematics 140 and 282 or 283 or Plant
Biology 360 (12)¹ + 4

Plant and Soil Science 240, 328a,b, Geography 310 11

Forestry 422C Park and Wildlands Management Camp 4

Forestry 320, 420, 421, 423, 470 13

Select at least 5 hours from Forestry 405, 416, 430, Zoology
468a,b 5-6

Restricted Electives 5-6²

Total 130

¹Hours included in total for General Education requirements
²To be elected from forest sciences, business or administration, law or law enforcement, or recreation.

~~FORESTRY MAJOR — FOREST SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION~~
The forest science specialization is available for students desiring to enter a
graduate program and concentrate in a given area of knowledge. The program
provides maximum flexibility to enable students and their adviser to construct
individual programs within a specific field of study. The program of study may
be selected from any subject area within the competence of the Department of
Forestry faculty. Students must have a grade point average of 3.00 or higher in

Delete

university or college level work to be eligible to enroll and remain in this specialization. New students may enroll upon recommendation of an adviser in the Department of Forestry. The student and an advisory committee comprised of at least two departmental faculty members will develop a program of study designed to meet the needs and objectives for the area of specialty selected. If the student wishes to qualify for employment registers as a forester or for other specific natural resources positions, the student and committee advisers must design a program that is carefully structured.

Delete

<i>General Education Requirements</i>	46
<i>Requirements for Major in Forestry with Forest Science Specialization</i>	75
Forestry Core 200, 201, 202a, 202b, 310, 311, 315, 331, 351, 409, 410, 411, 314 or Plant Biology 357	35
Forestry and related electives	40 ¹
<i>Total</i>	121

¹The student and the academic advisers will select courses designed to meet the needs and objectives for the area of specialty selected.

Courses (FOR)

200-1 Introduction to Forestry. Acquaints students with the broad field of multiple-use forestry. Special emphasis is given to forestry as a profession. Required field trips cost \$15.

201-3 Ecology of North American Forests. An introduction to forest ecology concepts, site factors, and forests of North America. Emphasis is placed on the silvics of tree species and the impact of soil, climate, and topography on forest vegetation. Forest site-community relationships of selected major North American forest ecosystems will be studied. Saturday field trip may be required at a cost not to exceed \$10. Prerequisite: Plant Biology 200, Plant and Soil Science 240, Biology 307, or consent of instructor.

202-2 (1, 1) Tree Identification Laboratory. A two-semester course that teaches field and laboratory identification of trees and shrubs using leaf, twig, bark, and fruit characteristics. Saturday field trips may be required. Extra costs total \$20 unless paid in 201. Must be taken in a, b sequence, unless otherwise arranged with consent of instructor. Prerequisite: Plant Biology 200.

301-3 Social Influences on Forestry. Study of, and practice in, methods used for effecting social change in forestry and allied natural resource fields. Case studies, readings, and actual practice in techniques are used to develop an understanding of historical and current trends. Prerequisite: a course in sociology and a course in political science.

310-4 Practices of Silviculture. Detailed study of classical concepts and recently developed techniques utilized in silviculture treatment of forests. Major emphasis is to be placed upon establishment, thinning, timber stand improvement, and regeneration of forest. Prerequisite: 331.

310C-2 Silviculture Field Studies. Field experience for the student in the various facets of silviculture including planning, thinning, harvesting, timber stand improvement, and site-growth relationships. Offered only at summer camp. Costs for students are given in forestry description. Prerequisite: 331 and 310.

311-3 Resources Photogrammetry. The science and art of obtaining reliable measurement by means of photographs, detection of disease, insects, and fire invasion by remote sensors; and delineation of resources boundaries through interpretation.

313-3 Harvesting Forest Crops. Emphasis is given to lumber sale layouts, sale contracts, and harvest engineering methods. Consideration is given to the environmental impacts of harvesting. Additional cost: \$25. Prerequisite: 310 and 312.

314-3 Insect, Abiotic, and Other Stresses Within the Forest. The impact, recognition, and control of destructive forces within the forest environment. Emphasis placed upon stresses due to climatic factors, macro-parasitic plants, chemical injury, pollution, animal damage, and forest insect pests. Prerequisite: 331, Plant Biology 200, and GE-A 118 or consent of instructor.

314C-2 Forest Protection Field Studies. The prevention and suppression of forest fires, the recognition and control of insect and disease organisms and other destructive agents in the forest. Summer camp only. Cost per student given in the forestry description. Requires additional expenses of approximately \$20 per student. Prerequisite: 331 and two of the following: 314, 315, Plant Biology 357.

315-3 Fire in Wildland Management. Fire as a phenomenon in wildland management. Topics covered are fire prevention, detection, suppression, behavior, effects, use, and economics. Major emphasis is on fire control and fire ecology. Prerequisite: 331.

320-2 Recreation in Wildlands Environments. Trends in recreational use of wildland environments and emphasis on state and federal parks and forests. Introductory concepts in recreation management, planning, and interpretation.

ABOLITION OF THE BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN THE SPECIAL MAJOR, COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degree programs in the Special Major in the College of Liberal Arts, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

The Special Major has had a history of low enrollment. The Illinois Board of Higher Education in its PQP initiative recommended abolition of this program noting that "program objectives are not clear for this program, while student demand is low." There were only three students enrolled in the program during the Fall 1992 semester and only one during the Spring 1993 semester. These students will be allowed to complete their degree programs. No cost savings can be realized as a result of this abolition, and no tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Director of the Special Major program, the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science in the Special Major in the College of Liberal Arts be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

ABOLITION OF THE BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN THE SPECIAL MAJOR, COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC

I. Program Inventory Data.

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
24.0101A	Special Major	B.A.; B.S.	College of Liberal Arts

II. Reason for proposed action.

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in its PQP initiative (Fall 1993). As the IBHE pointed out, "Program objectives are not clear for this program, while student demand is low." There were only three students enrolled in the program during the Fall 1992 semester and only one during the Spring 1993 semester. The Director of the Special Major program and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, which provides the administrative location for the program, both concur in the IBHE recommendation to eliminate the program.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

No budgetary effects are anticipated.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

Students currently enrolled in the program will be allowed to finish their degrees. No faculty, staff, equipment, or physical facilities are committed to the program.

V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

Catalog copy to be deleted is attached.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

Summer 1994.

421-3 Methods and Materials for Teaching Children and Youth Labeled Moderately and Severely Handicapped. Emphasizes a behavioral approach (i.e., systematic instruction) in teaching young students with severe disabilities (e.g., moderate MR, severe MR, profound MR, multiple handicapped, autistic). Systematic instruction is discussed in relation to applications across various curriculum domains. Each student must have access to working with students labeled moderately and severely disabled during the semester. All students are to develop and implement an instructional program during the course of the semester. Prerequisite: 400, 406.

423-2 General Procedures in Special Education. Presents key provisions of Public Law 94-142 and subsequent amendments, including Individualized Education Programs (IEPS). Course content also includes principles of behavior management effective for use in the instruction of students with special needs. Prerequisite: 400; and one of 401, 402, 403, or 404; or consent of department chair.

425-2 Home-School Coordination in Special Education. Cover techniques used in parent interviews, conferences, and referrals by school personnel; due process and procedural safeguards for parents of children and youth with disabilities. Prerequisite: 400 or consent of department chairperson.

430-3 Secondary Programming for Students Labeled Mildly Disabled. Deals with modifications of and additions to school programs to ensure that they are appropriate to the needs of the adolescents labeled mildly disabled. Includes detailed coverage of joint work-study programs as preparation for vocational adequacy, and addition of remedial and compensatory program models. Prerequisite: 400 and one of 401, 402, 403, or 404.

431-2 Work-Study Programs for Adolescents Labeled Severely Disabled. Deals with program offerings in public school special education programs designed to prepare adolescents labeled severely disabled for maximum vocational adequacy. Prerequisite: 400 and one of 401, 402, 404, or 406.

490-1 to 4 Readings in Special Education. Study of a highly specific problem area in the education of exceptional children. Open only to selected seniors. Not for graduate credit. Prerequisite: 400 and consent of department chairperson.

Special Major (Major)

The Special Major Program allows qualified undergraduate students to design their own majors using the resources of more than one University department or program, if no specific major exists that will meet their specific post-baccalaureate needs. Guidelines for developing a Special Major curriculum are available in the office of the coordinator of the Special Major Program, Faner 2427. These require that the student:

1. have a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or better to enter the program;
2. consult with the coordinator of the Special Major Program about developing a Special Major;
3. obtain a faculty sponsor from a department with studies most like the Special Major;
4. collaborate with the sponsor to propose a workable plan of study, structured coherently around a central topic, with a title that identifies the program's individualized purpose;
5. receive approval of the program proposal from the coordinator of the Special Major Program;
6. complete at least 28 semester hours of courses, at the 300- or 400-level, approved for the Special Major by the coordinator of the Special Major Program after the program is approved;
7. meet all graduation and course hour requirements of the University and of the college and department which agree to sponsor the Special Major. Final recommendation for a baccalaureate degree with a Special Major is the prerogative of the coordinator of the Special Major Program, with approval of the appropriate cooperating college dean.

ABOLITION OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CLASSICS,
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Classics in the College of Education, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

This program has been suspended since the Summer, 1986, term of instruction, and has not, in effect, been listed in the catalog since 1986. The purpose of this matter is to remove the major from the College of Education's IBHE inventory. No cost savings can be realized as a result of this abolition, and no tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, the Dean of the College of Education, the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the President of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Bachelor of Science in Classics, College of Education, be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the transfer without further action by this Board.

Abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Classics,
College of Education, SIUC

I. Program Inventory Data.

<u>CIPS</u>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>SPECIALIZATIONS</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
Current 16.1201	Classics	Classical Civilization Greek Latin	B.S.	College of Education

II. Reason for proposed action.

This program has been suspended since summer term 1986. At this time, the College has requested that it be removed from the College of Education IBHE inventory.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects.

No budgetary effects are anticipated.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities.

No faculty, staff, or students will be affected by the abolition; no equipment or physical facilities will be affected by the abolition.

V. Will other education units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

No.

VI. Any other relevant information.

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be added or deleted.

The program has not been listed in the catalog since 1986.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation.

Immediately.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING FIRM: ART AND DESIGN BUILDING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests project and budget approval for the capital project, Art and Design Equipment Installation, SIUE. The project provides for the installation of utility connections, fume and dust collectors, controls, casework, counters, and associated fixtures in the Art and Design Building. The work is necessary to move and install existing fixed equipment now at the Wagner Center. It also would involve the purchase and installation of some new fixed equipment in the building. The estimated cost of the project is \$175,000, which would be funded from SIUE FY-93 and FY-94 state appropriations allocated for relocation of the Art and Design department from the Wagner Center to the Art and Design Building.

The matter also seeks approval to retain an architectural/engineering firm to develop plans and specifications for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

The Art and Design Building is scheduled for completion in July, 1993, and the faculty and staff of the Art and Design department plan to occupy the new building during the summer. In order for the new building to be fully functional, it is necessary to move and install fixed equipment that is presently located at the Wagner Center. Additional utility connections, fume and dust collectors, controls, casework, counters, and associated fixtures will have to be installed to accommodate installation of existing and new equipment. Some new equipment must be purchased and installed because of unanticipated deterioration in existing equipment that has occurred since the original design specifications were developed. The new equipment cannot be acquired by Change Order through the Capital Development Board because contingency funds have been obligated to the extent that CDB will allow. Work on this project would begin after the University has accepted the Art and Design Building from the Capital Development Board.

To complete the project as quickly as possible will require immediate architectural/engineering services. Because plans and specifications for the Art and Design Building were prepared by AAI/Campbell, it is anticipated that plans for this project can be completed in the least time and at minimum cost if the same firm is engaged to do the work. The estimated fees for architectural and engineering services for this project will not exceed \$25,000, and therefore the selection of a firm would not be subject to the requirements of the Quality Based Selection Act.

The cost of the fixed improvements is estimated at \$175,000. Funds for the project would be provided from SIUE FY-93 and FY-94 state appropriations allocated for relocation of the Art and Design department from the Wagner Center to the Art and Design Building.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital project, Art and Design Building Equipment Installation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$175,000.
- (2) Funding for this project shall be from SIUE FY-93 and FY-94 state appropriations allocated for relocation of the Art and Design department from the Wagner Center to the Art and Design Building.

June 10, 1993

- (3) The firm of AAI/Campbell, Incorporated, Collinsville, Illinois, be and is hereby approved for retention to provide architectural and engineering services in connection with the capital project, Art and Design Building Equipment Installation, SIUE.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AFFILIATION AGREEMENT AMONG MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER,
ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, AND SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Summary

This matter by the Board of Directors of Memorial Medical Center, a not-for-profit corporation of the State of Illinois, located at Springfield, Illinois, St. John's Hospital of the Hospital Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, a not-for-profit corporation of the State of Illinois, located at Springfield, Illinois, and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, located at Carbondale, Illinois, states that each wishes to celebrate, reaffirm, deepen and extend their affiliation to enhance the ability of each to achieve their stated missions and their ability together to demonstrate regional leadership and prominence in medical education as an academic medical center.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University, Memorial Medical Center, and St. John's Hospital, through more than twenty years of activity in an affiliation for medical education, have demonstrated the value of such an affiliation for enhancing the quality and sophistication of medical care in Springfield and Central and Southern Illinois, for assuring a supply of well-trained physicians for the region and the State, and for improving access to quality health services for residents of rural and underserved areas and the medically indigent of the region. The governing bodies of these affiliates, as well as the Springfield community, have clearly accepted that development and operation of strong medical education programs are important and desirable elements in assuring the availability of physician resources in the future as well as continuing improvement in the levels of quality of health care to the people of Springfield and Central and Southern Illinois.

The University, Memorial Medical Center, and St. John's Hospital seek to expand educational opportunities for other health professions needed by health delivery institutions in the region and agree that planning for such expansion is best undertaken in the context of their educational affiliation.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed affiliation agreement has been presented to and endorsed by the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine Clinical Chairmen's Committee and by the Executive Committee of the School of Medicine. The Boards of Directors of Memorial Medical Center and St. John's Hospital have both reviewed and approved the proposed Affiliation Agreement.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The governing boards of Southern Illinois University, Memorial Medical Center, and St. John's Hospital recognize the importance of developing and maintaining strong programs of medical education in the Springfield area that are fully in accord with the requirements established for accreditation of undergraduate medical education programs by the Liaison Committee for Medical Education and the Essentials for Accreditation of residencies established by the Accreditation Committee for Graduate Medical Education and the various specialty boards, have declared their intent to enter into an agreement formalizing certain relationships among the institutions essential for the implementation of such programs.
- (2) There exists a community of understanding among these parties that the purpose of the School of Medicine established in the University is the preparation of physicians for practice and that the responsibility of the University and its School of Medicine continues substantially beyond granting degrees and on to the preparation of physicians for practice and their continuing education, and that the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, as well as Memorial Medical Center and St. John's Hospital have a responsibility for exerting major leadership in the development and operation of residency programs, and a service responsibility for utilizing its resources wherever feasible to influence and enhance the health care delivery system.
- (3) The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Affiliation Agreement among Memorial Medical Center, St. John's Hospital, and Southern Illinois University, attached hereto as Exhibit A.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT AND CONSENT TO ANNEXATION
BY THE CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant a utility easement to the City of Edwardsville that is necessary for the installation of sanitary sewer service to the Olympic Festival facility. It would also consent to the City's request to annex University land in the Olympic Festival facility area and along the University's western property boundary.

Rationale for Adoption

At its December 10, 1992 meeting, the Board approved the ground lease with the City of Edwardsville to permit construction of the Olympic Festival facility in the area where SIUE's soccer and track and field facilities are located. The December matter, as well as reports that have been provided to the Chancellor on August 11 and October 15, 1992, on February 4 and April 13, 1993, and at the November 1992 meeting of the Architecture and Design Committee, noted that a utility easement for the sewer line and related annexation by the City were parts of the proposal for development of the Festival facility.

The easement proposed would provide the City with a permanent 25-foot wide utility easement from the University's western boundary to the Festival facility. During construction of the sewer line, the City would also be provided a temporary construction easement along the permanent easement.

The City's request to annex University land includes the property from the northern side of the Festival facility site area west to the University's property boundary and thence a 300-foot wide strip along the western boundary to Poag Road; south to the existing City boundary which lies within University property; and bounded by Bluff Road on the east. (With the Board's consent in May, 1980, the City previously annexed the strip of land along the southernmost part of the campus west of Bluff Road.)

Copies of the proposed utility easement and the request for annexation have been submitted for filing with the Office of the Board of Trustees and for review by the Chancellor. Each proposal includes a surveyed plat and legal description of the property involved. Attached for information is a map showing the proposed easement and annexation area.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:




- (1) A utility easement to the City of Edwardsville, Illinois, for installation of the sanitary sewer service to the Olympic Festival facility be and is hereby granted. This easement shall be consistent with the diagram shown in Exhibit A.
- (2) The Board consents to the City of Edwardsville's request to annex University land in the southwestern portion and along the western boundary of the SIUE campus as shown in Exhibit A. Board consent will be final upon the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University signing an annexation agreement in substantially the form hereto attached as Exhibit B, or with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Chancellor.
- (3) The utility easement given to the City, and the University land to be annexed by the City, shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with Bylaws 9.
- (4) The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Olympic Festival Facility Site Area and
Proposed Annexation and Utility Easement
Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville

EXHIBIT A

TOWER

LEGEND

-  University property previously annexed by the City of Edwardsville
-  Area of proposed annexation
-  Sewer line utility easement (approximate location shown from Olympic Festival Facility to western property boundary)



Sewer line not on University property

Olympic Festival Facility site area

ANNEXATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 1993, between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, hereinafter referred to as "SIU," and the City of Edwardsville, Illinois, Madison County, hereinafter referred to as the "City."

WHEREAS, Chancellor James M. Brown represents SIU as the owner of record of the real property described in Exhibit "A";

WHEREAS, SIU has agreed to allow the City to annex the property described in Exhibit "A";

WHEREAS, It is understood that City sanitary sewer service will be installed and connected to the Olympic Festival Facility as part of the construction costs of the overall project not to be borne by SIU;

WHEREAS, It is agreed that the City sanitary sewer service that will be constructed and installed, in part on land owned by SIU and in part on land owned by others, will be of sufficient capacity to serve the Olympic Festival Facility and the existing capacity of the current SIUE sanitary sewer facilities;

WHEREAS, SIU and the City have agreed to execute this Annexation Agreement and commit themselves to the terms and provisions hereof;

WHEREAS, An accurate map of the above-described territory together with all included and adjacent highways is attached hereto, marked Exhibit "B" and made a part hereof;

WHEREAS, Annexed territory will be zoned _____;

WHEREAS, Notice of this Agreement has been properly given to the persons and entities as required by State Statutes;

WHEREAS, The City Council of the City of Edwardsville did on the _____ day of _____, 1993, hold and conduct a public hearing pursuant to notice and statute at which time any proponents or opponents to the terms of this Annexation Agreement were heard in such public hearing; and

WHEREAS, At its meeting on the _____ day of _____, 1993, the City Council of the City of Edwardsville, Illinois, did vote _____ to _____ to authorize its appropriate officials to execute this Annexation Agreement on behalf of the City.

James M. Brown, Chancellor,
for the Board of Trustees of
Southern Illinois University

ATTEST:

Nina Baird, City Clerk

Mayor, City of Edwardsville, Illinois

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 1993, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held May 12 and 13, 1993; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 1994; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: FY 1993 Capital Project, SIUC (Carpet Replacement, Faner Hall); Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority for Award of Contracts: Student Residence Hall, SIUE; Revised Project Approval, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Award of Contracts: Renovations to Parking Lots and Drives, SIUC; Modifications in the Bachelor of Science Degree Program, Major in Business Administration, School of Business, SIUE; Modification of the Family Practice Residency in Dentistry Certificate Program to be the Advanced Education in General Dentistry Certificate Program, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE; Reorganization of the School of Dental Medicine, SIUE; Relocation of the Civil Engineering Technology Faculty from the Department of Technology to the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanics, College of Engineering, SIUC; Abolition of the Forest Science Specialization, Bachelor of Science in Forestry, College of Agriculture, SIUC; Abolition of the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in the Special Major, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC; Abolition of the Bachelor of Science in Classics, College of Education, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architectural/Engineering Firm: Art and Design Building Equipment Installation, SIUE; Affiliation Agreement Among Memorial Medical Center, St. John's Hospital, and Southern Illinois University; and Approval of Utility Easement and Consent to Annexation by the City of Edwardsville, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chairman asked the Board to consider a current and pending matter, Resolution in Recognition of Richard H. Moy. Mr. Rowe moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chairman declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following matter was presented:

RECOGNITION OF RICHARD H. MOY

Resolution

Whereas, in accord with new state policy, Southern Illinois University duly established its School of Medicine in April 1969 and initiated a search for a dean;

Whereas, in its wisdom and with the luck of the Irish, the SIU Board of Trustees hired Dr. Richard H. Moy as professor of medicine and founding dean of the School of Medicine on January 1, 1970;

Whereas, despite his comparative youth--his 39th birthday was still a month away at the time of his appointment--Dr. Moy quickly demonstrated the inspiration, vision, energy, and leadership needed to transmute an abstract state policy into a fully operational School of Medicine;

Whereas, in 1974, Dr. Moy's performance as Dean and Professor justified the assignment of additional responsibilities calling for the title of Provost;

Whereas, over the past 23 years Dr. Moy, with articulate grace and thoughtful enterprise, has led the SIU School of Medicine to a position of high acceptance and great respect among the medical schools of Illinois and the nation;

Whereas, Dr. Moy has persevered in his innovative and stable leadership of the SIU School of Medicine, so that he is now the senior ranking dean among the 126 medical schools in the nation;

Whereas, Dr. Moy has served, beyond his primary responsibilities as Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine, in numerous public service organizations--notably as chair of the Governor's Task Force on Earthquake Preparedness--and he has kept us from having any earthquakes--and has been honored by various medical and scientific agencies; and

Whereas, Dr. Moy has announced his intention to retire within a few months, thus formally completing a proud and distinguished career in medical education which has served the University and the State with great benefits for all;

June 10, 1993

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved, That the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees, as a body and individually, extends to Dr. Richard H. Moy its most sincere and unreserved thanks for a job superbly done, for his contributions to the health and welfare of the citizens of the State of Illinois, and for his dedication to the cause of the University and the School of Medicine.


Furthermore, Be It Resolved, That the Trustees wish Dr. Moy and his family many years of well-deserved happiness and contentment in his retirement.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Corey Bradford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chairman stated that a news conference would be held in Room 2266 immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chairman declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:00 noon.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary



INDEX

INDEX

- Academic Matters Committee,
members appointed to, 203
report of, 7, 50, 96-97,
118-19, 159-60, 205, 268,
322-23, 392, 437
- Academic Programs, SIUC:
Abolitions:
Technology Commercialization
Center in the Graduate
School, 134-35
Learning Resources Tenure Unit
within Library Affairs, 135-
37
Degree Program and Department:
Bachelor of Arts, Major in
Religious Studies, College
of Liberal Arts, 137-41
College of Engineering and
Technology Applied Research
Center, College of English,
178-79
- Academic Administration and
Fiscal Affairs Administration
Concentrations in Higher Edu-
cation, College of Education,
179-81
- Bachelor of Science in Physics,
College of Education, 181-83
- Bachelor of Science in Language
Arts (English and Reading),
College of Education, 183-85
- Kindergarten through Grade 3
Specialization in Early Child-
hood Major, College of Edu-
cation, 185-87
- Concentrations in the M.S. in
Applied Linguistics and Changing
the M.A. in English as a
Foreign Language Degree Title
to the M.A. in Teaching English
to Speakers of Other Languages
in the College of Liberal Arts,
217-19
- Adult Education Concentration in
the M.S. in Education Degree
Program, College of Education,
279-80
- Bachelor of Arts in Computer
Science, 281-83
- Academic Programs, SIUC (cont'd.):
Specialist Degree Major in Curricu-
lum and Instruction, Department
of Curriculum and Instruction,
College of Education, 283-85
Concentrations in the Physical
Education Major, M.S. in Edu-
cation, College of Education,
405-07
- Educational Administration and
Instructional Supervision Con-
centrations in the Master's
Degree in Educational Adminis-
tration, College of Education,
418-20
- Forest Science Specialization,
Bachelor of Science in Forestry,
College of Agriculture, 512
- Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of
Science in the Special Major,
College of Liberal Arts, 519-21
- Bachelor of Science in Classics,
College of Education, 522-23
- Addition:
Computer Engineering Specialization
in the B.S. in Electrical Engi-
neering, 416-18
- Change:
Department and Program Titles and
Restructuring of Curricula,
Department of Vocational Edu-
cation Studies, College of Edu-
cation, 409-15
- Conversion:
M.S. and B.S. Degrees in Adminis-
tration of Justice to M.A. and
B.S. Degrees, College of
Liberal Arts, 285-88
- Mergers:
Department of Health Education and
the Department of Special Education
into One Academic Department; and
the Elimination of the Specialist
in Educational Psychology, College
of Education, 288-91

Academic Programs, SIUC (cont'd.):

Mergers:

Department of Health Education and the Department of Recreation into One Department; the Elimination of Concentrations at the Master's Degree Level; and the Elimination of the Minor in Recreation, College of Education, 333-36

Relocation:

Civil Engineering Technology Faculty from the Department of Technology to the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanics, College of Engineering, 512

Academic Programs, SIUE:

Modifications:

Bachelor of Science Degree Program, Major in Business Administration, School of Business, 448-467

Family Practice Residency in Dentistry Certificate Program to be the Advanced Education in General Dentistry Certificate Program, School of Dental Medicine, 468-73

Termination:

Specialization in Musical Theater in the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science Degree Program, Major in Theater, School of Fine Arts and Communications, 407-09

Affiliation Agreement,

Memorial Medical Center, St. John's Hospital, and Southern Illinois University, 525-26

Alumni Association Dinner,
5-6

Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, Association of, SIUC, member and alternate appointed, 204; report of meeting, 117-18

Appeals,

John Giacomino, SIUC, 163-64
Johnny B. Patterson, Jr., SIUC, 395-96

Vincent Boyd, SIUC, 439

Archangel, Rosemarie, SIUE,
retirement announced, 438-39

Architecture and Design Committee, members appointed to, 203; report of, 7, 50, 119, 159, 205, 267, 322, 392, 437

Art and Design Building, SIUE, equipment installation, project approval and selection of architectural/engineering firm, 523-25

Aviation, Department, SIUC, presented with Spirit of Flight award, 386-87; open house, 387

Baptist Student Center,
approval to acquire, 254-58

Birger, B. Barnard,
appointed to Architecture and Design Committee, 203; appointed to Board of Directors, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Foundation, 203

Board of Higher Education, Illinois, meetings, report of, 6, 48, 51, 158-59, 204, 266, 389-90; member and alternate appointed to, 204; summary of IBHE operating budget recommendations for FY-94, 206-12

Board of Trustees,

Academic Matters Committee, members appointed to, 203; report of, 7, 60, 96-97, 118-19, 159-60, 205, 268, 322-23, 392, 437

Alumni Association Dinner, 5-6

Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, Association of, SIUC, member and alternate appointed, 204; report of meeting, 117-18

Architecture and Design Committee, members appointed to, 203; report of, 6, 48, 51, 158-59, 204, 266, 389-90; summary of IBHE operating budget recommendations for FY-94, 206-12

Chancellor Search Committee,
report of, 7, 50, 160-61

Commencement, report of, SIUC, 435; SIUE, 8

Committees of the Board, members appointed to, 203

Election of Officers, 202

Executive Committee, members elected to, 202; report of, 48-49; 390-91

Finance Committee, members appointed to, 203; report of, 6, 49-50, 96, 118, 159, 204-05, 267, 322, 391-92, 436-37

- Board of Trustees (cont'd.),
 Homecoming, SIUC, report on, 118
 Joint Trustees Committee for
 Springfield Medical Education
 Programs, member and alternate
 appointed to, 203
 Kimmel, Carol, Leadership Awards
 Banquet, SIUE, 268, 323
 Meetings: approval of schedule
 for 1993, 13-15; special, 3, 46,
 385, 433
 Officers, elected, 202
 Southern Illinois University at
 Edwardsville Foundation, Board
 of Directors, member and
 alternate appointed to, 203;
 report of, 116-17, 265
 Southern Illinois University
 Foundation, SIUC, Board of
 Directors, member and alternate
 appointed to, 203; report of,
 117, 264, 387-88
 State Universities Civil Service
 System Merit Board, member
 elected to, 203; report of, 96,
 264, 435-36
 State Universities Retirement
 System, Board of Trustees of,
 member elected to, 203; report
 of, 95-96, 263-64, 321, 436
- Bonds,
 authorization for the sale of:
 Student Residence Facilities, SIUE,
 Child Care Facility, Baptist
 Student Center, and Glendale
 Elementary School, 258-60;
 Housing and Auxiliary Facilities
 System Revenue Bonds, Series 1993A,
 428-30
- Bradford, Corey, SIUE,
 Student Trustee, introduced, 4;
 appointed to Academic Matters Com-
 mittee, 4, 203
- Brewster, John,
 appointed to Finance Committee,
 203; appointed to Board of
 Directors, SIU Foundation, 203;
 alternate to Board of Directors,
 Association of Alumni, Former
 Students and Friends of Southern
 Illinois University, Incorporated,
 204; elected member of State
 Universities Civil Service System
 Merit Board, 203
- Bryson, Seymour, SIUC,
 recognition of, 118
- Budget,
 FY-93: annual internal budget for
 operations, 60-67
 FY-94: RAMP planning documents:
 executive summary, 32-33; planning
 statements, program reviews,
 program and institutional support
 budget requests, SIUC, including
 School of Medicine, 37-42;
 planning statement, program
 reviews, new program request,
 program and institutional support
 budget requests, SIUE, 33-36;
 capital budget priorities, 73-79;
 operating budget request, 68-72;
 operating RAMP guidelines, 28-31;
 summary of IBHE operating budget
 recommendations, 206-12
- Burris, Shirley, SIUE,
 President, University Staff Senate,
 comments by, 394
- Capital Improvements, SIUC,
 Buildings:
 Child Care Facility,
 project approval and selection of
 architect, 191-93; approval of
 plans and specifications and award
 of contract, 224-29
 Faner Hall, carpet replacement,
 project approval and selection of
 architect, 442-43
 FY 1990, 1991, 1992 Capital Projects,
 project approvals and selection of
 architects and engineers, 82-84
 Grinnell Hall roof replacement,
 project approval and selection of
 architect, 189-90; approval of
 plans and specifications and award
 of contract, 351-54
 Morris Library, renovations to
 elevator controls, project
 approval and selection of engineer,
 222-23
 Neely Hall, replacement of heating
 and cooling piping, project
 approval and selection of archi-
 tect, 223-24; approval of plans
 and award of contract, 420-22
 Student Center, roof replacement,
 approval of plans and

- Capital Improvements, SIUC,
Buildings (cont'd.):
specifications and award of
contract, 19-20
Student Recreation Center,
roof replacement, approval of
plans and specifications and
award of contract, 79-81;
project approval and selection
of architect, exterior
painting, Phase I, 423
Trueblood Hall, renovations,
project approval and selection
of architect, 190-91
Wham Education Building, reno-
vations to Computing Center,
project approval and selection
of architect, 230-31
Other:
fire alarm system renovations,
University Housing, Phase I,
project approval and selection
of engineer, 142-43; approval
of plans and specifications and
award of contract, 355-56
Capital Improvements, SIUE:
Buildings:
East St. Louis Center, safety
renovations, recommendation
of architects, 424-25
Student Residence Hall,
approval of plans and specifi-
cations and authority for
award of contracts, 442-44
Other:
exterior lighting improvements,
approval of plans and specifi-
cations and authority for award
of contracts, 292-93
Vadalabene Center, roof re-
placement, project approval,
approval of plans and speci-
fications, and authority for
award of contracts, 425-26
Chancellor,
appointment of, 161; remarks of,
163; report of Search Committee,
7, 50, 160-61
Cole, Brad, SIUC,
President, Undergraduate Student
Government, comments by, 393
Commencement,
SIUC, 435; SIUE, 8
Constituency Heads,
recognized, 5, 95, 267, 393-94, 435
Cooperative Fisheries Research
Laboratory, SIUC,
approval of plans and specifications
and award of contract: construction
of ponds and site work, Phase II,
25-27
Dental Medicine, SIUE,
reorganization of the School of,
474-511
D'Esposito, Molly,
appointed Chair of Finance Committee,
203; alternate on Board of Directors,
SIU Foundation, 203; alternate on
IBHE, 204; elected Vice-Chair, 202
Distinguished Service Award:
SIUC:
Lewis E. Hahn, 344-45
Marvin D. Kleinau, 345-47
SIUE:
Helen S. Delicate, 338-40
Louis E. Tiemann, 340-42
Dougherty, Clarence "Doc," SIUC,
retirement announced, 7-8
Easements,
SIUC:
utility, 25, 221; to City of
Carbondale, 219-20; utility to
CIPS, 348-50
SIUE:
utility, 293-99, 527-30
Elliott, Ivan A., Jr.,
presentation of Lindell W. Sturgis
Memorial Public Service Award, 379-82
English, Department of, SIUC,
recognition of faculty, 323
Evaluations,
of chief executive officers, 5, 47
Executive Committee,
members elected to, 202; report of,
48-49, 390-91
Exterior Lighting Improvements, SIUE,
award of contract, Executive Com-
mittee Report, 390-91
Facilities Planning Area, SIUE,
approval of change in, 375-79
Fees,
Residence Hall Rates and Apartment
Rentals, SIUC, notice of proposed

- Fees (cont'd.),
 increase, 233-42; increase in,
 308-17
- Student Activity Fee, SIUC,
 notice of proposed fee increase,
 152-54; increase in, 167-72
- Student Fee and Charge Installment
 Payment Program, SIUE, authori-
 zation for, 231-32
- Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE,
 notice of proposed increase,
 148-51; increase in, 176-78
- Student Medical Benefit Fee, SIUC,
 notice of proposed increase in,
 302-05; increase in, 367-75
- University Housing Rental Rates,
 SIUE, notice of proposed
 increase, 243-47; increase in,
 306-08
- Finance Committee,
 members appointed to, 203; report
 of, 6, 49-50, 96, 118, 159, 204-05,
 267, 322, 391-92, 436-37
- Financial Arrangements,
 temporary, for FY 1994, 442
- Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
 notice of proposed increase, 358-66;
 increase in, 402-04
- Glendale Elementary School,
 approval to acquire, 251-54
- Governance,
 Higher Education Committee on,
 report on, 9
- Greenberg, Barry,
 auditor, introduced, 98
- Gresley, Ruth, SIUE,
 President, Faculty Senate,
 comments by, 394
- Hall, Susan, SIUC,
 President, Graduate and
 Professional Student Council,
 comments by, 437-38
- Hazardous Waste Sites, SIUC,
 closure of, approval of plans
 and specifications and award of
 contract, executive committee
 report, 48-49
- Homecoming, SIUC,
 report on, 118
- Honorary degrees,
 SIUC: Murray Gell-Mann, Doctor of
 Science, 342-44
 SIUE: William Julius Wilson,
 Doctor of Humane Letters, 336-38
- Illinois Coalition,
 report on, by Mr. Birger, 116, 204,
 266, 321
- Joint Trustees Committee for Spring-
 field Medical Education Programs,
 member and alternate appointed to,
 203
- Kimmel, Carol, Leadership Awards
 Banquet, SIUE, 268, 323
- Kraft, Steven, SIUC,
 President, Graduate Council,
 comments by, 326-29
- Lazerson, Earl, SIUE,
 resignation announced, 205
- Legislation of the Board of Trustees,
 amendments to:
 Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
 notice of proposed increase,
 358-66; increase in, 401-04
 Refund Policy, change in, 111-13
 Residence Hall Rates and Apartment
 Rentals, SIUC, notice of proposed
 increase, 233-42; increase in,
 308-17
- Revised tuition payment schedule for
 SIU School of Medicine, 347-49
- Semester calendar conversion of
 tuition and fee policies, SIUE,
 16-18
- Student Activity Fee, SIUC, notice
 of proposed fee increase, 152-54;
 increase in, 169-72
- Student fee and charge installment
 payment program, SIUE, 231-32
- Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE,
 notice of proposed increase,
 148-51; increase in, 176-78
- Student Medical Benefit Fee, SIUC,
 notice of proposed increase,
 302-05; increase in, 367-75
- University Housing Rental Rates,
 SIUE, notice of proposed increase,
 243-47; increase in, 306-08

Legislative activity,
report on, 8-10, 98, 128-29, 212,
268-69, 325, 396-97

Medicine, School of, SIUC,
recognition of, 395; report on,
50-51, 97, 324; revised budget
approval, Rutledge Manor Complex
Renovations, Springfield Medical
Campus, 144-45; revised tuition
payment schedule, 347-49

Meetings, Board of Trustees,
approval of schedule for 1993,
13-15; special, 3, 46, 385, 434

Morris, Dorothy Mayo,
resolution in recognition of,
165-67

Moy, Richard H.,
resolution in recognition of,
532-33

Norwood, William R.,
appointed Chair of Academic
Matters Committee, 203; appointed
to Association of Alumni, Former
Students and Friends of Southern
Illinois University, Incorporated,
SIUC, 204; re-elected to Board of
Trustees of State Universities
Retirement System, 203

Olympic Festival Facility, SIUE,
approval of ground lease, 193-96

Parking Lots and drives, SIUC,
approval of plans and specifi-
cations and award of contract,
renovations to, 21-23; project
approval and selection of engi-
neer, renovations to, 300-01;
revised project approval,
approval of plans and specifi-
cations and award of contracts,
445-47

Physical Component,
naming of, SIUC, 350-51

PQP (Priority, Quality, and
Productivity),
report on, 158-59, 164-65

President, SIUE,
search for, report on, 269-70,
324-25, 396, 439

Property, SIUC:

approval to acquire: Glendale
Elementary School, 251-54; Baptist
Student Center, 254-58

Public Act 87-673, Architect-Engineer
selection, 119-28

Pulley, Charles M.,
memorial resolution, 98-99

Purchase Orders and Contracts,
report of, 10, 51-52, 100, 130,
172, 212, 271, 329, 397, 440

Pyramids Fire,
report on, 162-63

Refund Policy,
change in, 111-13

Residence hall and apartment rentals,
SIUC: notice of proposed increase,
233-42; increase in, 308-17

Rowe, Harris,
appointed to Finance Committee, 203;
alternate to Joint Trustees Committee
for Springfield Medical Education
Programs, 203; elected to Executive
Committee, 202

Salary Increase Plans,
for FY 1993, 84-90; SIUE, 129;
Phase II, 248-50

Semester Calendar Conversion of
Tuition and Fee Policies, SIUE,
16-18

Southern Illinois University at
Edwardsville Foundation, Board of
Directors, member and alternate
appointed to, 203; report of, 116-
17, 265

Southern Illinois University
Foundation, SIUC, member and
alternate appointed to, 203; report
of meetings, 117, 264, 387-88

Spirit of Flight Award, SIUC,
accepted by William R. Norwood,
386-87

State Universities Civil Service
System Merit Board, member elected
to, 203, meetings, 96, 264, 435-36

State Universities Retirement System,
Board of Trustees of, member
elected to, 203; report of, 95-96,
263-64, 321, 436

- Stone University House,
change of name, 291-92
- Student Center, SIUC,
approval of plans and
specifications and award
of contract, roof
replacement, 19-20
- Student Fitness Center, SIUE,
notice of proposed fee
increase, 148-51; increase
in, 176-78; opening of,
268, 323
- Student Housing, SIUE,
development, deferred, 43;
current and pending matter,
90-91; project approval,
145-47; recommendation on
architects, 187-89
- Student Medical Benefit Fee,
SIUC, notice of proposed
increase, 302-05; increase
in, 367-75
- Student Recreation Center, SIUC,
roof replacement, approval of
plans and specifications and
award of contract, 79-81
- Student Residence Facilities,
SIUE,
approval of plans and specifi-
cations and award of contracts,
443-44
- Sturgis, Lindell W., Memorial
Public Service Award, SIUC,
presentation of 14th award to
Gordon White, 379-82
- Svach, Tony, SIUC,
Student Trustee, introduced,
4; appointed to Architecture
and Design Committee, 4, 203
- Temporary financial arrangements,
for FY 1994, 442
- Technical Careers, SIUC,
College of,
reorganization, 107-110
- Tuition,
tuition and fee policies, SIUE,
semester calendar conversion
of, 16-18; revised tuition
payment schedule, School of
Medicine, 347-49
- Tweedy, James, SIUC,
Vice-President for Administration,
introduced, 50
- Undergraduate Student Government, SIUC,
remarks from President of, 91
- Underwood, Jervis, SIUC,
President, Faculty Senate, comments
by, 326
- University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE,
notice of proposed increase, 243-47;
increase in, 306-08
- University Park, SIUE,
approval of governing structure,
104-07
- VanMeter, A. D., Jr.,
elected Chairman, Board of Trustees,
202; appointed to Academic Matters
Committee, 203; appointed to
Illinois Board of Higher Education,
204; member of Executive Committee,
202
- Vice-President for Administration,
position created, 50; newly-
appointed Vice-President, intro-
duced, 50
- White, Gordon, SIUC,
presented with 14th Lindell W.
Sturgis Memorial Public Service
Award, 379-82
- Wilkins, George T., Jr.,
elected Secretary, Board of
Trustees, 202; reappointed Chairman
of the Architecture and Design
Committee, 203; appointed to Joint
Trustees Committee for Springfield
Medical Education Programs, 203;
appointed alternate to Board of
Directors, SIU at Edwardsville
Foundation, 203; re-elected member
of Executive Committee, 202

PERSONNEL LISTING

- Abraham, Ronald D., 400
 Abrahamson, Roy E., 272
 Adams, Jane, 330
 Akhavan-Majid, Roya, 330
 Alander, Dirk H., 441
 Alonso, Renee, 274
 Appleby, Bruce C., 272
 Aubertin, Gerald M., 272
- Bailey, Robert E., 173
 Balasubramanian, S., 55
 Barry, Richard E., 399
 Bates, Paul E., 272
 Behm, Kathlyn, 213
 Bennett, Paul B., 330
 Benz, Karen S., 55
 Berman, Deborah, 214
 Bhattacharya, Sunand, 330
 Biggerstaff, Donald, 215
 Black, Andrew G., 55
 Black-Clay, Patricia, 55
 Blinde, Elaine, 272
 Blumenberg, Richard, 272
 Bock, Douglas B., 400
 Bordieri, James, 272
 Brady, Donald P., 441
 Brewer, Michael, 57
 Brower, Jeffrey, 57
 Brown, Robin W., 400
 Broyer, John A., 275
 Brummer, Michael, 57
 Brutten, Sheila R., 272
 Buescher, Lucinda, 215
 Burchard, Luke, 57
 Bush, Richard D., 400
 Bussing, Robert, 102
- Cao, Changyong, 103
 Capie, William S., 173, 272
 Chaves, John, 275
 Chow, Hau-Cheung, 275
 Chu, Jiang-Hsing, 55
 Clark, Lane, 330
 Clarke, David S., Jr., 272
 Clemens, Charles, 11
 Collette, Larry, 101
 Colliver, Jerry, 399
 Constance, Erik, 57
 Cook, Echol E., 272
 Cook, Margaret K., 272
 Covell, Michael D., 272
 Crabtree, James, 57
 Crandall-Stotler, B., 272
 Cross, W. Bradford, 133
 Croston, Robert B., 55
- Das, Braja M., 55
 Davis, Harry O., 330
 Davis, Joe M., 330
 Davis, Phillip, 215
 Davis, Susan Lee, 214
 Dawson-Saunders, E., 131, 132
 Deller, Harris, 272
 DiLalla, Lisabeth, 101
 Distlehorst, Linda, 57
 Dittus, Kim L., 272
 Donley, Tony S., 55
 Dossett, Brian, 57
 Dotson, Sue Ellen, 173
 Drickamer, Lee C., 272
 Dugan, Elizabeth A., 55
 Duggan, James E., 330
 Dziegielewski, B., 272
- Espitia, Angel, 55
 Ewing, Norma J., 272
- Faber, Martin, 57
 Fanning, Char, 215
 Fenner, Michael, 174
 Ferraro, Robert, 57
 Ferraro, William M., 214
 Finkelstein, Marvin, 275
 Fisher, Kerry, 57
 Fix, Douglas F., 330
 Fleming, Thomas, 57
- Gale, Denise, 274
 Gibson, David J., 55
 Gilbert, Brenda O., 272
 Gilbert, David G., 272
 Girard, Teddy C., 272
 Glenn, Phillip J., 330
 Glidden, Cynthia E., 101
 Godhwani, Arjun, 276
 Goldfarb, Jonathan, 215
 Good, Larry A., 272
 Grabowski, Richard, 273
 Grassini, Norma C., 55
 Greenberg, Barry A., 54
 Griffith, Cydney, A., 101
 Gupta, Lalit, 273
 Gupta, Ramesh, 174
- Hall, Tracy, 215
 Hammond, Charles, 273, 330
 Hand, Karen, 214
 Hart, Charles F., 273
 Haruf, Kent, 330
 Hatziadoniu, C., 330
 Hawkinson, James M., 398

- Haydon, Rick G., 400
 Heard, Cheryl, 103
 Hees, Alice, 273
 Henneberger, Walter, 273
 Hendey, William G., 175
 Henry, Carol A., 101
 Henry, Paul H., 101
 Herrera, Juan F., 55
 Heyaratnam, S., 273
 Hippo, Edwin, 273
 Hoge, Debra R., 276
 Holden, Lyman S., 276
 Honaker, Ricky, 101
 Howie, John, 273
 Hull, Sharon K., 272
- Imburgia, Dominic, 57
- Jackson, Leslie, 274
 Jaehrig, Walter, 273
 James, Gaylord J., Jr., 175, 276
 Janikowski, Timothy, 330
 Jaspers, Joseph G., 101
 Johnson, Kenneth W., 273
 Jones, Dan R., 273
 Jordan, Samuel L., 214
 Jostes, Lori, 215
- Karacal, S. Cem, 332
 Keim, Dana G., 101
 Khardori, Nancy, 399
 Khardori, Romesh, 399
 Khazaeli, Sadegh, 276
 Kimball, Stanley B., 276
 Klein, Tammie, 274
 Klostermann, Brenda, 11
 Kniesly, Julia A., 441
 Knod, Patricia, 174
 Kohfeld, David L., 276
 Kolb, Gary P., 273
 Krchniak, Stefan, 276
 Kruge, Michael, 273
 Kupferer, Thomas, 131
- Langenwalter, Eric M., 400
 Larson, Lars L., 273
 LeBlang, Theodore, 215
 Legan, Greg, 441
 Leskovec, Willaims, 174
 Livingston, Marilyn, 276
 Lorinskas, Robert, 273
 Loschen, Earl, 216
- Majumdar, Amitava, 101
 Malkin, Marjorie, J., 330
 Mansuri, Mohammed, 57
 Maring, Joel M., 273
 Mathua, Iqbal, 173
 Matta, Michael S., 277
 Matthewson, Charles, 400
 McFadden, Judith, 55
 McManus, Dennis, 58
 Melasky, Stan, 55
 Meliska, Janice A., 55
 Melone, Albert P., 273
 Merideth, Sarah, 55
 Meyer, Arnold, 331
 Modali, Yasoda, 131
 Morales, Augusto, 399
 Morey, Ann J., 273
 Morse, Helen P., 273
 Moss, Colleen A., 55
 Most, Michael, 330
 Muhlach, William L., 330
 Mundschenk, Nancy, 55
 Munshaw, Joseph, 277
 Murphy, Michael, 58
- Nadler, Daniel P., 330
 Nappe-Hartom, Jeanine, 101
 Naritoku, Dean, 399
 Nathan, Geoffrey S., 273
 Naversen, Ronald A., 330
 Navin, John C., 175
 Nelson, Wayne A., 400
- Odonnell, James P., 273
 O'Gorman, Gerald, 277
- Parr, Margaret B., 55
 Pearson, Stanley, 330
 Pencek, Terrence, 399
 Person, Leland Jr., 273
 Phillips, Nicholas, 55, 56
 Platt, Stephen, 58
 Pogatschnik, Gerald, 400
 Portwood, Shirley, 277
 Putman, William, 174
- Quisenberry, Nancy, 273
 Qureshi, Ghayur, 58
- Ramkumar, Vickram, 131
 Ramanaiah, Nerella, 273
 Rangan, Nanda, 11, 56

- Ravat, Dhananjay N., 398
 Redmond, Audrey F., 400
 Resch, David, 58
 Ricca, Glen, 274
 Richardson, John, 277
 Robey, Randall R., 133
 Ruder, Charlotte C., 101
 Ruff, Nancy K., 400
- Sanjabi, Maryam, 55
 Sarvela, Paul D., 273
 Saunders, Ann C., 11
 Saunders, Ann S., 273
 Sawicki, Robert, 58
 Schablowsky, Richard, 441
 Schmeck, Ronald R., 273
 Schmoller, Gail K., 173
 Sedwick, Jackson, 213
 Segal, Madhav, 277
 Sefton, Lori A., 55
 Shanahan, Constance, 55
 Sheridan, David, 58
 Shriver, John, 174
 Singh-Gupta, Vidya, 56
 Skoblow, Jeffrey D., 400
 Smith, F. Marian, 277
 Smithson, Marian G., 275
 Snyder, Gerald, 274
 Starkweather, Lee, 398
 Starratt, Joseph A., 330
 Stein, James R., 277
 Stitt, Beverly A., 330
 Stotler, Raymond, 273
 Summey, John H., 273
 Sumner, David S., 59
 Sundberg, Walter, 273
 Swindell, Kathy B., 56
- Taub, Diane E., 273, 330
 Taylor, Darrell, 56
 Thiesse, James L., 273
 Tragoudas, Spyros, 398
- Varney, Andrew, 58
 Verduin, John R., 273
 Visnesky, Patricia, 174
 Voller, John G., 400
- Wade, David, 216
 Waltz, Kevin, 58
 Ward, Troy, 101
 Weber, Bruce, 58
 Weber, Joseph A., 278
 Welch, Martha J., 175
 Wetstein, Julia A., 272
 Whiston, Jo Lynn, 398
 White, David J., 56
 Whitehill, David, 331
 Whitson, Jess, 58
 Williams, Lorraine D., 53
 Williamson, Ramon, 278
 Wilson, Donna, 331
 Wilt, Robert, 11
 Winer, Lise, 11
 Winters, Margaret, 273
 Wolf, Robert G., 278
 Woodard, James P., 278
 Workman, Jane E., 331
 Wright, Mareena M., 56
- Yarbrow, John, 274
 Yau, William, 132
 Yockey, Kayla K., 398
 Youngblood, Michael, 273
 Younkin, Casey, 174
 Yucas, Joseph L., 273
- Zaytzeff, Veronique, 278
 Zeman, Marvin, 273
 Zoski, Therese M., 278

